Exxon Valdez Oil Spill
Restoration Project Final Report

Response of Seabirds to Fluctuations in Forage Fish Density

Restoration Project 01163M
Final Report

&

Minerals Management Service
Alaska OCS Region
OCS Study MMS 2002-068
Final Report

John Piatt, editor

Alaska Science Center
U.S. Geological Survey
1011 East Tudor Road
Anchorage, AK 99503

December 2002

USGS
science for a changing world

EXXON VALDEZ OIL SPILL RESTORATION
Trustee Council

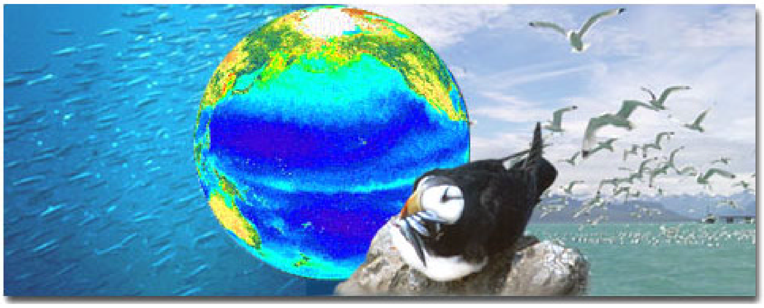
Alaska Department of
Fish and Game

MMS

U.S.
FISH & WILDLIFE
SERVICE

APEX

Response of Seabirds to Fluctuations in Forage Fish Density



EVOSTC Restoration Project 01163M
OCS Study MMS 2002-068
Final Report

USGS - Alaska Science Center, Anchorage

Response of Seabirds to Fluctuations in Forage Fish Density

Principal Investigator
& Final Report Editor:

John F. Piatt[1]

Project Leaders & Report Contributors:

Alisa A. Abookire[1, 2], Gary S. Drew[1], Ann M. Harding[1, 3], Arthur B. Kettle[4], Alexander S. Kitaysky[5], Michael A. Litzow[1, 6], April Nielsen[1], John F. Piatt[1], Martin D. Robards[1, 7], Michael Shultz[1], Suzann G. Speckman[8], Thomas I. Van Pelt[1, 9], Stephani Zador[1]

[1]Alaska Science Center, U.S. Geological Survey,
1011 East Tudor Rd., Anchorage, AK 99503

[2] Kodiak Marine Laboratory, National Marine Fisheries Service,
301 Research Court, Kodiak AK 99615

[3]Dept. of Biological Sciences, University of Durham,
South Road, Durham DH1 3LE UK

[4]Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service,
2355 Kachemak Bay Drive, Homer, AK 99603

[5]Department of Zoology, Box 351800, University of Washington,
Seattle, WA 98195

[6]Institute of Marine Sciences, University of California,
Santa Cruz, CA 95064

[7]Fisheries and Marine Institute, Memorial University of Newfoundland,
St. John's, NF Canada A1C 5R3

[8]School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences, University of Washington,
1122 NE Boat St., Seattle, WA 98105

[9] Division of Environmental and Evolutionary Biology, Graham Kerr Building,
University of Glasgow, Glasgow G12 8QQ Scotland

Response of Seabirds to Fluctuations in Forage Fish Density

Restoration Project 01163M
MMS Alaska Region OCS Study MMS 2002-068

Final Report

Study History: Since the late 1970s, seabirds in the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) have shown signs of food stress: population declines, decreased productivity, changes in diet, and large-scale die-offs. Small-mesh fishing trawls conducted during the past 45 years reveal that a major shift in fish community composition occurred in the late 1970s: some forage species (e.g., capelin) virtually disappeared, while predatory fish (e.g., pollock) populations increased markedly. These ecosystem changes were part of an overall "regime shift" in the physical and biological environment of the GOA and had profound effects on seabirds. The *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill (EVOS) occurred more than ten years after the regime shift, and it has been difficult to distinguish EVOS effects from effects of the regime shift on seabird populations. Restoration Project 01163M was initiated as part of the Apex Predator Ecosystem Experiment (APEX) in 1995 to characterize relationships between seabird population dynamics, foraging behavior, and forage fish densities in lower Cook Inlet-- the area in which most seabirds were killed by the EVOS. The ultimate goal was to achieve a better understanding of relationships between seabirds and forage fish in a variable environment, and to assess whether current environmental conditions are favorable to seabirds in the GOA. The Cook Inlet Seabird and Forage Fish Study (CISeaFFS) is a collaborative project of the Alaska Biological Science Center and the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge (funded separately under Project 00163J, Barren Islands Seabird Studies), with major funding and logistic support from the EVOS Trustees (APEX), the U.S. Geological Survey, the Minerals Management Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, and the University of Washington.

Abstract: Following the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill (EVOS), one concern was that prevailing ecological conditions in the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) would not favor recovery of damaged seabird populations. To address this issue, we examined relationships between oceanography, forage fish and seabirds near three seabird colonies in lower Cook Inlet (LCI) in 1995-1999 (some colony work continued until 2001). Upwelling of cold, nutrient-rich GOA waters at the entrance to the shallow LCI estuary supports a high density of juvenile pollock, sand lance, and capelin; which in turn are exploited by high densities of breeding seabirds (murres, kittiwakes, puffins, etc.) on the east side of LCI. Waters on the west side of LCI are oceanographically distinct (warmer, less saline, outflowing), and much less productive for forage fish and seabirds. Patterns of seabird foraging behavior, productivity and population change reflected patterns of forage fish abundance and distribution, which in turn depended on local oceanography. Most seabird parameters varied with forage fish density in a non-linear (e.g., sigmoidal, exponential) fashion, and in some areas and years, productivity was limited by food availability.

Current and projected ecological conditions favor recovery of seabirds from the EVOS at some colonies. In 14 chapters, this report summarizes data and compiles it into 247 tables, figures and appendices. Chapter 14 provides a thorough synthesis of overall project findings. Final analyses and interpretations of data will be published later in peer-reviewed journals (in addition to 61 articles already completed).

Key Words: Cook Inlet, murre, kittiwake, guillemot, forage fish, diet, pollock, capelin, sandlance, reproduction, growth rate, hydroacoustic, trawl, seine, *Exxon Valdez*, Kachemak Bay.

Project Data: *Description and format of data* - Data vary in type and format. Oceanographic data (thermographs, CTD) in .hex and .csv files, hydroacoustic data in raw .dt4 files and .csv integration summary files, fish and bird data archived in Excel and Access databases. Satellite imagery and maps archived in .wmf format or ArcView shape files. *Custodian* - Contact John Piatt, USGS, 1011 E. Tudor Rd., Anchorage, AK 99503; ph: 907 786-3549. For Barren Islands colony data contact Vernon Byrd, USFWS, 2355 Kachemak Bay Dr., Homer, AK 99603; ph: 907 235-6546.

Report Citation:
Piatt, J.F., editor. 2002. Response of seabirds to fluctuations in forage fish density, *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 01163M), and Minerals Management Service (Alaska OCS Study MMS 2002-068), Alaska Science Center, U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska.

Chapter Citation:
Drew, G.S. 2002. Primary and secondary production in lower Cook Inlet. Pages 27-32 *in* J.F. Piatt, editor. Response of seabirds to fluctuations in forage fish density, *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 01163M) and Minerals Management Service (Alaska OCS Study MMS 2002-068). Alaska Science Center, U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska.

Table of Contents

Chapter	Title	Page
1	Introduction and Project Overview	1-17
2	Oceanography of lower Cook Inlet	18-26
3	Primary and Secondary Production in lower Cook Inlet	27-32
4	Abundance and Distribution of Pelagic Forage Fish in Cook Inlet	33-39
5	Abundance and Distribution of Nearshore Fish in lower Cook Inlet	40-48
6	Benthic and Intertidal Fishes in Kachemak Bay	49-55
7	Hydroacoustic Forage Fish Biomass and Distribution in Cook Inlet	56-64
8	Pelagic Seabird Abundance and Distribution in lower Cook Inlet	65-71
9	Common Murre Biology in lower Cook Inlet	72-86
10	Black-legged Kittiwake Biology in lower Cook Inlet	87-100
11	Pigeon Guillemot Biology in Kachemak Bay	101-110
12	Horned Puffin Biology on Duck Island	111-122
13	Biology of Other Seabird Species in lower Cook Inlet	123-132
14	Response of Seabirds to Fluctuations in Forage Fish Density: Can Seabirds Recover from Effects of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill?	133-172
	Tables, Figures and Appendices	173-432

List of Tables

Note: Tables are individually numbered, provided in sequence, and grouped after the main body of text, and therefore page numbers are not provided

Table 1.1. Characteristics and measurement of seabird numerical and functional response parameters.

Table 4.1. Mean catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE and standard error) of all fishes, and major fish species, captured per mid-water trawl (n=159) near the Barren Islands, Kachemak Bay and Chisik Island in 1996-1999.

Table 4.2. Species composition of mid-water trawl catches at the Barren Islands, Kachemak Bay, and near Chisik Island, 1996-1999. Species that comprised at least 1% of the catch are listed.

Table 5.1. Sampling time periods and number of beach seine sets conducted at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island and Kachemak Bay during 1995-1999.

Table 5.2. Numbers of fish collected for morphometric measurements.

Table 5.3. Total beach seine catches at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island and Kachemak Bay during June - August, 1995-1999.

Table 5.4. Beach seine catch composition by actual numbers (A) and by proportions (B) of major taxonomic groups at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island, and Kachemak Bay, during June-Aug, 1995-1999.

Table 5.5. Catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE), standard error, and median catches in beach seine sets during June-August, 1995-1999, at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island and Kachemak Bay.

Table 5.6. Frequency of occurrence of different fish species in beach seines at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island, and Kachemak Bay, June-August, 1995-1999.

Table 6.1. Relative abundance of demersal fishes captured in bottom trawls in Outer and Inner Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999.

Table 6.2. Seasonal variation in relative abundance of demersal fishes captured in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999. Data from all stations in Kachemak Bay are combined.

Table 6.3. Species composition (% total number) of demersal fishes in bottom trawls, 1996-1999, and SCUBA transects, 1997-1998, in Kachemak Bay.

Table 6.4. Demersal fish abundance on SCUBA transects in Outer and Inner Kachemak Bay, 1997-1998.

Table 6.5. All fishes and hermit crabs counted on good SCUBA transects in 1999.

Table 7.1. Total number of linear kilometers surveyed in Lower Cook Inlet during hydroacoustic surveys, 1995-1999.

Table 7.2. Number of ten-minute transects used for analysis of hydroacoustic surveys in Cook Inlet.

Table 7.3. Hydroacoustic biomass (g/m^3) of forage fish in waters near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 7.4. Hydroacoustic biomass (g/m^3) of forage fish in surface (<30m) waters near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 7.5. Hydroacoustic biomass (g/m^3) of forage fish in inshore transect waters near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 7.6. Hydroacoustic biomass (g/m^3) of forage fish in offshore transect waters near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 8.1. Total number of linear and square kilometers surveyed in Lower Cook Inlet during 5 years of surveys for marine birds and mammals, 1995-1999.

Table 8.2. Species composition and numbers of seabirds and marine mammals observed during 5 years of surveys in Lower Cook Inlet during July and August, 1995-1999.

Table 8.3. Number observed (N) and density (D) per kilometer squared of predominant marine bird species and species groups by study area in Lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Table 9.1. Numbers of Common Murres in population plots at Chisik Island (includes Duck Island), 1995 - 1999.

Table 9.2. Numbers of Common Murres in population plots at Gull Island, 1995-1999.

Table 9.3. Numbers of Common Murres in population plots at the Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.4. Common Murre hatching success (chicks hatched per egg laid) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.5. Common Murre fledging success (chicks fledged per chick hatched) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.6. Common Murre breeding success (chicks fledged per egg laid) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.7. Timing of Common Murre egg laying at Chisik, Gull and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.8. Timing of Common Murre hatching at Chisik, Gull and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.9. Summary of Common Murre chick diet composition (% number) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.10. Summary of adult Common Murre diet composition (% mass) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.11. Common Murre attendance expressed as "bird-minutes" or the combined minutes both parents spent at the nest site per hour during incubation at Chisik, Gull, and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.12. Common Murre attendance expressed as "bird-minutes" or the combined minutes both parents spent at the nest site per hour during chick-rearing at Chisik, Gull, and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.13. Common Murre chick-feeding rates (feeds per hour) at Chisik, Gull, and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.14. Common Murre foraging trip durations (minutes) when chick provisioning (resulted in chick feeding) at Chisik, Gull, and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.15. Pooled growth rate (g /mm wing growth) of Common Murre chicks at Chisik and Gull Islands, 1995-1999.

Table 9.16. Size, condition, and estimated age of Common Murre fledglings at Chisik Island, 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Table 9.17. Size, condition, and estimated age of Common Murre fledglings at Gull Island, 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Table 9.18. Size and condition of Common Murre fledglings at the Barren Islands 1996 - 1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Table 9.19. Common Murre fledging age (days) at Chisik and Gull Islands, 1995-1999 (n = fledglings).

Table 9.20. Common Murre adult size and condition, Chisik Island 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Table 9.21. Common Murre adult size and condition, Gull Island 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Table 9.22. Baseline concentrations of corticosterone in Common Murres at Gull and Chisik islands, 1997-1999

Table 10.1. Number of adult Black-legged Kittiwakes counted in plots from middle incubation to the start of fledging at Chisik (plots 1-7), Gull (plots 1-10) and Barren islands (plots 1-4), 1995-1999.

Table 10.2. Black-legged Kittiwake productivity (chicks fledged per nest site) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.3. Black-legged Kittiwake laying success (number of nest structures with >=1 egg, per nest structure) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.4. Black-legged Kittwake clutch size (eggs laid per nest with eggs) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.5. Black-legged Kittiwake hatching success (chicks hatched per egg laid) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.6. Black-legged Kittwake brood size at hatching (chicks hatched per nest with chicks) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.7. Black-legged Kittiwake fledging success (chicks fledged per chick hatched) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.8. Black-legged Kittiwake clutch size (eggs laid per nest with eggs) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.9. Black-legged Kittiwake egg laying chronology at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.10. Black-legged Kittiwake chick hatching chronology at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.11. Black-legged Kittiwake productivity index at Gull and Chisik Islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.12. Black-legged Kittiwake attendance expressed as "bird-minutes" or the combined minutes both parents spent at the nest site per hour during chick-rearing at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.13. Black-legged Kittwake chick-feeding rates (feeds per hour) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.14. Black-legged Kittiwake foraging trip durations (minutes) when chick provisioning resulted in chick feeding at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.15. Growth rates (g/d) of Black-legged Kittiwake chicks by rank at Gull and the Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.16. Baseline concentrations of corticosterone in Black-legged Kittwakes at Gull and Chisik islands, 1997-1999.

Table 10.17. Summary of Black-legged Kittiwake chick diet composition (% mass) at Chisik, and Gull islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.18. Average feeding frequency, meal size, energy density, and energy provisioning rates to Black-legged Kittiwake broods at Gull, Chisik, and Barren islands, Cook Inlet, Alaska 1995 - 1999.

Table 10.19. Summary of adult Black-legged Kittwake diet composition (% mass) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Table 10.20. Black-legged Kittiwake adult size and condition, Chisik Island 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Table 10.21. Black-legged Kittiwake adult size and condition, Gull Island 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Table 10.22. Black-legged Kittiwake adult mass, Barren Islands 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Table 11.1. Duration of counts made at Pigeon Guillemot colony sites in Kachemak Bay.

Table 11.2. Age - wing length data used to age unknown-age Pigeon Guillemot chicks.

Table 11.3. Results of replicated counts at individual Pigeon Guillemot colony sites in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999.

Table 11.4. Results of replicated counts of Pigeon Guillemots at different areas of Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999.

Table 11.5. Results of annual surveys of Pigeon Guillemots along the south shore of Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Table 11.6. Median hatch date of Pigeon Guillemot eggs in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Table 11.7. Percent composition (by number) of prey items in Pigeon Guillemot nestling diets at Kachemak Bay, Alaska, 1995-1999.

Table 11.8. Growth parameters of alpha and singleton Pigeon Guillemot chicks in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Table 11.9. Growth parameters of beta Pigeon Guillemot chicks in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Table 11.10. Mayfield parameters and estimates of reproductive success for Pigeon Guillemots in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Table 11.11. Fledging age of Pigeon Guillemot chicks in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1998.

Table 11.12. Age-dependant observed mortality rate of Pigeon Guillemot chicks in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Table 11.13. Measurements of adult Pigeon Guillemots in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Table 12.1. Horned Puffin breeding success on Duck (Chisik) Island.

Table 12.2. Diet composition (% number) of Horned Puffin chicks at Duck (Chisik) Island in 1995-1999.

Table 12.3. Mean size and energy value of sandlance in Horned Puffin chick diet.

Table 12.4. Characteristics of meal loads delivered by Horned Puffins to their chicks.

Table 12.5. Horned Puffin daily food delivery rates at Duck Island

Table 12.6. Linear growth rates of Horned Puffin chicks on Duck Island in different years.

Table 12.7. Horned Puffin chick fledging age on Duck Island. Fledging age (+/- 3 days) is calculated from productivity and growth data of known age chicks.

Table 12.8. Measurements of Horned Puffin fledglings caught en route to the ocean. All measurements in mm except mass, which is in grams.

Table 12.9. Census counts of Horned Puffins on Duck Island.

Table 12.10. Whole island census counts of Tufted Puffin on Duck Island.

Table 13.1. Glaucous-winged Gull productivity and hatching chronology at Chisik and Gull Islands, 1995-1999.

Table 13.2. Number of adult Glaucous-winged Gulls counted in plots from middle incubation to the start of fledging at Chisik (plots 1-7) and Gull Islands (plots 1-10), 1995-1999.

Table 13.3. Total numbers of individual Glaucous-winged Gulls seen at Chisik and Gull Islands 1995-1999.

Table 13.4. Pelagic Cormorant productivity and hatching chronology at Gull Island, 1995-1999.

Table 13.5. Pelagic and Red-faced Cormorant productivity index on Gull Island 1995-1999.

Table 13.6. Numbers of Pelagic Cormorant individuals and nests in population plots on Gull Island 1995-1999.

Table 13.7. Numbers of Tufted Puffins in population plots at Gull Island 1997-1999.

Table 13.8. Tufted Puffin chick growth rates at Gull Island 1997 for five individual chicks.

Table 14.1. Ranked variability in seabird parameters among years (expressed as "m/m Ratio", the ratio of maximum to minimum values, and as C.V., the Coefficient of Variation) and functional relationship with prey density.

Table 14.2. Variability in breeding success of Black-legged Kittiwakes and Common Murres in different geographic areas.

Table 14.3. Preliminary estimate of population parameters for seabirds at Chisik and Gull Islands.

List of Figures:

Note: Figures are individually numbered, provided in sequence, and grouped after the main body of text and tables, and therefore page numbers are not provided

Figure 2.1. Location of the Cook Inlet study area in south-central Alaska.

Figure 2.2. Bathymetric map of the greater Cook Inlet area.

Figure 2.3. Currents in Cook Inlet overlayed upon bathymetry.

Figure 2.4. Locations of CTD transects and long term monitoring stations in Cook Inlet

Figure 2.5. NOAA 12 AVHRR Channel 4 sea surface temperature for Cook Inlet, July 22, 1995.

Figure 2.6. NOAA 12 AVHRR Channel 4 sea surface temperature for Cook Inlet, July 16, 1996.

Figure 2.7. NOAA 12 AVHRR Channel 4 sea surface temperature for Cook Inlet, July 27, 1997.

Figure 2.8. NOAA 12 AVHRR Channel 4 sea surface temperature for Cook Inlet, July 14, 1998.

Figure 2.9. NOAA 12 AVHRR Channel 4 sea surface temperature for Cook Inlet, July 3, 1999.

Figure 2.10. All CTD casts conducted in Cook Inlet during 1995-1999.

Figure 2.11. Comparison of vertical temperature profiles on three different transects of Cook Inlet in 1996.

Figure 2.12. Comparison of vertical salinity profiles on three different transects of Cook Inlet in 1996.

Figure 2.13. Inter-annual variation in vertical temperature profiles of Kennedy Entrance in lower Cook Inlet (Transect C).

Figure 2.14. Inter-annual variation in vertical salinity profiles of Kennedy Entrance in lower Cook Inlet (Transect C).

Figure 2.15. Seasonal development of thermal stratification at the Eldred Passage station in Kachemak Bay, during 1997 to 1999.

Figure 2.16. Seasonal variability in surface and bottom temperatures near Hesketh Island, Kachemak Bay, during 1997 to 1999.

Figure 2.17. Seasonal variability in sea surface temperatures at the three study sites during 1995 to 1999.

Figure 2.18. Continuously recorded fluctuations in sea surface temperature at Seldovia Harbor, Kachemak Bay, from June 1994 to December 2000.

Figure 2.19. Temperature anomalies in the Gulf of Alaska and Cook Inlet, 1971-1999.

Figure 3.1. Locations of transects (red lines) and monitoring stations (red dots) where phytoplankton biomass was measured in Cook Inlet, 1997-1999.

Figure 3.2. Fluorometer measurements of chlorophyll concentrations on vertical profiles of transects A, B and C in Cook Inlet (see Fig. 3.1).

Figure 3.3. Fluorometer measurements of chlorophyll concentrations on vertical profiles of transect B (see Fig. 3.1), collected during the summers of 1997, 1998, and 1999.

Figure 3.4. Nutrient and chlorophyll concentrations across transect B in 1997.

Figure 3.5. Seasonal fluctuations in phytoplankton concentrations at Inner Bay and Eldred Passage monitoring sites in Kachemak Bay. Fluorometry profiles were collected throughout the summers of 1998 and 1999.

Figure 3.6. Seasonal variability in nutrient concentrations at 5, 10, 25, and 50 meter depths at the Eldred Passage monitoring station. Data collected from April 15 to August 15, 1997.

Figure 3.7. Zooplankton biomass (settled volume) in samples collected in Cook Inlet at mid-water trawl stations, along CTD transects, and at monitoring stations in Kachemak Bay, during 1997-1999.

Figure 3.8. Zooplankton biomass (settled volume) on transect B across lower Cook Inlet in 1997-1999.

Figure 3.9. Seasonal variation in zooplankton biomass (settled volume) at the Inner Bay and Eldred Passage monitoring sites in Kachemak Bay, 1997-1999.

Figure 4.1. Stations sampled with mid-water trawl in lower Cook Inlet, 1996-1999. Shown are locations of “good tows” used in calculations of CPUE, and additional “poor tows” used for mapping distribution of species (Figs. 4.6-4.9).

Figure 4.2. Mean catch-per-unit-effort (+ standard error) for all fishes captured from 1996 to 1999 at the Barren Islands, Kachemak Bay and near Chisik Island.

Figure 4.3. Species composition (% total numbers) of mid-water trawl catches near the Barren Islands, Kachemak Bay and Chisik Island in 1996-1999. The bottom graph shows the species composition in each area for all years combined

Figure 4.4. Length frequency histograms for the most common fish species caught in mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet, 1996-1999. Data are combined from all years and areas.

Figure 4.5. Depths at which sand lance, herring, gadids and osmerids were caught in mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet. Data were binned into 5 m depth intervals, and plotted as mean CPUE (+ standard error).

Figure 4.6. Geographic distribution of mid-water trawl catches of all species, sand lance, herring, pollock, and capelin in lower Cook Inlet, 1996-1999 (CPUE, fish per km trawled, data combined for all years).

Figure 4.7. Geographic distribution of mid-water trawl catches of prickleback, cod, pink salmon, longfin smelt, and Pacific sandfish in lower Cook Inlet, 1996-1999 (CPUE, fish per km trawled, data combined for all years).

Figure 4.8. Geographic distribution of mid-water trawl catches of king salmon, eulachon, red salmon, prowfish, and Pacific lamprey in lower Cook Inlet, 1996-1999 (CPUE, fish per km trawled, data combined for all years).

Figure 4.9. Geographic distribution of mid-water trawl catches of euphausiid, shrimp, jellyfish and squid in lower Cook Inlet, 1996-1999 (CPUE, fish per km trawled, data combined for all years).

Figure 5.1. Mean (columns), standard error (error bars), and median (dots) seine catches at Chisik Island, Kachemak Bay, and the Barren Islands.

Figure 5.2. Shannon-Wiener index of diversity and species richness for Chisik Island, Kachemak Bay, and the Barren Islands.

Figure 5.3. Species composition of beach seine catches at Chisik Island, Kachemak Bay and the Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Figure 6.1. Stations sampled by bottom trawl and SCUBA in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999.

Figure. 7.1. Routes for hydroacoustic surveys of fish and seabird censuses conducted in lower Cook Inlet during August, 1995. Triangles indicate location of seabird colonies.

Figure 7.2. Routes for hydroacoustic surveys of fish and seabird censuses conducted in lower Cook Inlet during late July, 1996. Triangles indicate location of seabird colonies. Zig-zag lines near shore are coastal transects added in 1996.

Figure 7.3. Routes for hydroacoustic surveys of fish and seabird censuses conducted in lower Cook Inlet during July-August, 1997-1999. Triangles indicate location of seabird colonies. Zig-zag lines near shore are coastal transects added in 1996.

Figure 7.4. Fish density in all waters and in waters <30 m deep near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Figure 7.5. Fish density in inshore and offshore waters near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Figure 7.6. Fish density by 20 m depth strata near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Figure 7.7. Frequency of occurrence of different densities of fish in 10-min by 5 m blocks near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Figure 7.8. Distribution of acoustic backscattering signals in lower Cook Inlet, 6-30 m strata.

Figure 7.9. Distribution of acoustic backscattering signals in lower Cook Inlet, 31-60m strata.

Figure 7.10. Distribution of acoustic backscattering signals in lower Cook Inlet, 61-100 m strata.

Figure 7.11. Distribution of acoustic backscattering signals in lower Cook Inlet, all strata.

Figure 8.1. Distribution and abundance of Common Murres in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Figure 8.2. Distribution and abundance of Black-legged Kittiwakes in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Figure 8.3. Distribution and abundance of Pigeon Guillemots in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Figure 8.4. Distribution and abundance of Horned Puffins in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Figure 8.5. Distribution and abundance of Tufted Puffins in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Figure 8.6. Distribution and abundance of Cormorants (spp.) in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Figure 8.7. Distribution and abundance of Glaucous-winged Gulls in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Figure 8.8. Distribution and abundance of Marbled and *Brachyramphus* Murrelets in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Figure 8.9. Distribution and abundance of Kittlitz's Murrelet in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Figure 8.10. Distribution and abundance of various fish-eating or diving seabirds in lower Cook Inlet, 1996.

Figure 8.11. Distribution and abundance of various plankton- or surface-feeding seabirds in lower Cook Inlet, 1996.

Figure 11.1. Pigeon Guillemot colonies studied during 1995-1999 in Kachemak Bay.

Figure 11.2. Pigeon guillemot colony census sites in western Kachemak Bay.

Figure 11.3. Pigeon guillemot colony census sites in eastern Kachemak Bay.

Figure 12.1. Linear regression of Horned Puffin chick age on wing length (n=67 chicks).

Figure 12.2. Horned Puffin bill measurements. A=cutting edge, B=bill depth, C=culmen, D=bill width.

Figure 12.3. Horned Puffin chick diet composition (% number of all prey items (n=2658) collected in 1995-1999).

Figure 12.4. Seasonal colony attendance of Horned Puffins at Duck Island.

Figure 12.5. Diurnal attendance patterns of Horned Puffins in North Cove, Chisik. Average attendance on 8, 9 and 10 July, 1997.

Figure 14.1. Summary of fish abundance indices (acoustic biomass, trawl CPUE, seine CPUE) observed around Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999.

Figure 14.2. Summary of Common Murre breeding and behavioral parameter values observed at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999.

Figure 14.3. Summary of Black-legged Kittiwake breeding and behavioral parameter values observed at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999.

Figure 14.4. Functional response of Common Murre breeding and behavioral parameters to variation in food supply.

Figure 14.5. Functional response of Black-legged Kittiwake breeding and behavioral parameters to variation in food supply.

Figure 14.6. Frequency of different levels of breeding success for Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes in Alaska.

Figure 14.7. Variability in breeding success versus breeding success in Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes around the world.

Figure 14.8. Ranked variability (Coefficient of Variation) in breeding and behavioral parameters for Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes among colony-years in Cook Inlet.

Figure 14.9. Population trends for populations of Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands.

Figure 14.10. Historical productivity of Black-legged Kittiwakes at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1970-1999.

Figure 14.11. Normalized deviations from average of seabird breeding and behavioral parameters at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999. Deviations have been arbitrarily ranked by magnitude from most positive (left) to most negative (right).

Figure 14.12. Average parameter index versus population trend for Common Murres (COMU) and Black-legged Kittiwakes (BLKI) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands.

Figure 14.13. Historical breeding success (bs) of Black-legged Kittiwakes in the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) and Bering Sea (BS), categorized by functional relationships with food supply as "Deprived" (bs<0.015 chicks/pair), "Limited" (0.015<bs<0.46 chicks/pair), and "Unlimited" (bs>0.46 chicks/pair).

List of Appendices:

Note: Appendices are individually numbered, provided in sequence, and grouped after the main body of text, tables, and figures, and therefore page numbers are not provided

Appendices 2.1-2.21. Vertical CTD profiles from transects A, B, C in Cook Inlet and three fixed stations in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999. Profiles include temperature, salinity, and density at all sites. Turbidity and chlorophyll concentration are also reported on transects or stations where sensors for these parameters were attached to the CTD in 1997-1999.

Appendix 2.22. Temperature-logger deployment and recovery information for lower Cook Inlet 1995-1999**.**

Appendix 4.1. Station information for all mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet, 1996-1999.

Appendix 4.2. Catch-per-mid-water trawl near the Barren Islands, 1996-1999.

Appendix 4.3. Catch-per-mid-water trawl in Kachmak Bay, 1996-1999.

Appendix 4.4. Catch-per-mid-water trawl near Chisik Island, 1996-1999.

Appendix 4.5. Non-fish species captured in each mid-water trawl, 1997-1999.

Appendix 4.6. Length-weight regressions for seven forage species that comprised at least 5% of species catch composition in one area/year. Data are combined for all years and areas.

Appendix 6.1. Station information for bottom trawls in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999.

Appendix 6.2. All species captured in "good" bottom trawls in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999. Mean and standard deviation of CPUE are given for each year.

Appendix 6.3. SCUBA station information in Kachemak Bay, 1997-1999. Areas include Seldovia (SE), Moosehead (MH), and Cohen.

Appendix 6.4. All fishes and hermit crabs recorded on "good" SCUBA dives in Kachemak Bay, 1997-1998. Mean CPUE and standard deviation are listed for each year.

Appendix 9.1. Common Murre population plot count windows between mid-incubation (MI) and the start of fledging (SOF).

Appendix 9.2. Rules used for analysis of Common Murre productivity data.

Appendix 9.3. Information included on forms for collection and analysis of Common Murre productivity and nesting chronology data.

Appendix 9.4. Common Murre chick meals by number (N) and percent composition (%) at Chisik Island, 1995-1999.

Appendix 9.5. Common Murre chick meals by number (N) and percent composition (%) at Gull Island, 1995-1999.

Appendix 9.6. Common Murre chick meals by number (N) and percent composition (%) at the Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Appendix 9.7. Prey items in adult common murre stomachs collected at Chisik Island, lower Cook Inlet during 1995 - 1999.

Appendix 9.8. Prey items in adult common murre stomachs collected at Gull Island, lower Cook Inlet during 1995 - 1999.

Appendix 9.9. Prey items in adult common murre stomachs collected at the Barren Islands, lower Cook Inlet during 1995 - 1999.

Appendix 9.10. Summary of Common Murre population plot counts for lower Cook Inlet.

Appendix 9.11. Summary of Common Murre colony population estimates for lower Cook Inlet.

Appendix 10.1. Black-legged Kittiwake calculated population plot count windows, defined as the period between mid-incubation (MI) and the start of fledging (SOF) and the actual range of count dates used at Chisik and Gull Islands, 1995-1999.

Appendix 10.2. Summary of Black-legged Kittwake population plot counts at breeding colonies in Lower Cook Inlet. Counts are the mean of all count-days for a season.

Appendix 10.3. Summary of Black-legged Kittiwake whole-colony counts in lower Cook Inlet.

Appendix 10.4. Summary of Black-legged Kittiwake productivity and productivity indexes at Chisik, Gull and Barren Islands, lower Cook Inlet, Alaska.

Appendix 10.5. Prey items in Black-legged Kittiwake regurgitations (chick meals) collected at the Barren Islands, lower Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999.

Appendix 10.6. Prey items in Black-legged Kittiwake regurgitations (chick meals) collected at Gull Island, lower Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999.

Appendix 10.7. Prey items in Black-legged Kittiwake regurgitations (chick meals) collected at Chisik Island, lower Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999.

Appendix 10.8. Prey items in adult Black-legged Kittiwake stomachs collected at the Barren Islands, lower Cook Inlet during 1995-1999.

Appendix 10.9. Prey items in adult Black-legged Kittiwake stomachs collected at Gull Island, lower Cook Inlet during 1995 - 1999.

Appendix 10.10. Prey items in adult Black-legged Kittiwake stomachs collected at Chisik Island, lower Cook Inlet during 1995 - 1999.

Appendix 11.1. Boundaries of Pigeon Guillemot colony census sites in Kachemak Bay.

Appendix 12.1. Morphometrics of breeding adult Horned Puffins at Duck Island.

Appendix 13.1. Summary of glaucous-winged gull population estimates on plots in lower Cook Inlet colonies.

Appendix 13.2. Glaucous-winged Gull calculated population plot count windows, defined as the period between mid-incubation and the start of fledging and the actual range of count dates used at Chisik and Gull Islands, 1995-1999.

Appendix 13.3. Summary of glaucous-winged gull population estimates in selected lower Cook Inlet colonies.

Appendix 13.4. Summary of Double-crested (DCCO), Pelagic (PECO), and red-faced cormorant (RFCO) population estimates on plots in lower Cook Inlet colonies.

Appendix 13.5. Calculated and actual count windows for Pelagic Cormorant population plots on Gull Island 1995-1999.

Appendix 13.6. Summary of Double-crested (DCCO), Pelagic (PECO), and red-faced cormorant (RFCO) population estimates in selected lower Cook Inlet colonies.

Appendix 13.7. Count windows used for Tufted Puffin population plot counts as compared to estimated breeding chronology determined from chick measurements in 1997, Gull Island.

Chapter 1. Introduction and Project Overview

John Piatt

Summary

The Cook Inlet Seabird and Forage Fish Study (CISeaFFS, or 'Sisyphus') was established in 1995 with EVOSTC (APEX), USGS, MMS and FWS support to measure the foraging (functional) and population (numerical) responses of seabirds to fluctuating forage fish densities around three seabird colonies in lower Cook Inlet. This involved at-sea surveys for forage fish (hydro-acoustics, trawling, seining) and seabirds (line transects), and some characterization of oceanography (AVHRR satellite imagery, CTD profiles, moored thermographs), while simultaneously measuring aspects of seabird breeding biology (egg and chick production, chick growth, population trends) and foraging behavior (diets, feeding rates, foraging time) at adjacent colonies. Seabird data from colonies at Chisik and Gull islands were collected by USGS, data from the Barren Islands were collected by the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge (APEX Project 00163J, Barren Islands Seabird Studies). Field work reported on here was conducted during 1995-1999 (although colony, stress and survival work continued until 2001). Findings are presented here in 247 tables, figures and appendices. A synthesis of results for murres and kittiwakes is provided in Chapter 14. This report is not a final synthesis of all results, rather, it is a milestone on the way to publication of results in peer-reviewed scientific publications (see progress below). This report provides a compilation and summary of major data sets from Cook Inlet research and it accompanies a digital archive of all raw and summary data collected on this project. Further detailed analyses and syntheses of fish and seabird data in the archive will follow in peer-reviewed journal articles.

<u>CISeaFFS Publications to Date</u>: The following 61 peer-reviewed articles have been submitted or published at the time of writing this final report, and stand as part of this report. PDF versions are at: www.absc.usgs.gov/research/seabird_foragefish/index.html or can be obtained from the Principal Investigator. Most of these papers arise directly from work conducted in Cook Inlet or Prince William Sound with funding from the EVOSTC and USGS, or they are related publications (indicated with *) that were written by investigators supported wholly or in large part with EVOSTC funds in 1995-2001. Authors supported under EVOSTC funded projects include: Abookire, Drew, Figurski, Harding, Henkel, Kettle, Kitaysky, Litzow, Neuman, Nielsen, Piatt, Robards, Romano, Shultz, Van Pelt, and Zador.

Abookire, A.A. and B.L. Norcross. 1998. Depth and substrate as determinants of distribution of juvenile flathead sole (*Hippoglossoides elassodon*) and rock sole (*Pleuronectes bilineatus*) in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Journal Sea Research 39:113-123.*

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt and M. Robards. 2000. Nearshore fish distributions in an Alaskan estuary in relation to stratification, temperature and salinity. Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science 51: 45-59.

Abookire, A.A. and J.F. Piatt. 2003. Structure of forage fish communities in relation to oceanographic conditions in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Submitted to Marine Ecology Progress Series.

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt, and B.L. Norcross. 2001. Summer habitat of juvenile groundfishes in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Alaska Fisheries Research Bulletin 8(1): 45-56.

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt, and S. Speckman. 2002. A near-surface, daytime occurrence of two mesopelagic fish species (*Stenobrachius leucopsarus* and *Leuroglossus schmidti*) in a glacial fjord. Fishery Bulletin 100: 376-380.*

Anderson, P.J., and J.F. Piatt. 1999. Community reorganization in the Gulf of Alaska following ocean climate regime shift. Marine Ecology Progress Series 189:117-123.

Armstrong, R.H., M.F. Willson, M.D. Robards, and J.F. Piatt. 1999. Sand lance: Annotated Bibliography. Pp. 45-327 *in* Robards, M. D., Willson, M. F. Armstrong, R.H., Piatt, J.F., (eds). Sand lance: a review of biology and predator relations and annotated bibliography. Research Paper PNW-RP-521. Portland, OR, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 327 p.

Benson, J., R. Suryan, and J.F. Piatt. 2003. Assessing chick growth from a single visit to a seabird colony. Marine Ornithology, *in review*.

Congdon, B.C., J.F. Piatt, K. Martin and V.L. Friesen. 2000. Mechanisms of population differentiation in marbled murrelets: historical versus contemporary processes. Evolution 54: 974-986.*

Harding, A. M. 2001. The breeding ecology of Horned Puffins *Fratercula corniculata*. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Durham, England. 74 pp.

Harding, A.A., T. van Pelt, J.F. Piatt, and A.S. Kitaysky. 2002. Reduction of provisioning effort in response to experimental manipulation of chick nutritional status in the horned puffin *Fratercula corniculata*. Condor 104: 842-847.

Harding, A.M.A, J.F. Piatt and K.C. Hamer. 2003. Breeding ecology of Horned Puffins (*Fratercula corniculata*) in Alaska: Annual variation and effects of El Niño. Canadian Journal of Zoology 81: 1004-1013.

Harding, A.H., J.F. Piatt, G.V. Byrd, S.A. Hatch, N. Konyukhov, E.U. Golubova and J.C. Williams. 2003. Measuring variability in colony attendance of crevice-nesting Horned Puffin throughout the North Pacific: Implications for population monitoring. Submitted to J. Wildlife Management.

Kitaysky, A.S. 1999. Metabolic and developmental responses of alcid chicks to experimental variation in food intake. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology 72: 462-473. *

Kitaysky, A.S., J.C. Wingfield, and J.F. Piatt. 1998. Dynamics of food availability, body condition and physiological stress response in breeding Black-legged kittiwakes. Functional Ecology 13:577-584.

Kitaysky, A., J. Wingfield, and J. Piatt. 2001. Corticosterone facilitates begging and affects resource allocation in the Black-legged Kittiwake. Behavioural Ecology 12:619-625.

Kitaysky A.S., Kitaiskaia E.V., Wingfield J.C., Piatt J.F. 2001. Dietary restriction causes chronic elevation of corticosterone and enhances stress-response in Red-legged kittiwake chicks. J. Comp. Physiol. (B) 171:701-709.*

Kitaysky, A.S., J.F. Piatt, J.C. Wingfield, and M. Romano. 1999. The adrenocortical stress-response of Black-legged Kittiwake chicks in relation to dietary restrictions. Journal of Comparative Physiology (B):303-310.

Kitaysky, A.S., G.L. Hunt, Jr., E.L. Flint, M.A. Rubega, M.B. Decker. 2000. Resource allocation in breeding seabirds at the Pribilof islands. Marine Ecology Progress Series 206:283-296.*

Kitaysky, A.S., E.V. Kitaiskaia, J.F. Piatt, and J.F. Wingfield. 2002. Benefits and costs of increased levels of corticosterone in seabird chicks. Submitted to J. Comp. Physiol.*

Kitaysky, A.S., E.V. Kitaiskaia, J.F. Piatt, and J.F. Wingfield. 2003. Benefits and costs of increased levels of corticosterone in seabird chicks. Hormones and Behavior, *in review.*

Kuletz, K. and J.F. Piatt. 1999. Juvenile Marbled Murrelet nurseries and the productivity index. Wilson Bulletin 111:257-261.

Kuletz, K.J., D.Irons, J.F. Piatt, B. Agler and D.C. Duffy. 1997. Long-term changes in populations and diets of piscivorous birds and mammals in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Proceedings, Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems. Alaska Sea Grant College Program, University of Alaska Fairbanks, AK-SG-97-01: 703-706.

Litzow, M.A. 2000. Food limitation in a generalist seabird: reproductive consequences of food quality and prey switching in the Pigeon Guillemot (*Cepphus columba*). M.Sc. Thesis, University of California, Santa Cruz, CA. 36 pp.

Litzow, M. A. and J.F. Piatt. 2003. Variance in prey abundance influences time budgets of breeding seabirds: evidence from pigeon guillemots. J. Avian Biol 34: 54-64.

Litzow, M.A., J.F. Piatt, and J.D. Figurski. 1998. Hermit crabs in the diet of Pigeon Guillemots at Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Colonial Waterbirds. 21:242-244.

Litzow, M.A., J.F. Piatt, A. Abookire, M. Robards. 2002. Quality-predictability tradeoffs for piscivores: covariation of fish energy density and availability in the nearshore North Pacific. Submitted to Ecol. Letters.

Litzow, M. A., J.F. Piatt, A. K. Prichard and D. D. Roby. 2002. Response of pigeon guillemots to variable abundance of high-lipid and low-lipid prey. Oecologia 132: 286-295.

Litzow, M.A., J.F. Piatt, A.A. Abookire, A.K. Prichard, and M.D. Robards. 2000. Monitoring temporal and spatial variability in sandeel (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) abundance with pigeon guillemot (*Cepphus columba*) diets. ICES Journal of Marine Science 57: 976-986.

Newman, S.H., J.F. Piatt, and J. White. 1997. Hematological and plasma biochemical reference ranges of Alaskan seabirds: their ecological significance and clinical importance. Colonial Waterbirds 20:492-504.*

Ostrand, W. D., K. O. Coyle, G. S. Drew, J. M. Maniscalco, and D. B. Irons. 1998. Selection of forage fish schools by murrelets and Tufted Puffins in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Condor. 100:286-297.

Ostrand, W.D, G. S. Drew, R. M. Suryan, and L. L. McDonald. 1998. Evaluation of radio-tracking and strip transect methods for determining foraging ranges of Black-legged Kittiwakes. Condor. 100:709-718.

Ostrand, W. D., T. A. Gotthardt, S. Howlin, J. Kern, and M. D. Robards. 2000. Habitat selection by Pacific sand lance in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Submitted to Fishery Bulletin.

Piatt, J. 1995. Water over the bridge. American Scientist 83:396-398.*

Piatt, J.F. 1997. Alternative interpretations of oil spill data. Bioscience 47:202-203.

Piatt, J.F., and P. J. Anderson. 1996. Response of Common Murres to the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill and long-term changes in the Gulf of Alaska marine ecosystem. Pp. 720-737 in: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium Proceedings. Rice, S. D., R. B. Spies, D. A. Wolfe and B. A. Wright (Eds). American Fisheries Society Symposium 18, Bethesda, Maryland. *

Piatt, J.F., and R. G. Ford. 1996. How many seabirds were killed by the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill? Pp. 712-719 in: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium Proceedings. Rice, S. D., R. B. Spies, D. A. Wolfe and B. A. Wright, (Eds). American Fisheries Society Symposium 18, Bethesda, Maryland.*

Piatt, J.F. and A.S. Kitaysky. 2002. Horned Puffin (*Fratercula corniculata*). *In* The Birds of North America, No. 611 (A. Poole and F. Gill, Eds.). The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA. Pp. 1-27.*

Piatt, J.F. and A.S. Kitaysky. 2002. Tufted Puffin (*Fratercula cirrhata*). *In* The Birds of North America, No. 708 (A. Poole and F. Gill, Eds.). The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA. Pp. 1-32.*

Piatt, J.F. and T.I. van Pelt. 1997. Mass-mortality of guillemots (*Uria aalge*) in the Gulf of Alaska in 1993. Marine Pollution Bulletin 34: 656-662.*

Piatt, J.F., N.L. Naslund, and T.I. van Pelt. 1999. Discovery of a new Kittlitz’s Murrelet nest: Clues to habitat selection and nest-site fidelity. Northwestern Naturalist *80:8-13.**

Piatt, J.F., D.D. Roby, L. Henkel, and K. Neuman. 1998. Habitat use, diet, and breeding biology of Tufted Puffins in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Northwestern Naturalist 78:102-109.

Piatt, J.F., G. Drew, T.Van Pelt, A. Abookire, A. Nielsen, M. Shultz, and A. Kitaysky. 1999. Biological effects of the 1997/1998 ENSO event in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. PICES Scientific Report No. 10:93-100.

Robards, M.D., J.F. Piatt, A.B. Kettle, and A.A. Abookire. 1999. Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Fisheries Bulletin 97: 962-977.

Robards, M.D. 2000. Ecology and demographics of Pacific sand lance, *Ammodytes hexapterus* Pallas, in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. M.Sc. Thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Canada. 105 pp.

Robards, M.D., J.F. Piatt, and G.A. Rose. 1999. Maturation, fecundity and intertidal spawning of Pacific Sand Lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) in the northern Gulf of Alaska. Journal of Fish Biology 54: 1050-1068.

Robards, M.D., G.A. Rose, and J.F. Piatt. 2002. Growth and abundance of Pacific sand lance, *Ammodytes hexapterus,* under differing oceanographic regimes. Environmental Biology of Fishes. 64: 429-441.

Robards, M.D., J. Anthony, J.F. Piatt, and G. Rose. 1999.Changes in proximate composition and somatic energy content for Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) relative to maturity and season in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology. 242: 245-258.

Robards, M. D., Willson, M. F. Armstrong, R.H., Piatt, J.F., (eds). 1999. Sand lance: a review of biology and predator relations and annotated bibliography. Research Paper PNW-RP-521. Portland, OR, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 327 p. [http://www.fs.fed.us/pnw/pubs.htm]

Robards, M.D., and J.F. Piatt. 1999. Biology of the Genus *Ammodytes* - The Sand Lances. Pp. 1-16 *in* Robards, M. D., Willson, M. F. Armstrong, R.H., Piatt, J.F., (eds). Sand lance: a review of biology and predator relations and annotated bibliography. Research Paper PNW-RP-521. Portland, OR, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 327 p.

Romano, M.D. 2000. Effects of diet on growth and development of nestling seabirds. M.Sc. Thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis OR. 59 pp.

Seiser, P. E., L. K. Duffy, A. D. McGuire, D. D. Roby, G. H. Golet, and M. A. Litzow. 2000. Comparison of pigeon guillemot, *Cepphus columba*, blood parameters from oiled and unoiled areas of Alaska eight years after the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill. Marine Pollution Bulletin 40:152-164.

Shultz, M., J.F. Piatt, et al. 2003. Timing of breeding in seabirds. Submission to J. Anim. Ecol.

Speckman, S.G. and J.F. Piatt. 2000. Historic and current use of Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska, by Belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*. Marine Fisheries Review. 62(3): 22-26.

Speckman, S.G., J.F. Piatt, and A.M. Springer. 2003. Deciphering the social structure of Marbled Murrelets from behavioral observations at sea. Waterbirds 26(3): 266-274.*

Speckman, S.G., A.M. Springer, J.F. Piatt and D.L. Thomas. 2000. Temporal variability in abundance of Marbled Murrelets at sea in southeast Alaska. Waterbirds 364-377.*

Van Pelt, T.I. 2000. Reproductive costs and their expression in the Common Guillemot *Uria aalge*. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Glasgow, Scotland. 119 pp.

Van Pelt, T.I., and J.F. Piatt. 1995. Deposition and persistence of beachcast seabird carcasses. Marine Pollution Bulletin 30:794-802.*

Van Pelt, T.I., J.F. Piatt, and G.B. van Vliet. 1999. Vocalizations of the Kittlitz's Murrelet. Condor 101:395-398.*

Van Pelt, T., J.F. Piatt, B.K. Lance, and D.D. Roby. 1997. Proximate composition and energy density of some North Pacific forage fishes. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 118(A): 1393-1398. *

Willson, M.F., R.H. Armstrong, M.D. Robards, and J.F. Piatt. 1999. Sand lance as cornerstone prey for predator populations. Pp. 17-44 *in* Robards, M. D., Willson, M. F. Armstrong, R.H., Piatt, J.F., (eds). Sand lance: a review of biology and predator relations and annotated bibliography. Research Paper PNW-RP-521. Portland, OR, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 327 p.

Zador, S., and J.F. Piatt. 1998. Time-budgets of Common Murres at a declining and increasing colony in Alaska. Condor 101:149-152.

Introduction

Some seabird populations in the Gulf of Alaska declined markedly during the past few decades (Hatch and Piatt 1995; Piatt and Anderson 1996). Whereas human impacts such as those from the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill can account for some proportion of these declines (Piatt et al. 1990c; Piatt and Naslund 1995), natural changes in the abundance and species composition of forage fish stocks have also affected seabird populations (Decker et al. 1994; Piatt and Anderson 1996). Marine fish communities in the Gulf of Alaska changed dramatically during the past 20 years (Anderson et al. 1994). Coincident with cyclical fluctuations in sea-water temperatures, the abundance of small forage fish species such as capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) declined precipitously in the late 1970's while populations of large predatory fish such as walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) and cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*) increased dramatically. Correspondingly, capelin virtually disappeared from seabird diets in the late 1970's, and were replaced by juvenile pollock and other species in the 1980's (Piatt and Anderson 1996). Seabirds and marine mammals exhibited several signs of food stress (population declines, reduced productivity, die-offs) throughout the 1980's and early 1990's (Merrick et al. 1987; Piatt and Anderson 1996). Similar trends in oceanography, seabird population biology and prey availability have been noted in the Bering Sea, although the cycle there appears to be offset by 4-5 years from events in the Gulf of Alaska (Decker et al. 1994, Springer 1992).

Factors that regulate seabird populations are poorly understood, but food supply is clearly important (Cairns 1992b). In many cases, anthropogenic impacts on seabird populations cannot be distinguished from the consequences of natural variability in food supplies (Piatt and Anderson 1996). Thus, 'management' of seabird populations remains an uncertain exercise. For example, how can we enhance recovery of seabird populations lost to the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill if food supplies in the Gulf of Alaska limit reproduction? Would commercial fishery closures reduce or increase food availability to seabirds? What are the minimum forage fish densities required to sustain seabirds, and how do we maintain those critical densities?

We attempted to answer some of these questions in our study of seabird and forage fish interactions in lower Cook Inlet. Upwelling of oceanic water at the entrance to Cook Inlet creates a productive marine ecosystem that currently supports about 2-3 million seabirds during summer. More seabirds breed here than in the entire northeast Gulf of

Alaska (including Prince William Sound) and concentrations at sea (up to 90 kg/km^2) are among the highest in Alaska (Piatt 1994). For these reasons, the greatest damage to seabirds from the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill occurred in lower Cook Inlet (Piatt et al. 1990).

Functional relationships between seabird predators and their prey are poorly known because the vast majority of seabird research has been conducted on colonies without benefit of concurrent studies at sea on prey availability and seabird foraging behavior (Hunt et al. 1991). The response of seabirds to environmental change can vary widely among species, and is influenced by a host of physical and biological factors. Differential adaptations of seabirds for exploiting plankton and fish, widely-varying foraging abilities and breeding strategies, and complex relationships between oceanography and prey dispersion, abundance, and behavior all serve to complicate our interpretation of changes in seabird population biology. Therefore, in order to assess the potential for recovery of seabirds affected by the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill, a concurrent, multi-disciplinary study of oceanography, forage fish, and seabirds was required.

Coordinated studies of seabird breeding biology and feeding ecology in relation to local prey abundance are remarkably few (for examples, see Safina and Burger 1985, 1988; Monaghan et al. 1989, 1994; Hamer et al. 1991, 1994; Uttley et al. 1994). Following a collapse of capelin stocks and concern about the possible consequences for Atlantic Puffins (*Fratercula arctica*) (Brown and Nettleship 1984), detailed studies of the relationships between oceanography, capelin (*Mallotus villosus*), cod (*Gadus morhua*), common murres (*Uria aalge*), Atlantic puffins and baleen whales were conducted in eastern Newfoundland in 1981-1985 (Montevecchi and Piatt 1984, 1987; Piatt and Nettleship 1985; Burger and Simpson 1986; Schneider and Piatt 1986; Cairns et al. 1987, 1990; Piatt 1987, 1990; Schneider and Methven 1988; Methven and Piatt 1989, 1991; Piatt et al. 1989; Schneider 1989; Burger and Piatt 1990; Schneider et al. 1990; Nettleship 1991; Piatt and Methven 1992).

Results of these studies provide an empirical basis for hypotheses about relationships between seabirds and their prey in a variable marine environment (Table 1.1). Relationships between population biology and feeding ecology can be quantified within an established framework of predation theory (Holling 1959; Murdoch and Oaten 1975; Piatt 1987). Adult survival, reproductive success and population growth (the "numerical response") of higher vertebrates depends largely on the rate at which food (energy) can be extracted from the environment (the "functional response").

For individual seabirds, the functional response incorporates all parameters relating to the capture of prey (Table 1.1). Studies have demonstrated or hypothesized that these parameters are non-linear functions of prey density that operate over time-scales of hours to days, and spatial scales of meters to kilometers. For example, foraging time declines with increasing prey density (Cairns et al. 1987; Monaghan et al. 1989, 1994) allowing more free time for other activities (Burger and Piatt 1990). Similarly, as prey densities increase, foraging ranges may contract by 10's of km (Cairns et al. 1990; Monaghan et al.

1994) resulting in a considerable reduction in foraging energy expenditure (Cairns et al. 1987) and greater prey harvests in the vicinity of colonies (Cairns et al. 1990).

Numerical response parameters for seabirds (Table 1.1) are, in the absence of stochastic mortality events (e.g., oil mortality), a direct function of food availability over longer time scales (months and years) and larger spatial scales (100's to 1000's of kilometers). Thus, population change in seabirds reflects day-to-day foraging success integrated over reproductive time-periods and the area over which populations are distributed (Cairns 1987, 1992a,b; Piatt 1987).

The numerical and functional responses of individual species to changes in prey density are almost always non-linear, frequently sigmoidal, and species-specific with regard to absolute density thresholds (Holling 1959; Murdoch and Oaten 1972; Piatt 1990; Piatt and Methven 1991). In other words, some seabird species may prosper at low levels of prey density while others require much higher densities (Piatt 1987, 1990). Cairns (1987) further hypothesized that components of the numerical and functional response in individual species of seabirds are sensitive to different levels (thresholds) of prey density. For example, adult survivorship is probably quite high over a wide range of medium to high prey densities, but at some low, critical level, adult survival diminishes rapidly. In contrast, when seabirds are constrained to forage locally during the breeding season and food demands are high (for both adults and chicks), then moderate to high prey densities are required to maintain high breeding success.

Some species may be able to buffer against variation in their numerical and functional response by adjusting their foraging effort as prey densities fluctuate (Piatt 1987, 1990; Burger and Piatt 1990; Uttley et al. 1994; Monaghan et al. 1994). Other species may have little buffering capacity because they are pushed to their limits even under normal circumstances (Goudie and Piatt 1991; Hamer et al. 1994). Thus, in some species (e.g., murres), chick feeding rates or breeding success may not be affected over a wide range of prey densities because adults simply spend more time foraging to compensate for the change in prey density. Components of numerical and functional responses that may be buffered (Table 1.1) are therefore less sensitive indicators of prey fluctuations (Burger and Piatt 1990).

Numerical and functional responses are scale-dependent, and may be evident only when examined over appropriate temporal or spatial scales (Schneider and Piatt 1986; Piatt 1987, 1990). Weather, wind, and oceanographic processes profoundly influence the biology and distribution of prey species (Schneider and Methven 1988; Methven and Piatt 1991), and may largely determine the temporal and spatial scales at which seabird foraging occurs (Schneider 1989). Although physical processes can influence the density and availability of prey to seabirds, they should not change the basic direction and form of numerical and functional responses (Table 1.1), and probably have minimal effects on thresholds-- which are largely a species-specific function of seabird body size and behavior (Piatt 1987, 1990; Goudie and Piatt 1991).

The challenge in this project was to measure the form and scale of seabird responses to prey fluctuations in light of variability in the marine environment. Quantifying responses of higher vertebrates in the field can be difficult because of logistical difficulties in measuring key parameters (Goss-Custard 1970), and the lack of power to manipulate predator and prey densities over the full range of possibilities (Piatt 1990). For seabirds, it required the coordination of studies on breeding biology and behavior at colonies, and studies of seabird and prey dispersion at sea in relation to local oceanography.

Objectives

1) To describe and quantify the numerical and functional responses of seabirds (Table 1.1) to seasonal and annual fluctuations in local prey density at three colonies in lower Cook Inlet.

2) To describe spatial distributions of seabirds and prey, and measure the absolute densities of some prey schools, around three seabird colonies in lower Cook Inlet.

3) To test a number of hypotheses (Table 1.1) about how responses of different seabird species vary with regard to prey characteristics and oceanographic conditions.

4) To gather baseline data for future reference in lower Cook Inlet on: i) seabird populations, breeding biology, diets, and distribution; ii) prey distribution, relative abundance, and composition; and, iii) basic oceanographic parameters.

Methods

Specific methods employed for each component of the study are described in detail in each of the following chapters. The general strategy employed for the study is described below.

Measuring Responses: A variety of techniques were used to measure the numerical and functional responses of seabirds to prey density (Table 1.1). The basic elements of the study required:

1) The distribution and abundance of prey species was measured hydro-acoustically (using a Biosonics DT4000 digital echosounder) and with trawls (bottom, midwater) over an area extending at least 45 km away from each of the colonies. (e.g., Piatt 1987, 1994; Piatt et al. 1990a; Hunt et al. 1993). Because potential foraging area increases geometrically with distance from the colony, the areal extent of surveys was chosen to balance the need for sampling of important foraging areas within the range of birds against the practical limitations of time and resources. Fish catches were needed to groundtruth the hydroacoustic surveys, and to assess species and age-class composition of remotely-detected prey schools (Piatt 1987; Schneider and Methven 1988). Prey specimens collected from trawls and seabird chicks were examined to assess prey species composition, sex-ratios,

body condition, and energetic content. In addition to trawling, we sampled nearshore fish schools using beach seines, cast-nets and SCUBA transects.

2) Concurrent measures of physical parameters such as wind speed, sea state, sea surface temperature and salinity, and salinity-temperature profiles of the water column (e.g., Schneider and Methven 1988; Piatt et al. 1990a; Hunt et al. 1993).

3) Measuring components of the numerical response (Table 1.1). Most of these parameters were measured at the colony by direct observation or measurement (e.g., Gaston et al. 1983; Harris and Wanless 1988; Wanless et al. 1982). Estimating survival was a more time-consuming activity and required the banding and re-sighting of adults in subsequent years (Sydeman 1993; Hatch et al. 1994).

4) Measuring components of the functional response (Table 1.1). Diet components required collection of adult and chick prey items, at colonies and at sea (e.g., Piatt 1987; Burger and Piatt 1990). Study of aggregation behavior required simultaneous surveys of seabird and prey dispersion at sea (Piatt 1990, 1994; Piatt et al. 1990a). Aspects of seabird foraging behavior (range, activity budgets, chick feeding rates) were studied by direct observation of birds at nest-sites (e.g., Monaghan et al. 1994; Uttley et al. 1994).

<u>Study Design</u>: The approach used in this study was to quantify the numerical and functional responses of seabirds at spatial scales ranging from fine (m to km, Gull Island in Kachemak Bay) to moderate (10s-100s km, lower Cook Inlet). Similarly, and where possible, variability in response parameters was measured at small (daily, seasonal) and moderate (annual) temporal scales. At fine and moderate spatial scales, two species of seabird (common murre and black-legged kittiwake) were studied in detail at three different colonies in lower Cook Inlet. Ancillary data were collected on 6 other seabird species. In total, the study included two surface-feeding seabirds (kittiwake and glaucous-winged gull), three pelagic-diving seabirds (common murre, horned and tufted puffins), and three benthic-diving seabirds (guillemot, pelagic and double-crested cormorant). Some of these species forage mostly near shore (<5 km) whereas others feed more offshore (± 60 km; Piatt 1994).

Studies were conducted at and around Gull, Chisik and Barren islands in lower Cook Inlet (see Fig. 8-1). Gull and Chisik islands provided an excellent contrast for studies of numerical and functional responses because they: i) share a similar suite of breeding species; ii) have markedly different population dynamics (Slater et al. 1994); and, iii) differ in their local oceanographic regimes. Whereas Gull Island seabird populations had increased by 40-80% in the 2 decades prior to this study, Chisik Island populations had declined by similar magnitudes over the same time period. The Barren Islands share a similar suite of species and breeding success had varied between poor and excellent in the 2 decades prior to this study (Manuwal 1980; Roseneau et al. 1994).

Hypothesis Testing: The data gathered from this study on numerical and functional responses of seabirds to variations in prey density (Table 1.1) can be used to test a variety of hypotheses about how seabirds respond to changes in their marine environment. Specific hypotheses will be addressed in peer-reviewed publications. For example, at the largest scales of study, we wanted to know whether long-term changes in forage fish abundance were due to changes in marine climate (Anderson et al. 1994), and whether these changes were responsible for seabird population declines (Piatt and Anderson 1996). Analysis of a 45-year data set on forage fish supports at least the first of these hypotheses (Anderson and Piatt 1999). We have already examined hypotheses about how oceanographic conditions influence prey density and distribution in the water column (e.g., Robards et al. 1999, 2002, Abookire et al. 2000), seabird foraging success (e.g., Litzow et al.. 2000, Harding et al. 2002), and, in turn, the reproductive biology and physiology of seabirds (e.g., Kitaysky et al. 1998, Piatt et al. 1999). Hypotheses about the exact form of numerical and functional responses (Cairns 1987), and differences between species in their responses (Piatt 1990, Goudie and Piatt 1991) will be examined in the preliminary synthesis of chapter 14, and in subsequent publications.

Summary of Results

Populations, productivity, diets and foraging behavior of Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes were studied at three seabird colonies in lower Cook Inlet (Chisik, Gull and Barren islands). Ancillary data were also collected on Tufted and Horned Puffins, Cormorants (spp.) and Glaucous-winged Gulls. Pigeon Guillemots were studied in Kachemak Bay only. Oceanographic measurements, seabird and hydroacoustic surveys, trawls, and beach seines were conducted in waters around (<45 km) each colony. In all years, offshore and southern waters of Cook Inlet were dominated by juvenile walleye pollock, important prey for murres and puffins. Nearshore waters of Cook Inlet were dominated by sandlance, which were consumed by adult kittiwakes and murres in proportion to their local abundance. Both species fed chicks more prey that were rich in fat (e.g., capelin, herring). The CPUE of forage fish in either mid-water trawls or beach seines around Chisik Island was typically 1-2 orders of magnitude less than around the Barren Islands, with Kachemak Bay yielding intermediate CPUE's. Acoustically-measured forage fish biomass was also lowest around Chisik Island, highest in Kachemak Bay and along the Kenai Peninsula, and moderate around the Barren Islands. Water temperatures throughout the summers of 1995-1999 were similar and near the long-term average, but temperatures in winter of 1997/98 were about 1-2 C higher than in previous years owing to warming from El Niño.

The breeding biology of seabirds differed markedly among colonies owing to persistent geographic differences in forage fish abundance described above. Birds at Chisik Island struggled to reproduce, while those at Gull and Barren islands usually had few problems rearing young. Within each colony, breeding and behavioral parameters varied among years to a lesser degree than among sites (1995-1999). Breeding success in all species was lower in 1998 than in other years; presumably a lingering effect of the previous winters' El

Niño event. Murres on Chisik Island nearly failed-- the first time we observed a murre failure at any colony since studies began in 1995. Measures of corticosteroid hormones in 1998 suggested that murres on Chisik were highly stressed even before they attempted to lay eggs in July. A large die-off of murres was observed in Cook Inlet in April and May of 1998, and although most birds affected were subadults, this die-off foreshadowed a poor breeding season. Breeding success of kittiwakes at Gull, Barren and Chisik islands was also lower in 1998 than in any other years, and kittiwakes failed at both Chisik and the Barrens. Population censuses revealed that seabirds at Chisik Island continued in a long-term decline, whereas populations at Gull and Barren islands were stable or increasing. Behavioral studies revealed that seabirds worked harder (longer foraging trips, less discretionary time) at colonies where nearby fish densities were lower (Chisik). Preliminary results of survival studies suggest that the survival rate of adult kittiwakes on Chisik Island was substantially higher on Chisik than Gull Island, while survival of murres appeared to be similar between the islands.

Results showed that seabird parameters (breeding success, foraging effort, population trend, etc.) varied most between islands and to a lesser degree between years. We attribute this regional variability and temporal stability in seabird biology to distinct, persistent oceanographic regimes around each colony that determined the availability of fish to birds within those areas. While each colony responded differently to the ENSO perturbation of 1997/98, responses were commensurate with the underlying physical and biological regime observed in each area. As predicted, the numerical and functional responses of seabirds to food density were non-linear in most cases. For example, kittiwake hatching, fledging and breeding success were all sigmoidal functions of prey density. Breeding success was not correlated with prey density in murres because when food got scarce, murres reallocated discretionary "loafing" time to foraging, thereby buffering the ability to rear chicks under poor feeding conditions. For murres, "loafing" time was a sigmoidal function of prey density. Examination of the response curves for each parameter of breeding in murres and kittiwakes suggests that food supplies at Gull and Barren islands— but not at Chisik— are above threshold limits and are presently adequate to support recovery of losses from the Exxon Valdez oil spill.

Acknowledgements

The Cook Inlet Seabird and Forage Fish Project would not have been possible without the help of a great many people. At the Alaska Science Center (BRD, USGS), Leslie Holland-Bartels, Dede Bohn, Eric Knudsen, Lyman Thorsteinsen, William Seitz, Dirk Derksen; and at the Alaska Maritime NWR (USFWS), Dave Roseneau, Vernon Byrd and Dan Boone; provided unflagging support for the project. We also appreciated the ongoing support provided by the EVOS Trustee Council & Scientists (Robert Spies, Andy Gunther, Molly McCammon, Stan Senner, Phil Mundy); APEX colleagues David Duffy, Bruce Wright, Dan Roby, David Irons, Lew Haldorson, Kathy Kuletz, Bill Ostrand; MMS (Steve Treacy, Joel Hubbard), ADF&G (James Brady, Bill Bechtol, Jim Blackburne); NMFS (Paul Anderson); UAF (Alan Springer, Kathy Turco, Brenda Norcross, Alex Prichard, Peter McRoy) and UW (John Wingfield). We are grateful to the captains and crews of the *M/V*

Tiglax (Capt. Kevin Bell), *R/V Pandalus* (Capts. Paul Desjardins and Mark Hauptman) and *R/V David Grey* (Greg Snedgen) for enthusiastic support at sea. The field work was conducted by an indefatigable crew including (besides the contributors to this report): Carrie Alley, Mayumi Arimitsu, Jeb Benson, David Black, Margi Blanding, Dan Boone, Alice Chapman, Elizabeth Chilton, Brad Congdon, Brian Duggan, Mitch Eaton, Jared Figurski, Lilly Goodman, Mike Gray, Celia Hall, Greg Hoffman, Keith Hobson, Brenda Holliday, Brad Keitt, Roman Kitaysky, Matt Kopec, Mark Kosmerl, Cliff Lascink, Jennifer Litzow, Vinay Lodha, Jonathon Maletta, Kali Mangel, Ann Meckstroth, Jeff Moy, Holly Ober, Leigh Ochikubo [Chan], Ramiel Papish, Jennifer Pierson, Mike Post, Cynthia Restrepo, Ed Roberts, Marc Romano, Dan Ruthraff, Martin Schultz, Pam Seiser, Rebecca Seymour, John Shook, Brian Smith, Greg Snedgen, Bill Stahl, Robert Suydam, Kim Trust, Pam Tuomi, Cindy van Damme, Shiway Wang, Jenny Wetzel, Jo Wilding, Sadie Wright, and Stephanie Zuniga. We are particularly grateful to Ray Highsmith, Mike and Connie Geagel, and Sarah Baxter for assistance and hospitality at the Kasitsna Bay Marine Lab (UAF), and the Ray Baxter Marine Lab, in Kachemak Bay; to Vern Byrd, Trina Fellows and other staff of the AMNWR for logistic support and assistance in Homer; to Bob and Dorea Woods at the Snug Harbour Cannery, and Eric Randal, for support and hospitality on Chisik Island. We appreciate post-field season analyses of specimens and data by Alan Springer and Kathy Turco. Quality of the research was improved with guidance from advisors of students who worked on the project, and we thank Tim Birkhead (U. Sheffield), Jim Estes (UCSC), Vicki Friesen (Queen's U.), Keith Hamer (Durham U.), Pat Monaghan (Glasgow U.), Dan Roby (OSU), George Rose (Memorial U. Newfoundland), Gordy Swartzman (UW), and John Wingfield (UW) for their input and support. We thank all the folks who commented on individual chapters as they were prepared, and in particular, Eric Knudsen and Charles Monnett, who reviewed the final report in its entirety.

Literature Cited

Anderson, P.J., and J.F. Piatt. 1999. Community reorganization in the Gulf of Alaska following ocean climate regime shift. Marine Ecology Progress Series 189:117-123.

Boersma, P.D., J.K. Parrish, and A.B. Kettle. 1993. Common Murre abundance, phenology, and productivity on the Barren Islands, Alaska: The *Exxon Valdez* oil spill and long-term environmental change. Third ASTM Symposium on Environmental Toxicology and Risk Assessment: Aquatic, Plant, and Terrestrial. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, ASTM STP 1219. 29 pp.

Brown, R.G.B., and D.N. Nettleship. 1984. Capelin and seabirds in the Northwest Atlantic. Pp. 184-194 *in*: Nettleship, D.N., G.A. Sanger, and P.F. Springer (eds.), Marine birds: their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries. Canadian Wildl. Serv. Special Publication. Ottawa; 212-220.

Burger, A.E. and M. Simpson. 1986. Diving depths of Atlantic Puffins and Common Murres. Auk 103:828-830.

Burger, A.E. and J.F. Piatt. 1990. Flexible time budgets in breeding Common Murres: Buffers against variable prey availability. Studies in Avian Biology 14:71-83.

Burger, A.E., R.P. Wilson, D. Garnier, and M.T. Wilson. 1993. Diving depths, diet, and underwater foraging of Rhinoceros Auklets in British Columbia. Can. J. Zool. 71:2528-2540.

Cairns, D.K. 1987. Seabirds as indicators of marine food supplies. Biol. Oceanogr. 5:261-271.

Cairns, D.K. 1992a. Bridging the gap between ornithology and fisheries science: use of seabird data in stock assessment models. Condor 94:811-824.

Cairns, D.K. 1992b. Population regulation of seabird colonies. Current Ornithol. 9:37-61.

Cairns, D.K., K.A. Bredin, and W.A. Montevecchi 1987. Activity budgets and foraging ranges of breeding Common Murres. Auk 104:218-224.

Cairns, D.K., Montevecchi, W.A., Birt-Friesen, V.L., and S.A. Macko. 1990. Energy expenditures, activity budgets and prey harvest of breeding Common Murres. Stud. Avian Biol. 14:84-92.

Croll, D.A., A.J. Gaston, A.E. Burger, and D. Konnoff. 1992. Foraging behavior and physiological adaptation for diving in Thick-billed Murres. Ecology 73: 344-356.

Decker, M.B., G.L. Hunt, Jr., and G.V. Byrd. 1994. The relationship between sea-surface temperature, the abundance of juvenile walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*), and the reproductive performance and diets of seabirds at the Pribilof Islands, in the southeastern Bering Sea. Pp. 425-437 *in* Climate change and northern fish populations (Beamish, R.J., ed.). Can. Spec. Publ. Fish . Aqua. Sci.

Gaston, A.J., D.G. Noble, and M.A. Purdy. 1983. Monitoring breeding biology parameters for murres *Uria* spp.: Levels of accuracy and sources of bias. Journal of Field Ornithology 54:275-282.

Goss-Custard, J.D. 1970. The responses of redshank (*Tringa totanus* (L.)) to spatial variations in the density of their prey. J. Anim. Ecol. 39:91-113.

Goudie, R.I., and J.F. Piatt. 1991. Body size and foraging behaviour in birds. Proceedings of the 20th International Ornithological Congress, 2-9 Dec., 1990, Christchurch, New Zealand, Vol. 2: 811-816.

Hamer, K.C., R.W. Furness, and R.W.G. Caldow. 1991. The effects of changes in food availability on the breeding ecology of great skuas *Catharacta skua* in Shetland. J. Zool. Lond. 223:175-188.

Hamer, K.C., P. Monaghan, J.D. Uttley, P. Walton and M.D. Burns. 1994. The influence of food supply on the breeding ecology of Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* in Shetland. Ibis 135:

Harris, M.P., and S. Wanless. 1988. The breeding biology of guillemots *Uria aalge* on the Isle of May over a six year period. Ibis 130:172-192.

Hassell, M.P. and R.M. May. 1974. Aggregation of predators and insect parasites and its effect on stability. J. Anim. Ecol. 43:567-594.

Hatch, S.A., and J.F. Piatt. 1995. Seabirds in Alaska. Pp. 49-52 *in* Our Living Resources: A report to the Nation (LaRoe, E.T., Farris, G.S., Puckett, C.E., Doran, P.D., and Mac, M.J., Eds.). U.S. Dept. of the Interior, National Biological Service, Washington, D.C. 530 pp.

Hatch, S.A., G.V. Byrd, D.B. Irons, and G.L. Hunt. 1993. Status and ecology of kittiwakes (*Rissa tridactyla* and *R. brevirostris*) in the North Pacific. Pages 140-153 *in* K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey, editors, The Status, Ecology, and Conservation of Marine Birds of the North Pacific. Special Publication, Canadian Wildife Service, Ottawa.

Hatch, S.A., B.D. Roberts, and B.S. Fadely. 1993. Adult survival of Black-legged Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* in a Pacific colony. Ibis 135: 247-254.

Hayes, D.L. 1995. Recovery monitoring of pigeon guillemot populations in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Final Report for Exxon Valdez oil spill restoration project 94173. 71 pp.

Hobson, K.A., J.F. Piatt, and J. Pitocchelli. 1994. Using stable isotopes to determine seabird trophic relationships. J. Anim. Ecol. 63:786-798.

Holling, C.S. 1959. The components of predation as revealed by a study of small mammal predation of the European pine sawfly. Can. Entomol. 91:293-320.

Hunt, G.L., J.F. Piatt, and K.E. Erikstad. 1991. How do foraging seabirds sample their environment? Proceedings of the 20th International Ornithological Congress, 2-9 Dec., 1990, Christchurch, New Zealand, Vol. 4:2272-2279.

Hunt, G.L., N.M. Harrison, and J.F. Piatt. 1993. Aspects of the pelagic biology of planktivorous auklets. Pages 39-55 *in* K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey (eds.), The Status, Ecology and Conservation of Marine Birds in the North Pacific", Canadian Wildlife Service Special Publication, Ottawa.

Manuwal, D.A. 1980. Breeding biology of seabirds on the Barren Islands, Alaska, 1976-1979. Unpubl. Rep., U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, Anchorage, Alaska. 195 pp.

Merrick, R.L., T.R. Loughlin, and D.G. Calkins. 1987. Decline in abundance of the northern sea lion, *Eumetopias jubatus*, in Alaska, 1956-86. Fishery Bulletin 85:351-365.

Methven, D.A. and J.F. Piatt. 1989. Importance of capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) in the summer diet of cod (*Gadus Morhua*) at Witless Bay, Newfoundland. Journal Conseil Exploration de la Mer 45:223-225.

Methven, D.A. and J.F. Piatt. 1991. Seasonal abundance and vertical distribution of capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) in relation to water temperature at a coastal site off eastern Newfoundland. ICES Journal of Marine Science 48:187-193.

Monaghan, P., J.D. Uttley, M. Burns, C. Thane, and J. Blackwood. 1989. The relationship between food supply, reproductive effort, and breeding success in Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisea*. Journal of Animal Ecology 58:261-274.

Monaghan, P. P. Walton, S. Wanless, J.D. Uttley, and M.D. Burns. 1994. Effects of prey abundance on the foraging behaviour, diving efficiency and time allocation of breeding Guillemots *Uria aalge*. Ibis 136:214-222.

Montevecchi, W.A. and J. Piatt. 1984. Composition and energy contents of mature inshore spawning capelin (*Mallotus villosus*): implications for seabird predators. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 78A(1):15-20.

Montevecchi, W.A. and J.F. Piatt. 1987. Dehydration of seabird prey during transport to the colony: Effects on wet weight energy densities. Can. J. Zool. 65:2822-2824.

Murdoch, W.W. and A. Oaten. 1975. Predation and population stability. Adv. Ecol. Res. 9:1-125.

Nettleship, D.N. 1991. The diet of Atlantic Puffin chicks in Newfoundland before and after the initiation of an international capelin fishery, 1967-1984. Proceedings of the 20th International Ornithological Congress, 2-9 Dec., 1990, Christchurch, New Zealand, Vol. 4: 2263-2271.

Piatt, J.F. 1987. Behavioural Ecology of Common Murre and Atlantic Puffin Predation on Capelin: Implications for Population Biology. Ph.D. Thesis, Department of Biology, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Nfld. 311 pp.

Piatt, J.F. 1990. Aggregative response of Common Murres and Atlantic Puffins to their prey. Studies in Avian Biology 14:36-51.

Piatt, J.F. 1994. Oceanic, shelf, and coastal seabird assemblages at the mouth of a tidally-mixed estuary (Cook Inlet, Alaska). OCS Study MMS 93-0072, Final Rep. for Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska.

Piatt, J.F., and D.A. Methven. 1992. Threshold foraging behavior of baleen whales. Marine Ecology Progress Series 84:205-210.

Piatt, J.F. and D.N. Nettleship. 1985. Diving depths of four alcids. Auk 102: 293-297.

Piatt, J.F., and P. J. Anderson. 1996. Response of Common Murres to the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill and long-term changes in the Gulf of Alaska marine ecosystem. Pp. 720-737 *in*: *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Symposium Proceedings. Rice, S. D., R. B. Spies, D. A. Wolfe and B. A. Wright (Eds). American Fisheries Society Symposium 18, Bethesda, Maryland.

Piatt, J.F. and N.L. Naslund. 1995. Abundance, distribution and population status of Marbled Murrelets in Alaska. Pp. 285-294 *in*: Ralph, C.J., G. Hunt, M. Raphael, and J.F. Piatt (Eds.). Ecology and Conservation of the Marbled Murrelet. General Technical Report PSW-GTR-152. Albany, CA: Pacific Southwest Research Station, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. 420 pp.

Piatt, J.F., J.L. Wells, A. MacCharles, and B. Fadely. 1990a. The distribution of seabirds and their prey in relation to ocean currents in the southeastern Chukchi Sea. Canadian Wildlife Service Occasional Papers 68:21-31.

Piatt, J.F., B.D. Roberts, and S.A. Hatch. 1990b. Colony attendance and population monitoring of Least and Crested Auklets on St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. Condor 92: 109-116.

Piatt, J.F., C.J. Lensink, W. Butler, M. Kendziorek, and D. Nysewander. 1990c. Immediate impact of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill on marine birds. Auk 107:387-397.

Piatt, J.F., D.A. Methven, A.E. Burger, R.L. McLagan, V. Mercer, and E. Creelman. 1989. Baleen whales and their prey in a sub-arctic coastal environment. Canadian Journal of Zoology 67:1523-1530.

Prichard, A. 1997. Evaluation of pigeon guillemots as bioindicators of nearshore ecosystem health. Master’s thesis. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Roby, D.D., J.L. Ryder, G. Blundell, K.R. Turco, and A. Prichard. 1996. Diet composition, reproductive energetics, and productivity of seabirds damaged by the Exxon Valdez oil spill. Annual report for Exxon Valdez oil spill restoration Project 95163G. 36 pp.

Roseneau, D.G., A.B. Kettle, and G.V. Byrd. 1994. Results of the Common Murre restoration monitoring project in the Barren Islands, Alaska, 1993. Project No. 93049 Final Report to the EVOS Trustees Council, USFWS, Homer, Alaska. 93 pp.

Royer, T.C. 1993. High-latitude oceanic variability associated with the 18.6-year nodal tide. Journal of Geophysical Research 98:4639-4644.

Safina, C. and J. Burger. 1985. Common tern foraging: seasonal trends in prey fish densities and competition with bluefish. Ecology 66: 1457-1463.

Safina, C. and J. Burger. 1988. Prey dynamics and the breeding phenology of common terns (*Sterna hirundo*). Auk 105:720-726.

Schneider, D.C. 1989. Identifying the spatial scale of density-dependent interaction of predators with schooling fish in the southern Labrador Current. J. Fish. Biol. 35: 109-115.

Schneider, D. and J.F. Piatt. 1986. Scale-dependant aggregation and correlation of seabirds with fish in a coastal environment. Marine Ecology Progress Series 32:237-246.

Schneider, D.C., and D.A. Methven. 1988. Response of capelin to wind-induced thermal events in the southern Labrador Current. J. Mar. Res. 46: 105-118.

Schneider, D.C., R. Pierotti, and W. Threlfall. 1990. Alcid patchiness and flight direction near a colony in eastern Newfoundland. Stud. Avian Biol. 14:23-35.

Slater, L., J.W. Nelson, and J. Ingrum. 1994. Monitoring studies of lower Cook Inlet seabird colonies in 1993 and 1994. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Rep., AMNWR 94/17. Homer, AK. 43 pp.

Springer, A.M. 1992. A review: Walleye pollock in the North Pacific- how much difference do they really make? Fisheries Oceanogr. 1:80-96.

Sydeman, W.J. 1993. Survivorship of common murres on southeast Farallon Island, California. Ornis Scandinavica 24:135-141.

Uttley, J.D., P. Walton, P. Monaghan, and G. Austin. 1994. The effects of food abundance on breeding performance and adult time budgets of Guillemots *Uria aalge*. Ibis 136:205-213.

Wanless, S., D.D. French, M.P. Harris, and D.R. Langslow. 1982. Detection of annual changes in the numbers of cliff-nesting seabirds in Orkney 1976-80. Journal of Animal Ecology 51:785-795.

Wanless, S., J.A. Morris, and M.P. Harris. 1988. Diving behaviour of Guillemot *Uria aalge*, puffin *Fratercula arctica* and Razorbill *Alca torda* as shown by radio telemetry. J. Zool. Lond. 216:73-81.

Wanless, S., M.P. Harris, and J.A. Morris. 1991. Foraging range and feeding locations of Shags *Phalacrocorax aristotelis* during chick rearing. Ibis 133:30-36.

Chapter 2. Oceanography of lower Cook Inlet

Gary Drew and John Piatt

Introduction

Cook Inlet is a broad (ca. 50-100 km) and shallow (mostly <50m) tidal estuary that extends 350 km northeastward from the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) continental shelf (Fig. 2.1). Primary and secondary production in lower Cook Inlet is extraordinarily high (Larrance et al. 1977) and, in turn, this productivity supports large commercial and sport fisheries, thriving marine mammal populations, and some of the largest seabird colonies in the northern GOA. Indeed, more seabirds breed and forage in lower Cook Inlet than may be found along the entire northeast gulf coast, including Prince William Sound (Piatt 1994). This high productivity is in large part a function of the local oceanography and a consequence of persistent upwelling of cold, nutrient-rich gulf waters into the lower estuary (Muench et al. 1978).

Because of this link between oceanography, forage fish and seabirds, we collected some basic oceanographic data on an opportunistic basis as well as on some transects designed specifically for the purpose of examining water mass characteristics in lower Cook Inlet. In this chapter, we present a summary of our findings and a selection of data to illustrate main points. We plan to publish these main findings on oceanography in peer-reviewed journals. In the meantime, oceanographic data collected during this project are being used primarily to characterize habitats used by fish and seabirds, and to help explain temporal and spatial variability in abundance of fish and seabirds in lower Cook Inlet (for example, see Robards et al. 1999, 2002; Piatt et al. 1999; Abookire et al. 2000, 2001, 2002). All oceanographic data collected on the project have been archived and are available for analysis by other investigators.

Background

There have been few dedicated studies of oceanography in lower Cook Inlet, and most work was conducted during the 1970s (Burbank 1977, Larrance et al. 1977, Muench et al. 1978, Schumacher and Reed 1980). Additional information may be found in works on the northern GOA that included some research in lower Cook Inlet (e.g., Royer 1981, 1982, Xiong and Royer 1985, Reed and Schumacher 1986). These few resources are adequate to draw a picture of the important oceanographic processes affecting lower Cook Inlet.

At a coarse scale, Cook Inlet can be viewed as a large inland extension of the continental shelf in the northern Gulf of Alaska (Fig. 2.2). The ocean floor rises from about 5000m to 200m at the shelf break. At this spatial scale, there is little variation in bathymetry on the relatively wide (up to 200 km) continental shelf. The shelf break defines the northerly extent of a counterclockwise rotating subarctic gyre that is responsible for westerly offshore currents (Reed and Schumacher 1986). Offshore water circulation is dominated by the Alaska Current (Alaska Stream) which generally flows parallel to the continental slope. Although the Stream may affect inshore circulation, coastal features seem to be separate, or at least different, than those offshore (Reed and Schumacher 1986).

Closer to the mainland, the Alaska Coastal Current (ACC) drives inshore currents on the continental shelf (Royer 1981). The ACC is primarily a density driven current that reaches peak velocity in the fall coinciding with maximum freshwater runoff from rivers along the gulf coast (Royer 1981, Royer 1982). Winds are also thought to be important in constraining the flow of the ACC in a narrow stream and in producing coastal convergence (Reed and Schumacher 1986).

The persistent, westward-flowing ACC is thought to be the primary factor responsible for summer-long upwelling in lower Cook Inlet (Muench et al. 1978). As the ACC enters lower Cook Inlet, it first must squeeze through Kennedy and Stevenson entrances, and then is pushed up onto the relatively shallow estuary shelf at the mouth of the inlet, and onto shallow shelves around the Barren islands and along the Kenai Penisinsula (Fig. 2.3). Within Cook Inlet itself there is a complex circulatory pattern (Fig. 2.3). In general, there is an inflow of mixed ACC water on the east side, and an outflow of less saline, warm and turbid water along the west side of the inlet. These water masses are separated by a distinct “mid-channel rip” (Burbank 1977). The extent of the northern intrusion of seawater on the east side appears to be a function of tidal mixing (Burbank 1977). Most of the water entering Cook Inlet on the east side traverses the inlet and is carried back out on the west side.

In this chapter, we will present some results of oceanographic investigations in lower Cook Inlet from 1995 to 1999, and compare our findings with those of previous studies. More extensive datasets are summarized in Appendices 2.1-2.21.

Methods

Sea Surface Temperature

Images of sea-surface-temperature (SST) were developed using data from advanced very high-resolution radiometer (AVHRR) sensors aboard NOAA Polar Orbiting Satellites. We have archived hundreds of “good” (relatively cloud-free) images from all years of our study. For this report, we selected the best single images available in the month of July during the years 1995-1999. This period coincided with our annual seabird and forage-fish sampling cruise. Raw AVHRR data was calibrated and georeferenced at the Alaska Science Center and then added to a geographic information system (GIS) for Cook Inlet. We originally used the multichannel sea surface temperature (MCSST) algorithm on the data, but results suggested some electronic contamination in channel 5. Consequently, we used surface temperatures derived solely from channel 4.

Water Profiles

We collected temperature and salinity data during the summers of 1995-1999 using a Seabird Electronics SBE 19 SEACAT Conductivity, Temperature and Depth (CTD) recorder. Density was calculated from temperature and salinity. Prior to data collection in 1998, we modified our CTD by adding a fluorometer (to measure phytoplankton standing crop; Wet Labs Inc., Wetstar) and a turbidity sensor (to measure sediments in the water; D&A Instrument Co., OBS-3). Therefore, all CTD casts conducted in 1998 and 1999 included data from the additional sensors (see Chapter 3). Several hundred CTD profiles were collected in conjunction with mid water trawls (Chapter 4) and on several cross-inlet transects (Fig 2.4). These transects were located near seabird colonies to characterize local marine habitats and they were sampled once annually (1995-1999). In addition, repeated samples were taken at three stations (Fig 2.4), Station Z (1995-1996), Eldred Passage (1997-1999), and Inner Bay (1998-1999) in order to investigate within-year variability in water characteristics and primary production.

Temperature Loggers

One or two temperature data loggers (Onset Electronics StowAway and TidbiT) were placed 3-10m below the low tide line near each of the 3 colonies, Chisik Island (Snug Harbor), Gull Island (Kachemak Bay) and East Amatuli Island (Barren Islands). The loggers were programmed to collect data at regular time intervals (varying from 1 to 15 minutes), and data were averaged by day for analyses presented here. These loggers were placed at each of the study sites in order to provide general information on the timing and magnitude of annual temperature cycles (see Appendix 2.22). Additionally, several loggers were placed near spawning sites to provide temperature data during spawning of sandlance, and a pair of loggers was placed at 10m and 100m near Hesketh Island to describe the annual cycle of stratification and mixing in Kachemak Bay.

Other Data

We compiled data on water temperatures from two other sources. Continuously-recorded sea surface temperature data were obtained from a monitoring station situated in Seldovia Harbor, situated a few km from our sampling station at Eldred Passage on the south side of Kachemak Bay (Fig. 2.4). Temperatures have been recorded year-round at this site since 1964, and since 1994, temperature data were collected every hour, 365 days a year. For more information on this data, go to the NOAA web site: http://co-ops.nos.noaa.gov and find ancillary observations for station 9455500. We also compiled data from the GAK1 station off the south Kenai Peninsula (near Seward) in the Gulf of Alaska, where vertical profiles of sea temperature and salinity from the surface to 250 m have been taken regularly since 1971. Both temperature and salinity data can be downloaded from the University of Alaska web site: http://www.ims.uaf.edu:8000/gak1.

Results and Discussion

Geographic Variability in Sea Surface Temperature

Sea surface temperature imagery (Figs. 2.5-2.9) confirms the important elements of oceanography that have been described from *in situ* measurements. On their westward approach to the entrance of Cook Inlet, waters south of the Kenai Peninsula tend to be stratified with relatively warm water at the surface. These warm surface waters— evident in most AVHRR images taken during summer— along with our water profiles in Kennedy Entrance (see following section) and historical data from the existing Gulf of Alaska CTD line (GAK 1; Xiong and Royer 1984) suggest that an extensive low-salinity lens may overlay more oceanic waters over the northern GOA shelf during summer months. As these waters approach the relatively shallow underwater land bridge connecting the Kenai Peninsula with the Barren Islands and the Kodiak Archipelago (Fig. 2.3), cooler waters are upwelled and mixed (Reed and Schumacher 1986). More extensive mixing and cooling of surface layers occurs as the current enters lower Cook Inlet and pushes water up onto the shallow estuary shelf (Figs. 2.5-2.9).

Transport of this cold, upwelled water into lower Cook Inlet— described in some detail by all previous investigators (Burbank 1977, Muench et al. 1978, Reed and Schumacher 1986)— can be clearly seen in all years moving up the east side of the inlet from Kennedy entrance to as much as 50 km north of Kachemak Bay. We observed this pattern in all AVHRR images taken at all times of year, although the east-west and north-south extent of the cold-water plume varied with tide state and time of year. Coastal divergence or upwelling is also clearly evident along the tip of the Kenai Peninsula and around the Chugach Islands (Burbank 1977). Similar coastal upwelling is usually observed around the Barren Islands, and along the northeast coast of Shuyak Island in the Kodiak Archipelago. As noted by Burbank (1977), upwelled surface waters appear to bypass middle and inner Kachemak Bay, which remains stratified during summer. Satellite images support the drogue studies of Burbank (1977) which suggested that the majority of westward transport of northward flowing waters to the western side of Cook Inlet occurs just north of Kachemak Bay. The limit of seawater intrusion into the inlet appears to be just south of Kalgin Island.

AVHRR images also confirm Burbank's (1977) conclusions about oceanography on the west side of the inlet. Water in the upper inlet is warm and weakly stratified during summer owing to the large volume of freshwater entering the upper reaches of Cook Inlet (e.g., from the Matanuska, Susitina, and Kenai rivers). This warm, low-salinity water flows southward (Fig. 2.3) until it meets the northward-moving cold plume, where all waters are pushed to the western side of the inlet and continue to flow southward into Kamishak Bay and then eventually around Cape Douglas and into Shelikof Strait. The boundary between cool, inflowing water and warm, outflowing waters is best seen in Fig. 2.7, and this boundary is always marked by a "mid-channel rip" where these water masses converge and where seaweed, logs and debris are gathered at the surface in extensive rip lines (Burbank 1977). This convergence is strongest during flood tide as the northward intrusion of clear and partially mixed seawater tends to wedge itself between the less dense water west of the mid-channel, and less-dense coastal water that flows north from Kachemak Bay (e.g., Fig. 2.7).

Surface temperatures were generally warmer in 1997 and 1998 (Figs. 2.5-2.9; note that all AVHRR images were constructed with the same temperature scale). Temperatures in these years were influenced by the 1997-1998 El Nino/Southern Oscillation (ENSO) event, the strongest ENSO event on record. The warm sea surface temperature anomalies (SSTA) in the GOA during the spring and summer of 1997 were partly related to concurrent large-scale atmospheric anomalies (Lau 1997). The principal processes involved in producing the warm SSTA were enhanced warm-air advection and insolation as revealed by the anomalous distributions of low-level temperature, geopotential height, relative humidity, and cloud cover (Overland et al. 1999). Warming in winter 1997-1998 was likely due to heat propagation by Kelvin waves, and anomalously warm temperatures were observed in the GOA not only at the surface, but throughout the water column (Royer and Weingartner 1999). It is not clear whether residual effects of this heating account for the warm surface temperatures observed in Cook Inlet during summer of 1998.

Vertical Temperature and Salinity Profiles

AVHRR imagery provides a useful tool for describing the oceanography of Cook Inlet, but subsurface features can only be inferred from satellite images of surface layers. Vertical CTD profiles of the water column allow us to fully characterize water masses and marine habitats in Cook Inlet. From 1995 through 1999, 856 CTD casts were conducted in Cook Inlet (Fig. 2.10). Here we present only results from 3 cross-inlet transects to examine spatial variation in water characteristics, and from one station in Kachemak Bay to examine seasonal variation. Complete sets of spatial and temporal profiles from all permanent stations and years and can be found in Appendices 2.1-2.21. Our 3 cross-inlet transects (A,B, and C; Fig. 2.4) were similar in location to transects described in Burbank (1977) that crossed the inlet just south of Chisik Island ("line 30", Fig. 98 in Burbank 1977), westward from Kachemak Bay ("line 20"), and a dog-leg transect from the Kenai Peninsula to the Barren Islands and across to Cape Douglas ("line 00"). CTD data collected during fishing trawls is being analyzed separately with respect to fish distributions (e.g., Abookire et al. 2000).

Again, our results corroborate findings of previous studies (Burbank 1977, Muench et al. 1978, Reed and Schumacher 1986) and conclusions made from AVHRR images. Cold, high-salinity water enters lower Cook Inlet around the Barren Islands and is generally mixed or weakly stratified at this point (Transect A, Figs. 2.12 and 2.13). This cold, mixed plume extends northward through (Transect B) and past (Transect C) outer Kachemak Bay, becoming a narrow tongue at its northern extent. Waters on the west side of Cook Inlet are weakly stratified, and surface temperatures are 1-2 C warmer than to the east— as revealed in AVHRR images (above). However, CTD profiles reveal the full extent of differences between east and west, as the entire water column in the west is much warmer and much less saline than waters to the east, especially off Kachemak Bay and further north. Furthermore, the convergent front ("mid-channel rip") separating the east and west water masses is prominently situated— as the name suggests— in the middle of Cook Inlet. As noted by Burbank (1977), the higher density GOA water can be seen (particularly in Fig. 2.12) to slide beneath the lower density west-inlet water at the convergent front.

We examined inter-annual variability in temperatures at depth from profiles (Fig. 2.13) across Kennedy Entrance (Transect C)(Inter-annual variability on other transects can be seen in Appendices 2.1 - 2.9). As discussed above, water temperatures were anomalously high in 1997 and 1998. Warm water was mostly near the surface in 1997, and profiles from 1998 indicated that water below 50m was approximately 1-2 degrees C warmer in 1998 than in any other year. These results are consistent with observations elsewhere that surface layers in the North Pacific were affected by ENSO in 1997 through atmospheric coupling ("tele-connection effect"), whereas the entire water column was affected by ENSO through transport effects in winter of 1997-1998 (Overland et al. 1999, Royer and Weingartner 1999). In some years, a surface lens of relatively warm, fresh water was seen to overlay colder, more saline GOA water. We believe that this occurred sporadically as remnants of stratified GOA water entered Kennedy Entrance (e.g., see Fig. 2.7) and before it was thoroughly mixed by turbulent upwelling. Except for very nearshore, we never observed stratification in mixed GOA waters north of the Barren Islands on transects A or B, (Appendices 2.1 to 2.9).

Temporal Variability in Temperature and Stratification

Sites in Kachemak Bay that were sampled with a CTD repeatedly during summer, Station Z (1995-1996), Eldred Passage (1997-1999) and Inner Bay (1998-1999), exhibited similar seasonal patterns in warming and stratification (Appendices 2.15-2.21). We conducted more CTD casts at Eldred Passage than anywhere else, and we use these results to illustrate that Kachemak Bay usually remained well mixed until mid- to late May (Julian date 151 = May 31) when waters became thermally stratified (Fig. 2.15). Waters remained stratified until mid- to late September (Julian date 258 = September 15), which was usually beyond the time we conducted CTD casts in Kachemak Bay. However, continuously recording temperature loggers placed near the surface and bottom at Hesketh Island (near Eldred Passage) clearly indicated when thermal stratification began and ended in Kachemak Bay (Fig. 2.16). When near-surface (10 m) and bottom (>80m) temperatures were the same, then the water column must have been completely mixed and uniform from top to bottom. When stratification developed, then surface and bottom temperatures diverged, usually by about 2-4 degrees C (Fig. 2.16). It is evident, therefore, that mixing events (presumably storms) in late August and September, 1997, nearly eliminated stratification several times until about October 15 (Julian date 288), after which waters remained mixed for the duration of fall, winter and spring. Unfortunately, the surface temperature logger failed in summer 1998 so we cannot assess when stratification developed again in the bay. However, we can see (Fig. 2.16) that mixing and permanent loss of stratification occurred earlier in 1998 than in 1997, i.e., around the first week of September. Waters remained well-mixed throughout fall, winter and spring, and thermal stratification developed rapidly again around June 20 (Julian date 171); evident also from the vertical CTD profiles (Fig. 2.15).

Continuously recording temperature loggers that were placed at our 3 main study sites (Gull, Chisik and Barren islands) corroborated our findings from AVHRR imagery and CTD profiles. Surface temperatures near Chisik Island (Snug Harbor) were about 1-2 degrees C higher than temperatures at Gull Island throughout summer (Fig. 2.17). In turn, temperatures at Gull Island were often more than 1-2 degrees higher than temperature at the Barren islands. Surface temperatures were least variable on a day-to-day basis at Chisik, presumably because shallow waters there are relatively well-mixed by tides and less influenced by intrusions of cold Gulf water that occur on the east side. At Gull Island, surface temperatures were more variable throughout summer (Julian date 160 – 250 corresponds to June 9 – September 6) than those at Chisik, presumably because of frequent wind-mixing of surface stratification, complex circulation in the bay and variable amounts of freshwater outflow that would all tend to modify the composition and mixing of surface layers in the bay (Burbank 1977). At the Barren Islands, surface temperatures were very consistent on a day-to-day basis until about mid-July, when they became highly variable. Erratic temperature fluctuations after that time may have been related to the appearance and break-up of warm stratified surface layers around the Barrens (e.g., contrast the location of warm surface layer near Barrens in Fig. 2.7 with more distant warm layer in Fig. 2.9).

Data collected at the NOAA tide monitoring station in Seldovia (Fig. 2.18) corroborate our data from temperature loggers in Kachemak Bay, and allow us to examine annual temperature cycles throughout the duration of our study. The seasonal pattern of warming and cooling was remarkably similar among years and— as indicated in logger data as well (Fig. 2.17)— mean summer (Jun-Aug) temperatures at Seldovia varied little (Fig. 2.18A). However, the unusually warm winter (Feb-Apr) of 1998 and cool winter (Feb-Mar) of 1999 are evident in the Seldovia time series (Fig. 2.18B).

Over a larger time scale (1971-1999) it appears that our study was conducted during a warm phase in the Gulf of Alaska (Fig. 2.19). Water temperatures in the Gulf of Alaska have been anomalously warm since the late 1970s, following a marked climatic and biological regime shift that occurred in association with changes in location and strength of the Aleutian low pressure system (Anderson and Piatt 1999). Temperatures in surface layers of the Gulf (GAK1) do not reveal the shift as well as deeper waters (Fig. 2.19). This is because surface layers in the GOA south of the Kenai peninsula are often strongly stratified with a warm, low-salinity surface layer (e.g., Figs. 2.7-2.9) and temperatures may be influenced as much by freshwater runoff, winds and insolation (Royer 1981, 1982) as they are by long-term changes in temperature of the Alaska Coastal Current (ACC). In contrast, bottom temperatures at GAK1 clearly indicate long-term temperature trends in the ACC (Royer and Weingartner 1999). Because stratification of GOA water is broken down by turbulent mixing at the entrance to Cook Inlet, surface water temperatures in Kachemak Bay in general, and Seldovia in particular, seem to reflect temperatures in deep GOA waters during both summer and winter (Fig. 2.19). Conditions during our study (1995-1999) were closer to average than those observed for much of the 1980s, with exception of the 1997-1998 ENOS event, which elevated both surface and bottom water temperatures in the Gulf and in Seldovia (Fig. 2.19).

Conclusions

The physical oceanography of lower Cook Inlet is largely defined by five features: 1) bathymetry of the shallow estuary basin, 2) extreme semi-diurnal tidal oscillations, 3) a persistent current (ACC) that enters Cook Inlet on the east side and pushes cold, saline GOA waters up onto the shallow estuary shelf, 3) a persistent outflow of relatively warm, low salinity water along the west side, and, 4) a persistent convergent front between these water masses in mid-channel. Cook Inlet has the second highest tidal fluctuations in North America, and strong tides can affect rates of current flow, the degree of penetration of upwelled water, and the location and strength of the convergent front (Burbank 1977). Currents in the lower inlet are strongly influenced by constraints of bathymetry and the persistent coastal current. These factors result in upwelling of nutrient-rich GOA waters that is highly predictable in time and space. In turn, this supports high levels of primary productivity and standing stocks of fish, seabirds and marine mammals (as documented in the following Chapters).

In general, our 3 main study areas could be clearly distinguished from each other because of the persistent oceanographic features that defined them. Annual variability within each area was relatively small compared to the oceanographic differences between them. We observed an extreme annual perturbation in the form of the 1997-1998 ENSO, which was the strongest on record (Overland et al. 1999). Although effects of ENSO are greatly attenuated by the time they reach high latitudes of Alaska, we documented some clear changes in oceanography and biology (Piatt et al. 1999, and following chapters in this report). The warm surface waters that we observed in Cook Inlet during 1997 appeared to be the result of an atmospheric tele-connection with the tropics, rather than a direct effect of the ENSO— which was just developing in the central Pacific at that time (Lau 1997, Overland et al. 1999). Effects included a decrease in wind stress and surface mixing, reduced cloud cover and increased insolation; all of which served to increase temperatures at the surface by several degrees (Overland 1999). Although the highest sea-surface temperatures anomalies were observed in 1997, the greatest impact of the 1997-1998 ENSO was felt in Alaska during the winter of 1997-1998 and spring of 1998 when water temperatures were anomalously high— not just at the surface, but throughout the entire water column. Changes to ACC water in the GOA were some of the most extreme on record (Royer and Weingartner 1999). The impact of this ENSO on forage fish and marine birds in Cook Inlet will be documented more fully in future peer-reviewed publications. In this report, our main focus is on the regional differences in biology among study sites that resulted from differences in underlying oceanography.

Literature Cited

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt and M. Robards. 2000. The influence of meso-scale thermohaline differences on near shore fish distributions in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Sci. 51: 45-59.

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt, and B.L. Norcross. 2001. Summer habitat of juvenile groundfishes in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Alaska Fish. Res. Bull. 8(1): 45-56.

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt, and S. Speckman. 2002. Distribution of mid-water fish communities in relation to oceanographic features in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Submitted to Marine Ecology Progress Series.

Anderson, P.J., and J.F. Piatt. 1999. Community reorganization in the Gulf of Alaska following ocean climate regime shift. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 189:117-123.

Burbank, D. C. 1977 Circulation studies in Kachemak Bay and lower Cook Inlet. Vol. 3 *in* Environmental Studies of Kachemak Bay and Lower Cook Inlet (Trasky, L. L., Flag, L. B. and Burbank, D. C., eds). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage, Alaska. 207pp.

Lau, N. C. 1997. Interactions between Interactions Between Global SST Anomalies and the Midlatitude Atmospheric Circulation. Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc. 78: 21-33.

Muench, R. D., H. O. Mofjeld, and R. L. Charnell. 1978. Oceanographic conditions in lower Cook Inlet: Spring and summer 1973. J. Geophys. Res. 83C: 5090-5098.

Overland, J.E., N.A. Bond, and J.M. Adams. 1999. Atmospheric anomalies in 1997: Links to ENSO? Proceedings Of The 1998 Science Board Symposium On The Impacts Of The 1997/98 El Niño Event On The North Pacific Ocean And Its Marginal Seas. PICES Scientific Report No. 10: 7-11.

Piatt, J.F. 1994. Oceanic, shelf, and coastal seabird assemblages at the mouth of a tidally-mixed estuary (Cook Inlet, Alaska). OCS Study MMS-93-0072, Final Rep. for Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska.

Piatt, J.F., G. Drew, T.Van Pelt, A. Abookire, A. Nielsen, M. Shultz, and A. Kitaysky. 1999. Biological effects of the 1997/1998 ENSO event in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Proceedings Of The 1998 Science Board Symposium On The Impacts Of The 1997/98 El Niño Event On The North Pacific Ocean And Its Marginal Seas. PICES Scientific Report No. 10: 93-100.

Reed, K. R. and J. D. Schumacher. 1986. Physical Oceanography. Pp. 57-76 *in* The Gulf of Alaska: Physical environment and biological resources (Hood, D. W. and Zimmerman, S.T., eds). National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Minerals Management Service OCS Study MMS 860095.

Robards, M.D., J.F. Piatt, A.B. Kettle, and A.A. Abookire. 1999. Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Fish. Bull. 97: 962-977.

Robards, M.D., G.A. Rose, and J.F. Piatt. 2002. Growth and abundance of Pacific sand lance, *Ammodytes hexapterus,* under differing oceanographic regimes. Env. Biol. Fishes*. In press*.

Royer, T. C., 1981. Baroclinic transport in the Gulf of Alaska. Part II Fresh water driven coastal current. J. Mar. Res. 39: 251-266

Royer, T. C. 1982. Coastal fresh water discharge in the northeast Pacific. J. Geophys. Res. 87C: 2017-2021.

Royer, T.C., and T. Weingartner. 1999. Coastal hydrographic responses in the northern Gulf of Alaska to the 1997–98 ENSO event. Proceedings Of The 1998 Science Board Symposium On The Impacts Of The 1997/98 El Niño Event On The North Pacific Ocean And Its Marginal Seas. PICES Scientific Report No. 10: 77-81.

Schumacher, J.D. and R.K. Reed. 1980. Coastal flow in the northwest Gulf of Alaska: the Kenai Current. J. Geophys. Res. 85: 6680-6688.

Smith, W. H. F., and D. T. Sandwell . 1997. Global Sea Floor Topography from Satellite Altimetry and Ship Depth Soundings. Science 277: 1956-1962.

Xiong, Q. and T.C. Royer. 1984. Coastal temperature and salinity in the northern Gulf of Alaska, J. Geophys. Res. 89: 8061-8066.

Chapter 3. Primary and Secondary Production in lower Cook Inlet

Gary Drew

Introduction

Cook Inlet is one of the most productive marine areas in Alaska (Sambrotto and Lorenzen 1986). Little is known about factors influencing primary and secondary production there— or of linkages with higher trophic-level forage fish and seabirds. Whereas the main objective of our research in Cook Inlet was to study functional relationships between seabirds and forage fish, we managed to collect ancillary (not directly funded) data on primary and secondary production in later years of the project. Sufficient data were collected to describe some spatial and temporal patterns of primary and secondary production— neither of which has been well-documented in lower Cook Inlet. Here we present some preliminary findings of this research with minimal discussion. Results will be written up later for publication in peer-reviewed journals (lower priority than bird and fish papers).

Most of the information on primary and secondary productivity in Cook Inlet comes from research conducted during the 1970s as part of the Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program (OCSEAP). From these studies, we know that primary productivity in lower Cook Inlet peaks in spring (April-May) but remains high in outer Kachemak Bay throughout summer (Larrance and Chester 1979) owing to a continuous re-supply of nutrients by persistent upwelling in Lower Cook Inlet (Winant and Olson 1976, Larrance et al. 1977). Indeed, production in lower Cook Inlet is often > 1g $C/m^2/d$ throughout summer, yielding annual production levels in excess of 300 g $C/m^2/y$ (Sambrotto and Lorensen 1986). These are high levels of production for an inner shelf, and match or exceed values associated with upwelling regions of the Bering Sea and California Current (Springer and McRoy 1992). Spring and summer populations are dominated by diatoms and microflagellates, with chrysophytes, dinoflagellates and green algae appearing less frequently and in much lower abundance (Larrance et al. 1977). There is a transition in phytoplankton species from west to east across the inlet and a seasonal succession of species as well (Larrance et al. 1977). Phytoplankton standing stocks are probably grazed heavily by zooplankton carried in to lower Cook Inlet by the Alaska Coastal Current (ACC) (Sambrotto and Lorensen 1986).

There is a diverse zooplankton community in lower Cook Inlet. Cross-shelf Ekman flow of oceanic Alaska Stream water and meander of the Alaska Stream/ACC results in zooplankton communities with both coastal and oceanic origins (Damkaer 1977, Cooney 1986). Cooney (1984) calculated that zooplankton of oceanic origin may account for as much as 83% of all zooplankton in shelf and coastal regions of the GOA. The persistent counterclockwise motion of both the ACC and the Alaska Stream assures that species composition is similar in most coastal areas of the northern Gulf of Alaska (GOA) (Cooney 1986). Some of the highest standing stocks of zooplankton in the GOA are found in Cook Inlet during spring and summer, following the spring phytoplankton bloom. Peak densities in excess of 1000 mg/m^3 are not unusual. The high biomass of zooplankton in the northern GOA is important directly as a food source for higher trophic level animals, and indirectly as a food source for larval fishes that, in turn, become prey (Vogel and McMurray 1986).

In this study, we did not have the funding or resources to mount a full-scale study of primary and secondary production in Cook Inlet. However, with minimal additional effort, we were able to sample widely distributed stations for phytoplankton and zooplankton during the course of trawl surveys for forage fish. We also sampled some fixed stations. Our main objective was to assess spatial variation in phytoplankton and zooplankton standing stocks in lower Cook Inlet; ultimately to better understand factors influencing the distribution of seabirds and forage fish. A secondary objective was to assess seasonal variability in phytoplankton and zooplankton standing stocks, and relate this to environmental features (winds, stratification, upwelling, nutrients).

Methods

Phytoplankton

Phytoplankton concentrations were measured two ways: by measuring chlorophyll pigment in samples collected directly from filtered water and by using a chlorophyll pigment sensor attached to a conductivity-temperature-depth (CTD) recorder. Direct collections were made in 1997 at the Eldred Passage station and on the Cook Inlet Transect (Fig 3.1). Eldred Passage and Inner Bay stations were sampled using a CTD-mounted sensor throughout the summers of 1998 and 1999 at approximately one-week intervals. The Cross Inlet transect was sampled once each summer, in July of 1997, 1998 and 1999, using a CTD-mounted sensor.

For collections, we used a Niskin bottle to obtain water samples at the surface, 5 m, 10 m, 25 m, and 50 m. Water samples were filtered for coarse debris and a one-liter sample was stored in blacked-out nalgene bottles for later filtration. Within a few hours, samples were subjected to vacuum filtration in a darkened room to isolate phytoplankton from the sample. Filter disks were frozen and sent to the University of Alaska-Fairbanks for analysis. Samples from the Cook Inlet Transect were treated similarly, except that we collected only from 10 m depths at each station, and samples were cooled in ice until they could be filtered. Samples from 1998 were analyzed for phytoplankton chlorophyll concentrations by Peter McRoy at the University of Alaska-Fairbanks (UAF). A lack of dedicated funds precluded analysis of samples from subsequent years.

We validated results obtained using the fluorometer with results obtained from sample collections (above) at Eldred Passage during 1998. As the fluorometer proved an accurate and convenient tool for measuring phytoplankton abundance, we used it exclusively for that purpose in 1999. We used a WETStar fluorometer (WET Labs Inc.) attached to our SBE 19 CTD Profiler (Seabird Electronics Inc.). Flurometry data was downloaded from the CTD with other data from the profiler.

Nutrients

Water samples for nutrient analyses were collected throughout the summer of 1997 at the Eldred Passage station and along the Cross Inlet Transect in June (Fig. 3.1). Nutrient samples were also collected from the Eldred Passage and Inner Bay stations in 1998 and 1999. After filtering out phytoplankton from water samples (above), a 50 ml subsample was extracted from the water sample, labeled and frozen for future analysis. Samples from 1997 were analyzed for total nitrates, ammonia, silicates and phosphates by Peter McRoy at the University of Alaska-Fairbanks (UAF). A lack of dedicated funds precluded analysis of samples from subsequent years.

Zooplankton

We began collecting zooplankton in 1997. Samples were collected opportunistically at most mid-water trawl stations (see Chapter 4), seasonally at Eldred Passage and Inner Bay stations, and at all stations occupied during CTD transects across portions of Cook Inlet (Fig 3.1). Eldred Passage was sampled throughout the summers of 1997-1999. The Inner Bay station was sampled throughout the summers of 1998-1999. The Cross Inlet transect was sampled once each summer, in July of 1997, 1998 and 1999. The transect was lengthened slightly in 1998. This is the only transect that provides us with simultaneously-collected data on spatial variation in oceanography, nutrients, phytoplankton and zooplankton.

Zooplankton were collected using a plankton ring net with a 60 cm diameter mouth opening. The net was 3 m long and had a mesh size of 333 µm. Tows were all conducted vertically, from a depth of 50 m in most instances, or from 5 m off the bottom where the bottom was <50m deep. Samples were rinsed out of collection buckets with a minimum of seawater and then fixed with a 1 to 1 mix of 10% formalin, yielding a final formalin concentration of 5%. Settled volumes were measured on all samples at the Alaska Science Center. More recently, zooplankton samples have been analyzed for species composition and abundance. However, results of this work are not yet completed.

Results and Discussion

Phytoplankton biomass varied among years and areas, but with such a short time series, we can draw few conclusions from these data. One consistent feature, however, was the lack of phytoplankton biomass in the western half of lower Cook Inlet (Figs. 3.2). Standing stocks of phytoplankton were highest in stratified waters (Chap. 2 and Appendices) of outer Kachemak Bay in most years, although high production was observed in mixed waters off Kachemak Bay in 1998 (Fig. 3.3). These results are consistent with previous observations of Larrance and Chester (1979). The west side of the inlet is relatively depauperate in phytoplankton owing to high sediment loads in the water (see also Appendices 2.7-2.9) that prevent light from penetrating surface layers, thereby severely limiting phytoplankton productivity (Larrance et al. 1977). Analyses of water samples collected on our cross-inlet transect of 27 June, 1997, confirmed the cross-inlet pattern of phytoplankton distribution observed with the fluorometer and demonstrated that low concentrations of phytoplankton on the west side were not due to nutrient depletion (Fig. 3.4).

As demonstrated in time-series data from two stations in Kachemak Bay, phytoplankton production began in late April to early May (Fig. 3.4). Peak blooms were generally early in the season, though substantial levels of phytoplankton biomass were present until the end of August in 1998. Following stratification in early June (see Chapter 2 and Appendices 2.17-2.21), most production occurred in the upper 30m of the water column (Fig. 3.4). There were multiple peaks in phytoplankton biomass over the summer, presumably after nutrient supplies were replenished following storm-induced mixing of the water column. We collected data on nutrient concentrations in 1997 at Eldred Passage (Fig. 3.6), but unfortunately the corresponding phytoplankton samples were lost. Nonetheless, these data indicate that significant depletion of nutrients occurs in surface layers at Eldred Passage during summer, particularly nitrates and silicate. Alternatively, differences in the timing of various phytoplankton species blooms may also have been a factor.

More than 200 zooplankton samples were collected throughout lower Cook Inlet at each fish trawl station (Chapter 4), on CTD transects and at fixed stations in Kachemak Bay (Fig. 3.5). Zooplankton standing stocks were generally highest in stratified waters of outer Kachemak Bay (Fig. 3.5) in all years. In 1998, however, zooplankton biomass was exceptionally high in the area of cold-water upwelling outside Kachemak Bay; coinciding with the high measurements of chlorophyll-a made on the same transect (Fig. 3.8). Zooplankton biomass was similarly correlated spatially with phytoplankton biomass on the cross-inlet transect in 1997 and 1999 (compare Fig. 3.8 with Fig. 3.3).

Zooplankton standing stocks varied seasonally also, exhibiting peaks in biomass from mid-May to mid-June (Fig. 3.9). Zooplankton biomass grew quickly and peaked at about the same time that phytoplankton biomass was peaking in stratified waters of Kachemak Bay (Fig. 3.5). Zooplankton biomass at Eldred Passage and Inner Bay stations exhibited similar patterns in abundance within each season (Fig. 3.5).

In summary, our findings corroborate those of Larrance et al. (1977) from 20 years earlier. The key to initiation of a phytoplankton bloom in lower Cook Inlet is stratification of the water column. In addition, water transparency must be adequate to permit 1% of the light incident to the surface to penetrate deeper than about 10m (Larrance et al. 1977)— a constraint that severely limits phytoplankton production on the west side of Cook Inlet. As summer progresses and stratification further develops in Kachemak Bay, nutrient depletion begins to limit phytoplankton production. Phytoplankton blooms may occur repeatedly during summer following storms or advection of nutrient-rich surface waters into Kachemak Bay (Larrance et al. 1977). Outside of Kachemak, but still east of the mid-channel rip (Chapter 2), mixing and water exchange are more frequent. This results in high nutrient loads all summer and allows for potential blooms to occur at any time in mixed waters, such as we observed in July of 1998. In turn, persistently high levels of phytoplankton production support a large standing stock of zooplankton in lower Cook Inlet during spring and summer (Cooney 1986). The areal distribution of zooplankton also reflected that of phytoplankton with high standing stocks in mixed waters on the east side, and a generally low biomass in waters west of the mid-channel rip. We have not completed our analysis of zooplankton species composition and biomass. Final results will be available by April of 2002, and we expect to compile and publish our findings within a year or two after that time.

Acknowledgements

Peter McRoy (University of Alaska, UAF) provided us with the protocols and equipment for collection of water and phytoplankton samples. Analyses for nutrient and chlorophyll concentrations were also conducted in his laboratory at UAF. We would like to acknowledge the capable assistance of Greg Snedgen (Captain, *R/V David Grey*) and crews of the Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game vessel *R/V Pandalus*. At one time or another, all members of the project assisted in data collection, however, in particular we would like to thank Martin Robards, Dave Black, Alisa Abookire, and Suzan Speckman for their time and attention to detail.

Literature Cited

Cooney, R.T. and K. Coyle. 1982. Trophic implications of cross-shelf copepod distributions in the southeastern Bering Sea. Mar. Biol. 70: 187-196.

Cooney, R. T. 1984. Some thoughts on the Alaska Coastal current as a feeding habitat for juvenal salmon. Pp. 256-268 *in* The influence of ocean conditions on the production of salmonids in the North Pacific (W.C. Percy, ed). Sea Grant Program, ORESU-W-83-001, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.

Cooney, R. T. 1986. Zooplankton. Pp. 285-303 *in* The Gulf of Alaska: Physical environment and biological resources. (D.W. Hood and S.T. Zimmerman, eds). National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Minerals Management Service OCS Study MMS 860095.

Damkaer, D. M. 1977. Initial zooplankton investigations in Prince William Sound, Gulf of Alaska, and lower Cook Inlet. Env. Assess. Alaska Cont. Shelf, Reports of Principal Investigators, 1977, 10:137-274.

Larrance, J. D., and A. J. Chester. 1979. Source, composition and flux of organic detritus in lower Cook Inlet. Outer Cont. Shelf Env. Assess. Prog., Final Reports of Principal Investigators 46:1-71.

Larrance, J. D., D. A. Tennant, AJ. Chester, and P.A. Ruffio. 1977. Phytoplankton and primary productivity in the northeast Gulf of Alaska and lower Cook Inlet: Final report. Env. Assess. Alaska Cont. Shelf, Reports of Principal Investigators, 1977, 10: 1-136.

Muench, R. D., H. O. Mofjeld, and R. L. Charnell. 1978. Oceanagraphic conditions in lower Cook Inlet: Spring and summer 1973. J. Geophys. Res. 83C: 5090-5098.

Sambrotto, R. N. and C. J. Lorenzen 1986. Phytoplankton and primary productivity. Pp. 249-282 *in* The Gulf of Alaska: Physical environment and biological resources. (Hood, D. W. and Zimmerman, S.T., eds). NOAA, Minerals Manage. Serv. OCS Study MMS 860095.

Smith, S.L. and J. Vidal. 1984. Spatial and temporal effects of salinity, temperature and chlorophyll on the communities of zooplankton in the southeastern Bering Sea. J. Mar. Res. 42: 221-257.

Springer, A.M., C.P. McRoy, and K.R. Turco. 1989. The paradox of pelagic food webs in the northern Bering Sea – II. Zooplankton communities. Cont. Shelf Res. 9: 359-386.

Springer, A. M. and C.P. McRoy. 1993. The paradox of pelagic food webs in the northern Bering Sea- III. Patterns of primary production. Cont. Shelf Res. 13: 575-599.

Vogel, A. H., and G. McMurry. 1986. Seasonal population density distribution of copepods, euphosiids, amphipods, and other holoplankton on the Kodiak Shelf. Outer Cont. Shelf Env. Assess. Prog., Final Reports of Principal Investigators 46: 423-659.

Winant, C. D., and J. R. Olson. 1976. The vertical structure of coastal currents. Deep Sea Res. 23:925-936.

Chapter 4. Abundance and Distribution of Pelagic Forage Fish in Cook Inlet

Alisa Abookire and John Piatt

Introduction

We undertook a study of forage fish primarily because of their ecological role in supporting populations of marine birds at our three study colonies in lower Cook Inlet. We wanted to know where fish were concentrated in lower Cook Inlet and which species were most common. The term “forage fish” is generally applied to abundant, schooling fishes that serve as prey for a variety of marine mammals, seabirds and larger fishes. The most abundant forage fishes in the Gulf of Alaska are Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*), capelin (*Mallotus villosus*), eulachon (*Thaleichthys pacificus*), Pacific herring (*Clupea pallasi*), juvenile walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) and lanternfishes (Myctophidae)(Springer and Speckman 1997). Most of these fishes occupy pelagic habitats and are best sampled with mid-water trawl nets. We therefore used a modified herring trawl to collect forage fish around our three study colonies. These samples provided us with information on the distribution, relative abundance and species composition of fish schools in the study area, and served to corroborate hydro-acoustic data on fish abundance (Chapter 7). In addition, trawl collections were subsampled to assess the size-class of fishes available to predators.

Forage fish populations undergo fluctuations in abundance at a variety of temporal and spatial scales (Bechtol 1997, Anderson and Piatt 1999). Most pelagic forage fish have relatively short life spans. Populations are prone to fluctuate rapidly owing to early maturation, high fecundity, high rates of predation and sensitivity to habitat degradation (Anderson and Piatt 1999). Irrespective of changes in abundance, populations may also shift their distributions with short- and long-term changes in the marine environment (Cushing 1995). While we know how some species are distributed with respect to environmental gradients (e.g., Swartzman et al. 1992, 1994), little is known about habitat preferences of forage fish in Alaska. Species that are sensitive to environmental perturbation include Pacific herring and capelin because both have relatively specialized intertidal or shallow subtidal spawning sites (Meyer 1997). Whether due to direct effects of oil, or other environmental factors that predate the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill in 1989, a reduction in abundance of fatty forage fishes is believed to be limiting the recovery of seabirds in the Gulf of Alaska (Piatt and Anderson 1996). When we initiated our study, however, it was not clear which forage fish species were commonly available to seabirds in the Gulf of Alaska.

Therefore, some primary objectives of this study were to: 1) measure the relative abundance of forage fishes within foraging range of seabirds at three colonies in lower Cook Inlet, 2) assess the species composition of forage fish schools in each of the three study areas, and, 3) assess the spatial distribution (both vertical and horizontal) of the common forage fish species in each area, and relate distribution to environmental characteristics. This report provides preliminary results that address each of these objectives. We will continue to analyze trawl data in the future, including statistical evaluation of temporal and spatial patterns of abundance, and of relationships between forage fish and their habitats. We plan to publish several peer-reviewed papers on the ecology of forage fish in lower Cook Inlet in addition to papers already completed that have used these trawl data (Robards et al. 1999b, Abookire et al. 2002).

Methods

Fish collections

We conducted 241 mid-water trawls in lower Cook Inlet during the summers of 1996-1999. Trawling was concentrated within a 45 km foraging range of three seabird colonies in lower Cook Inlet: the Barren Islands, Gull Island in Kachemak Bay, and Chisik Island (Fig. 4.1). Trawls (n=213) were done in conjunction with systematic hydro-acoustic surveys of forage fish around each seabird colony (see Chapter 7, and Fig. 7.5 for details on survey tracks) and were conducted during July 16-25, 1996; July 19 - August 2, 1997; July 21 -August 9, 1998; and July 25 - August 11, 1999. On these surveys, we trawled only where significant sign of fish biomass was noted with the hydro-acoustic echosounder. Fish abundance was recorded with a Biosonics DT4000 echosounder using a 120 kHz transducer. Acquisition threshold was set at –70 dB. When a significant fish sign was detected on the echosounder we drove over the entire signal and then returned to the location where the signal began and towed a mid-water trawl through the hydroacoustic signal. We fished some or all of the acoustic signal, depending on strength of targets while fishing. Of the 213 trawls on acoustic sign, only 159 were considered “good” trawls, suitable for interspecies and interannual comparisons of catch-per-unit-effort and percent composition. In addition, we conducted 23 trawls in Kachemak Bay and near Chisik Island on 20-25 June, 1997. These extra trawl data, and “poor” trawls from above, are used here only for the purpose of examining species distributions, and not for interannual comparisons.

We fished from the R/V *Pandalus*, a 22 meter stern trawler. The mid-water trawl was a modified herring trawl with a 30 foot-wide mouth and a 1/8” cod-end liner with a plastic 1000 µm mesh collecting bucket. Tow duration varied among years. In 1996, the average tow duration was 25 minutes. In order to catch more single-species schools and to better coordinate hydroacoustic signal with catch, we decreased the tow duration to 15 minutes in 1997 and 10 minutes in 1998 and 1999. A transducer was mounted on the headrope and used at all times to determine the depth of the net. A Temperature Depth Recorder (TDR, Wildlife computers model # MK7) was mounted on the headrope and used during every tow to determine the exact depth of the net while fishing (Appendix 4.1). Tow start and end time and location were recorded with a Global Positioning System unit when trawl doors were at the water surface. Each tow was flagged as good (G), questionable (Q), or bad (B) based on efficiency of gear and presumed success in catching the acoustic target. In some cases— such as around Chisik Island— we trawled areas with little or no acoustic sign. Catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) was calculated as the number of fish captured per 1000 m trawled (for CPUE of all species, see Appendices 4.2-4.4). Distance of trawl was determined from GPS readings of position taken at the start and end of the trawl.

Fish measurements

All fishes were identified, counted, and fork length was measured (to the nearest 1 mm) with an electronic Limnoterra Fish Measuring Board (FMB). If >100 individuals of the same species were captured in a single tow, a random subsample of 50 to 100 was measured. After each tow, the total weight of all fish comprising each species was measured with a Pesola scale aboard ship. Individual fish weights were taken in a variety of ways. In 1996 no fish were weighed. In 1997 individual fish weights were taken aboard the ship with Pesola scales. In 1998 and 1999, at least 30 individual fish per size-class of each species were frozen and weighed on land (after thawing) with an Ohaus electronic scale.

For each study area, 50 fish specimens of each species and size-class were archived (frozen individually in whirl-pak bags) for later use in seabird feeding studies or analysis of fish energetics, stable isotopes, or genetics. Larval fishes were preserved in 5% formalin for possible further identification. Beginning in 1997, jellyfish, euphausids, and shrimps were weighed and squids were counted (Appendix 4.5). Euphausids and squid were also frozen for energetics and fixed in 5% formalin for identification.

Statistical analyses of fish data

Shannon-Wiener Index of Diversity (Krebs 1989) and species richness (the total number of species) were calculated for mid-water trawl data by year and area. Length-frequency histograms and length-weight regressions were calculated for the following common species: Pacific sand lance, Pacific herring, walleye pollock, capelin, Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*), longfin smelt (*Spirinchus thaleichthys*), pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*), and Pacific sandfish (*Trichodon trichodon*). These species were chosen because each one comprised at least 5% of the species composition in one area-year (see Table 4.2). Length-frequency histograms were binned into 5 mm fork-length intervals, using data combined from all areas and years. Log(length) versus log(weight) linear regressions were calculated for the common species above (Appendix 4.6).

Results

Relative abundance

A total of 266,446 fish were captured in 159 “good” tows. There was an order of magnitude difference in relative catch rates of forage fishes among the three areas. Overall CPUE was highest at the Barren Islands (3264 ± 1018 fish/km), moderate in Kachemak Bay (1180 ± 373 fish/km) and lowest near Chisik Island (238 ± 78 fish/km). In general, this pattern of relative catches among areas was consistent among years (Fig. 4.2), except in 1999 when CPUE was similar at the Barrens and Kachemak Bay. The high CPUE observed at the Barrens was due mostly to high catches of sand lance recorded near the Kenai Peninsula (inside of the Chugach Islands) rather than to catches in open waters around the Barrens. Indeed, variability in catch of sand lance among years accounted for most (r^2=0.94) of the variation in total CPUE among years (Table 4.1).

Catch composition

Sand lance were the most common (71%) forage fish caught in mid-water trawls in lower Cook Inlet. While they were occasionally superceded in importance by other species in some years, they comprised the highest proportion of catches over all years combined, and in all three study areas (Figure 4.3). Other abundant fishes in the Cook Inlet study area were Pacific herring (18%), walleye pollock (8%) and capelin (2%). In general, differences in catches among the three colony areas persisted among years. Fish schools in the Barrens sampling area often consisted of single-species aggregations; for example pollock or capelin offshore and sand lance or herring nearshore. Similarly, catches in Kachemak Bay were often dominated by one or two species (especially sand lance). In contrast, we rarely recorded single-species fish catches near Chisik Island. Mid-water catches near Chisik were usually small, and, while they were often dominated by one species (e.g., sand lance, pollock), they usually also included many other species such as capelin, longfin smelt, salmonids, pricklebacks (*Lumpenus* spp.), larval flatfishes (Pleuronectidae), and pacific lamprey (*Lampetra tridentatus*). Chisik exhibited the highest species richness, with more than twice as many species caught there than at the Barrens. Species diversity was also highest at Chisik (Table 4.2).

Fish size

Most species captured in the mid-water trawl were "forage size" (i.e., defined by us as fish smaller than 200 mm in length because they are suitable for eating by seabirds). The majority of walleye pollock, Pacific cod, and other gadoids captured in lower Cook Inlet had fork lengths <100 mm, with uni-modal size distributions representing only young-of-the-year (YOY) age-classes (Figure 4.4). Similarly, we caught only YOY salmon. Walleye pollock with lengths >200 mm (n=313, up to 616 mm in length) were captured almost exclusively in Kachemak Bay. Three size classes of herring were captured (Figure 4.4) that corresponded to different age-classes (Stokesbury et al. 1999): young-of-the-year (size < 80 mm), one-year olds (ca. 80-150 mm) and older adults (150-200+ mm). The largest herring captured were 255 mm in length. Most adult herring were captured in Kachemak Bay; only one was captured near Chisik and none at the Barrens. Sand lance captured in trawls included mostly y-o-y (<90 mm), but also some one-year-old (1+, ca. 90-130 mm), 2+ (ca. 125-145 mm) and older age-classes (Robards et al. 1999a,c). Capelin and longfin smelt size-frequencies were bimodal, suggesting mostly YOY and 1+ age-classes, as well as a few older fish. Pacific sandfish are relatively slow-growing, and catches included a few aged 1-2 (<100 mm), but mostly fish aged 3-6 years (Paul et al. 1997). The largest sand fish caught was 232 mm in length. Length-weight regressions for all common species (areas and years combined) are provided in Appendix 4.6.

Distribution

In order to assess patterns of vertical distribution we examined depths at which fish were caught, using data combined over all years and areas. Highest catches of sand lance, juvenile herring, eulachon and longfin smelt were recorded in surface waters less than 40 m in depth (Fig. 4.5). There were occasional catches at 40-80 meters involving 1000s of sand lance. Non-juvenile forage-size herring (80-200 mm, see Fig. 4.4) were most abundant at depths of 40 to 50 m. Walleye pollock and capelin were distributed throughout the water-column, but largest catches were concentrated at depths greater than 40 m. Similarly, juvenile Pacific cod were caught at all depths, but were most abundant at depths less than 40 m.

To assess the geographic distribution of species, we plotted CPUE of all common fishes at each station we trawled in lower Cook Inlet. The highest CPUEs for all species combined were associated with the cold core upwelling area (see Chapter 2) between the Barrens and outer Kachemak Bay and with coastal areas of the Kenai Peninsula, including the shores of Kachemak Bay (Fig. 4.6). Species were segregated into different geographic areas. Sand lance and herring tended to concentrate in coastal areas and in the northern part of the study area (Fig. 4.6). Pollock and capelin were more abundant offshore and in the southern part of the study area (Fig. 4.6). Other common taxa showed a distinct preference for either Kachemak Bay or Chisik Island waters (Fig. 4.7-4.9). Jellyfish were widely abundant in the cold core area (Fig. 4.9).

Conclusions

Abundance and species composition of forage fish schools differed among the three study areas of lower Cook Inlet. Fish were an order of magnitude more abundant around the Barren Islands and in Kachemak Bay than they were around Chisik Island. However, CPUE data must be interpreted cautiously because trawl locations were not random; they were selected on the basis of having exceptionally strong acoustic targets. While we believe that the inter-area comparisons of relative abundance are probably of correct magnitude and direction, we have less confidence that inter-annual variability within each study area reflected real temporal trends. Temporal fluctuations were best measured on hydro-acoustic surveys (Chapter 7).

Catches at the Barrens were typically dominated by one species of forage fish; usually sand lance or juvenile herring near the coast, and juvenile pollock offshore. Species richness was lowest at the Barrens. In contrast, waters around Chisik typically contained small, mixed-species schools of fish and this was reflected in high species richness and diversity of catches. Kachemak Bay was more moderate in its abundance and diversity of species. Spatial patterns in the mid-water forage fish community of Cook Inlet mirror those found in the near-shore fish community (Robards *et al.* 1999b), presumably for the same reason. Productivity of phytoplankton, zooplankton— and apparently fish— is enhanced in eastern lower Cook Inlet by upwelling of nutrient-rich Alaska Coastal Current waters into the lower inlet and outer Kachemak Bay (Chapters 2, 3).

Sand lance abundance in lower Cook Inlet increased dramatically in 1998 and high catches were sustained in 1999. We speculate that this have been related to the El Niño-Southern Oscillation (ENSO) event of 1997-1998. Effects of the ENSO were felt most strongly in Cook Inlet during the winter (late January through April) of 1998, when SSTs were as much as 1-2 ° C warmer than normal (see Chapter 2). Sand lance spawn in October and larvae hatch by late December (Robards *et al.*, 1999c). Therefore, the warmer ENSO waters in winter 1998 may have enhanced sand lance growth and survival during winter, and subsequent abundance during the following summer. We have begun to consider the biological impacts of the 1997-1998 ENSO in lower Cook Inlet (Piatt et al. 1999) and plan to explore the data further to assess impacts of the ENSO event on fish growth, recruitment and community composition.

Differences among forage fish species in their vertical distribution in the water column and proximity to different seabird colonies should have important consequences for seabirds. In particular, sand lance is most abundant near the surface and occurs in close proximity to Gull Island in Kachemak Bay, and to a lesser extent in proximity to seabirds from the Barrens (if they fly to the Kenai Peninsula). In contrast, pollock and capelin are found most often at depths greater than 30 m, and in abundance just north of the Barrens. We examine how adult seabird diets and meals delivered to chicks reflect this regional pattern of forage fish availability in Chapters 9, 10, and 14. Presumably, inter-species differences in vertical and inlet-wide distribution of forage fishes reflect differences in habitat choice among species. In future publications, we will be looking at how different species are distributed with respect to environmental variables such as temperature, salinity, bottom depth, distance to shore, zooplankton biomass, etc. (e.g., Swartzman et al. 1992, 1994; Abookire et al. 2000, 2002).

Acknowledgments

We are grateful to David Black, Gary Drew, Jared Figurski, Cliff Lascink, Becka Seymour and Suzann Speckman for assistance with fish collections. We thank captains Paul Desjardins and Mark Hottman, and crew of the ADF&G vessel *R/V Pandalus*: Brad Harris, Rick Gustin, Mike Parrish and Eric Hofseth. We thank the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (Comm. Fish. Div.) and Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge (USFWS) for logistic support in Homer.

Literature Cited

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt and M. Robards. 2000. The influence of meso-scale thermohaline differences on near shore fish distributions in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science 51: 45-59.

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt, and S. Speckman. 2002. Distribution of mid-water fish communities in relation to oceanographic features in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. In prep. for submission to Marine Ecology Progress Series.

Anderson, P.J. and Piatt, J.F. 1999. Community reorganization in the Gulf of Alaska following ocean climate regime shift. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 189(26):117-123.

Bechtol, W.R. 1997. Changes in forage fish populations in Kachemak Bay, Alaska, 1976-1995. *In* Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Role of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems. (C.W. Mecklenburg, ed.), p. 441-456. 13-16 Nov. 1996. Anchorage, Alaska. Alaska Sea Grant College Program Report No. 97-01. University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK.

Cushing, D.H. 1995. Population production and regulation in the sea: a fisheries perspective. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, England.

Krebs, C.J. 1989. Ecological Methodology. Harper & Row, New York.

Meyer, R.M. 1997. Forage fishes in marine ecosystems: Introduction to the symposium. Pp. 1-9 *in* Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Role of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems, Alaska Sea Grant College Program Report No. 97-01. University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK.

Paul, J.M., A.J. Paul, T.J. Vogeler and J.P. Doyle. 1997. Biological investigations on Pacific Sandfish (Trichodon trichodon) in the Northern Gulf of Alaska. Pp. 87-94 *In* Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems. Alaska Sea Grant College Program Report No. 97-01. University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK.

Piatt, J.F. and Anderson, P. 1996. Response of common murres to the Exxon Valdez oil spill and long-term changes in the Gulf of Alaska marine ecosystem. Am. Fish. Soc. Symp. 18:720-737.

Piatt, J.F., G. Drew, T.Van Pelt, A. Abookire, A. Nielsen, M. Shultz, and A. Kitaysky. 1999. Biological effects of the 1997/1998 ENSO event in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. PICES Scientific Report No. 10: 93-100.

Robards, M.D., Anthony, J.A., Rose, G.A., and Piatt, J.F. 1999a. Changes in proximate composition and somatic energy content for Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) from Kachemak Bay, Alaska relative to maturity and season. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology. 242:245-258.

Robards, M.D., Piatt, J.F., Kettle, A.B., and Abookire, A.A. 1999b. Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Fish. Bull. 97(4): 962-977.

Robards, M.D., Piatt, J.F., and Rose, G.A. 1999c. Maturation, fecundity, and intertidal spawning of Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) in the northern Gulf of Alaska. J. Fish. Biol. 54:1050-1068.

Springer, A.M. and Speckman, S.G. 1997. A forage fish is what" Summary of the symposium. *In* Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Role of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems. (C.W. Mecklenburg, ed.), p. 773-805. 13-16 Nov. 1996. Anchorage, Alaska.

Stokesbury, K. D. E., R. J. Foy, and B. L. Norcross. 1999. Spatial and temporal variability in juvenile Pacific herring, *Clupea pallas*i, growth in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Environ. Biol. Fish. 56: 409–418.

Swartzman, G., C. Huang, and S. Kaluzny. 1992. Spatial analysis of Bering Sea groundfish survey data using generalized additive models. Can. J. Fish. Aqua. Sci. 49: 1366-1378.

Swartzman, G., W. Stuetzle, K. Kulman, and M. Powojowski. 1994. Relating the distribution of pollock schools in the Bering Sea to environmental factors. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 51: 481-492.

Chapter 5. Abundance and Distribution of Nearshore Fish in lower Cook Inlet

Martin Robards, John Piatt and Arthur Kettle

Introduction

Inshore habitats are routinely used by a variety of small forage fish (e.g., capelin *Mallotus villosus* and sand lance *Ammodytes hexapterus*) both for spawning and feeding during summer. The near shore zone also serves as an important nursery area for juveniles of many large marine fish species (Poxton *et al.* 1983, Orsi and Landingham 1985, Bennett 1989, Blaber *et al.* 1995, Dalley and Anderson 1997). Aside from the commercial importance of these large species (e.g., Pacific salmon [*Oncorhynchus spp*.], walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*), and herring [*Clupea pallasi*]), their juvenile age-classes can also serve as important forage for marine predators in Alaska. Declines in a variety of predator populations in the Gulf of Alaska have been linked to shifts in abundance and composition of forage fish stocks over the past 45 years (Francis *et al.* 1998, Anderson and Piatt 1999). In order to examine the relationship between seabirds and forage fish more closely, we studied variability in abundance and composition of nearshore fish communities in areas used by breeding seabirds in lower Cook Inlet.

Studies conducted elsewhere have shown that nearshore fish assemblages can change markedly over time (e.g., Horn 1980, Allen 1982, Nash and Gibson 1982, Nash 1988, Bennett 1989), but little was known about temporal or spatial variation of nearshore fishes in Alaska prior to our study. Therefore, one of our primary objectives was to assess variability in abundance, distribution and diversity of nearshore fish communities in three oceanographically distinct areas of lower Cook Inlet. Ultimately, we will use these data to assess prey availability to marine birds and to better understand factors influencing seabird population biology (e.g., Litzow et al. 2000, 2002). Data collection in the first few years of study was also focused on the biology of sand lance (Robards *et al.* 1999b,c, 2002), one of the single most important forage fish in northern oceans (Robards et al. 1999d). We have published some important results of our nearshore fish research, showing variability in nearshore fish communities over time-scales of decades, years, months and days (Robards et al. 1999a). Species composition and CPUE of seine catches also differed significantly with tides and time of day. Geographic differences in oceanography also influences the distribution and abundance of forage fish schools within lower Cook Inlet (Robards et al. 1999a), and at smaller spatial scales within Kachemak Bay (Abookire et al. 2000, submitted).

In this report, we summarize some of the important results of our nearshore forage fish study; documenting the abundance, diversity and distribution of forage fish near shore in lower Cook Inlet. We will continue to analyze and publish results of our nearshore fish research, both for its importance in understanding nearshore fish ecology, and as vital background information to our studies of seabird foraging ecology in lower Cook Inlet.

Methods

Study Sites and Habitats

Kachemak Bay lies along the southeastern shore of Cook Inlet. The bay is 38 km wide at its entrance and 62 km long. The upper 6 km consists of mud flats that are exposed during low tide. Depths are relatively shallow, ranging from about 35 to 90 m, with some deeper areas (100 to 165 m) present off Gull Island along the south-central side of the bay. Water entering the bay originates from the Gulf of Alaska and is largely oceanic (Burbank 1977). Chisik Island, on the western side of Cook Inlet, is situated at the mouth of Tuxedni Bay and receives freshwater from local glacier-fed rivers. Water passing outside the island is also relatively fresh because it receives significant glacier-fed input from large rivers at the head of Cook Inlet (Burbank 1977, Feely and Massoth 1982). Nearshore habitats around Chisik Island contain few sandy substrates and consist primarily of glacial silt and mud flats interspersed with rocky substrates that are exposed at low tides. Near the entrance to Cook Inlet, the Barren Islands are in a transition zone between deep Gulf of Alaska waters and the shallow Cook Inlet estuary. The Alaska Coastal Current enters Cook Inlet north of the Barren Islands, leading to intense upwelling of cold, nutrient-rich waters onto the shallow southeastern Cook Inlet shelf (Burbank 1977). Because of the upwelling and strong tidal action, waters in this area are turbulent and well mixed.

Field Collections

We used beach seines to sample nearshore fish communities. These nets effectively and non-selectively sample shallow, inshore waters with sandy or smooth bottoms (Cailliet *et al.* 1986). Thirty meters of rope were attached to the ends of each net for deployment and retrieval. Nets were deployed from a small boat and set parallel to shore, about 25 m from the beach as described by Cailliet *et al.* (1986). The net was then retrieved by hauling on both end ropes until the net was pulled ashore. Samples were collected about every two weeks in Kachemak Bay during May - September, and once per month throughout the winter of 1996 and 1997 (Table. 5.1). Samples from Chisik Island and the Barren Islands were collected every two weeks for the duration of their respective field seasons. To standardize comparisons among sites and years, we used data collected only between 1 June and 31August in each year for analyses presented in this report. An archived beach seine database contains results of all other sets made in these three areas.

We used slightly different beach seine nets among different locations and years due to ongoing design modifications and/or logistic constraints. While these differences undoubtedly introduced some variability in CPUE into our catch results, we believe that among-net differences in catch efficiency were small relative to among-site differences (but see below). All nets were basically the same, having: 1) a symmetric design with deepest vertical netting at the center and shallowest netting at the two ends, 2) a deeper, center panel of net with 3-6 mm stretched mesh, 3) two tapering wing panels with 6-13 mm stretched mesh on each side of the center panel. We used four different nets, and they differed mostly in their dimensions rather than design. In the following, we present in order for each net: Depth at center, depth where wings meet center panel, depth at end of wings, length of total net, length of wing panels, length of center panel, stretched mesh size of wing panels, stretched mesh size of center panel. Measurements of net dimensions varied slightly with when they were measured (at purchase, after use in field, among years) and by whom they were measured. The "Kachemak" (K) net (3.9m, 3.3m, 2.2m, 44m, 14.7m, 14.7m, 6-13mm, 3mm) was longer and shallower than other nets, and had a small mesh (3mm) strip running along the entire bottom of the net. The "Puget Sound" (P) net was the most shallow (2.4m, 2m, 1m, 37m, 18m, 1m, 6mm, 3mm). The "Apex" (A) net was deeper in the middle and wings (5.4m, 4.4m, 1.5m, 35m, 13m, 9m, 6mm, 3mm). The "Chisik" net (C) was of similar depth to A, but half the length of nets A or P (5.5m, 4.5m, 1.4m, 18m, 6.7m, 4.5m, 6mm, 3mm).

Net "K" was used in Kachemak Bay in 1995-1999, and at Chisik in 1995. Net "P" was used at the Barrens in 1996 only, and net "A" was used there in 1997-1999. Net "A" was used at Chisik in 1996-1997, and net "C" was used there in 1998-1999. In 1998, net "A" was used briefly in Kachemak Bay during late May through mid-June, allowing for comparison of catch efficiency with net "K", which was used on the same beaches within a few weeks. Excluding two sets with extreme high catches of herring or sand lance, we compared total catch and species richness of 26 sets using net "A" to 28 sets on the same beaches using net "K". Sets with "A" nets were conducted on 30 May and 11 June; sets with "K" nets were conducted on 13 and 26 June. Sets were usually repeated at high and low tide on the same day, and consecutive sets were often conducted at the same tide state to reduce site variance. A comparison of the average catch at 10 sites using the "A" net versus the "K" net showed that both nets caught similar quantities of fish ("K" catch = 0.72 ["A" catch]; $r^2 = 0.74$; $p<0.01$). We can control for variable effects of tide state and use of single sets (see Robards et al. 1999a), and use only data from sites where duplicate data are available from a site at only one tide stage (low). This use of selected data (comparing 10 sets using net "K" to 10 sets using net "A" at 5 sites) made little difference in the result ("K" catch = 0.67 ["A" catch]; $r^2 = 0.92$; $p<0.01$). Since the "A" and "K" nets were most divergent in dimension and design, we conclude that use of different seine nets contributed little to the observed variability in CPUE between sites or years (see below).

However, this may not be true of catch composition and diversity. Using the data from 54 sets at 10 sites, there was a weak relationship ($r^2=0.26$) between nets "A" and "K" in the average number of species caught per site (No. species in "K" = 0.91[no. species in "A"] + 3.5). In other words, net "K" generally caught 3-4 species more than net "A" at any given site. This difference likely increased later in summer as more species were encountered. Examination of the species lists revealed that catches of pelagic schooling fish (such as herring, salmonids, smelts, juvenile gadids, sand lance, etc.) were similar in both nets, whereas benthic fishes (such as flatfish, sculpins, etc.) were much more frequently caught in the "K" net. Thus, some caution is needed for comparisons of species diversity among sites.

Two sites were sampled at the Barren Islands. Most sets were made at East Amatuli Cove, but 6 sets were also made at West Amatuli beach. Eight sites were sampled on Chisik Island, and 38 in Kachemak Bay during 1995-1996. After analyses of these data for temporal and spatial variability in catch per unit effort and species composition

(Robards et al. 1999a), we reduced our sampling effort to cover only 12 of the original sites in Kachemak Bay during 1997-1999. Beach seining was generally conducted within a window spanning 1.5 h on either side of high and low tides. In general, when sampling long-term monitoring sites on the Barrens, Kachemak and Chisik, beaches were sampled twice in rapid succession, using sets made on adjacent beach front. For other beaches in Kachemak Bay, a single set was conducted at each site as this usually provided good representation of species richness and dominant species rank (Allen *et al.* 1992, Robards *et al.* 1999a).

Fish Measurements

All fishes were identified, sorted and counted. Exceptionally large catches were sub-sampled. Fork length was measured to the nearest 1 mm. If >100 individuals of the same species were captured in a single tow, a sub-sample of 50-100 fish was measured (occasionally more fish were measured if needed for other project objectives). Weights were taken on a sub-sample of forage species (e.g., herring, sand lance, pollock). Weights were occasionally measured on other species. Due to the key trophic role of sand lance in the Gulf of Alaska (Blackburn and Anderson 1997), a much greater emphasis was put on assessing variability in this species, and we measured large samples of adult (age groups >1) and juvenile (age group 0) age classes (as later confirmed from otolith interpretations). Morphometric data are not presented in this report.

Statistical Analyses of Fish Data

The relative importance of fish species in seine catches was examined two ways: By calculating catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE, total number of fish per seine set) and frequency of occurrence (percentage of total sets in which a species was caught). Shannon-Wiener index of diversity (Krebs 1989) and species richness (the total number of species) were calculated for beach seine data by year and area.

Results

Relative Abundance

A total of 847,452 fish, including at least 75 species, were captured in 871 hauls (Tables 5.3 and 5.4). Pacific sand lance dominated the nearshore community in Kachemak Bay and at the Barren Islands and comprised more than 75 % of all fish caught. There were two orders of magnitude difference in catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) between Chisik Island and the Barren Islands. CPUE in Kachemak Bay was intermediate to Chisik and the Barrens in 1995 and 1996, and similar to the Barrens in 1998-1999 (Table 5.5, Fig.5.1).

CPUE differed markedly among years at the Barren Islands and Kachemak Bay. Mean CPUE at the Barren Islands declined steadily since sampling commenced in 1996. Median catch data suggest a more abrupt decline between 1997 and 1998. In contrast, mean catches in Kachemak Bay increased markedly between 1997 and 1998, although median catches actually show only a slight increase at that time. Chisik Island catches were the lowest amongst our study areas. Mean and median catches were much less variable than those recorded at the other two sites, and patterns of annual variation were similar.

Community Composition

Overall, diversity was highest at Chisik Island (Fig. 5.2). Catches at Kachemak Bay and the Barren Islands (except 1999) were dominated by sand lance. Of the three study sites, community composition was most consistent among years in Kachemak Bay: Sand lance comprised more than 75 percent of the total catch in all years. Herring was the second most important species in all years except 1999. The dominance of sand lance within this community increased over the study period and this was reflected in a steady decline of the Shannon-Wiener index (Fig. 5.2) and an increase in the proportion of sand lance in catches (Fig. 5.3). Frequency of occurrence, however, changed little among years (Table 5.6). More than twice as many species were recorded in Kachemak than either Chisik or Barren islands (Fig. 5.2). By frequency of occurrence (Table 5.6), consistently common taxa in Kachemak Bay included also dolly varden, juvenile gadids, greenlings, sculpins, and sole.

Nearshore fish communities at Chisik Island were diverse and the composition of catches was also the most variable among years (Fig. 5.3). Only a single set was conducted in 1995, and so we will not discuss this further. Diversity was particularly high in 1996 and 1998, but different taxa were prominently represented within the community in each year. Data for 1997 suggested lower diversity (Fig. 5.3), but this was largely the result of two large catches of unidentified larval fish (Fig. 5.3). In general, the community at Chisik was not dominated by any one species. Important taxa in some years included herring, sand lance, and salmonids; and to a lesser extent osmerids, pricklebacks, sculpins and flatfish.

Barren Islands catches were dominated by fewer species, and catch composition differed markedly among years (Fig. 5.3). Catches in 1996 were very large and comprised almost entirely of sand lance, although gadids, osmerids, lingcod, and sculpins were taken frequently (Table 5.6). Sand lance abundance and frequency of occurrence diminished considerably in 1997 and 1998, while gadids, osmerids, lingcod and sculpins continued to contribute to overall diversity. Finally, in 1999, catches of sand lance plummeted while the frequency or abundance of other taxa (e.g., salmon, gadids, lingcod, sculpins) remained similar to that found in other years. One large catch of unidentified larval fish dominated the picture for CPUE (Fig. 5.3). In summary, inter-annual changes in catch composition and species diversity at the Barren Islands were driven mostly by dramatic changes in abundance of sand lance among years of study.

Discussion and Conclusions

The relative abundance and distribution of fish species in lower Cook Inlet appears to be largely determined by oceanography and sediment influx (Robards et al. 1999). Upwelling of nutrient-rich waters around the Barren Islands leads to high local productivity (Chapters 2 and 3), which in turn results in high abundance of forage fish species. Mixed water entering Kachemak Bay is also nutrient rich and becomes locally stratified, resulting in the highest standing stocks of phytoplankton to be found in lower Cook Inlet (Larrance et al. 1977). This apparently translates into high forage fish abundance, as it does at the Barrens. In addition, Kachemak Bay harbors a variety of nearshore habitats and oceanographic conditions that help support a high diversity of fish species (Robards et al. 1999, Abookire et al. 2000). In contrast to the Barrens and Kachemak Bay, water flowing past Chisik Island comes from northern Cook Inlet, and it carries high sediment loads from the glacial rivers that feed into it (Feely and Massoth 1982). The silt-load and resulting low light-penetration limit phytoplanktion production in this area to about one-tenth the levels observed in Kachemak Bay (Larrance et al. 1977). Furthermore, the glacial silt and mud that blanket most of the local substrates are probably unfavorable for many fish species. In particular, sand lance prefer clean, sandy substrates near shore (Pinto et al. 1984).

Herring, gadids (walleye pollock and Pacific cod), osmerids (capelin), and sand lance are important forage fish for seabirds in Cook Inlet (Chapters 9-12). Based on beach seine data, it is clear that Kachemak Bay supports the most robust community of forage fish in lower Cook Inlet. Although sand lance dominated the community, other forage fish populations were also abundant and reasonably stable among years; in particular herring and capelin. This offers some buffer to potential predators as individual species fluctuate in abundance among years. For example, while herring virtually disappeared in 1999, there were still large numbers of sand lance for predators to feed upon. In contrast, Chisik Island waters support low numbers of fish and the community changed markedly among years. There would appear to be few choices of prey that offer predators either plentiful food supplies or temporal stability in population size. Finally, nearshore areas around the Barren Islands generally supported large numbers of sand lance and gadids; although 1999 was an exception. Like Kachemak, the Barrens offer high abundance of a few key prey species. One major difference, however, is that while numerous adult sand lance reside year-round in Kachemak Bay— and spawn on local beaches during autumn— only juvenile sand lance are found at the Barrens (Robards et al. 1999a). Sand lance populations at the Barrens may be more dependent on currents to bring YOY sand lance near shore during summer, and hence populations there may be more variable.

In this report we have provided a basic summary of findings on the abundance and distribution of forage fish near shore in Cook Inlet. We will continue to analyze beach seine data and publish our findings in peer-reviewed journals. In particular, we will continue to examine the distribution of individual fish species and communities with respect to environmental features (substrate, temperature, salinity, currents, etc., as in Robards et al. 1999a, 2002, Abookire et al. 2000, 2002), and we will continue to analyze the diets and biology of birds with respect to forage fish availability information gleaned from beach seine surveys (e.g., Litzow et al. 2000, 2002).

Although we measured fish at each site and among years (Table 5.2), morphometric data have not been summarized in this report. Data for sand lance have been analyzed with regard to size, weight and growth rates for different areas in 1995-1997 (Robards et al. 1999b, 1999c, 2000). This work revealed that there was rapid growth of young-of-year (YOY) fish during the summer months, and markedly different growth patterns among areas. For example, sand lance from the Chisik area exhibited slower growth during summer, and fish were much smaller at a given age than fish in Kachemak Bay (Robards et al. 2002). These findings complicate any interpretation of morphometrics data for other species, and we have not completed our analyses of these data.

Limitations of Study

We note some limitations of using beach seine data to make inferences about near shore fish "communities". Sampling of nearshore habitats with beach seines was limited to sandy and cobble substrates. Strong currents or inshore swells over 0.5 m also prevented effective retrieval of nets. Therefore, fish inhabiting muddy or rocky substrates, mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) and kelp beds, or the surf zone were under-represented in our study. The surf zone is preferentially used by some species because of low numbers of predators and food-rich waters (Bennett 1989).

Also, we used four different nets during the course of our studies in three different areas of Cook Inlet. Comparison of catch efficiency (see Methods) suggested that use of different nets could account for some of the variability that we observed in CPUE and catch composition. However, CPUE appeared to differ much less than 2-fold among nets whereas CPUE differed 10- or 100-fold among areas. Nonetheless, annual variability in CPUE within sites sometimes varied less than 2-fold, and we would tend to discount the importance of such minor fluctuations when different nets were involved. Similarly, it appeared that the "K" net, used in Kachemak Bay every year, tended to catch more species than other nets— perhaps owing to the small-mesh liner running along the net bottom. We would expect to have caught more species at the Barrens and Chisik if we had used a similar net-design at those locations. On the other hand, one reason we caught more than twice as many species in Kachemak Bay than at either Chisik or the Barrens is because we fished far more sets (671, 94, 106, respectively) at far more sites (38, 6, 2, respectively).

Acknowledgments

We thank everyone who spent time on the end of a beach seine or sitting in a lab measuring fish. In particular, thanks to Alisa Abookire for coordinating all seine operations in 1998-1999, and conducting all sets in Kachemak Bay. Thanks also to Arthur Kettle (Barrens) and Ann Harding (Chisik) for coordinating seine operations at their respective colonies in all years of the study. We thank those who often put their backs into the effort, including Dave Black, Jared Figurski, Brad Keitt, Mike Litzow, Kelly Mangel, April Nielsen, Martin Schultz, Mike Shultz, Thomas van Pelt, Sadie Wright, Stephani Zador, and Stephanie Zuniga. Finally, we acknowledge those residents of Kachemak Bay who helped and supported this research effort, including the Baloughs, Geagels, and staff of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge.

Literature Cited

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt and M. Robards. 2000. The influence of meso-scale thermohaline differences on near shore fish distributions in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science 51: 45-59.

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt, and S. Speckman. 2002. Distribution of mid-water fish communities in relation to oceanographic features in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Submitted to Marine Ecology Progress Series.

Allen, D. M., S. K. Service, and M. V. Ogburn-Matthews. 1992. Factors influencing the collection efficiency of estuarine fishes. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 121: 234-244.

Allen, L. 1982. Seasonal abundance, composition, and productivity of the littoral fish assemblage in upper Newport Bay, California. Fish. Bull., US 80: 769-790.

Bennett, B. A. 1989. The fish community of a moderately exposed beach on the southwestern cape coast of South Africa and an assessment of this habitat as a nursery for juvenile fish. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sci. 28: 293-305.

Blaber, S. J. M., D. T. Brewer and J. P. Salini. 1995. Fish communities and the nursery role of the shallow inshore waters of a tropical bay in the Gulf of Carpentaria, Australia. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sci. 40: 177-193.

Blackburn, J. E. and P. J. Anderson. 1997. Pacific sand lance (Ammodytes hexapterus) growth, seasonal availability, movements, catch variability, and food in the Kodiak-Cook Inlet area of Alaska. Pages 409-426 in Baxter, B. R. (ed), Proceedings of the Symposium on the Role of Forage Fish in the Marine Ecosystem. Alaska Sea Grant College Program AK-SG-97-01.

Blackburn, J. E., K. Anderson, C. I. Hamilton, and S. J. Starr. 1980. Pelagic and demersal fish assessment in the Lower Cook Inlet estuary system. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, OCSEAP Final Report, Biological Studies 12: 259-602.

Burbank, D. C. 1977. Circulation studies in Kachemak Bay and lower Cook Inlet. Vol. 3. Environmental Studies of Kachemak Bay and lower Cook Inlet (Trasky, L. L., L. B. Flagg, and D. C. Burbank., eds.). Alaska Dept. Fish and Game, Anchorage, AK. 207pp.

Cailliet, G. M., M. S. Love, and A. W. Ebeling. 1986. Fishes: A field and laboratory manual on their structure, identification, and natural history. Wadsworth Publishing Company, Belmont, California, 132-134.

Dalley, E. L. and J. T. Anderson. 1997. Age-dependent distribution of demersal juvenile Atlantic cod (Gadus morhua) in inshore/offshore northeast Newfoundland. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 54: 168-176.

Feely, R. A. and G. J. Massoth. 1982. Sources, composition, and transport of suspended particulate matter in Lower Cook Inlet and northwestern Shelikof Strait, Alaska. NOAA Technical Report ERL-415 PMEL-34, 28pp.

Francis, R. C., S. R. Hare, A. B. Hollowed, and W. S. Wooster. 1998. Effects of interdecadal climate variability on the oceanic ecosystems of the NE Pacific. Fish. Oceanogr. 7: 1-21.

Horn, M. H. 1980. Diel and seasonal variation in abundance and diversity of shallow-water fish populations in Morro Bay, California. Fish. Bull., US 78: 759-770.

Krebs, C.J. 1989. Ecological Methodology. Harper & Row, New York.

Litzow, M.A., J.F. Piatt, A.A. Abookire, A.K. Prichard, and M.D. Robards. 2000. Monitoring temporal and spatial variability in sandeel (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) abundance with pigeon guillemot (*Cepphus columba*) diets. ICES Journal of Marine Science 57: 976-986.

Litzow, M. A., J. F. Piatt, A. K. Prichard and D. D. Roby. 2002. Pigeon guillemot breeding biology in relation to oceanography and prey abundance: A natural experiment. Oecologia. *In press*.

Nash, R. D. M. 1988. The effects of disturbance and severe seasonal fluctuations in environmental conditions on north temperate shallow-water fish assemblages. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sci. 26: 123-135.

Nash, R. D. M. and R. N. Gibson. 1982. Seasonal fluctuations and compositions of two populations of small demersal fishes on the west coast of Scotland. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sci. 15, 485-495.

Orsi, J. A. and J. H. Landingham. 1985. Numbers, species, and maturity stages of fish captured with beach seines during the spring 1981 and 1982 in some nearshore marine waters of southeastern Alaska. U.S. Dept. Comm., NOAA Tech. Mem. NMFS F/NWC-86, 34pp.

Pinto, J.M., W.H. Pearson, and J.W. Anderson. 1984. Sediment preferences and oil contamination in the Pacific sand lance Ammodytes hexapterus. Mar. Biol. 89: 193-204.

Poxton, M. G., A. Eleftheriou, and A. D. McIntyre. 1983. Food and growth of 0-group flatfish on nursery grounds in the Clyde Sea area. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sci. 17: 319-337.

Robards, M.D., J.F. Piatt, A.B. Kettle, and A.A. Abookire. 1999a. Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Fisheries Bulletin 97: 962-977.

Robards, M.D., Piatt, J.F., and Rose, G.A. 1999b. Maturation, fecundity, and intertidal spawning of Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) in the northern Gulf of Alaska. *J. Fish Biol.* **54**: 1050-1068.

Robards, M.D., J.A. Anthony, G.A. Rose, and J.F. Piatt. 1999c. Changes in proximate composition and somatic energy content for Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) relative to maturity, season, and location. .J. *Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 242: 245-258.

Robards, M.D., G.A. Rose, and J.F. Piatt. 2002. Growth and abundance of Pacific sand lance, *Ammodytes hexapterus,* under differing oceanographic regimes. Environmental Biology of Fishes. *In press*.

Robards, M. D., Willson, M. F. Armstrong, R.H., Piatt, J.F., (eds). 1999d. Sand lance: a review of biology and predator relations and annotated bibliography. Research Paper PNW-RP-521. Portland, OR, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 327 p. [http://www.fs.fed.us/pnw/pubs.htm]

Chapter 6. Benthic and Intertidal Fishes in Kachemak Bay

Alisa Abookire

Introduction

Most of the seabirds that we studied in Cook Inlet eat pelagic schooling fishes that can be sampled with a beach seine or mid-water trawl. The diet of the Pigeon Guillemot (*Cepphus columba*), however, consists of both demersal and pelagic forage fishes, as well as invertebrates (Litzow *et al*. 1998). Demersal and pelagic forage fish differ in their distribution and energy density (Van Pelt *et al*. 1997), and it is believed that Guillemots selectively forage upon the lower quality demersal fish because they are a more localized, reliable prey (Golet *et al*. 2000, Litzow 2000).

Specifically because of our interest in assessing the entire prey base of Pigeon Guillemots, we sampled demersal fish in Kachemak Bay with bottom trawls from 1996 to 1999 and SCUBA transects from 1997 to 1999. Our primary objectives were to: 1) measure the relative abundance of forage-sized demersal fish available to Pigeon Guillemots breeding at several different colonies, 2) measure seasonal and annual variability in abundance of demersal fish, and, 3) relate temporal and spatial patterns in demersal fish abundance to environmental parameters.

Habitat selection by demersal fish and the effect of local oceanography on temporal and spatial patterns of abundance in Kachemak Bay have been explored in a numbers of publications (Abookire 1997, Abookire and Norcross 1998, Abookire et al. 2000, 2001). The influence of demersal forage fish abundance and distribution on the diet and reproductive success of Pigeon Guillemots has also been thoroughly documented (Litzow 2000 , Litzow *et al*. 1998, 2000, 2002a, 2002b). Thus, we have fulfilled our primary research objectives and documented our findings in peer-reviewed publications.

In this report, we provide simple summary documentation and results of trawl surveys (to accompany the database archive), and document results of SCUBA surveys for demersal fish that were originally intended to complement bottom trawl surveys, but in the end, were insufficient for use in assessing prey availability to Pigeon Guillemots. Nonetheless, they may prove useful for documenting nearshore fish communities in Kachemak Bay. It is unlikely that we will pursue further analysis or publication of these data in the foreseeable future.

Methods

Bottom trawls

Bottom trawls were conducted in late summer of 1996-1999. From August 7 to 9, 1996, 10 stations were sampled in Kachemak Bay at Halibut Cove, Peterson Bay, China Poot Bay, Neptune Bay, and Eldred Passage (Fig. 6.1). On June 30-July 2, July 17-18 and August 13-17 of 1997 those 10 stations were repeated, and on August 17, 1997, three new stations were established and sampled near the Seldovia Bay Pigeon Guillemot colony. Details on all trawling stations are provided in Appendix 6.1. In 1998 we changed vessels and captains, and we towed a video camera at each site prior to trawling in order to assess the bottom for rocks or boulders (which could tear the trawl net). The camera was integral to selecting trawl stations. If the site had a smooth bottom and less than 50 % kelp cover, then we trawled it. These videos may be used to help characterize demersal habitat and view sediment types in Pigeon Guillemot foraging areas.

On July 1-2, July 18, and August 14, 1998, we trawled all 13 stations from 1997 except for stations H1 (inner Halibut Cove) and Y2 (by Elephant Rock), which were omitted due to rocks. Stations M1 and S1 were replaced with M4 and S4 due to rocks and obstructions (reefs) seen with the camera. Additionally, four deep (25 m) stations were added; one in Halibut Cove (H3), Neptune Bay (N3), and two outside Seldovia Bay (S5a and S5b). Stations were chosen such that depth ranges 8-10 m, 10-15 m, 15-20, and 20-25 m were represented proportionately between the colony sites, for a total of 15 sites. These depths were chosen because although Pigeon Guillemots forage in water depths from 6 to 45 m, they most frequently forage at depths of 15-20 m (Clowater and Burger 1994).

In 1999, we trawled on 17 and 20 August at the same sites that were sampled in 1998. The only exception is that Y3 (near little Tutka Bay in Eldred Passage) was omitted after two attempts which each resulted in gear damage. The deep site in Seldovia Bay was S5b, as field notes from August 1998 indicate that S5a had an excess of shell debris and kelp which clogged the net. Sampling in June and July was not continued in 1999 due to low CPUE in trawls, which limited statistical analyses of catches among years.

Standard tow duration in 1996 was 10 minutes. Tow duration was reduced to 5 minutes in 1997-1999. Station depth did not exceed 25 m. We towed a 3.05 m plumb staff beam trawl equipped with a double tickler chain (Gunderson and Ellis 1986). Net body was 7 mm square mesh with a 4 mm mesh cod end liner. Tows were flagged as good or bad based on the efficiency of the trawl. If the trawl was twisted, broke a weak-link, torn, or if the net was full beyond the cod-end, then the tow was flagged as a bad tow (Appendix 6.1).

All fishes were identified to species, counted and measured to the nearest mm fork length. Length data are not reported here, but are available in the database archive. All species of fish that were recorded from bottom trawls in 1996-1999, and were measured, are listed in Appendix 6.2.

We analyzed data only for fish with fork length less than 15 cm, mostly because the beam trawl we used tended to capture small fish. Fish were classified as either less than forage-size (< 8 cm) or forage-size (8 – 15 cm). Fish data were standardized to CPUE for an area of 1000 m^2. The area towed was calculated as the effective width of net (0.74; Gunderson and Ellis 1986), multiplied by the width of our trawl (3.05 m), multiplied by tow length as determined by Global Positioning System data. Spatial comparisons were made between Outer and Inner Kachemak Bay, as Homer Spit (Figure 6.1) divides the Bay into two oceanographically distinct areas (Abookire *et al*. 2000).

SCUBA transects

SCUBA dive transects were surveyed at 10 stations around Seldovia and 10 stations around Moosehead Point (Figure 6.1) to assess forage fish relative abundance and species composition near two Guillemot colonies. Although the objectives were the same in 1997 and 1998, dive sites differed among years. Some of the site names may be similar between 1997 (e.g., Moose 5) and 1998 (e.g., MH 5), but the sites in 1997 were not repeated in 1998 for logistic and sampling reasons. In 1997, SCUBA dives occurred on August 18, 25, and 26, and stations were all < 10 m deep. In 1998, SCUBA dives occurred on June 27-29, July 14-15, and August 17-19, and stations were chosen so that 5 stations in each area were < 10 m and 5 were < 20 m. Each diving team took 5 sites in an area (Appendix 6.3).

In 1999, SCUBA data were used to determine the predictability of demersal prey at two stations that were not sampled in previous years, but were known foraging sites for Pigeon Guillemots (M. Litzow, unpub. data). The first SCUBA site was in Seldovia Bay and was sampled on July 18, 19, 20, and 22, for a transect length of 100 m (Appendix 6.3). In 1999, the first two Seldovia dives are "bad" because they did not follow the exact compass bearing as dives 3 and 4. Dives and 3 and 4 (July 20 and 22) were exact replicates. The second site was South of Cohen Island in Eldred Passage, and it was sampled on July 18 and 22, 1999, for a transect length of 60 m. Heavy kelp forest prevented us from swimming the desired 100 m transect length. Sampling was done around low tide. Sediment type (Cobble, gravel, sand, fine sand, silt) was recorded at start, middle, and end of each transect. Percent kelp cover of the entire transect was also recorded (Appendix 6.3).

All fishes on SCUBA transects were visually categorized as less than forage-size (< 8 cm), forage-size (8 – 15 cm), and greater than forage-size (> 15 cm). All species of fish recorded on SCUBA dives in 1997-1998 are listed in Appendix 6.4. Hermit crabs were recorded and categorized with the same three size classes as fish.

No fish larger than forage-size (> 15 cm) are analyzed in this report, as larger fish are more likely to detect and avoid a diver. Sand lance and schooling fish were recorded, but removed from analysis of SCUBA data because zeros of these species are not reliable data. The fish data for 1997 and 1998 are standardized to transect length of 30 m, so that fish counts from 60 m transects were divided in half. Spatial comparisons were made between Outer and Inner Kachemak Bay, as Homer Spit (Figure 6.1) divides the Bay into two oceanographically distinct areas (Abookire *et al*. 2000).

Results

Bottom trawls

We caught 5,901 demersal fish (size < 15 cm) in 95 trawls from 1996 to 1999. More small fishes were captured than forage-size; 2.0 times more in the Outer Bay and 2.8 times more in the Inner Bay. Although the Inner Bay appeared to consistently catch more small fish, relative abundance (CPUE) of forage-size and small demersal fishes was not different between Outer and Inner Kachemak Bay (Table 6.1). Seasonally, relative abundance did increase from early July to August (Table 6.2).

Beam trawl catches were composed of 41 % flatfishes (Pleuronectidae), 21 % cod (Gadidae), 15 % sculpins (Cottidae), 7 % pricklebacks (Stichaeidae), and 5 % ronquils (Bathymasteridae) (Table 6.3). Most of the remaining species were greenlings (Hexagrammidae) and rockfish (*Sebastes* spp.) (see Appendix 6.2 for a complete list). Demersal fish communities in the Outer and Inner Bay had different percentages of the same main fish groups. Demersal fish composition in the Outer Bay had more sculpins and rockfish, while a higher percentage of cod and pricklebacks occurred in the Inner Bay (Table 6.3).

SCUBA transects

We counted 331 forage-size and 350 smaller fish in 72 SCUBA dives from 1997 to 1998. High variability in fish counts on SCUBA transects (Table 6.4) made spatial comparisons of relative abundance inconclusive.

Species observed on SCUBA transects comprised 39 % sculpins (Cottidae), 23 % pricklebacks (Stichaeidae), 10 % cod (Gadidae), 9 % flatfishes (Pleuronectidae), 9 % gunnels (Pholidae), and 6 % greenlings (Hexagrammidae) (see Appendix 6.4 for a complete list). Demersal fish communities in the Outer and Inner Bay had different percentages of the same main fish groups. Demersal fish composition in the Outer Bay had more sculpins and pricklebacks, while a higher percentage of gunnels, flatfish, cod and greenlings occurred in the Inner Bay (Table 6.3).

In 1999, a total of 16 fish were counted on the “good” SCUBA transects near Cohen Island and 371 fish in Seldovia Bay (Table 6.5). Numbers were very low at the Cohen site, such that temporal comparisons of relative abundance cannot be made. Preliminary assessment of the Seldovia dives suggests that demersal fish have high site fidelity and low variability in distribution.

Discussion and Conclusions

Spatial differences in demersal fish abundance were not detected at the scale of Kachemak Bay (see Abookire *et al*. 2000), presumably because bottom waters in Outer and Inner Kachemak Bay had similar substrates, temperatures and salinities. Observed seasonal differences in fish abundance were likely related to the life-history of each species rather than any one physical parameter. On a scale of days, demersal fish displayed low spatial variability in abundance. Such observations were not unexpected, as the arctic shanny (*Stichaeus punctatus*, Keats *et al*. 1993), some greenlings (Hexagrammidae, Hart 1973), and sculpins (Cottidae: DeMartini 1978 , Vdovin *et al*. 1994) display territorial behavior (e.g., males often guard the eggs) and thus tend to have dispersed and stable spatial distributions.

In all years, we observed more small fish than forage-size fish in all of Kachemak Bay, and in both the Outer and Inner bays. Kachemak Bay is a year-round nursery area for flatfishes (Abookire and Norcross 1998), and it appears to be a nursery for other groundfish as well (Robards et al. 1999). Many species of demersal fishes were captured in this study, and different demersal fish communities were detected between Outer and Inner Kachemak Bay. Trawls and SCUBA data concur that a higher percentage of sculpins are found in the Outer Bay whereas gadids are more common in the Inner Bay. While SCUBA transects recorded a higher percentage of pricklebacks in the Outer Bay, bottom trawl catches and beach seines (see Abookire *et al.* 2000 , Litzow *et al.* 2000) showed a higher percentage in the Inner Bay.

Demersal fishes can be challenging to sample, and there are pros and cons to both of the methods we used. The bottom trawl we used was a beam trawl, which is effective, consistent and yields good quantitative results. However, in near-shore environments with many habitats (especially rocks and reefs), gear damage is a common problem. Heavy kelp cover in areas such as Seldovia Bay prevented us from trawling because the kelp clogged the cod-end and fish were not captured effectively. Additionally, strong tidal currents, such as those in Kachemak Bay, can flip the cod-end into the mouth of the net or twist the net so that it does not fish properly. To counter this, we simply trawled during neap tides, but this constrained our time-window for sampling.

SCUBA diving is a good compliment to trawls, because it permits one to sample reefs, kelp beds and other habitats otherwise impossible to sample with nets. However, strong tiderips in Kachemak Bay restricted diving to periods of slack water (one hour centered around high or low tide). This time-constraint, coupled with cold water temperatures, made it a challenge to sample more than 3-5 sites in one day. SCUBA is also limited by the depth which can be safely sampled, and repetitive dives compound the depth constraint. SCUBA is a partially subjective method of surveying fish that relies on a knowledgeable diver who can accurately identify fish and estimate fish sizes visually. Finally, SCUBA is quite costly and labor intensive, and yields a dataset with many zeros and high variability around values of relative abundance. Although we found SCUBA to be of limited value for comparing relative abundance among areas, it was useful in assessment of fish behavior, habitat characteristics, and species composition.

One of the benefits of a multi-year study is that auxiliary species are recognized and range extensions can be recorded. The presence of several unusual fishes was noted in the summer of 1998, coinciding with the arrival of the warm ENSO water in Kachemak Bay. Pacific sanddab (*Citharichthys sordidus*) were captured at three bottom trawl stations in 1998, when only one individual had previously been recorded in Kachemak Bay from September 1994 (Abookire 1997). In 1998, Wendell's warbonnet (*Chirolophis snyderi*) was observed in both a bottom trawl and SCUBA dives, and one yellowmouth rockfish (*Sebastes reedi*) was captured in a bottom trawl. Kelp clingfish (*Remicola muscarum*) extended their northern range and were observed on 1998 SCUBA dives and then in five beach seine sets in 1999 (see Chapter 4). Another northern range extension was noted for the painted greenling (*Oxylebius pictus*), which was captured on August 20, 1999 in a bottom trawl and on May 15, 1999 in a beach seine.

Acknowledgments

We thank Captain Mike Geagel and Captain Greg Snedgen and all who assisted with bottom trawls: Mayumi Arimitsu, David Black, Elizabeth Chilton, Brian Duggan, Jared Figurski, Roman Kitaysky, Mike Litzow, April Nielson, and Brian Smith. Special thanks to Jared Figurski for encouraging the SCUBA component and to Kim Trust (USFWS/ Anchorage) for all her time and outstanding contributions in diving and loaning us SCUBA equipment. We also thank Professor Brenda Norcross (Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska Fairbanks) for use of the beam trawl gear.

Literature Cited

Abookire, A.A. 1997. Environmental factors affecting seasonal habitat and distribution of flathead sole and rock sole in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Alaska. 87 pp.

Abookire, A.A., and Norcross, B.L. 1998. Depth and substrate as determinants of distribution of juvenile flathead sole (*Hippoglossoides elassodon*) and rock sole (*Pleuronectes bilineatus*), in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Journal of Sea Research. 39:113-123.

Abookire, A.A., Piatt, J.F., and Robards, M.D. 2000. Nearshore fish distributions in an Alaskan estuary in relation to stratification, temperature, and salinity. Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science. 51(1): 45-59.

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt, and B.L. Norcross. 2001. Summer habitat of juvenile groundfishes in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Alaska Fisheries Research Bulletin 8(1): 45-56.

Clowater, J.S., and Burger, A.E. 1994. The diving behaviour of Pigeon Guillemots (*Cepphus columba*) off southern Vancouver Island. Can. J. Zool. 72:863-872.

DeMartini, E.E. 1978. Spatial aspects of reproduction in buffalo sculpin, *Enophrys bison*. Env. Biol. Fish. 3(4): 331-336.

Golet, G.H., Kuletz, K.J., Roby, D.D., and Irons, D.B. 2000. Adult prey choice affects chick growth and reproductive success of Pigeon Guillemots. Auk 117: 82-91.

Gunderson, D.R. and Ellis, I.E. 1986. Development of a plumb staff beam trawl for sampling demersal fauna. Fisheries Research. (Amsterdam). 4: 35-41.

Hart, J.L. 1973. Pacific fishes of Canada. Fish. Res. Board Can. Bull. 180, 740 p.

Keats, D.W., Steele, D.H., Green, J.M., and Martel, G.M. 1993. Diet and population size structure of the Arctic shanny, *Stichaeus punctatus* (Pisces: Stichaeidae), at sites in eastern Newfoundland and the eastern Arctic. Environmental Biology of Fishes. 37:173-180.

Litzow, M. A. 2000. Food limitation in a generalist seabird: Reproductive consequences of food quality and prey switching in the pigeon Guillemot (*Cepphus columba*). M.S. Thesis. University of California, Santa Cruz. 36 pp.

Litzow, M. A. and J. F. Piatt. 2002b. Variance in prey abundance influences time budgets of breeding seabirds: evidence from pigeon guillemots. Submitted to J. Avian Biol.

Litzow, M.A., Piatt, J.F., and Figurski, J.D. 1998. Hermit crabs in the diet of Pigeon Guillemots at Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Colonial Waterbirds. 21(2):242-244.

Litzow, M. A., J. F. Piatt, A. A. Abookire, A. K. Prichard and M. D. Robards. 2000. Monitoring temporal and spatial variability in sandeel (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) abundance with pigeon Guillemot (*Cepphus columba*) diets. ICES Journal of Marine Science 57: 976-986.

Litzow, M. A., J. F. Piatt, A. K. Prichard and D. D. Roby. 2002b. Pigeon guillemot breeding biology in relation to oceanography and prey abundance: A natural experiment. Oecologia. *In press*.

Robards, M.D., J.F. Piatt, A.B. Kettle, and A.A. Abookire. 1999. Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Fisheries Bulletin 97: 962-977.

Van Pelt, T.I., J.F. Piatt, B.K. Lance, and D.D. Roby. 1997. Proximate composition and energy density of some North Pacific forage fishes. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 118A(2): 1393-1398.

Vdovin, A.N., Shvydkii, G.V., Afanas’eva, N.I., Rachkov, V.I, and Skokleneva, N.M. 1994. Spatial and temporal variability of distribution of staghorn sculpin in Peter the Great Bay. Russian Journal of Ecology. 25(4): 274-279.

Chapter 7. Hydroacoustic Forage Fish Biomass and Distribution in Cook Inlet

Suzann Speckman and John Piatt

Introduction

Most fisheries work in the Gulf of Alaska has focused on adults of species that are commercially marketable (e.g., Megrey *et al*. 1990). Less attention has been given to species that are not commercially harvested— such as sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) or capelin (*Mallotus villosus*)— even though many of these species are important prey items of commercially valuable fishes and critical in the diets of many seabirds and marine mammals. In addition, studies of larval fish are common (e.g., Stabeno *et al.* 1995) but studies of juveniles (generally, age-0 to age-1 or 2) are more uncommon. These are the age-classes of commercial ground fish such as cod and pollock that are commonly consumed by adult fish, seabirds and many marine mammals (Pitcher 1980, Yang 1995, Brodeur and Bailey 1996, Merrick *et al*. 1997). All these “forage fishes” play a valuable role in food-web dynamics by conveying energy from lower to higher trophic levels (Springer and Speckman 1997).

For this study of the biological response of seabirds to fluctuations in prey density, we needed to develop a robust index of forage fish abundance around three seabird colonies in Cook Inlet. Whereas indices based on fishery catches have been used in some cases to assess prey availability to seabirds (e.g., Monaghan et al. 1989, Hamer et al. 1994, Anker-Nilssen et al. 1997), acoustic surveys have been less commonly employed (e.g., Safina and Burger 1985, Piatt 1987, 1990). This is partially due to difficulties (and costs) in gathering and interpreting acoustic data, and a lack of baseline acoustic data on most forage species. Trawl surveys are relatively straightforward to conduct but they can be strongly biased if trawl stations are selected on the basis of acoustic signal strength (see Chapter 4). Acoustic echo-integration surveys can be used to systematically sample the entire water column of relatively large marine areas, and they can be particularly effective at showing changes in distribution of forage species over time (e.g, Johannesson and Mitson1983, Carscadden and Nakashima 1997). Thus, we used acoustic surveys to measure forage fish abundance in lower Cook Inlet during each summer of 1995-1999.

This portion of the Cook Inlet Seabird and Forage Fish study was designed to assess geographic and annual variability in forage fish abundance in lower Cook Inlet. We conducted hydroacoustic surveys for forage fish within foraging range (ca. 45 km) of three seabird colonies at the Barren, Gull and Chisik islands. Overall objectives of this our study were to: 1) quantify forage fish abundance on transects in lower Cook Inlet and estimate overall forage fish biomass in each seabird study area; 2) relate the distribution of acoustic biomass in Lower Cook Inlet to oceanographic features and other aspects of the physical environment, including primary and secondary production, temperature and salinity, bottom depth and distance from shore, etc.; and, 3) quantify the characteristics of forage fish schools that are of importance to marine predators.

We have begun to relate the distribution and abundance of forage fishes to environmental features of Cook Inlet (Robards *et al.* 1999, Abookire et al. 2000) and similar studies for some important forage species in Cook Inlet have been conducted elsewhere; for example, pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) and Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) in the Bering Sea (Swartzman *et al.* 1994, 1995, McGurk and Warburton 1992), and capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) in the Labrador Current (Schneider and Methven 1988, Carscadden and Nakashima 1997). The physical environment influences both primary and secondary productivity (Parsons et al. 1984) and helps to structure fish habitats. In turn, dispersion of forage fish strongly influences the spatial aggregation of seabird predators and determines the rate at which prey can be extracted from the environement (Schneider and Piatt 1986, Piatt 1990). Fish school characteristics such as density, degree of aggregation, distance from the water surface and distance from colonies all have important consequences for predators such as seabirds.

Here we present summary data on the abundance and distribution of forage fish in lower Cook Inlet. Summary acoustic biomass estimates are also used in Chapter 14, where aspects of seabird biology and behavior are related to prey abundance. Study of the relationships between acoustic fish biomass and environmental characteristics, between seabirds at sea and fish schools, and of the characteristics of fish aggregations, are all underway as part of a Ph.D. dissertation (S. Speckman, Univ. of Washington, School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences). Findings will be published in peer-reviewed journals.

Methods

We conducted hydroacoustic surveys for forage fishes in Lower Cook Inlet, defined as the area south of Kalgin Island, in late July and August from 1995-1999 (Table 7.1). Effort was focused around 3 seabird colony sites: the Barren Islands, Gull Island, and Chisik Island. These 3 core study areas support large seabird populations with similar suites of species. Local oceanographic regimes, however, differ greatly among the 3 sites (Chapter 2) and population dynamics of the seabird communities are notably different (Chapter 14).

In 1995, surveys were concentrated within a 45 km radius around each of the 3 seabird colonies (Fig. 7.1). In 1996, coverage was more extensive (Fig. 7.2) and included areas in western Cook Inlet and south of the Barren Islands that were not surveyed in subsequent years. Furthermore, a series of nearshore coastal transects were added in 1996 (Table 7.1, Fig. 7.2) and conducted every year thereafter. In 1997-1999, surveys were similar to and slightly more extensive than those in 1995, concentrating within a 45 km radius of each of the 3 seabird colonies (Fig 7.3). Transects surveyed from 1997-1999 were identical in each of those 3 years, except that the most northerly nearshore transect was not surveyed in 1997. In 1996-1999, transects were established in both “nearshore” and “offshore” habitats. Nearshore transects followed the contours of mainland or island shorelines in zig-zags of 1.8 km length, where waters were generally deeper than 10 m. Offshore transects cut across open water from one shore to another, over depths ranging from 10 m to >200 m.

In 1995 and 1997-1999, surveys were conducted primarily from the *R/V Pandalus,* a 22 m stern trawler operated by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Surveys in 1996 were conducted from the *R/V Tiglax,* a 36 m vessel operated by the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. In all years, surveys in some shallow, nearshore areas were conducted from the *R/V David Grey,* an 11 m Uniflite cabin cruiser operated by the Biological Resources Division of the U.S. Geological Survey. Ground speed for all vessels was approximately 11-15 km/hr (6-8 knots).

Hydroacoustic data were collected with a single beam 120 kHz BioSonics DT4000 system with a 6° beam angle. The transducer was attached to a hydrodynamic sled and deployed off the side of the survey vessel 1-2 m below the water surface. All data were logged directly to a computer in real time. GPS locations were obtained from a Rockwell Precision Lightweight Global-positioning Receiver (PLGR), which have a worst-case horizontal position accuracy of ±10 m at speeds <36 kph (Anonymous 1995). At the beginning of the cruise in each year, the hydroacoustic system (transducer, cable and sounder) was calibrated in the field using a tungsten steel sphere of known target strength.

In order to quantify forage fish biomass in each area and year, hydroacoustic transect data were first binned into 10-min (horizontal) by 5 m (depth) blocks and integrated using EchoView© (Sonar Data Pty. Ltd., Hobart, Tasmania) to determine S_A (mean backscattering per m^2) of each block. The integration threshold was set at –60 dB in 1995 and –80 dB in 1996-1999. The use of 10-min (ca. 2-3 km of survey) distance bins was arbitrary. Until a complete spatial analysis of the data have been completed, we have no *a priori* reason for selecting any particular bin size (Schneider 1989, Rose and Leggett 1990). For these initial analyses, we chose a 10-min bin size because it may be an appropriate scale for some of the species we are examining (e.g., capelin, cod; Rose and Leggett 1988, Piatt 1990), and because it is a widely-used transect scale for seabird surveys (Gould et al. 1982). In general, distances surveyed among areas and years were similar, except for 1997 when data from some transects north of the Barrens were lost. Otherwise, variability in the numbers of transects used for analyses (Table 7.2) can be accounted for by differences in vessel speed or currents which altered the time required to complete transects (e.g., particularly in 1999 when ship speed was faster).

Relative measures of acoustic biomass (S_A) were converted to absolute estimates of fish density (fish/m^2) by dividing S_A by σ (backscattering cross-sectional area of single prey) for species with the following known target strengths:

Pollock:	TS=20Log(L)-66	(Foote and Traynor 1988)
Cod:	TS=20Log(L)-65	(Rose and Leggett 1988)
Capelin:	TS=20Log(L)-65	(Rose and Leggett 1988)
Herring:	TS=26Log(L)-76	(Thomas and Kirsch 1999a)
Sand Lance:	TS=24.5Log(L)-84	(Thomas and Kirsch 1999b)
Physoclists:	TS=20Log(L)-65.5	(Foote 1987)

Over all years of the study, the most abundant taxa caught in mid-water trawls (Chapter 4) were sand lance (60%), gadoids (pollock and cod, 23%), herring (12%), osmerids (capelin and smelts, 3%) and "other" (2%). Conversion of relative to absolute biomass is problematical in study areas such as ours, where species overlap in geographic distribution (as revealed by mid-water trawls, see Chapter 4). However, species groups were markedly segregated by depth (Chapter 4). For example, 90% of fish caught in the upper 20 m were sand lance, whereas gadoids dominated (90%) at depths of 60-100m. Herring and capelin were found at intermediate depths.

In order to generate estimates of absolute biomass, therefore, we simply divided S_A in each depth stratum by a composite σ value weighted by the proportion (as determined by trawl data combined over four years) and TS of each group in each stratum. For this purpose, pollock, cod, capelin, smelts and "other" fish were all assumed to have TS values equivalent to a general physoclist (above)-- a simplifying assumption likely to cause little bias considering the similarity in TS among these taxa, and compared to the rather large difference in sand lance and herring target strengths. Estimates of areal fish densities (fish/m^2) were further converted to volume biomass density estimates (g/m^3) by dividing by bin depth (5 m) and multiplying by average weights for fish of mean size used in calculating fish density (year, mean length, range, mean weight of all fishes combined: 1996, 73.4 mm, 19-721 mm, 2.19 g; 1997, 75.5 mm, 15-807 mm, 2.41 g; 1998, 79.7 mm, 20-760 mm, 2.37 g; 1999, 84.5 mm, 23-897 mm, 3.05 g).

Mean and 90th percentile biomass densities were calculated for each area (around Chisik, Gull, and Barren islands) and year (1996-1999). The sample unit was a single 10-min by 5 m block, and sample sizes therefore reflect not only the number of transects (no. of 10-min bins) but also the depth of the water column (to a maximum of 100 m). Mean and 90th percentile biomass densities were calculated from the entire survey area and water column, from the entire survey area but only 30 m surface layer, from offshore transects only, and from inshore transects only. To account for the skewed distribution of acoustic biomass estimates, means were calculated from transformed data as mean (log x+1) values, and then transformed back to original density units (Johannesson and Mitson 1983). In addition to calculating mean densities, sampled blocks were analyzed for the frequency of occurrence of fish biomass densities ranging from 10^{-7} to 10^0 g/m^3.

Results and Discussion

Overall fish density was higher near Gull Island (in Kachemak Bay) than near the Barrens or Chisik in all years of study except 1999 (Figure 7.4). Mean acoustic biomass densities near Gull were generally 2-3 times greater than near the Barrens, which were generally 2-6 times greater than densities near Chisik (Table 7.3). Thus, acoustic surveys corroborated both trawl and seine results, and suggested an order-of-magnitude difference in forage fish biomass among the waters surrounding each of the three seabird colonies under study.

Acoustic biomass in waters surrounding each colony were roughly similar between 1995 and 1997, but started to decline in 1998, and declined further in 1999 (Fig. 7.4). Declines in abundance were most striking in shallow (Fig. 7.4) and inshore waters (Fig. 7.5). Annual changes in abundance were concordant among areas (Chisik vs. Kachemak $r^2=0.78$; Chisik vs. Barrens $r^2=0.98$; Kachemak vs. Barrens $r^2=0.87$)— suggesting that factors influencing fish abundance were operating at the spatial scale of Cook Inlet. In all areas, fish biomass was concentrated in the upper water column (<30 m depth; Fig. 7.4, Table 7.4) and in inshore areas (Fig. 7.5, Table 7.5). Offshore densities were generally much lower than inshore densities (Fig. 7.5, Table 7.6). Except in 1996, there was little difference among inshore and offshore densities near Chisik, whereas densities were 2-6 times higher inshore in Kachemak Bay (near Gull) and along the Kenai Peninsula (near Barrens) than offshore in all years of study. Even with the slight decline in 1998, there is little indication that the 1997-1998 ENSO event had a strong influence on acoustic estimates of forage fish abundance in the summers of either year— even though a widespread murre die-off in April of 1998 suggested that fish abundance had been reduced during late winter in Cook Inlet (Piatt et al. 1999).

The average distribution of acoustic biomass at depth is more clearly illustrated by grouping data from all years and apportioning it among 20 m depth strata (Fig. 7.6). Biomass in all areas was concentrated in the upper 40 m, owing in part to the fact that sand lance and herring are most abundant at these depths— whether they are found nearshore or in deeper offshore waters (Chapter 4). Juvenile pollock are most abundant at depths of 60-100 m, accounting for the peaks of biomass found at these depths near the Barren and Chisik islands. Stokebury et al. (2000) found almost identical results for herring and juvenile pollock during July in Prince William Sound. If this degree of segregation between gadid and herring/sand lance is typical— and it was in all years that we surveyed fish in lower Cook Inlet— it has important implications for predators that must dive to capture prey underwater.

Another useful way to view the differences in biomass among areas and years is to consider the frequency distribution of integration blocks containing differing densities of fish (Fig. 7.7). In particular, the frequencies of blocks containing 10^{-2}, 10^{-1}, and 10^{0} g/m^3 of biomass are of interest because these include the high-end densities needed to support foraging marine birds and mammals (Safina and Burger 1985, Piatt 1990). The frequency of high-density blocks differed markedly among areas. Kachemak Bay contained far more high-density blocks than either the Barrens or Chisik areas, and in the Chisik area blocks with densities greater than 0.01 g/m^3 were rare. The change in frequency of high-density blocks between years was similar among areas, and the shift in overall frequency distributions was well-correlated among areas (Chisik vs. Kachemak $r^2=0.57$, Chisik vs. Barrens $r^2=0.67$, Kachemak vs. Barrens $r^2=0.79$). This suggests that regional (Cook Inlet wide) effects on fish abundance were more important than effects operating at local scales.

The geographic distribution of acoustic biomass within different depth strata is illustrated in Figs. 7.8-7.11. Shown are the raw backscattering values per unit area (S_A), without any conversion for target strength of fishes caught on transect. Acoustic backscatter was highest in coastal areas and in relatively shallow water (<30m). High biomass densities were also observed in deep waters (>60m) surrounding the Barren Islands (Fig. 7.10).

Integrated over all depths (Fig. 7.11), acoustic biomass was concentrated: 1) around the coast of the Kenai Peninsula, 2) along the south and north shores of Kachemak Bay, 3) in cold, mixed waters (Chapter 2) north of the Barren Islands and to a lesser degree in the cold-water plume that extends north past outer Kachemak Bay. In marked contrast to waters near the Barrens and in Kachemak Bay, waters adjacent to Chisik Island were almost devoid of acoustic signal. In some years (e.g., 1997, 1998), weak targets were recorded in the southeast section of the study area, corresponding to the northern extension of the cold-water plume at those times.

In summary, differences in fish biomass among the three study areas reflected differences in oceanography (see Chapter 2). The Chisik area, with its relatively warm, turbid waters consistently contained the lowest fish biomass. Furthermore, fish aggregations found in the Chisik area had consistently lower average school densities and a much lower frequency of high-density patches (Fig. 7.7). This seems to reflect overall lower levels of primary and secondary production in the Chisik area (Chapter 3), resulting in an area that is unable to support a high biomass of forage fish. The high dispersion of forage fish around Chisik probably increases their likelihood of finding adequate zooplankton food supplies. Kachemak Bay is a stratified and highly productive system (Chapters 2 and 3) that consistently supported the highest forage fish biomass and schools with the highest fish densities. The Barren Islands, also nutrient-rich and productive, supported intermediate levels of fish biomass and school densities. These regional patterns of offshore fish abundance are also reflected in nearshore fish communities, with Chisik supporting 1-2 orders of magnitude lower fish biomass than Kachemak Bay or the Barrens (Chapter 5; Robards et al. 1999).

The main reason we conducted acoustic surveys was to obtain a single index of prey abundance around each seabird colony that we could use to relate with seabird biology and behavior in each year of study. This index is provided in Table 7.3, and used in Chapter 14 as we examine the response of seabirds to fluctuations in prey density. Variability in the distribution of forage fish— both vertical and horizontal— and its implication to foraging seabirds (Chapter 8) will be explored more in future analyses and publications. We are currently using multivariate statistics to evaluate the influence of temperature, salinity, phytoplankton biomass, zooplankton biomass, water depth, and thermocline depth on the composition and distribution of forage fish schools in lower Cook Inlet (S. Speckman, Ph.D. thesis, in prep.). In addition, we will be characterizing fish schools for attributes of importance to predators, such as school density, mean school dimensions, school depth, degree of aggregation, etc., and comparing the attributes among study areas and over time. These analyses will appear in a Ph.D. dissertation for the College of Fisheries Sciences, University of Washington, and we will publish the results in peer-reviewed journals.

Literature Cited

Abookire, A.A., J.F. Piatt and M.D. Robards. 2000. Nearshore fish distributions in an Alaskan estuary in relation to stratification, temperature and salinity. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 51: 45-59.

Anker-Nilssen, T., R.T. Barrett, and J.V. Krasnov. 1997. Long- and short-term responses of seabirds in the Norwegian and Barents Seas to changes in stocks of prey fish. Pp. 683-698 *in* Proceedings of the International Symposium on the role of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems, Univ. of Alaska Sea Grant Rep. 97-01. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Anonymous. 1995. Technical manual: operations and maintenance manual, satellite signals navigation sets, AN/PSN-11 and AN/PSN-11(V)1. Collins Avionics & Communications Division, Rockwell International Corporation, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 231p.

Brodeur, R.D. and K.M. Bailey. 1996. Predation on the early life stages of marine fish: a case study on walleye pollock in the Gulf of Alaska. Pages 245-260 *in* Y. Watanabe, Y. Yoh, and Y. Oozeki, *Eds*. Proceedings of an International Workshop: Survival Strategies in Early Life Stages of Marine Resources. 11-14 Oct. 1994, Yokohama, Japan.

Burger, A.E. and J.F. Piatt. 1990. Flexible time budgets in breeding Common Murres: Buffers against variable prey availability. Studies in Avian Biology 14:71-83.

Carscadden, J., and B.S. Nakashima. 1997. Abundance and changes in distribution, biology and behavior of capelin in response to cooler waters of the 1990s. Pp. 457-468 *in* Proceedings of the International Symposium on the role of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems, Univ. of Alaska Sea Grant Rep. 97-01. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Foote, K.G. 1987. Fish target strengths for use in echo integrator surveys. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 82:981-987.

Gould, P.J., D.J. Forsell, and C.J. Lensink. 1982. Pelagic distribution and abundance of seabirds in the Gulf of Alaska and eastern Bering Sea. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish and Wildl. Serv., Biological Services Program, OBS 82/48. 294 pp.

Hamer, K.C., P. Monaghan, J.D. Uttley, P. Walton and M.D. Burns. 1994. The influence of food supply on the breeding ecology of Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* in Shetland. Ibis 135:

Johannesson, K.A., and R.B. Mitson. 1983. Fisheries acoustics: A practical manual for aquatic biomass estimation. FAO Fish. Tech. Pap. 240, 249 pp.

Megrey, B.A., A.B. Hollowed, and R.D. Methot. 1990. Integrated analysis of Gulf of Alaska walleye pollock catch-at-age and research survey data using two different stock assessment procedures. Pages 279-302 *in* L.L. Low, *Ed*. Proceedings of the Symposium on Application of Stock Assessment Techniques to Gadids. 31 Oct. – 1 Nov., Seattle, WA

McGurk, M.D. and H.D. Warburton. 1992. Fisheries oceanography of the Southeast Bering Sea: relationships of growth, dispersion, and mortality of sand lance larvae to environmental conditions in the Port Moller Estuary. Outer Continental Shelf Report, U.S. Minerals Management Service, MMS-92-0019. 43 pp.

Merrick, R.L., M.K. Chumbley, and G.V. Byrd. 1997. Diet diversity of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) and their population decline in Alaska: a potential relationship. Canadian Journal of Fishery and Aquatic Sciences 54: 1342-1348.

Monaghan, P., J.D. Uttley, M. Burns, C. Thane, and J. Blackwood. 1989. The relationship between food supply, reproductive effort, and breeding success in Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisea*. Journal of Animal Ecology 58:261-274.

Parsons, T.R., M. Takahashi, and B. Hargrave. 1984. Biological Oceanographic Processes. 3rd Edition. Pergamon Press, Inc., Elmsford, NY.

Piatt, J.F. 1987. Behavioural Ecology of Common Murre and Atlantic Puffin Predation on Capelin: Implications for Population Biology. Ph.D. Thesis, Department of Biology, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Nfld. 311 pp.

Piatt, J.F. 1990. Aggregative response of Common Murres and Atlantic Puffins to their prey. Studies in Avian Biology 14:36-51.

Piatt, J.F., G. Drew, T.Van Pelt, A. Abookire, A. Nielsen, M. Shultz, and A. Kitaysky. 1999. Biological effects of the 1997/1998 ENSO event in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. PICES Scientific Report No. 10:93-100.

Pitcher, K.W. 1980. Food of the harbor seal, *Phoca vitulina* richardsi, in the Gulf of Alaska. Fisheries Bulletin 78(2): 544-549.

Robards, M.D., J.F. Piatt, A.B. Kettle, and A.A. Abookire. 1999. Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Fishery Bulletin 97:962-977.

Rose, G.A. and W.C. Leggett. 1988. Hydroacoustic signal classification of fish schools by species. Can J. Fish. Aqua. Sci. 45:597-604.

Rose, G.A. and W.C. Leggett. 1990. The importance of scale to predator-prey spatial correlations: An example of Atlantic Fishes. Ecology 71:33-43.

Safina, C. and J. Burger. 1985. Common tern foraging: seasonal trends in prey fish densities and competition with bluefish. Ecology 66: 1457-1463.

Schneider, D.C. 1989. Identifying the spatial scale of density-dependent interaction of predators with schooling fish in the southern Labrador Current. J. Fish. Biol. 35:109-115.

Schneider, D.C. and D.A. Methven. 1988. Response of capelin to wind-induced thermal events in the southern Labrador Current. Journal of Marine Research 46:105-118.

Schneider, D.C. and J.F. Piatt. 1986. Scale-dependent aggregation and correlation of seabirds with fish in a coastal environment. Marine Ecology Progress Series 32:237-246.

Stabeno, P.J., A.J. Hermann, N.A. Bond, and S.J. Bograd. 1995. Modeling the impact of climate variability on the advection of larval walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) in the Gulf of Alaska. Pages 719-727 *in* R.J. Beamish, *Ed*. Climate Change and Northern Fish Populations. National Resource Council of Canada, Ottawa, ON.

Stokesbury, K.D.E., J. Kirsch, E.D. Brown, G.L. Thomas, and B.L. Norcross. 2000. Spatial distributions of Pacific herring, *Clupea pallas*i, and walleye pollock, *Theragra chalcogramm*a, in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Fish. Bull. 98: 400-409.

Thomas, G.L., and J. Kirsch. 1999a. Unpubl. mss. *Ex-situ* measurements of Pacific Herring *Clupea harengus pallis* target strength.

Thomas, G.L., and J. Kirsch. 1999b. Unpubl. mss. A note on the target-strength of juvenile Pacific sand lance *Ammodytes hexapterus*.

Swartzman, G., E. Silverman, and N. Williamson. 1995. Relating trends in walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) abundance in the Bering Sea to environmental factors. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 52:369-380.

Swartzman, G., W. Stuetzle, K. Kulman, and M. Powojowski. 1994. Relating the distribution of pollock schools in the Bering Sea to environmental factors. ICES Journal of Marine Science 51:481-492.

Yang, M.S. 1995. Food habits and diet overlap of arrowtooth flounder (*Atheresthes stomias*) and Pacific halibut (*Hippoglossus stenolepis*) in the Gulf of Alaska. Pages 205-223 *in* Proceedings of the International Symposium on North Pacific Flatfish. Alaska Sea Grant College Program, Fairbanks. 26-28 Oct. 1994, Anchorage, AK.

Chapter 8. Pelagic Seabird Abundance and Distribution in lower Cook Inlet

Suzann Speckman

Introduction

Seabird distribution patterns often reflect the availability of suitable prey. Numbers of birds at sea are generally low in areas with poor food supplies, and higher in areas where forage fish schools form extended aggregations (Schneider and Piatt 1986). Seabirds may switch foraging areas to follow prey movements or to forage in areas of higher prey abundance (Piatt 1990, Schneider 1990, Logerwell and Hargreaves 1996). Oceanographic features such as frontal systems, water temperature and salinity, vertical stratification, and bathymetry can also influence seabird distribution (Decker and Hunt 1996, Piatt 1994) usually by their action in concentrating or dispersing seabird prey species or the zooplanton prey those forage fish consume (Swartzman et al. 1994, 1995, Castillo et al. 1996, Decker and Hunt 1996, Mehlum et al. 1996).

In this study, we set out to contrast the biology of seabirds at three colonies in lower Cook Inlet that have markedly different population dynamics. We measured food supplies around each colony (Chapters 4-7) and while we conducted hydroacoustic surveys for fish, we also censused all seabirds and marine mammals observed on those transects. From these data, we propose to: 1) measure the aggregative response of seabirds to prey density at sea, 2) relate the distribution and abundance of marine birds in lower Cook Inlet to forage fish distribution and oceanographic features, and, 3) estimate the overall population abundance of seabirds and marine mammals in lower Cook Inlet. Analyses are still in progress, and here we present summary information on the abundance and distribution of important marine taxa in lower Cook Inlet during our years of study. The aggregative response is discussed in Chapter 14. The relationship between seabirds and their physical and biological environment will be the subject of a Ph.D. dissertation at the College of Fisheries, University of Washington (S. Speckman, in prep.).

Methods

We conducted surveys for marine birds and mammals in Lower Cook Inlet during late July and August of 1995-1999 (Table 8.1). In 1995, surveys were concentrated within a 45 km radius around each of the three major seabird colonies found in Lower Cook Inlet: Chisik Island on the western side of the Inlet, Gull Island in Kachemak Bay, and the Barren Islands, at the mouth of the Inlet between the Kodiak Archipelago and the Kenai Peninsula (Fig. 7.1). Owing to logistic constraints, we only surveyed waters in the NE quadrant around the Barren Islands. Previous studies had shown that this was the area in which fish-feeding seabirds were concentrated (Piatt 1994). In 1996, coverage was more extensive, and in addition to the core study areas surveyed in 1995, included areas in western Lower Cook Inlet and south and east of the Barren Islands that were not surveyed in subsequent years (Fig. 7.2). In 1997-1999, surveys were similar to and slightly more extensive than those in 1995, concentrating within a 45 km radius of each of the three seabird colonies (Fig. 7.3) but providing a series of transects that were continuous from south to north. The most northerly transect was not surveyed in 1997. In 1996-1999, surveys followed transects established in both "nearshore" and "offshore" habitats. Nearshore transects followed the contours of mainland or island shorelines, where waters were generally deeper than 10 m. Offshore transects cut across open water from one shore to another, over depths ranging from 10 m to >200 m.

In 1995 and 1997-1999, surveys were conducted primarily from the *R/V Pandalus*, a 22 m stern trawler operated by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Surveys in 1996 were conducted from the *M/V Tiglax*, a 36 m vessel operated by the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. In all years, surveys in some shallow, nearshore areas were conducted from the *R/V David Grey*, an 11 m Uniflite cabin cruiser operated by the Biological Resources Division of the U.S. Geological Survey. Ground speed for all vessels was approximately 11-15 km/hr (6-8 knots).

Seabird surveys were conducted according to protocols established by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for marine birds (Gould et al. 1982, Gould and Forsell 1989). From 1995-1999 and for offshore surveys in 1996, all swimming birds and mammals within 150 m on either side or 300 m forward of the boat were counted and identified to species and considered "on transect." For nearshore surveys in 1996, transect width was 200m. Instantaneous counts of birds flying within the transect boundaries were made 3 times during each 10-minute time interval (Gould and Forsell 1989). The sum of flying birds and birds on the water for a given time period yields a density estimate (birds/km^2). When possible, birds were recorded in discrete flocks and the following behaviors were recorded: flying, swimming on the waters' surface, actively feeding, standing on flotsam or jetsam, or holding a fish in the bill. Unusual bird sightings outside the transect boundaries or census times for flying birds were recorded as "off transect." Mammals were recorded as "off transect" when identified beyond the transect boundary.

Bird and mammal sightings were recorded by entering them directly into a real-time computer data-entry system (DLOG; Glenn Ford, Portland OR) that plots sighting positions continuously using GPS coordinates. GPS locations were obtained from a Rockwell Precision Lightweight Global-positioning Receiver (PLGR). PLGR units have a worst-case horizontal position accuracy of ±10 m at speeds <36 kph (Anonymous 1995). DLOG also provides the bottom depth and the distance to the nearest shore for all sightings. At all times, 1 person entered data into a laptop computer, located in the wheelhouse, while observers surveyed from the best vantage points of each vessel. On the *Pandalus*, 1-2 observers surveyed from the bow, located 3.4 m above the water's surface. On the *Tiglax*, 2 observers surveyed from the flying bridge, located 8.5 m above the water's surface. Observers on the *David Grey* surveyed from inside the wheelhouse (1 m) in 1995-1996, and surveyed from the top of the wheelhouse (2.4 m) in 1997-1999. The number of observers ranged from 1-3, and the low height of the observation platform in 1995 and 1996 was countered by reducing the transect width. Observers actively scanned with their eyes ahead of and alongside the survey vessel, and species identifications were confirmed using 7- or 10-power binoculars. Sightings were immediately called to the data entry person over hand-held VHF radios. All surveys took place during weather conditions suitable for sighting small seabirds at 150 m. Ancillary data on weather, sea conditions, observation conditions, bird behavior or plumages, and species of fish held by birds were collected for each transect.

For preliminary analyses, bird abundance and density estimates were based on five study areas. The three core study areas, Chisik, Kachemak, and the Barrens, were used for all years of the study, 1995-1999. Two additional areas were added for 1996: Shuyak, the very southernmost area surveyed, and the Central area, in the central and southwestern portion of the lower Inlet (Fig. 7.2). Data from transects conducted in 1996 were divided into appropriate areas to make them comparable with data from other years. All bird distribution maps were plotted using a log(x + 0.5) scale, and unless noted in the legend, all maps on a page were scaled so that a given symbol size represents the same number of birds in all maps on that page. For the purpose here of describing likely foraging areas, bird distribution maps include observations of only birds that were on the water, and do not include flying birds. All birds, regardless of activity, were used for the species summary table and for calculating densities at sea.

Results and Discussion

We surveyed marine birds and mammals along a total of 6192 km of transects (ranging from 763-2052 km/year) during the summers of 1995-1999 (Table 8.1). Survey area comprised a total of 1816 km^2 over the 5 years of the study. More than 135,000 marine birds were observed, representing 45 marine species (Table 8.2). A total of 831 marine mammals representing 10 species was also observed (Table 8.2).

Sea otters comprised the majority (38%) of marine mammals observed in lower Cook Inlet during 1995-1999 (Table 8.2). Other abundant species included harbor seals (21%), Dall's porpoise (13%), humpback whales (11%), harbor porpoises (4%), and Steller's sea lions (3%). Fin whales, minke whales, killer whales and northern fur seals were also observed in some years. Data on marine mammals have been archived and may be further analysed for peer-reviewed publications— although this is not a priority for this project. Nothing further about marine mammals will be presented or discussed here.

Shearwaters, mostly Short-tailed Shearwaters (*Puffinus tenuirostris*), comprised the majority (48.2%) of birds observed (Table 8.2). Other abundant species included Tufted Puffins (13.6%), Black-legged Kittiwakes (9.3%), Common Murres (8.0%), *Brachyramphus* murrelets (6.2%; 8% of which were Kittlitz's Murrelets, *B. brevirostris*), phalaropes (3.0%; 99% of which were Red-necked Phalaropes, *Phalaropus lobatus*), Fork-tailed Storm-Petrels (2.7%), Northern Fulmars (2.3%), Glaucous-winged Gulls (1.8%), Horned Puffins (1.3%) and Pigeon Guillemots (1.1%). The remaining 2.5% of birds was composed of less common species including loons, grebes, tubenoses, cormorants, sea ducks, jaegers, gulls, terns, and alcids.

Of all the areas we surveyed, Shuyak in 1996 had the highest marine bird densities with 324.77 birds/km^2 (Table 8.3). Kachemak supported moderate densities of birds in all years, and the Central region supported low densities of birds in 1996. Among the three core study areas, the highest densities of marine birds were observed around the Barrens in all years, and the lowest densities were observed near Chisik in all years (Table 8.3, Figs. 8.1-8.11). However, most of the difference in density between the Barrens and Kachemak Bay was due to a difference in abundance of shearwaters and Tufted Puffins, both of which were much more common around the Barrens. There was little difference between the Barrens and Kachemak Bay in their densities of common, fish-eating seabirds such as kittiwakes, murres and murrelets.

Shearwaters had the highest densities of any species group observed, with an average of 274.5 birds/km^2 in the Shuyak area in 1996 (Table 8.3). Of the three core study areas, shearwater densities were highest around the Barrens in 4 out of 5 years, and lowest near Chisik in 4 out of 5 years. Shearwater distribution in 1996, when the entire lower Inlet was surveyed, was well-correlated with the northward-flowing plume of cold, upwelled waters that forms north of the Barren Islands (contrast shearwaters in Fig. 8.11 with AVHRR imagery in Chapter 2). Other oceanic species, such as storm-petrels and fulmars, were also found primarily in the oceanic upwelled waters around and to the north of the Barren Islands (Fig. 8.11). As with shearwaters, their range north of the Barrens appears to be constrained by the extent of the cold-water plume, although the association does not appear to be as strong.

Fish-eating seabirds such as murres, puffins, murrelets, guillemots, gulls, and cormorants were concentrated (Figs. 8.1-8.9) in coastal areas around the Barren Islands, along the Kenai Peninsula and along the North and South shores of Kachemak Bay. These are all areas in which forage fish concentrations were highest (see Chapters 4, 7). Deep-diving species such as murres and Tufted Puffins were also widely distributed in moderate to high densities in offshore waters north of the Barrens, particularly in areas with high concentrations of juvenile pollock and capelin (Chapters 4, 7). Tufted Puffin densities were highest around the Barrens in all years, with up to 40 puffins/km^2. In the other study areas, puffin densities remained at or below 3.4 birds/km^2. Murre densities were also highest around the Barrens, although densities were similar to those observed in Kachemak Bay in most years (Table 8.3).

Horned Puffins were concentrated around Chisik— the only location where appreciable numbers breed— with densities ranging from 0.99-4.98 birds/km^2. Marbled Murrelet densities, although highest in Kachemak in all years, were highly variable, ranging from 3.4-12.6 birds/km^2 in Kachemak and dropping as low as 0.87 birds/km^2 at Chisik. Cormorants were recorded in low densities in all areas and years. With the exception of a large feeding flock observed in the area offshore of Chisik Island in 1995, cormorants were limited to nearshore areas. Marbled Murrelets had a wide distribution, and were found in all portions of the study area. They occurred only rarely, however, where waters were >100 m deep (i.e., within about 25 km to the north and east of the Barren Islands).

Kittlitz's Murrelets were more limited in their distribution, and were concentrated within and outside of Kachemak Bay and along the Kenai Peninsula.

Surface feeders— such as Glaucous-winged Gulls and kittiwakes— and Pigeon Guillemots were found occasionally in offshore areas but all showed a strong tendency to forage within a kilometer of the shore. Kittiwake densities were highest in the Barrens (actually along the Kenai Peninsula) in 4 out of 5 years. Glaucous-winged Gull densities were variable, peaking in each of the three core study areas in different years. Guillemots were largely restricted to the shores of Kachemak Bay and the Kenai Peninsula. In 1997, a few guillemots were found in shallow waters on the eastern edge of the Chisik offshore area, but no guillemots were seen on Chisik shoreline transects in five years of study. Guillemots were dispersed, and densities were always below 2 birds/km^2.

In summary, lower Cook Inlet supports some of the highest at-sea densities of marine birds in Alaska (Piatt 1994), with densities of over 100 birds/km^2 in 3 of 5 years at the Barren Islands and over 300 birds/km^2 in the Shuyak region. These concentrations are supported by high levels of biological productivity, which in turn result largely from persistent upwelling of cold oceanic waters around the Barren Islands and Kenai Peninsula and the advection of these nutrient-rich waters northward into the inlet by prevailing currents (Muench et al. 1978, Chapters 2 and 3). In general, the abundance and distribution of marine birds corresponded to patterns of oceanography and/or fish distribution. Procellarids (shearwaters, fulmars and storm-petrels) were associated with cold, nutrient-enriched upwelled waters. Fish-eating birds— such as murres, kittiwakes and murrelets— aggregated in areas with high forage fish biomass concentrations. Whereas murres are capable of diving to great depths, few were observed foraging in deep waters to the immediate north and east of the Barren Islands. Despite the longer travel times, murres from the Barrens Islands foraged mostly in coastal waters along the Kenai Peninsula— perhaps because prey along the Kenai Peninsula are more predictable and energetically cheaper to exploit than prey in deep waters adjacent to the Barrens. It appears that most murres from Chisik ranged far (>50km) offshore towards Kachemak Bay, presumably because of the scarcity of prey closer to home. Black-legged kittiwakes foraged almost entirely along the coast. As we observed with murres, the richest foraging grounds for kittiwakes in all years were in Kachemak Bay and along the Kenai Peninsula, whereas few kittiwakes were observed foraging near Chisik at any time. These patterns of murre and kittiwake distribution help explain measures of foraging range and trip duration, and ultimately, reproductive success in these species (see Chapter 14).

Analyses are still in progress, and here we have presented summary information on the abundance and distribution of marine birds in lower Cook Inlet. The aggregative response of murres and kittiwakes to prey dispersion is discussed in Chapter 14. The relationship between seabirds and their physical and biological environment will be the subject of a Ph.D. dissertation at the College of Fisheries, University of Washington (S. Speckman, in prep.).

Acknowledgements

Funding for this project was provided by the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Trustee Council (Restoration Project 00163M), the U.S. Geological Survey, and the Minerals Management Service. I am very grateful to all of the observers who helped with seabird surveys: J. Figurski, B. Keitt, G. Drew, G. Snedgen, J. Piatt, T. van Pelt, M. Robards, M. Arimitsu, B. Congdon, S. Zador, A. Harding, A. Kitaysky, C. Lascink, V. Lodha, D. Ruthrauff, R. Seymour, K. Hobson, A. Abookire, R. Suydam, and S. Wright. We thank the Captains and crews of the R/V *Pandalus*, P. Desjardins and M. Hottman, Captain K. Bell of the R/V *Tiglax*, and G. Snedgen of the R/V *David Grey*.

Literature Cited

Anonymous. 1995. Technical manual: operations and maintenance manual, satellite signals navigation sets, AN/PSN-11 and AN/PSN-11(V)1. Collins Avionics & Communications Division, Rockwell International Corporation, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 231p.

Castillo, J., M.A. Barbieri, and A. Gonzalez. 1996. Relationships between sea surface temperature, salinity, and pelagic fish distribution off northern Chile. ICES Journal of Marine Science 53:139-146.

Decker, M.B. and G.L. Hunt, Jr. 1996. Foraging by murres (*Uria* spp.) at tidal fronts surrounding the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, USA. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 139:1-10.

Gould, P.J. and D.J. Forsell. 1989. Techniques for shipboard surveys of marine birds. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC. Fish and Wildlife Technical Report 25. 22 pp.

Gould, P.J., D.J. Forsell, and C.J. Lensink. 1982. Pelagic distribution and abundance of seabirds in the Gulf of Alaska and eastern Bering Sea. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biol. Services Program, OBS 82/48. 294 pp.

Logerwell, E.A. and N.B. Hargreaves. 1996. The distribution of sea birds relative to their fish prey off Vancouver Island: opposing results at large and small scales. Fisheries Oceanography 5:163-175.

Mehlum, F., G.L. Hunt, Jr., Z. Klusek, M.B. Decker, and N. Nordlund. 1996. The importance of prey aggregations to the distribution of Brünnich’s guillemots in Storfjorden, Svalbard. Polar Biology 16:537-547.

Muench, R.D., H.O. Mofjeld, and R.L. Charnell. 1978. Oceanographic conditions in Lower Cook Inlet: spring and summer 1973. Journal of Geophysical Research 83(C10):5090-5098.

Piatt, J.F. 1990. Aggregative response of Common Murres and Atlantic Puffins to their prey. Studies in Avian Biology 14:36-51.

Piatt, J.F. 1994. Oceanic, shelf, and coastal seabird assemblages at the mouth of a tidally-mixed estuary (Cook Inlet, Alaska). OCS Study MMS-92, Final Report for Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska.

Schneider, D.C. 1990. Seabirds and fronts: a brief overview. Polar Research 8:17-21.

Schneider, D.C., and J.F. Piatt. 1986. Scale-dependent correlation of seabirds with schooling fish in a coastal ecosystem. Mar. Ecol. Progress Series 32:237-246.

Swartzman, G., E. Silverman, and N. Williamson. 1995. Relating trends in walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*) abundance in the Bering Sea to environmental factors. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 52:369-380.

Swartzman, G., W. Stuetzle, K.Kulman, and M. Powojowski. 1994. Relating the distribution of pollock schools in the Bering Sea to environmental factors. ICES Journal of Marine Science 51:481-492.

Chapter 9. Common Murre Biology in lower Cook Inlet

Thomas Van Pelt , Michael Shultz and Arthur Kettle

Introduction

Immediate impacts of the 1989 T/V *Exxon Valdez* oil spill (EVOS) on Common Murres (*Uria aalge*) in the Gulf of Alaska were well documented (Piatt et al. 1990). Common Murres comprised most (74%) of the oiled bird carcasses recovered from beaches (>30,000; representing 10-30% of the total mortality) and putative short-term effects included a reduction in populations at affected colonies, delayed breeding phenology and low reproductive success (Piatt et al. 1990, Piatt and Ford 1996). One of the most severely affected areas was Cook Inlet, where large numbers of murres were beginning to gather near breeding colonies such as the Barren Islands when oil swept through the region in April and May of 1989. However, there is also evidence that an oceanographic 'regime shift' occurred in the Gulf of Alaska in the early 1980's, resulting in changes in seabird diets and reduction of reproductive success in some marine bird and mammal populations (Piatt and Anderson 1996, Anderson and Piatt 1999). These changes were similar to some hypothesized effects of the EVOS. This raised two important questions: 1) can effects of the oil spill on murres be separated from natural variability, and, 2) how will the regime shift affect the recovery of murre populations impacted by EVOS?

To address these questions, we conducted detailed studies of murre breeding biology and foraging behavior at the three largest murre colonies in lower Cook Inlet: Chisik Island, Gull Island and the Barren Islands. We simultaneously measured forage fish distribution and abundance in waters around those colonies (Chapters 4-7). The purpose of this chapter is to document the methods we used to gather data on murres and present all the basic results in summaries by colony (3) and year (5) of study. Preliminary results of our studies on murres have appeared in several publications (Piatt and Anderson 1996, Zador and Piatt 1998, Piatt et al. 1999, van Pelt 2000). An analysis of the response of murres to fluctuations in prey density is given in Chapter 14. Major results on breeding biology and behavior presented in this chapter will be further analyzed and submitted for publication in peer-reviewed journals.

The Common Murre is a highly colonial seabird with a circumpolar boreal and low-Arctic distribution. Only one egg is laid (although lost eggs may be replaced) and both sexes share incubation and chick provisioning duties. The chick is fed at the nest for 15-25 days, leaves the colony at < 30% of adult mass, and is subsequently cared for by one parent for up to six weeks. The murre colony at Chisik Island (west side of Cook Inlet; 60° 09' N, 152° 34' W) underwent a steady decline to ca. 10-20% of maximum counts made in the early 1970s and currently supports ca. 2500 murres. The colony at Gull Island (east side of Cook Inlet; 59° 35' N, 151° 19' W) has expanded by about 80% since 1984, and currently supports ca. 8500 individuals. The colony at the Barren Islands (58° 55' N, 152° 10' W) lies at the mouth of Cook Inlet, and supports a relatively stable or slightly increasing murre population that is an order of magnitude larger than the colonies at Chisik and Gull Islands (Piatt and Anderson 1996, Zador et al. 1997). The three colonies are separated from each other by about 100 km (Fig. 7.1) and are in oceanographically distinct habitats (Chapter 2). Chisik Island is surrounded by stratified, relatively-warm estuarine waters whereas Gull Island is surrounded by colder, mixed oceanic waters with significant freshwater runoff (Robards et al. 1999). The Barren Islands are surrounded by cold, Gulf of Alaska waters because the Alaska Coastal Current enters Cook Inlet north of the Barren Islands and cold, nutrient-rich waters are upwelled around the Barrens and onto the shallow Cook Inlet shelf (Robards et al. 1999, and Chapter 2).

Methods

Exact protocols for monitoring murre populations, breeding biology, attendance and chick growth for specific colonies in lower Cook Inlet were developed during the initial years of the projects (00163J,M) by Arthur Kettle, Stephani Zador, John Piatt and David Roseneau, and standardized for common use by APEX investigators in early 1997. Much of the text presented here was taken or adapted from these written protocols (and see also Appendices 9.2 and 9.3).

Population monitoring

Some population monitoring plots on Gull and Chisik islands had already been established by Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge (Homer, Alaska) personnel prior to the beginning of our study. To facilitate long-term comparisons, these historical plots were maintained. However, in some cases additional plots were created at the beginning of our study in 1995, and also in later years. We therefore summarized our data in several different ways: 1) using only historical plots, 2) using historical plots and plots created in 1995, and, 3) using historical plots, 1995 plots, and plots created after 1995. Murre plots at the Barrens were established in the early 1990s by the Alaska Maritime Wildlife Refuge (Roseneau et al. 1995).

All plots were photographed, and boundaries were clearly marked on the photographs. Using inflatable boats for access, binoculars for viewing, and tally-clickers for counting, all murres within the plots were counted 5-12 times during the season between early incubation and the onset of chick fledging. Sea, wind, and visibility conditions were recorded for each count. Counts were made between 1000 and 1600 hours at Gull and Chisik, and between 1100 and 2000 hours at the Barrens (times during daylight hours when attendance is most stable; see Birkhead and Nettleship 1980, Piatt and McLagan 1987, Boersma *et al*. 1995, Roseneau *et al*. 1995). Two observers counted each plot. If the difference between observers was greater than 10% of the total, the count was repeated and initial results were discarded. The plot total was taken as the mean of the two observer counts. The sample unit is the count-day, with all plot counts for each day merged into a total. Plots in population counts therefore serve as an organizational tool and not as a statistical unit (in contrast to productivity plots; see below). Plots also allow for sampling of the entire colony, and help reduce potential bias from counting only one area of a colony (Birkhead and Nettleship 1980).

Murre attendance on cliffs during the day is least variable from the end of egg-laying through the start of chick fledging (Birkhead and Nettleship 1980, Piatt and McLagan 1987). Therefore, following the field season, data were culled to include only counts that fell within windows defined (based on the reproductive chronology at each colony, in each year) as mid-incubation to the beginning of fledging. Estimates for mid-incubation were obtained by adding 15 days to peak laying date; the start of fledging is defined as the date on which the first chick was observed to fledge from a productivity plot. Summaries presented here use only counts made within the appropriate mid-incubation to fledging window (Appendix 9.1)**.**

Productivity and breeding chronology

Measures of Common Murre productivity and breeding chronology were derived from data recorded during regular observations of nest-sites (Birkhead and Nettleship 1980). Nest-sites were grouped into plots, and data were analyzed using plot as the sample unit. A minimum of seven plots were subjectively selected (to include different habitat types) at each study location (Chisik, Gull, and Barren Islands). Each plot comprised clusters of 8-40 nest-sites (sites with eggs) on cliff faces, cliff tops, or sections of flat-topped offshore rock. Observations of each plot were made from a marked point that was used each year. Plot boundaries— defined by recognizable, permanent features of the substrate— were clearly marked on photographs taken from the observation point, and on hand-drawn maps that show recognizable features of the terrain. If possible, the same plots were used each year. When it was possible to identify nest-sites used in previous years, nest-site numbers were retained. New nest-sites received new numbers (or the number of an adjacent site plus a letter).

Breeding chronology and breeding success of Common Murres were monitored following a modified version of the Type I protocols detailed by Birkhead and Nettleship (1980). Using digital color photographs or hand-drawn sketches, each site where a murre was present in the pre-laying period was mapped. Plots were monitored using a regular interval of 3 days typically, but this ranged from 1-7 days among islands and years. In an effort to obtain more precise chick fledging ages at Chisk and Gull islands in 1997 and 1998, plots were checked more frequently (1-2 d) just prior to fledging. The presence of the nesting adults and nest contents were recorded using the following codes:

<u>Adult codes</u>

S	Standing and not in incubation or brooding posture.
L	Laying down and not in incubation or brooding posture.
IP	Incubation posture. A distinct posture assumed by most murres when incubating eggs. Adult sits forward with back humped, tail held down, and wings slightly dropped with tips uncrossed.
BP	Brooding posture. A distinct posture assumed by most murres when brooding chicks. Characterized by wing-mantling--the wing sheltering the chick is dropped.
P	Adult present. Cannot classify posture as any of the above.

N	No adult present.

Nest content codes

E	An egg is seen
C	A chick is seen
Ø	There is no egg or chick
U	Undetermined nest content

Examples: ‘2S’ means 2 adults were standing; ‘SLØ’ means that one adult stood, another lay, and there was no egg or chick; ‘NC’ is an unattended chick; ‘NØ’ is an empty nest-site.

Laying date was defined as the first day we either recorded an adult in an incubating posture or saw an egg at a site where there had not been one on the previous visit. Because murres incubate their eggs closely, rarely revealing the egg to observers, it was necessary to infer some egg-laying dates based on first recording of incubating posture at sites where an adult was observed in an incubating posture on at least three consecutive visits (Murphy and Schauer 1996). For those sites that already had an adult in incubating posture or an egg present when first visited or mapped, laying date was back-calculated from hatch date, using the normal incubation period of 32-33 d (Gaston and Jones 1998).

The presence of just-hatched chicks can also be difficult to view directly. Hatching date was therefore defined as the first day we either recorded an adult in brooding posture or saw a chick at a site where there had not been one on the previous visit. Fledgling age is defined as the inclusive number of days from the hatching date to the day before the date when the chick was first noted absent. After colony departure, chicks continue to be cared for by the male parent for up to two months (Varoujean et al. 1979), but for convenience here, and following methods used in other studies of this species, chick departure from the nest-site is taken as ‘fledging’, and chicks that have departed the nest-site as ‘fledglings’. Since 15 days is the minimum nest departure age in Common Murres (Gaston & Jones 1998), chicks were considered to have ‘fledged’ successfully if they disappeared from the nest-site >= 15 d after hatching; any chicks that disappeared prior to this were assumed to have died.

Hatching success was calculated as the proportion of active nest-sites (sites where the presence of an egg was either inferred or directly observed) that produced a chick, and breeding success was calculated as the proportion of active nest-sites that fledged a chick (Birkhead and Nettleship 1980). Fledging success was defined as the proportion of hatched chicks that fledged successfully. Reproductive success was taken as the proportion of nest-sites where an egg was laid from which a chick fledged.

Calculation of productivity

Owing to logistic constraints, we observed nests at 1-4 day intervals, rather than at the daily intervals recommended (Type I ‘full scale’ method; Birkhead and Nettleship 1980). Intervals were usually an odd number of days, and this simplified our estimation of laying and hatching dates by minimizing fractional dates. For instance, if a nest-site was observed to contain an egg on day and then contained a chick on day 3 (2 d interval between checks), the hatching date would be estimated as day 1.5. However, if the nest-site was next visited on day 4 (3 d interval between checks), the hatching date would be estimated as day 2.

We developed a set of objective rules for analyzing our productivity data (rules, formulas, and spreadsheets for analysis were initially developed by Arthur Kettle, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, Homer). Details are given in Appendix 9.2, with supplementary information on parameters and codes in Appendix 9.3. A useful feature of these rules is that they improve the precision of hatch date calculations, by excluding nest-sites with between-check intervals > 7 d for both laying and hatching. Since this rule acts only on nest-sites that produce chicks, it can artificially reduce the ratio of eggs to chicks, thereby artificially reducing hatching success. The analysis procedure corrects for this problem by first determining the proportion of nest-sites that were excluded due to excessive interval between checks, then reducing the number of 'egg-only' nest-sites by the same proportion. This rule also reduces the sample size of nest-sites per plot and any plot whose number of nest-sites fell below eight after application of this rule was excluded from analyses.

As documented in other studies of murre productivity, we observed egg predation on many occasions. Thus, it can be assumed that some murre pairs laid and lost their egg in the 1-4 d interval between any two successive observation days, suggesting a slight overestimate of both hatching and reproductive success (Boekelheide et al. 1990). Because our observation effort was similar during the seasons and among years, however, this source of error should not affect the trends documented here. A further problem arises if the observation intervals span the fledging period unevenly, in which case the chick may be ruled to have died when in fact it may have fledged. For example, if a nest-site with chick was checked on day (hatch date + 12 d), then subsequently checked with no chick on (hatch date + 16 d), the chick would be scored as 'disappeared at age 14 d' and therefore dead. But in this example, there is some chance that the chick was in fact alive on (hatch date +15 d), and therefore successfully fledged. Errors of this kind would tend to artificially reduce measures of fledging success and consequently reduce estimates of reproductive success. However, there is an equal probability of the observation interval to cause a chick to be ruled as 'fledged' when in fact it died (e.g., in a situation similar to above example, if a check on (hatch date +13 d) was followed by a check on (hatch date + 17 d), the chick would be ruled as 'disappeared at age 15 d' and therefore fledged, when in fact it could have died on (hatch date +14 d)). We therefore assume these errors to cancel each other; there is no evidence that the chick survival rate is non-linear between age 10-20 d. However, it is important to acknowledge that productivity measures using variable intervals between checks may not be directly comparable to measures presented in other studies that used either daily checks, or different intervals between checks.

Chick diet

Murres bring single fish to their chicks, held in line with the bill and with the tail outwards, leaving about half of the fish visible (Gaston and Jones 1998). Between arrival at the colony and delivery to the chick, there is often a brief appeasement display, during which the fish is held high in the air and is relatively easily seen, thereby facilitating identification. We used binoculars to identify prey items to the lowest possible taxonomic level, and we estimated the length of prey items relative to the length of an adult murre's bill gape (gape length was then accurately measured from a random sample of captured adults), in one-fifth multiples. Identification was based on the color and shape of the prey, and of the caudal, anal, adipose fins of fish. A field guide to Common Murre bill loads and other fish keys were used to aid identification of prey (for a copy, go to: .www.absc.usgs.gov/research/seabird&foragefish/products/index.html).

Observation periods were of two types: targeted periods dedicated to observations of chick diet, and ancillary observations made during all-day adult time-budget watches (not at Barrens). We did not include fish haphazardly observed during productivity checks, since that could skew observations toward large fish. Each observation was recorded as one of the following three categories: (1) 'Did Not See' (a feeding occurred, but because the delivery was too fast or was obscured, no identification was possible), (2) Unknown (a view sufficient for identification was obtained, but positive identification was not made), or (3) the fish was identified to the lowest practical taxonomic level. 'Did Not See' category fish were not used for diet summaries. We also recorded the fate of each prey item. Only prey that were actually fed to chicks were used for these summaries, since fish used for display may differ from those fed to chicks.

Adult diet

Diets of adult murres were assessed by collection of a sample of ca. 10 individual murres per colony per year. We tried to sample birds during the same period that we conducted pelagic surveys each year, i.e., from late July to late August. The exact dates varied from year-to-year with chronology of breeding and logistic constraints (1995 11 Jul – 21 Aug; 1996 17 – 25 Jul; 1997 31 Jul – 5 Sep; 1998 22Aug – 12 Sep; 1999 18 – 23 Aug). Flying birds were killed by shotgun from an inflatable boat as they were returning to the colony. All collections were carried out under the authority of permits issued by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Within four hours of death, carcasses were either necropsied in the field, or frozen for later necropsy in the laboratory. Stomachs and proventriculi were dissected out, placed individually in 18 oz plastic bags (Whirl-paks) together with a volume of 50% isopropyl alcohol to equal double the volume of gastric tissue and contents, then frozen. Stomachs were later analyzed under contract by Kathy Turco or Alan Springer (Falco Inc., Fairbanks, Alaska), and biomass of prey were assessed based on otolith numbers and size, using a reference collection maintained at the University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Adult attendance and provisioning

Adult time budgets were calculated from all-day observations of 8-12 nest-sites at each study location. The same nest-sites were used for all observations within each summer, although failed nests were replaced in later watches. During observations, the time was recorded for each adult arrival, delivery of prey to chicks, exchange of incubation or brooding duty, and adult departure. Each observation-day began when nest-site activities became clearly visible and ended when it was too dark for observations to continue. On Gull Island, some observations were recorded by video and analyzed later; more complete details of the video recording system are given in Zador and Piatt (1999). At Chisik Island in 1998, a few observations were made using video recording. At the Barren Islands, a commute by boat is necessary to access the plot. In 1997-1999, data were recorded with the time lapse video from first to last light. At Chisik and Gull islands, we conducted observations on 2-3 observation-days during incubation, and 3 or more observation-days during the nestling period. At the Barrens, data were collected on 0 (1995) to 12 (1999) days during incubation, and 2 (1995) to 8 (1998) days of chick-rearing. Observations were spread out to sample the early, middle, and late parts of the incubation and nestling periods. On a few occasions, observation days were synchronized among study locations. Where observation nests changed between years, we chose nests near the previous ones, to minimize the possibility of confounding among-plot effects with among-year effects.

Nest attendance was measured in bird-minutes per nest per hour (e.g., a nest with one bird attending for a full hour and its mate attending for half of the hour has 90 bird-minutes that hour). We calculated separately nest attendance during incubation and during the nestling period. Adult provisioning frequency was measured in feedings per nest per hour. Adult duty exchange frequency was calculated in exchanges per nest per hour. A trip from the nest began when an adult left the nest and ended when it returned. Values were calculated separately for trips made during incubation, trips during the nestling period, and trips that ended with chick provisioning. Only complete trips were counted--not trips that were in progress when the observation period started or ended. From preliminary analyses, we concluded that neither nest-site or observation day contributed significantly to variability in behavioral parameters in a given year and we used nest-site as the sample unit.

Chick growth

We were not able to repeatedly capture individual pre-fledging chicks to measure standard variables such as maximum growth rate and midpoint mass. Instead, we captured chicks of unknown age and made single measurements of both mass and wing length (Harris and Wanless 1988, Uttley et al. 1994, Bryant et al. 1999). This was done in at Chisik Island in 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1999, and at Gull Island in 1995 and 1996. In all years, the captures were made in a single bout to ensure that each chick represented a unique and independent measurement, and capture bouts were timed to occur near the midpoint of the chick-rearing period, so that exceptionally early or late chicks were not over-represented. In all years, mass measurements were made using a 300-g spring scale. Wing measurements were made ± 1 millimeter, from the carpal joint to the tip of the longest feather. Over a range of wing-lengths from 25 to 45 mm the relationship between chick weight and wing-length was linear in all years; we therefore sub-sampled data to include only those chicks whose wings were between 25 and 45 mm (inclusive) at time of capture (Harris and Wanless 1988). We used linear regression to measure the relationship between mass and wing length by colony and by year, and we present the regression slope ± standard deviation as the sample unit for comparison between colonies and years.

Fledgling condition

We used captures of fledging chicks to obtain estimates of body condition and age at fledging. These data represent integrated growth over the first 2-3 weeks of development; subtle differences in growth patterns may therefore be missed using this approach, but it should reveal large differences between years or colonies and allows comparisons to other studies that present fledging mass and condition (Harris and Wanless 1988). Fledging chicks were captured either by hand as they made their way across cliff-base rocks toward the ocean, or with dipnets from boats roaming near shore. All captures were carried out under the authority of permits issued by the US Fish and Wildlife Service and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Handling times were minimized wherever possible to reduce the stress of capture. Capture dates were timed to overlap with the peak in numbers of fledglings. For the purposes of summarizing the data, we pooled some adjacent days' data into capture 'bouts' in cases where <5 individuals were captured per day. Within each capture day, effort was concentrated during the dusk to early night period (normal fledging time for murre chicks), using headlamps to aid captures and data collection. Mass (± 1 g) was measured using a spring scale, and flattened standard wing length ± 1 mm (from the carpus to tip of the longest feather) was measured using a stopped ruler. Following capture and measurement, fledglings were released either directly into the sea, or onto the rocks in the area where captured. Processing each fledgling generally took no longer than 1 minute, and fledgling behavior post-handling appeared to be no different from fledglings that were not captured.

Age of fledglings was estimated using a wing length-age regression determined from known-age chicks in a separate study at Duck Island (age [d] = -7.01 + 0.388[wing length in mm]; $n = 13$; $F = 59.97$; $P < 0.001$; Van Pelt 2000). Using body size to estimate offspring age can be imprecise (Cooch et al. 1999); therefore estimated ages were compared with ages determined by chick departure from nest-sites in observed plots. Over three colony-years, the ages estimated by wing length did not differ from ages measured by chick departure (Chisik 1998 $t_{26} = 0.507$, $P > 0.3$; Chisik 1999 $t_{154} = -1.254$, $P > 0.2$; Gull 1999 $t_{68} = -1.107$, $P > 0.2$). Body mass is partly the result of structural body size and may not reflect the quantity of body reserves (Chastel et al. 1996). We therefore scaled mass to body size as an index of body condition, dividing mass by wing length.

Adult body condition

Breeding adults were captured using a telescoping fiberglass pole fitted with a noose. All captures were carried out under the authority of permits issued by the US Fish and Wildlife Service and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Handling times were minimized wherever possible to reduce the stress of capture. All birds captured were actively attending a nest-site, egg, or chick. Captured birds were banded with a unique combination of color bands and a metal USFWS band. A small blood sample for sex determination was taken from the wing. Blood was collected and stored in a 1.8 ml vial that had been pre-filled with a buffering solution. The sex of the bird was later identified from red blood cell DNA, using two CHD genes (Griffiths et al. 1996). Body mass (± 5 g) was measured using spring scales; head-plus-bill and tarsus length ± 1 mm using vernier calipers; and flattened standard wing length ± 1 mm (carpus to distal end of longest primary feather) using a stopped ruler. Body mass is partly the result of structural body size and may not reflect the quantity of body reserves (Chastel et al. 1996). We therefore scaled mass to body size as an index of body condition, dividing mass by wing length.

We attempted to capture adults on a regular schedule to represent condition during prelaying, early, middle and late incubation, and early, middle and late chick-rearing. The target sample size per capture session was 10 adults. However, due to logistical considerations not all captures per session could be made on the same day. For the purposes of summarizing the data, we therefore grouped captures into 'bouts' of captures made within a few days of each other.

Adult corticosterone levels

Simultaneous with captures made for measurement of adult body condition, we took blood samples from the alar vein within 3 minutes of capture. Blood was collected in microhematocrit capillary 100 microliter tubes, which were then emptied into 0.5 ml Eppendorf vials. Blood samples were stored on ice, and then centrifuged within 12 hours, after which the plasma was collected and frozen. Plasma samples were later analyzed for corticosterone concentrations by radioimmunoassays in J.C. Wingfield's lab at the University of Washington (for further details on methods used for assays and analyses, see Kitaysky et al. 1999 and references therein).

Results

Population plots

Results for each group of census plots are summarized by colony and shown in Tables 9.1-9.3. There was no consistent trend across the five years of study at either Chisik or Gull Islands, but in 1998 there was a clear drop in numbers at both colonies (Tables 9.1, 9.2). Murres appeared to be increasing slowly at the Barren Islands (Roseneau et al. 2000). When results are put in context with historical data, and examined over longer times periods, a downward trend at Chisik Island and an increasing trend at Gull and the Barren islands are apparent (Appendix 9.10). We believe that murre population plots at Gull Island are now saturated with breeding birds, and population increases are better revealed from whole-island counts (Appendix 9.11). Even during the short course of our study, we have noticed an increase in murres on parts of the Gull Island colony that were not used in previous years.

Population estimates

Entire island counts were conducted to estimate the absolute size of populations on each island. Two whole-island counts were conducted on Chisik Island and four counts on Gull Island between 1995-1999. These data corroborate results of population plots censuses and showed that between 1995-1999, the Gull Island population continued to increase (Appendix 11). When the data collected between 1995-1999 are summarized with historical counts, they show a continuing decline in the murre population on Chisik as numbers went from an estimated 20,000-25,000 murres in 1970 to 3,500 in 1997. On Gull Island, the population has fluctuated over the past 23 years but overall the population has persisted to increase from 3,200 birds in 1976 to an estimated 10,725 birds in 1999. Whole island counts of murre populations at the Barren Islands are problematic, and there are no good historic data with which to assess whole-island population trends (Piatt and Anderson 1996, Roseneau et al. 1995).

Productivity

All measures of productivity tended to be broadly consistent within colonies, but there were dramatic departures from this in 1998 and 1999. Across the five years of study, mean hatching success varied among the Chisik, Gull, and Barren Island colonies (Table 9.4), and there was no consistent trend across years. However, hatching success was markedly depressed at Chisik Island in 1995 and1998, at Gull Island in 1999, and was relatively low at the Barren Islands in 1998 (Table 9.4). Fledging success was consistently high at the Barren Islands, and tended to be higher at Chisik Island than at Gull Island across the four years for which concurrent data were available, with the exception of 1998 when fledging success at Chisik Island was sharply reduced in comparison to Gull Island (Table 9.5). Breeding success followed a similar pattern to the other measures of productivity, with the highest average success at the Barren Islands, nearly equal average success at Chisik and Gull Islands, no detectable trend across years, and exceptionally low success at Chisik Island in 1998 and at Gull Island in 1999 (Table 9.6).

Breeding chronology

Mean egg laying dates showed greater variation at Chisik Island (range 6 July to 26 July) than at Gull Island (range 9 July to 13 July); birds at Chisik Island tended to lay later than at Gull Island, but this trend was inconsistent across years (Table 9.7). Murres at the Barren Islands tended to be the first to lay eggs among the three colonies, and their mean laying dates were relatively consistent between years (range 1 July to 7 July). Egg laying was severely delayed at Chisik Island in 1998 (Table 9.8). The pattern in mean hatching dates between colonies and years was similar to the pattern in egg-laying (Table 9.8), as expected given a relatively consistent incubation duration of ca. 33 days in this species.

Chick diet

Summaries of the taxonomic composition of chick diets are presented in Table 9.9 (detailed species composition is provided in Appendices 9.4–9.6). Osmerids and sand lance were the dominant species across the whole study area, together accounting for 50-90% of chick diets. There were some conspicuous differences among the colonies: Chick diet at the Barren Islands was overwhelmingly dominated by Osmerids (capelin), while Gull Island chicks were fed a variety of species across years, but in particular, sand lance. Chick diets at Chisik Island were consistently dominated by Osmerids (smelts), together with a varying mixture of sand lance and gadids. There was a notable trend of increasing osmerids in chick diets at Gull Island, from 6% in 1995 to 56% in 1999 (Table 9.9; Appendix 9.5), and sand lance consumption increased at Chisik Island between 1997-1999, from 12% to 36% (Table 9.9; Appendix 9.4).

Adult diet

Summaries of the taxonomic composition of adult diets are presented in Table 9.10 (detailed species composition is provided in Appendices 9.8–9.10). Pooling data across years, osmerids and sand lance dominated diets at all three colonies, accounting for 55% to 86% of adult diets (Table 9.10). However, there were some notable differences between colonies and years. At Chisik Island, sand lance consistently dominated adult diets across all years, while significant consumption of osmerids occurred only in 1996 and 1999. Gadids were important in 1995, but less so in all other years. At Gull Island, sand lance were overwhelmingly dominant in all years except 1998, when osmerids mostly replaced sand lance. Gadids were important only in 1997. At the Barren Islands, gadids were dominant in 1995-1997, while osmerids increased to dominate in 1998. Sand lance were virtually absent from adult diets at the Barren Islands until 1999, when they represented over 70% of the diet.

Adult attendance and provisioning

Summaries of adult attendance during incubation are given in Table 9.11, using nest-site as the sample unit (see Methods). Attendance was consistently higher at Gull Island than at Chisik Island (Table 9.11). There were no consistent trends across years at either colony, and little inter-year variation in attendance at either Gull or Chisik Islands. Attendance during incubation at the Barren Islands was relatively high (Table 9.11), and was consistent between years with the exception of 1997 when attendance was exceptionally high.

Attendance during the chick-rearing phase is summarized in Table 9.12, using nest-site as the sample unit. Again, attendance was consistently higher at Gull Island than at Chisik Island, although the difference was marginal in 1996 and 1999. Attendance at Chisik Island was consistently low, with little variation between years. There was marked variation between years at Gull Island (Table 9.12). Mean attendance at the Barren Islands was similar to Gull Island, and there was also considerable variation between years (Table 9.12).

Chick-feeding rates are shown in Table 9.13, using nest-sites as the sample unit. Trip durations are shown in Table 9.14, using nest-sites as the sample unit. Chick-feeding rates were consistently higher at Gull Island than at Chisik Island, and trip durations were generally shorter at Gull Island than at Chisik Island. Barren Island feeding rates were similar to Gull Island, while Barren Island trip durations were intermediate between Gull Island and Chisik Island. There was no obvious trend across years in provisioning rates or trip durations at any colony; however, there were some years with extreme parameter values. Chick-feeding rates at Chisik were relatively low in 1996 and 1998 compared to other years, and at Gull Island they were relatively low in 1998 (Tables 9.13). Foraging trip durations at Chisik Island were much longer in 1996 than in other years, and at Gull Island they were relatively shorter in 1997 than in other years.

Chick growth

The 'growth rate' (see Methods) of chicks from the Chisik and Gull colonies varied considerably among years, with significant differences between years at both colonies (Table 9.15; ANCOVA; Chisik $F_{3, 128} = 3.08$, $P = 0.03$; Gull $F_{1, 37} = 10.02$, $P = 0.03$). To compare between colonies, we pooled data from the two years (1995-1996) where overlapping data were available. Slopes did not differ (ANCOVA $F_{1, 115} = 1.73$, $P = 0.19$). No growth rate data were obtained from the Barren Islands.

Fledgling condition and age

The size, condition, and estimated age of fledglings captured when departing the colony are given in Tables 9.16-9.18. With data from all three years pooled, it appears that chicks from the Barren and Gull Islands fledge in slightly better condition (index 3.17-3.18) than chicks from Chisik Island (index 3.07). There was no apparent trend in condition among years or within sites. Chicks fledged at an average age of 18-24 days, based on estimates of age derived from observations at productivity plots (Table 9.19) or from the size of fledglings as they departed the colony (Table 9.16-9.18). In general, there was little variation and no apparent trend in chick age among colonies and years. Ages were not estimated from Barrens fledgling data, and productivity data were not collected at fine enough resolution to age chicks.

Adult condition

Summaries of the size and condition of adults are given in Tables 9.20-9.21. Adults were not captured at the Barren Islands. Pooling data over all three years, the size and condition of adults at Chisik and Gull Islands were virtually identical. There were no apparent size differences between years at either colony, but birds at Chisik Island were heavier and consequently in better condition in 1997 compared to 1998-1999, while birds at Gull Island were in poorer condition in 1997 compared to other years (Tables 9.20-9.21).

Adult corticosterone levels

The baseline levels of corticosterone hormone concentrations (ng/ml) for adults at Chisik and Gull Islands are summarized in Table 9.22. There was high variation in corticosterone levels across breeding phases and years. Concentrations of corticosterone in adults at Chisik Island in 1998 were relatively high throughout the entire breeding season, in contrast to other colony-years, when concentrations either increased across the season (Chisik and Gull in 1997) or varied across the season (Chisik in 1999, Gull in 1998 and 1999; Table 9.22).

Discussion and conclusions

There were no striking trends in population plot counts during the five years of this study. However, there was considerable among-year variation in counts. For example, there was a drop in numbers at Chisik Island in 1998 that was probably linked to the ENSO event of 1998 (Piatt et al. 1999). This kind of annual variability often precludes analysis of trends over short time periods. Consideration of trends over larger time frames than this study

(Appendices 9.10, 9.11, Roseneau et al. 1995, 1998, 2000) suggest that murres are increasing at the Barren Islands by 4.4% per annum (1989-1999), increasing at Gull Island by 8.8% per annum (1984-1999, whole island counts), and decreasing by 8.9% per annum at Chisik Island (1971-1999).

With a few exceptions, measures of productivity (hatching, fledging, and breeding success) were broadly consistent within colonies and among years. These results follow the well-established reproductive patterns observed in this species, with stable and high levels of breeding success across a range of moderate to good food availability and ecological conditions, but occasional years of exceptionally low productivity when conditions fall below some threshold (Boekelheide et al. 1990, Burger and Piatt 1990, Piatt and Anderson 1996). Owing to the scarce food supply around Chisik Island (Robards et al. 1999, Chapters 4,5 and 7) we expected murres there to do worse than those at Gull Island— and not better, as observed. The low attendance measured at Chisik Island must reflect increased parental effort in reproduction, and buffering of productivity against low food abundance (Burger and Piatt 1990, Uttley et al. 1994, Monaghan 1996). The fact that fledglings at Chisik Island were in similar condition to those at Gull Island may also be ascribed to buffering efforts. We would expect such increased efforts to come at a cost, most likely a reduction in adult condition and/or survival. There were no large differences in body condition of adults between the colonies, however, and we are still assessing adult survival at both colonies (EVOSTC funded project 01338). Results of that work will likely add to our interpretation of work presented here.

The purpose of this chapter was to document methods used to collect data on Common Murres, and to summarize the main results of our studies on this species. The ultimate objective is to interpret how various parameters of murre biology and behavior vary with food supply. To that end, a preliminary synthesis on the response of murres to fluctuations in food supply is presented in Chapter 14. Results presented in this chapter will be further analyzed and submitted for publication in peer-reviewed journals.

Acknowledgments

The work presented here is the product of many dedicated employees and volunteers. Stephani Zador was responsible for initiating field work on Gull and Chisik islands in 1995, and over the years 1995-1997, was instrumental in helping to develop and refine protocols for murre data collection at all three colonies (in concert with Arthur Kettle, who led field work on the Barren Islands in 1995-1999; See Roseneau et al. 2000 for acknowledgments of support for Barrens work). Ann Harding collected murre data at Chisik in all years of study, and greatly influenced the study design. Her efforts were instrumental in making the field work a success on Chisik. We also thank Yumi Arimitsu, Jeb Benson, Dave Black, Leigh Ochikubo [Chan], Alice Chapman, Jared Figurski, Mike Gray, Greg Hoffman, Brad Keitt, Roman Kitaysky, April Nielsen, Ram Papish, Mike Post, Brian Smith, Shiway Wang, Jenny Wetzel, and Sadie Wright for their vital help with field work. We are grateful to Vernon Byrd and Brian Smith for their assistance in compiling the data archive. Sasha Kitaysky shared his research expertise and wisdom with us. Greg Snedgen provided logistic help that increased the safety and efficiency of our work. Brad Keitt is thanked for refitting the R/V *David Grey*, and we thank Greg Snedgen for running the boat during the 1997-1999 field seasons. We thank Vernon Byrd and staff of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, and Mike Gaegel and staff of the Kasitsna Bay Marine Lab for their support. Finally we thank the residents of Chisik Island, Tuxedni Channel, Halibut Cove, and Kasitsna Bay.

Literature Cited

Anderson, P. J. and J. F. Piatt. 1999. Trophic reorganization in the Gulf of Alaska following ocean climate regime shift. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 189: 117-123.

Birkhead, T.R. and D. Nettleship 1980. Census methods for murres, *Uria* species: a unified approach. Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. No. 43. 25 pp.

Bryant, R., I.L. Jones, and M.J. Hipfner. 1999. Responses to changes in prey availability by Common Murres and Thick-billed Murres at the Gannet Islands, Labrador. Can. J. Zool. 77:1278-1287.

Boekelheide, R.J., D.G. Ainley, S.H. Morrel, H.R. Huber, and T.J. Lewis. 1990. Common Murre. Pp. 245-275 *in*: Seabirds of the Farallon Islands (D.G. Ainley and R.J. Boekelheide, eds.), Stanford University Press, Stanford.

Boersma, P.D., J.K. Parrish, and A.B. Kettle. 1995. Common murre abundance, phenology, and productivity on the Barren Islands, Alaska: The *Exxon Valdez* oil spill and long-term environmental change. Pp. 820-853 *in Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill: Fate and effects in Alaskan waters, ASTM STP 1219, (P.G. Wells, J.N. Butler, and J.S. Hughes, eds.), Amer. Soc. for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

Burger, A.E. & Piatt, J.F. 1990. Flexible time budgets in breeding common murres: buffers against variable prey abundance. Stud. Avian Biol. 14, 71-83.

Byrd, G.V. 1989. Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: trends and monitoring methods. M.S. thesis, Univ. of Idaho.

Chastel, O., H. Weimerskirch, and P. Jouventin. 1995. Body condition and seabird reproductive performance: a study of three petrel species. Ecol. 76: 2240-2246.

Dragoo, D.E. and B.K. Dragoo. 1994. Results of productivity monitoring of kittiwakes and murres at St. George Island, Alaska in 1993. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Rep., AMNWR 94/06. Homer, AK. 70 pp.

Harris, M.P. and S. Wanless. 1988. The breeding biology of guillemots *Uria aalge* on the Isle of May over a six year period. Ibis, 130, 172-192.

Hatch, S.A. and M.A. Hatch, 1990. Breeding seasons of oceanic birds in a subarctic colony. Can. J. Zool. 68:1664 - 1679.

Hunt, G.L., Z. Eppley, B. Burgeson, and R. Squibb. 1981. Reproductive ecology, food, and foraging areas of seabirds nesting on the Pribilof Islands, 1975-1979. Pp. 1-258 *in* Environ. Assess. Alaska Contin. Shelf, Final Rep. Princ. Invest., Minerals Manage. Serv., Anchorage, AK. 97 pp.

Gaston, A.J. and I.L. Jones. 1998. The Auks. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Griffiths, R., S. Daan and C. Dijkstra. 1996. Sex identification in birds using two CHD genes. Proc. Royal Soc. London (B) 263: 1251-1256.

Monaghan, P. 1996. Relevance of the behaviour of seabirds to the conservation of marine environments. Oikos, 77, 227-237.

Murphy, E.C. and J.H. Schauer. 1994. Numbers, breeding chronology, and breeding success of common murres at Bluff, Alaska, in 1975-1991. Can. J. Zool. 72: 2105-2118.

Piatt, J. F., C. F. Lensink, W. Butler, M. Kendziorek and D. R. Nysewander. 1990. Immediate impact of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill on marine birds. Auk 107: 387-397.

Piatt, J.F. and R. McLagan. 1987. Colony attendance patterns of Common Murres (*Uria aalge*) at Cape St. Mary's, Newfoundland. Can. J. Zool. 65:1530-1534.

Piatt, J. F. and P. Anderson. 1996. Response of common murres to the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill and long-term changes in the Gulf of Alaska marine ecosystem. American Fisheries Society Symposium 18: 720-737.

Piatt, J. F. and R. G. Ford. 1996. How many seabirds were killed by the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill? American Fisheries Society Symposium. 18: 712-719.

Piatt, J.F., G. Drew, T.I. Van Pelt, A. Abookire, A. Nielsen, M. Shultz, and A. Kitaysky. 1999. Biological effects of the 1997/1998 ENSO event in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. PICES Scientific Report No. 10:93-100.

Robards, M.D., J.F. Piatt, A.B. Kettle, A.A. Abookire. 1999. Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Fish. Bull. 97: 962-977.

Roseneau, D.G., A.B. Kettle, and G.V. Byrd, 1995. Common murre restoration monitoring in the Barren Islands, 1993. Restoration Project No. 93049. Unpubl. final rept., U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Homer, AK.

Roseneau, D.G., A.B. Kettle, G.V. Byrd. 1998. Common murre population monitoring at the Barren Islands, Alaska, 1997. *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Trustee Council Restoration Project 97144 Annual Report, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, Homer, Alaska.

Roseneau, D.G., A.B. Kettle, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies. *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Trustee Council Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, Homer, Alaska.

Uttley, J.D., P. Walton, P. Monaghan and G. Austin. 1994. The effects of food abundance on breeding performance and adult time budgets of guillemots *Uria aalge*. Ibis 136: 205-213.

Van Pelt, T.I. 2000. Reproductive costs and their expression in the common guillemot *Uria aalge*. M.Sc. thesis, University of Glasgow, Scotland. 140 pp.

Varoujean, D.H., S.D. Sanders, M.R. Graybill and L. Spear. 1979. Aspects of Common Murre breeding biology. Pacific Seabird Group Bulletin, 6, 28-28.

Zador, S.G. and J.F. Piatt. 1999. Time-budgets of Common Murres at a declining and increasing colony in Alaska. Condor 101: 149-152.

Chapter 10. Black-legged Kittiwake Biology in lower Cook Inlet

Michael Shultz, Ann Harding and Arthur Kettle

Introduction

Black-legged Kittiwakes *(Rissa tridactyla)* are among the most abundant nesting seabirds in the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) and Cook Inlet (Irons 1996, Sowls et al. 1978). Kittiwakes are small, pelagic gulls that breed colonially, build nests on cliffs by the ocean, and feed mostly on small forage fish that they capture at the surface. They typically locate prey while flying and then seize those prey from the surface or after plunging into the upper water layer (Irons 1996). Surface feeding species were impacted less by the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill (EVOS) than diving species. Of the 29,175 oiled birds recovered before 1 August 1989, only 2.4% were surface feeding gulls (*Larus* and *Rissa spp.*) (Piatt et al.1990). There was a large die-off of seabirds in August and September of 1989— apparently due to starvation— in which kittiwakes comprised 14% of carcasses recovered (Piatt et al. 1990).

Some seabird populations declined dramatically in the GOA over the past few decades (Hatch and Piatt 1995, Piatt and Anderson 1996). A proportion of these declines can be attributed to anthropogenic factors such as the EVOS, but natural changes in availability of forage fish that began in the late 1970's also affected seabird populations. This major ecosystem reorganization, or "regime shift", was characterized by a precipitous decline of some forage fish species such as capelin and a marked increase in large, predatory fish such as pollock (Piatt and Anderson 1996). Coincident with this regime shift, Black-legged Kittiwake populations declined at some colonies in the GOA, while other populations increased (Hatch and Piatt 1995; Piatt and Anderson 1996; Zador et al. 1997).

Because of their abundance in the EVOS area and history of study, kittiwakes were chosen for further study to assess the relative importance of natural and EVOS effects on seabird populations in the GOA (Irons 1996). They are densely colonial, highly visible cliff-nesters, and evidence suggests that they respond readily to both long and short-term changes in the environment (Aebischer et al. 1990). The breeding biology of kittiwakes has been well studied in many areas of the world, including Prince William Sound (PWS) (e.g., Irons 1996) and lower Cook Inlet (e.g., Bailey 1975a,b Manuwal and Boersma 1978, Dippel and Nysewander 1992, Slater et al 1984). Despite a wealth of studies at colonies, however, only one previous study has examined relationships between breeding biology and changes in food supply (Hamer et al. 1991).

To improve our understanding of relationships between kittiwake biology and food supply, we conducted detailed studies of kittiwakes at the three largest colonies in lower Cook Inlet: Chisik Island, Gull Island and the Barren Islands. We collected data on kittiwake population trends, breeding chronology, breeding success, chick growth, time-activity budgets, chick diet and energy provisioning rates, adult diet, stress hormone levels, and adult survival, from 1995-1999. We simultaneously measured forage fish distribution and abundance in waters around those colonies (Chapters 4-7). The purpose of this chapter is to document the methods we used to gather data on kittiwakes and present all the results of our research in summaries by colony (3) and year (5) of study. An analysis of the response of kittiwakes to fluctuations in prey density is given in Chapter 14. Major results on breeding biology and behavior presented in this chapter will be further analyzed and submitted for publication in peer-reviewed journals.

Methods

Protocols for monitoring kittiwake populations, breeding biology, attendance, chick growth and diets were compiled and refined for use in APEX funded studies by David Irons (FWS, Migratory Bird Management, 1011 E. Tudor Rd., Anchorage), Dan Roby, Rob Suryan and Jill Anthony, based on previous protocols that were written by Vern Byrd, David Irons, Kirk Lenington, Dan Roby, Rob Suryan, and contributions from Arthur Kettle, Stephani Zador, Ann Harding and John Piatt. Much of the text presented here was adapted from these written protocols (version 4, June, 1998).

Study Areas

We conducted our study from 1995-1999 at Chisik and Duck Islands (collectively referred to as Chisik), Gull Island (including 60’ Rock) and the Barren Islands. The three colonies are separated from each other by about 100 km (Fig. 7.1) and are in oceanographically distinct habitats (Chapter 2). Field crews were present at each colony continuously from late May through August in 1995-1997, and from late May through mid-September in 1998-1999. Personnel (led by Arthur Kettle) from the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge (AMNWR) conducted studies at the Barren Islands.

Chisik and Duck Islands are located on the western side of lower Cook Inlet at about 60^{o} 09' N, 152^{o} 34' W. Both islands are part of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge. Chisik Island is 2606 ha in area, has a peak elevation of 815 m, and is located about 0.8 km from the mainland. Duck Island is 0.4 km east of Chisik, covers about 2.4 ha, and reaches a maximum elevation of 49 m. Chisik and Duck Islands support approximately 20,000 Black-legged Kittiwakes (Zador et al. 1997) that nest mostly on the southern portion of Chisik, with smaller numbers nesting in the central portion of Chisik’s eastern coast, and along the cliffs of Duck Island. Biologists censused kittiwake populations here in the early 1970s (Snarski 1970, 1971 a-c, 1974) and personnel from AMNWR monitored populations and reproductive success intermittently through the 1980s and 1990's (Jones et al. 1980, Kafka 1984, Muhlberg 1984, Beringer and Nishimoto 1988, Slater et al. 1995). Recent estimates indicate that Black-legged Kittiwake populations have declined by more than 80% at this colony over the last 30 years (Zador et al. 1997).

Gull Island is located in Kachemak Bay on the eastern side of lower Cook Inlet. The island is 5 km southeast of the Homer Spit (59^{o} 35' 10" N, 151^{o} 19' 45" W) and is owned by the Seldovia Native Association. The island consists of four spires of fractured bedrock that erupt sharply from the water and are connected only at extreme low tides. We also conducted a limited amount of monitoring at 60-foot Rock (59^{o} 33'N, 151^{o} 28'W), a small rocky island about 6 km south of the Homer Spit, owned by AMNWR. Few birds have nested on 60-Foot Rock in recent years, so we concentrated our efforts on Gull Island. Black-legged Kittiwakes have been monitored at Gull Island and on 60-foot Rock by private consultants and AMNWR biologists periodically since 1976 (Erikson 1976, Nishimoto et al. 1987, Nishimoto and Beringer 1989, 1990). Recent estimates indicate that Gull Island kittiwake populations have increased by at least 60% over the last 25 years (Zador et al. 1997). The Black-legged Kittiwake population at Gull Island is currently around 10,000 birds. Kittiwake populations at 60-Foot Rock have also increased by 20% over the last 15 years, and the current population is around 180 birds.

The Barren Islands (58°55'N, 152°00W) support the largest seabird populations in the northern Gulf of Alaska, including ca 12,000 Black-legged Kittiwakes (Bailey 1976). Details of seabird populations and the islands can be found in Bailey (1976) and in APEX reports by Roseneau et al. (1995, 2000). There were no systematic plot censuses prior to EVOS funded work.

Populations

We monitored numbers of adult birds in population plots to obtain an index of population change among years and colonies. All 10 population plots used at Gull Island and 8 plots at Chisik Island were historic population plots established and monitored by AMNWR personnel. At Gull Island, we monitored 10 historical plots, while at Chisik, 5 new plots were established and monitored in addition to historical plots. Plots were counted every 3-5 days between 1000h and 1600h, from middle incubation to the start of chick fledging, when colony attendance is least variable (Byrd 1989). All population plots were counted using binoculars from a boat except for new plots on Chisik, which were counted from land (in blinds) using binoculars. Repeated counts of individual plots on a given day were treated as replicates, and their totals summed to obtain a single count for that day. Each of these "count-days" were treated as samples and averaged to obtain a mean population count for the season.

Productivity

We used productivity plots to collect data on reproductive parameters of kittiwakes. Each plot was selected from "viewable" sections of the colony, had clearly defined boundaries, and was used in all years of the study. We tracked individual nest sites within plots by using hand drawn maps or computer printouts of photographs taken with digital cameras. We drew plot boundaries and labeled nest sites with unique numbers on plot maps. Approximately 10 plots containing an average of 30 nest sites were monitored on the same day, every 3 days from the nest building stage through chick fledging. We considered chicks to be fledged at 32 days of age as little mortality is observed at the colony after this time.

We observed the status of nests and nest contents from observation points on the island using binoculars (10x40, 8.5x42). By observing nests and their contents on a fixed schedule we were able to obtain estimates of laying and hatching chronology, laying success, hatching success, fledging success, reproductive success, productivity, and clutch size. On some occasions predation events or siblicides were observed. We used study plot as the sample unit for estimating each parameter. The mean and standard deviation of the plot means were used for annual estimates. Reproductive parameters were defined as follows:

Laying and hatching chronology (median lay and hatch dates)
Laying Success (% of nest structures where ≥ 1 egg is laid)
Hatching Success (% of eggs laid that hatch)
Fledging Success (% of chicks hatching that fledged)
Reproductive Success (% eggs laid that fledged chicks)
Productivity (chicks fledged per nest structure)
Mean Clutch Size (eggs per nest with eggs)
Brood Size at Hatch (chicks per nest with chicks at hatch)
Brood Size at Fledge (fledglings per nest with fledglings)

We also obtained a productivity index in all years at Gull Island, and in 1997 and 1999 at Chisik Island. We conducted one colony-wide census of nest structures, during middle incubation, and another colony-wide census of large chicks during late chick rearing. We used the ratio of large chicks to original nest structures to obtain an index of productivity.

Nest Attendance, Meal Delivery Rates, Foraging Trip Duration

We measured kittiwake activity budgets to quantify feeding rates, foraging trip duration, and time spent at the nest. We conducted kittiwake activity watches from 0700-2100 on at least 3 different days at Gull and Chisik, and 2-7 days at the Barrens, during the chick-rearing period. For each watch we chose a different group of 8-10 nest sites that were highly visible and were representative of the colony in terms of brood status and chronology. The first watch was conducted when chicks were approximately 10 days of age and each successive watch was performed on chicks 7 to 10 days older than the previous watch. Prior to an activity watch, one adult from each nest was captured and marked, either with dye or unique color bands to distinguish among pair members.

During each watch, observers recorded the time of arrivals and departures of each member of a pair associated with that particular nest site. This allowed us to quantify the total time spent at the nest site for each individual and generate a statistic termed “bird-minutes per hour”, or the combined number of minutes both pair members spent at the nest each hour. For example if one bird only was present at a particular nest site from 0700-0800, then for that hour block and that nest site, total bird-minutes were equal to 60. If both birds of a pair were present for a complete hour block, then bird minutes were 120 for that hour. If total bird-minutes were less than 60, then both adults were absent for some period of time, leaving the chick unattended.

We also collected data on meal delivery rates. When a parent arrived at the nest site and subsequently fed a chick, the time that the bird arrived at the nest site was recorded as the meal delivery time. That meal may have been fed to the chick all at once or in many small boluses, but this was still considered to be one meal. From this data we calculated a meal delivery rate, or the number of meals delivered per nest per hour. From these same observations of meal deliveries we also calculated foraging trip durations. The time that an individual spent away from the nest prior to having returned with a meal was considered to be a foraging trip bout.

From preliminary analyses, we concluded that neither nest-site nor observation day contributed significantly to variability in behavioral parameters in a given year and so we used nest-site as the sample unit. We then calculated a mean per nest site per day for each behavioral parameter, and then a grand mean, to generate a parameter value for each colony in each year (colony-year).

Chick Growth Rates

We used designated areas of the colony to measure growth rates in each year of the study. Each area contained 5-10 nest sites with chicks. To minimize disturbance, we did not use these areas for other experimentation. We photographed growth rate areas and assigned individual nest numbers to each nest site. In order to obtain accurate ages of chicks, nests were checked daily just prior to their expected hatch dates. Growth rates on both chicks (if two present) in each nest were taken every 4 days. Just after hatching, chicks in two-chick nests, were marked (using permanent marking pens on their heads and webbing of one foot) to distinguish between alpha and beta chicks. When chicks were large enough, we banded them with USFWS metal bands on the right leg. In 1998, at Gull Island, colony (royal blue) and cohort (yellow) bands were also affixed to the right leg before chicks fledged (colony, over USFWS metal, over cohort). Birds were not banded at the Barren Islands.

The following growth and development measurements were taken for each nestling every four days:

Headbill: The distance from the tip of the mandible in a straight line to the posterior edge of the cranium.

Diagonal Tarsus: (right leg) The distance from the point of the joint between the tibia/fibula (calf) and tarsus (foot) to the point of the joint between the tarsus and the base of the middle phalange (toe) in front (achieved by bending the foot up and the toes down and measuring diagonally from top of toes to the bottom of the heel).

Flat Wing : (right wing) The distance from the bend of the wing (wrist) to the tip of the longest primary (tip of the developing teleoptile). We flattened and straightened the wing for this measurement.

10th Primary: (right wing) The length of the outer (10th) primary (from emergence from skin to tip, down not included).

Mass: Using a Pesola scale we recorded mass to the nearest gram. If the chick regurgitated before it was weighed, we weighed the regurgitation and added its mass to the mass of the chick. Before releasing the chick we re-fed it the regurgitation. In circumstances that the chick refused to accept the regurgitation, it was collected and used as a chick diet sample. No more than one regurgitation was collected from an individual chick in a season.

Fledging Wt.: We measured “fledglings” (day 30 post-hatch, " 1 day) body weight, wing length, and outer (10th) primary for a minimum sample of 40 broods.

We calculated growth rates as the slope of the linear regressions of mass versus age during the linear phase of growth, defined as falling between 6-22 days of age or between 60-300 g of mass. For calculating mean growth rate in a given year, we treated each chick as an individual sample unit. We also calculated growth rates for alpha and singleton chicks pooled, and beta chicks.

Adult Body Condition

We captured breeding adult kittiwakes to obtain an estimate of their body condition. We captured birds at the nest using a 9 m telescoping noose pole. Birds were sampled at pre-determined intervals from the pre-laying stage through chick fledging. We did not capture birds in 1995 and only a limited number in 1996, however, in 1997-1999 we attempted to capture a minimum of 7 birds during 6 sampling windows throughout breeding: pre-laying, early, middle, and late incubation, and early, middle, and late chick rearing. Few birds were captured during the pre-lay stage, as birds proved difficult to capture when not protecting nest contents. Captured birds were measured as with kittiwake chicks, excluding measurements for 10th primary length (see Chick Growth section). Immediately after capture and prior to measuring, a small blood sample was taken for genetic sexing. (For detailed methods of blood collection techniques, see Kitaysky et al. 1999a). At Gull and Chisik islands we banded each bird with a colony color band over a metal USFWS band on the right leg and a unique 3-band color combination on the left leg. Banding of birds prevented recaptures, enabled re-sighting of individuals for the study of over-winter survival (results not presented here), and for studies of nest attendance patterns (see below). We used the ratio of wing length to body mass as an index of body condition.

Chick Diet

To assess chick diet composition we collected chick regurgitations every 4 days during the chick-rearing period, when chicks were 10 to 30 days old. Many of these samples were collected from chicks used for chick growth studies, however no more than one sample was collected from any individual chick (except at Barrens). Regurgitations were also taken from adults that were bringing back food for their chicks. Other samples were collected as part of a dedicated effort to collect diet samples from non-growth rate chicks. These samples were collected at random from accessible nests. Diet samples were stored in Whirl-Paks® labeled with the date, time, colony, nest identification number, and the fresh weight of the sample and then frozen for later analysis of composition. We weighed samples (nearest 0.01 gram), prior to freezing, on an Ohaus electronic scale. Samples were analyzed for composition and proportional biomass at the University of Alaska Fairbanks by Alan Springer and Kathy Turco.

Energy Provisioning Rates

A sub-sample of complete chick meals were analyzed for composition and energy content (KJ / g) by Patrick Jodice and Daniel Roby of the Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Unit at Oregon State University, Corvalis, Oregon. Used in conjunction with meal delivery rates determined in this study, it was therefore possible to calculate energy provisioning rates (KJ / nest day).

Adult Diet

We obtained adult diet samples by collecting stomachs from adult breeding birds at each colony. We collected 7-10 adult kittiwakes with a shotgun adjacent to the breeding colony during the late chick rearing period. In most cases birds were weighed and measured prior to being frozen, however, in some instances birds were frozen, later thawed, and measurements taken during the necropsy process. During necropsies, birds were weighed and measured, scored for fat, sexed, aged, breeding status determined by brood patch stage, and stomachs were removed. Measurements were taken following methods described in “Adult Body Condition” section. Stomachs were preserved in ethyl alcohol for later analysis of diet composition from fish otoliths. Samples were analyzed for composition and proportional biomass at the University of Alaska Fairbanks, by Alan Springer and Kathy Turco. Tissue samples were also taken from the liver, heart, and breast muscle for stable isotope analysis.

Stress hormone levels

We measured circulating levels of stress hormone (corticosterone) in the blood of adult kittiwakes throughout the breeding season. This study was initiated on a small scale in 1996 and in subsequent years an intensive effort was sustained through the course of the breeding season. From 1997-1999, samples were taken from 6 stages of the breeding cycle as described in the section on “Adult Body Condition”. For some sampling periods we measured baseline circulating levels of corticosterone, while for others we conducted a full “stress series” (See Kitaysky et. al. 1999 for detailed methods of blood collection and analysis procedures). We present only data for baseline corticosterone levels in this report

Results and Discussion

Population

We monitored annual variability and trends in population size with counts of birds in designated plots (Table 10.1). Population plot count windows are given in Appendix 10.1. There were no obvious trends during the five years of this study, although kittiwakes declined considerably at Chisik Island. When these data are viewed in context of historical plot and whole-island counts conducted prior to 1995, however, the population at Gull Island appears to have stabilized in recent years, while the population at Chisik Island continues to decline (Appendices 10.2 and 10.3). At Gull Island, populations increased dramatically (+8.8% per annum) from 1976 to 1988, and since then (1989-1999) numbers have been remarkably stable (essentially no change in 10 years). We believe that kittiwake breeding habitat is saturated on Gull Island. It is a small island, and it appears that every cliff ledge, nook and cranny is in use by breeding kittiwakes. In contrast, kittiwakes continue in a long (1971-1999) steady (-4.3% per annum) decline in number at Chisik Island. Cliff habitat once occupied by breeding birds— as evidenced by old nest cups or xanthophyllous lichens— is becoming more abundant on Chisik Island. At the Barrens there are no long-term historical data. However, plot counts conducted since 1993 suggest that populations have increased (+5.2% per annum) at the Barrens (Roseneau et al. 1995, 2000). A different set of kittiwake plots at the Barrens counted from 1989 to 1992 also suggest an increase (+8.6%) in kittiwakes (Dipple and Nysewander 1992, Nysewander and Byrd, unpubl. data), although counts were highly variable and the trend is not statistically significant.

Productivity

Black-legged Kittiwake productivity (chicks fledged per nest structure) averaged for all colony years, was highest at Gull Island (mean=0.48) and lowest at Chisik (mean=0.02). Productivity at the Barrens was similar to that at Gull Island (mean=0.43) (Table 10.2). Productivity was lowest in all years at Chisik. Variation in productivity among years was greater at the Barrens (0.04-0.72) than at Gull (Gull 0.34-0.65) or Chisik (0.00-0.04). Productivity varied inconsistently among colonies in a given year, except for 1998 when productivity was the lowest of any year at all three colonies. This was likely due to anomalous water conditions associated with an El Nino Southern Oscillation (ENSO) event of 1997-1998 (Piatt et al. 1999). Warm sea-surface temperatures developed rapidly during June in the GOA and persisted until May/June of 1998. Despite the ENSO event and resulting reduction in food supply throughout the GOA, kittiwakes at Gull Island still produced 0.32 chicks/pair, while they failed reproductively at Chisik and the Barrens. This is indicative of the stability of the oceanographic conditions and food supply in Kachemak Bay relative to other areas of Cook Inlet (Chapter 2,3).

As an adjunct to measures of productivity gathered from intensive study plots, we also obtained an “index of productivity” at Gull Island in each year, and in two years at Chisik Island (1997 and 1999) (Table 10.11). This was based on an all-island nest census conducted in mid-incubation and another census of chicks during late chick-rearing. The index of productivity was similar to productivity estimates derived from intensive plot monitoring ($r^2 = 0.91$; plot estimate = 1.04[index estimate]).

Mean laying success (Table 10.3) and clutch size (Table 10.4) were similar among colonies, with Gull slightly higher than the Barrens, which was in turn higher than Chisik. In some years, however, laying success and clutch size were higher at Chisik than at the other colonies. Hatching success was similar between Gull and the Barrens, and both were much higher than at Chisik (Table 10.5). In contrast, brood size at hatch (number of chicks hatched per nest with chicks) was highest at Chisik Island (Table 10.6). Fledging success was highest at Gull island and very low at Chisik, where almost no chicks have fledged successfully in the last five years (Table 10.7). Brood size at fledge (chicks fledged per nest with fledged chicks) followed the same pattern (Table 10.8).

The median date of egg-laying varied over 11-19 days in June depending on the colony (Table 10.9). For all three colonies, median egg-laying occurred between 5 June and 29

June. Median lay date was earliest on average at Chisik (mean = 12 June), two days later at Gull, and two days later again at the Barrens. Within a season at each colony, median hatching tended to be more synchronous than median lay (Table 10.10). Median hatch ranged from 2 July – 28 July among colonies. Median hatch was also earliest at Chisik and latest at the Barrens, but hatching phenology differed by 4-5 days among colonies. Thus, on average, Black-legged Kittiwakes initiated nesting earliest at Chisik Island and latest at the Barrens Islands. This consistent pattern may be related to environmental regimes: At any given time, water temperatures are warmest at Chisik Island and coldest at the Barrens (See Chapter 2). These differences in temperature may influence the timing of peaks in plankton and forage fish production, which in turn, may influence timing of breeding in kittiwakes.

In summary, productivity parameters were generally highest for Gull Island, and lowest for Chisik Island. Productivity parameters measured early in the season (laying success and clutch size) were similar among colonies, but as the season progressed, disparities in breeding success among colonies became more pronounced. Productivity varied inconsistently among colonies in any given year. Although Gull Island had the highest average productivity for all years, kittiwakes at the Barrens were considerably more productive in 1995 and 1996. In 1998, productivity parameters were depressed at all three colonies, presumably in response to the 1997-1998 ENSO event. By any standard, kittiwakes at Chisik island failed in all years of study (Irons 1996), presumably owing to a lack of food (Robards et al. 1999, Kitaysky et al. 1999b). Relationships between reproductive parameters and food supply are examined in Chapter 14.

Colony Attendance, Feeding Rates, and Foraging Trip Durations

We collected data on colony attendance, feeding rates, and foraging trip durations in all years when a sufficient sample size of nests with chicks were available for behavioral watches. Attendance (mean bird-minutes per hour) was lowest at the Barren Islands and highest at Gull Island (Gull mean=59.8; Chisik mean=57.7; Barrens mean=54.3) (Table 10.12). Chick feeding rates were highest at Gull Island and lowest at Chisik (Gull mean=0.22; Barrens mean=0.18; Chisik mean=0.13)(Table 10.13). Chick feeding rates were more variable among years at the Barren Islands than at Gull or Chisik. Foraging trip durations were similar at Chisik and the Barren islands, but much shorter at Gull Island (Gull mean=196.4; Chisik mean=308.3; Barrens mean=314.8) (Table 10.14). Differences among colonies were consistent among years and appear to reflect differences in foraging effort and range (Chapter 8). Attendance and feeding rates were always highest, and foraging trip durations were always shortest at Gull Island— where foraging occurred with a few km of the colony (Chapter 8). Foraging trips were long at the Barren islands, because birds had to travel to distant foraging grounds along the Kenai Peninsula (Chapter 8). Despite this, Barrens birds managed to maintain adequate food deliveries to chicks because food supplies were plentiful along the Kenai Peninsula (Chapters 4 and 7). Birds from Chisik traveled longer and further than those from Gull or the Barrens (Chapter 8), but were incapable of locating adequate food supplies.

Chick Growth

We were not able to obtain growth rate measurements at Chisik Island in 1995, 1998, and 1999 because of reproductive failure. Chick growth rates were highest at the Barrens and lowest at Chisik Island (Table 10.15). Chick growth rates did not reflect differences in feeding rates and foraging trip durations. Growth rates at Chisik and Gull Island were similar in 1997, despite a large difference in productivity (Gull 0.60, Chisik 0.02 chicks/nest). One explanation is that the only chicks to fledge successfully at Chisik in 1997 were from the best quality parents and so they had relatively high growth rates. For related reasons, adults that cannot adequately feed young probably also leave them unattended and vulnerable to predation. So basically, if a chick survives to be measured by us, it is likely to be a well-fed chick. These results suggest that chick growth rates are poor indicators of food supply— not because starving birds are unusual, but rather because they tend to get eaten by predators, leaving a biased sample of well-fed birds to measure.

Adult Stress Hormone Levels

We measured circulating levels of corticosterone (stress hormone) in the blood of adult kittiwakes throughout the breeding season, from 1997-1999. Baseline levels of corticosterone (ng/ml) were slightly higher on average at Chisik Island, than at Gull Island (Table 10.16). If we compare stress hormone levels just during chick rearing at both colonies, the differences are greater (Gull mean=8.4, Chisik mean=12.2). In general, baseline stress levels increased during the season and particularly during late chick-rearing in most years it was measured. Because kittiwakes at Chisik often failed during the chick-rearing period, we were not always able to collect samples. Gull Island birds had higher baseline levels of corticosterone in 1998, when productivity was very low, than in either 1997 or 1999, when productivity was very high. Overall, baseline stress levels were not as high as we had predicted at Chisik, the food deprived colony, probably because birds there suppress their baseline stress response (Kitaysky et al. 1999a). A full analysis of stress in breeding kittiwakes during 1997-2001 at Gull and Chisik islands is currently under way (Kitaysky et al., in prep.).

Chick Diets

Chick meals consisted largely of sand lance *(Ammodytes hexapterus)* at Gull, Chisik and Barren islands (Table 10.17). Pacific herring *(Clupea harengus pallasi)* was the next most important prey at Gull and Barren islands, while smelts made up the second largest proportion of diet biomass at Chisik. Chick diet composition is shown in detail in Appendices 10.1-10.2. Chick meal size was highest at the Barren Islands, slightly lower at Gull Island, and the lowest at Chisik Island (Table 10.18). Taking into consideration meal size and composition, overall energy provisioning rates (KJ / nest day), were highest at Gull Island and below the minimum required for growth at Chisik (Romano 2000). Kittiwake chicks fed on lower quality diet— or in amounts that impair physiological development— have reduced growth and fitness (Kitaysky et al. 1999, Romano 2000).

Adult Diet

Adult kittiwake diet varied much more so than chick diets among colonies (Table 10.19), and better reflected the local composition of prey stocks (Chapters 4, 5). Gull and Chisik Island birds fed primarily on sand lance (greater than 50% composition), but consumed significant proportions of osmerids (smelt at Chisik, capelin *(Mallotus villosus)* at Gull), invertebrates (mostly euphausiids), gadids (cod), and a wide variety of other fish. At the Barren Islands, adult kittiwakes fed primarily on walleye pollock *(Theragra chalcogramma)* (greater than 35% composition), capelin, sand lance and a significant fraction of other prey (see also Appendices 10.8-10.10). There were few apparent trends. Capelin increased in the diet of kittiwakes at Gull and Chisik Islands from 1995 to 1999, but were absent from the diet of Barren Island birds in 1999. In general, adult diets were more diverse than chick diets, and contained a much higher proportion of low quality prey such as cod and pollock (van Pelt et al. 1997).

Adult Body Condition

Adult body condition was measured at all three colonies from 1997-1999 (Tables 10.20 - 10.22). The index of adult body condition (mass / wing) ranged from 1.11 to 1.38 among capture bouts, and from 1.24 to 1.30 among colony years. Mean body condition for all years was similar among colonies. Body condition did vary slightly within a colony and among years, but it is not clear how this relates to other breeding parameters. It is likely that body condition is influenced by many different factors and requires careful interpretation. When foraging conditions are poor, birds may acquire a large fat reserve as a buffer. However, in some instances a large fat reserve may reflect an abundance of food. These are two obviously very different scenarios that could both yield high body condition indices. One clear result is that body condition declined seasonally in all years at Chisik, while at Gull and the Barren islands, it tended to fluctuate through the season. This seasonal decline in body condition at Chisik parallels the observed seasonal declines in reproductive performance.

Conclusion

The main purpose of this chapter was to document methods used to collect data on Black-legged Kittiwakes and to summarize the main results of our studies on this species. The ultimate objective is to interpret how various parameters of kittiwake biology and behavior vary with food supply. To that end, a preliminary synthesis on the response of kittiwakes to fluctuations in food supply is presented in Chapter 14. Results presented in this chapter will be further analyzed and submitted for publication in peer-reviewed journals.

Acknowledgments

The work presented here is the product of many dedicated employees and volunteers. Stephani Zador was responsible for initiating field work on Gull Island in 1995, and over the years 1995-1997, was instrumental in helping to develop and refine protocols for kittiwake data collection at all three colonies (in concert with Arthur Kettle, who led field work on the Barren Islands in 1995-1999. See Roseneau et al. 2000 for acknowledgments of support for Barrens work). Tom Van Pelt was instrumental in providing field work, camp support, and logistic coordination throughout the project. We thank Yumi Arimitsu, Jeb Benson, Dave Black, Leigh Ochikubo [Chan], Alice Chapman, Jared Figurski, Mike Gray, Greg Hoffman, Brad Keitt, Roman Kitaysky, April Nielsen, Ram Papish, Mike Post, Brian Smith, Shiway Wang, Jenny Wetzel, and Sadie Wright for their vital help with field work. We are grateful to Vernon Byrd, and Brian Smith for their assistance in compiling the data archive. Sasha Kitaysky shared his research expertise, comradeship, and wisdom with us. Greg Snedgen gave abundant practical and logistical help that greatly increased the safety and efficiency of our work. Brad Keitt is thanked for refitting the R/V *David Grey*, and we thank Greg Snedgen for running the boat during the 1997-1999 field seasons. We thank Vern Byrd and the staff of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge for their tremendous logistic support and hospitality in Homer. Finally we thank Mike Gaegel and staff of the Kasitsna Bay Marine Lab, the residents of Chisik Island, Tuxedni Channel, Halibut Cove, and Kasitsna Bay, for their support.

Literature Cited

Aebischer, N.J., Coulson, J. and Colebrook, J. M. 1990. Parallel long-term trends across four marine trophic levels and weather. Nature 347:753-755.

Bailey, E. P. 1975a. Barren Islands survey notes, 1974-1975. Unpubl. Fieldnotes, 1975. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Homer, AK.

Bailey, E.P. 1975b. Breeding bird distribution and abundance in the Barren Islands Alaska. Unpubl. Rept., 1975. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Homer, AK.

Bailey, E. P. 1976. Breeding bird distribution and abundance in the Barren Islands, Alaska. Murrelet 57:2-12.

Beringer, B. and M. Nishimoto. 1988. The status of breeding seabirds at Chisik and Duck Islands during the summer of 1987. Unpayable. rep., U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Alaska Maritime Natl. Wildl. Refuge, Homer, AK. 12 pp. + appendix.

Byrd, G.V. 1989. Seabirds in the Pribilof Islands, Alaska: trends and monitoring methods. M.S. thesis, Univ. of Idaho.

Croxall, J.P., McCann, T.S., Prince, P.A. and Rotherry, P. 1988. Reproductive performance of seabirds and seals at South Georgia and Sigmy Island, South Orkney Islands, 1976-1987: Implications for southern ocean monitoring studies. Pp. 267-285 *In* Sahrhage, D. (ed.) Antarctic ocean and resources variability. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Dipple, C. And D. Nysewander. 1992. Marine bird and mammal censuses in the Barren Islands, 1989 and 1990, with specific emphasis on species potentially impacted by the 1989 *Exxon Valdez,* including supplemental appendices for 1991 murre data. Unpub. Rept., U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Homer, AK. 71pp.

Erikson, D. 1976. Distribution, abundance, migration and breeding locations of marine birds in Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Vol. 8. In Trasky, L.L., L.B. Flagg and D.C. Burbank, eds. Environmental studies of Kachemak Bay and Lower Cook Inlet. Unpayable. admin. rep., AK. Dep. Fish and Game, Marine/Coastal Habitat Manage. Anchorage.

Furness, R.W., Greenwood, J.J.D. and Jarvis, P. 1993. Can birds be used to monitor the environment? Pp. 1-41. *In* Furness, R. W. and Greenwood. J.J.D. (eds.), Birds as monitors of environmental change. Chapman and Hall, London.

Irons, D.B. 1996. Size and productivity of Black-Legged Kittiwake Colonies in Prince William Sound before and after the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill. American Fisheries Society Symposium 18:738-747.

Jones, R.D., M.R. Petersen, C. Slater and J. Burke-Ogan. 1980. The pelagic birds of Chisik and Duck Islands. Final report. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Biological Serv. Prog., Anchorage, AK. 33 pp.

Kafka, D.M. 1984. Kittiwake productivity on Chisik and Duck Islands, Cook Inlet, Alaska. Unpayable. rep., Univ. of AK., Fairbanks. 14 pp.

Kitaysky, A.S., J.F. Piatt, J.C. Wingfield, M. Romano. 1999. The adrenocortical stress-response of Black-legged kittiwake chicks in relation to dietary restrictions. J Comp Physiol B (1999) 169:303-310.

Kitaysky, A.S., J.C. Wingfield, and J.F. Piatt. 1999. Dynamics of food availability, body condition and physiological stress response in breeding Black-legged Kittiwakes. Functional Ecology 13:577-584.

Kushlan, J.A. 1993. Colonial waterbirds as indicators of environmental change. Colonial Waterbirds 16:223-251.

Manuwal, D.A. 1978. Dynamics of marine bird populations on the Barren Islands, Alaska. Unpubl. Environ. Assess. Alaska Contin. Shelf, Annu. Repts. Princ. Invest. Minerals Manage. Serv., Anchorage, AK. 97pp.

Manuwal, D.A. 1980. Breeding biology of seabirds on the Barren Islands, Alaska. Unpubl. Repts. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Off. Biol. Serv., Anchorage, AK 195pp.

Manuwal, D.A. and D. Boersma. 1978. Dynamics of marine bird populations on the Barren Islands, Alaska. Pp. 575-679. in Environ. Assess. Alaska Contin. Shelf, Annu. Repts. Princ. Invest., Vol 3. NOAA Environ. Res. Lab, Boulder, CO.

Muhlberg, G. 1984. Chisik and Duck Islands report (draft). Unpayable. rep., U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Anchorage, AK.

Nishimoto, M. and B. Beringer. 1989. Breeding seabirds at Gull Island and Sixty-foot Rock during 1987-88. Unpayable. admin. rep., U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Homer, AK. 24 pp. + appendices

Nishimoto, M. and B. Beringer. 1990. Breeding seabirds at Gull Island and Sixty-foot Rock during 1989. Unpayable. admin. rep., U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Homer, AK.

Nishimoto, M., D. Debinski, K. Rose and K. Thounhurst. 1987. Breeding seabirds at Gull Island and Sixty-foot Rock during 1984-86. Unpayable. admin. rep., U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Homer, AK. 19 pp. + appendices.

Nysewander, D. and C. Dipple. 1990. Population surveys of seabird nesting colonies in Prince William Sound, the outside coast of the Kenai Peninsula, Barren Islands, and other nearby colonies, with emphasis on changes of numbers and reproduction of murres. Bird Study No. 3. Final rept., U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Homer, AK. 70pp.

Nysewander, D. and C. Dipple. 1991. Population surveys of seabird nesting colonies in Prince William Sound, the outside coast of the Kenai Peninsula,, Barren Islands, and other nearby colonies, with emphasis on changes of numbers and reproduction of murres. Bird Study No. 3. Final rept., U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Homer, AK. 40pp.

Piatt, J.F., C.J. Lensink, W. Butler, M. Kendziorck, and D. Nysewander. 1990. Immediate impact of the Exxon Valdez oil spill on marine birds. Auk 107: 387-397.

Piatt J.F., and P.J. Anderson. 1996. Response of Common Murres to the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill and long-term changes in the Gulf of Alaska marine ecosystem. Pp. 720-737 in: *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Symposium Proceedings. Rice, S.D., R.B. Spies, D.A. Wolfe and B.A. Wright (Eds.). American Fisheries Society Symposium 18, Bethesda, Maryland.

Piatt, J.F., G. Drew, T.I. Van Pelt, A. Abookire, A. Nielsen, M. Shultz, and A. Kitaysky. 1999. Biological effects of the 1997/1998 ENSO event in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. PICES Scientific Report No. 10:93-100.

Robards, M.D., J.F. Piatt, A.B. Kettle, and A.A. Abookire. 1999. Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Fish Bull. 97(4):962-977.

Romano, M.D. 2000. Effects of diet on growth and development of nestling seabirds. M.Sc. Thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis Or. 59pp.

Roseneau, D.G., A.B. Kettle, and G.V. Byrd, 1995. Common murre restoration monitoring in the Barren Islands, 1993. Restoration Project No. 93049. Unpubl. final rept., U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Homer, AK.

Roseneau, D.G., A.B. Kettle, and G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Slater, L., J.W. Nelson, and J. Ingrum. 1994. Monitoring studies of lower Cook Inlet seabird colonies in 1993 and 1994. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Rep., AMNWR 94/17. Homer, AK. 43 pp.

Snarski, D.A. 1970. Kittiwake ecology, Tuxedni National Wildlife Refuge. Alaska Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit. Quarterly Rep. July-September 22: 10-13.

Snarski, D.A. 1971a. Kittiwake ecology, Tuxedni National Wildlife Refuge. Alaska Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit. Quarterly Rep. July-September 21: 6-8.

Snarski, D.A. 1971b. Kittiwake ecology, Tuxedni National Wildlife Refuge. Alaska Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit. Quarterly Prog. Rep. Jan-March 22: 15-23.

Snarski, D.A. 1971c. Seabird colony data sheet for Tuxedni National Wildlife Refuge. Unpublished.

Snarski, D.A. 1974. Some aspects of the ecology of the black-legged kittiwake during two years of nesting failure. Univ. Alaska., Coop. Wildl. Research Unit, Fairbanks. Thesis manuscript. 38 pp.

Sowls, A.L., S.A. Hatch, and C.J. Lensink. 1978. Catalog of Alaskan seabird colonies U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBI - 78/78. Washington, D.C.

Van Pelt, T., J.F. Piatt, B.K. Lance, and D.D. Roby. 1997. Proximate composition and energy density of some North Pacific forage fishes. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 118(A):1393-1398.

Zador, S. G., A. Harding, J.G. Piatt, L. Ochikubo, and A.A. Nielsen. 1997. Monitoring populations and productivity of seabirds at colonies in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1995. USGS Final Rep. To Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK.

Chapter 11. Pigeon Guillemot Biology in Kachemak Bay

Michael Litzow

Introduction

Pigeon Guillemots (*Cepphus columba*) are loosely colonial breeders, able to raise two chicks to adult weight in the nest, and forage near shore on a diverse diet that includes invertebrates, demersal fish and pelagic fish (Ewins 1993). Approximately 680 oiled Pigeon Guillemot carcasses were recovered following the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill (Piatt *et al.* 1990) and this number probably represents 10 – 30% of total Pigeon Guillemot mortality from the spill (Piatt *et al.* 1990, Piatt and Ford 1996). A variety of studies have shown that Pigeon Guillemot have experienced more persistent oil spill effects than other bird species in Prince William Sound (Osenberg *et al.* 1994, Wiens and Parker 1995, Murphy *et al.* 1997). As of 1998 guillemot populations in oiled areas of Prince William Sound were roughly one third of pre-spill levels, while populations in unoiled areas were similar to pre-spill levels (Irons *et al.* 2000). Further, guillemot populations at six oiled islands in Prince William Sound have declined from 1990 to 1998, while the population at an unoiled site in the Sound has increased over the same time period (Golet *et al.* in press). Adult Pigeon Guillemots in oiled areas of the Sound were still apparently being exposed to residual oil in 1999, as indicated by elevated levels of the enzyme CYP1A in livers of birds from oiled areas (Golet *et al.* in press). However, these authors concluded that the toxic effects of residual oil alone were probably not sufficient to explain population-level oil spill effects that have persisted for a decade.

Another hypothesis to explain persistent oil-spill effects centers on the role that food availability may play in recovery. Populations of lipid-rich forage fish in the Gulf of Alaska declined rapidly during the late 1970s and 1980s due to changes in oceanographic conditions (Anderson and Piatt 1999). These changes in food availability may have resulted in population declines for high trophic level predators (Piatt and Anderson 1996, Merrick *et al.* 1997), and Pigeon Guillemots may have been among the species affected (Hayes and Kuletz 1997). Further, populations of Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*), a high-lipid fish that is a favored prey of guillemots, may have been reduced by the oil spill (Golet *et al.* in press and references therein). These changes in food availability might have slowed recovery of guillemots from population-level oil spill effects by reducing the ability of the population to replace oil-killed breeders with new recruits (Piatt and Anderson 1996, Golet *et al.* in press).

As part of apex predator studies funded by the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Trustee Council, we studied Pigeon Guillemot foraging ecology and reproductive biology in Kachemak Bay during 1996-1999. These followed up on previous studies of guillemot biology and diets in Kachemak Bay in 1994-1995 (Prichard 1997). The objective of our study was to assess the role that food availability plays in determining Pigeon Guillemot reproductive success. Specifically, we hypothesized that: (1) Pigeon Guillemot chick diets reflect spatial and temporal patterns of local prey availability, and (2) Pigeon Guillemot reproductive success increases with access to abundant lipid-rich forage fish. Our results in testing these two hypotheses are reported elsewhere (Litzow *et al.* 1998, 2000, 2002, Litzow 2000, Litzow and Piatt 2002).

The purpose of this chapter is to summarize the methods and results of our study in a format useful to other researchers who are interested in the Kachemak Bay population of Pigeon Guillemots. Our findings provide a baseline data set that will allow assessment of the impact of future natural or anthropogenic changes on that population. In addition to our data from 1996-1999 we present data from the same area that were collected by Alex Prichard during 1995 for his Master's thesis at the University of Alaska, Fairbanks (Prichard 1997).

Methods

Study area

We collected data in Kachemak Bay (59° N, 151° W), which is located on the east shore of lower Cook Inlet. Pigeon Guillemots nest in approximately 30 small colonies (*sensu* Ewins 1985) of 2 – 15 nests each and in numerous solitary sites on the south shore of Kachemak Bay. The bay is bisected into oceanographically distinct inner and outer sections by the Homer Spit (Fig. 14.1). The Outer Bay is dominated by input from the Gulf of Alaska and is well mixed and relatively cold and saline, while the Inner Bay is influenced by river runoff and tends to be more stratified, warmer, and less saline (Abookire *et al.* 2000). These oceanographic differences create important differences in foraging ecology for Pigeon Guillemots nesting in the two areas; breeders in the Inner Bay have access to more high-lipid schooling fish than those in the Outer Bay (Abookire *et al.* 2000, Litzow *et al.* 2000). The basis of our study was to compare differences in reproductive biology between the two areas. We studied nests in ten main colonies (Fig. 11.1), as well as many other nests that were solitary or in small groups. We considered pairs nesting at China Poot Bay, Moosehead Pt., Peterson Bay, Halibut Cove and Mallard Bay to be the Inner Bay population, and all others to belong to the Outer Bay population.

Population monitoring

We monitored Pigeon Guillemot populations with two techniques: once-annual surveys of the south shore of Kachemak Bay and replicated censuses at known colonies during incubation and early chick rearing. Annual shoreline surveys followed methods of Sanger and Cody (1994) and were conducted between 25 May and 11 June. In 1995 counts were made within one hour of an afternoon high tide, and during 1996-1999 counts were made within two hours of a morning high tide. We surveyed guillemots from a skiff travelling 4-8 knots approximately 50 m from shore. All Pigeon Guillemots on land and within 100 m of shore were counted. Surveys began at the entrance to Seldovia harbor and ended at the un-named point near Chugachik I. that forms the northernmost point of Bear Cove. The coast of all islands and mainland in this area was surveyed, excluding Tutka Bay and Sadie Cove.

We conducted colony censuses during incubation and early chick rearing (29 May – 9 July) at 26 colony sites (Figure 14.2). The borders of these colony sites are pictured in Appendix 14.1. Counts were made within two hours of a morning high tide, and we counted all guillemots on land and within 100 m of shore. At most sites we counted guillemots for a set time (Table 14.1) and we recorded the highest number of guillemots present in the census site during that time, including birds that flew through the site. At larger sites (Table 14.1) we counted guillemots from a moving skiff, travelling 4-8 knots approximately 50 m from shore. We made two replicate counts at each of these sites, and again retained the highest accurate count. At four of these moving count sites (Guillemot Meadows, Seldovia Bay, Seldovia Pt., and Hesketh I.) one observer counted guillemots on land and inshore of the boat and another observer counted guillemots between the boat and a point 100 m from shore. At the other two sites (the Motherlode and Mallard Bay) we found it easier for the two observers to cooperate in keeping a running tally of all guillemots in the census site as the boat moved through the area. All population counts were made when conditions (i.e. weather, sea state, visibility) were good enough to ensure that we weren't missing any birds.

To compare our census results among years we aggregated eleven individual sites into five larger census areas (Seldovia Bay, Hesketh I., Yukon I., Neptune Bay, Moosehead Pt.; Table 14.1). We pooled counts made at all of the smaller census sites in an area on a given day into a single replicate count for that area. The eleven individual sites were consistently sampled during 1996-1999, and the resulting five areas give good spatial coverage for the guillemot population on the south shore of Kachemak Bay.

Chick diet

Pigeon Guillemots carry single fish in their bills when provisioning chicks, and usually rest on the water in front of the colony before delivering to the nest, making prey identification relatively easy. We collected data for at least one year at each of ten guillemot colonies (Fig. 14.1). We observed chick provisioning at two to five nests during feeding watches. Watches were conducted during 3.5 h shifts distributed evenly across different tide stages and times of day (0600-2000) in 1995 (n = 30 nests). From 1996 to 1999 we conducted all-day watches (0600-2200 or 0500-2300; n = 22 nests in 1996, 26 in 1997, 24 in 1998, 15 in 1999). Provisioning adults were observed from anchored boats (using binoculars) or from blinds (using telescopes). Study colonies were all in areas of moderate to high boat traffic, and the presence of an anchored boat had no apparent effect on the behavior of observed birds. Each chick meal was identified to the lowest possible taxonomic level, and we estimated the length of chick meals relative to the length of an adult guillemot bill, in multiples of half bill-lengths. Prey categories included Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*), salmonid (Salmonidae), sculpin (Cottidae), gadid (Gadidae), flatfish (Pleuronectidae), gunnel (Pholidae), *Lumpenus* prickleback (*Lumpenus* spp.), ronquil (*Bathymaster signatus, Ronquilus jordani*), arctic shanny (*Stichaeus punctatus*), unidentified blenny (Blennioidea), and hermit crab (Anomura). Schooling prey species have a distinctive silver color, and we placed prey items that we could not positively identify into "unidentified schooling fish" and "unidentified demersal fish" categories. Other items were simply "unidentified".

We also recorded a variety of ancillary data: the direction that a guillemot arrived from when coming to the colony with a meal, the time of day that the bird landed at the colony, delivered the meal, landed on the water after delivery, and again departed the colony, and the direction that a bird flew away from the colony after delivering. We consistently recorded times of arrival at the colony and delivery, but the other data were more difficult to record.

Nesting biology

We visited nests every five days to determine the fate of eggs and chicks and to weigh and measure chicks. In 1995 we began visiting nests during early incubation (late May – early June) and during 1996-1999 we began visiting nests during late incubation (mid June) in order to minimize disturbance. Most nests were visited by rappelling down to them from cliff-tops above. Chicks were assigned a rank based on their age: alpha (the older of a two-chick brood), beta (the younger in a brood) or singleton (when only one egg in a clutch hatched, or when one chick in a brood died at age ≤ 5 d). Because of the cryptic nature of nests, we often discovered nests only after chicks had hatched. In these situations we assigned alpha status to the larger chick and estimated chick age based on flattened wing length, using measurements from a set of known-age captive-reared chicks at the Seward SeaLife Center for comparison (Table 14.2; G. Divoky, pers. comm.). We only assigned age based on wing length in situations where length was ≤ 40 mm.

We measured nesting phenology in every year of the study. We calculated median hatch date as our measure of nesting chronology, using the hatch date of the first chick in a nest as our metric. We minimized our visits to nests during pre-lay and incubation in order to minimize disturbance-caused nest abandonment, so we did not collect data on lay date.

We measured Inner Bay chick growth rates during 1995-1999, and Outer Bay growth rates from 1995 to 1998. During each visit we weighed chicks with spring-loaded scales and measured flattened wing length and the length of the tenth primary. We used growth rate (slope of linear regression of mass on age) between the ages of 5 and 20 d for comparisons of chick growth (Emms and Verbeek 1991). We also present growth rate for chicks aged 8-18 days to allow comparison with studies that use this metric. Growth rates of alpha and singleton chicks are generally similar, while beta chicks typically grow more slowly (Ainley *et al.* 1990, Shultz and Sydeman 1997). We therefore present growth data for two classes of chicks (alpha / singleton and beta).

Reproductive success was measured in every year of the study. Because we rarely followed nesting attempts from the day of initiation, a simple calculation of reproductive success as the number of chicks fledged per nest would overestimate productivity because we would fail to account for nests that had failed before we had a chance to discover them. We therefore used the Mayfield method to account for nests that failed before discovery (Mayfield 1975, Johnson 1979). This method accounts for eggs and chicks that are lost before discovery by calculating a daily survival rate (*DSR*) for each nesting phase. *DSR* is calculated as:

1 – (number of losses / number of exposure days).

The nest was treated as the sample unit, and losses were assumed to have occurred at the midpoint between the observation when the loss was first noticed and the previous observation. For example, if we observed a nest with two eggs on three consecutive visits at five day intervals, and then found that after another five days one egg was gone and the other was in the process of hatching, then this nest would have one egg loss in 27.5 days of egg exposure.

One of the assumptions of the Mayfield method is constant mortality within a given phase of breeding, and this was clearly not true for chicks during our study (see Results). Since mortality was greater for young chicks than old chicks we calculated separate *DSR* values for chicks age 1-15 d and 16-30 d (Prichard 1997). We recognize that this approach may have shortcomings, since mortality within the two age classes still varies with age. However, these age-dependant changes in mortality within a phase were minimized by breaking chick rearing into two phases, and we believe that the resulting estimates accurately reflect spatial and temporal changes in reproductive success during the study.

The proportion of individuals surviving through incubation and the two phases of chick rearing is then calculated as DSR^{n}, where n = the number of days in incubation or a phase of chick rearing. We used a mean value for incubation length (31 d, Ewins 1993), and $n = 15$ for each of the chick phases. We calculated chick survival only to 30 d because chicks may fledge any time post 30 d (Ewins 1993), and it is difficult to determine whether chicks older than 30 d have fledged or been depredated.

We also calculated the number of eggs layed during a given nesting attempt. Situations where two females layed in a single nest were treated as two separate nesting attempts. We occasionally observed the laying of replacement clutches after original clutches had been lost. In these situations we treated both clutches as a single nesting attempt, so some nesting attempts consisted of more than two eggs, the maximum clutch size for Pigeon Guillemots (Ewins 1993). Nests are often difficult to see into, and contents can occasionally be missed by a biologist dangling from a rappel rope, so we considered a replacement clutch to have been layed only in situations when original clutches were missing on two consecutive visits.

Many eggs in the study that survived incubation without obvious damage failed to hatch, so we calculated the proportion of surviving eggs that actually hatched as:

1 – (number of eggs failing to hatch / number of eggs surviving incubation).

Our estimates of reproductive success (chicks fledged / nesting pair) during 1995-1998 were then calculated as the product of five parameters: the number of eggs layed per nesting attempt, the proportion of eggs that survived incubation, the proportion of surviving eggs that hatched, the proportion of chicks surviving to age 15 d and the proportion of chicks surviving from age 16 d to 30 d.

In 1999 we reduced our nest-observing effort and visited many nests only twice. We first checked nests during 14-15 June to see if they were active (i.e., contained eggs). We then visited active nests during late chick rearing (28 July to 1 August) to see if they contained chicks. We calculated an index of reproductive success as: C / A, where C = the number of chicks found during the second visit, and A = the number of nests active during the first visit. During 1996-1999 we also calculated brood size at fledge, which is the number of chicks fledged from nests where at least one chick fledged.

Adult measurements

We incidentally obtained morphometric measurements of breeding adults during studies of adult foraging behavior. Adults were captured between 8 June and 11 August, and were mostly known or suspected breeders. We measured mass and length of flattened wing, 10th primary, headbill, tarsus and culmen.

Practical considerations

Kachemak Bay is a good site for future Pigeon Guillemot research because of the existence of historical data and because the Inner and Outer Bay provide two very different habitats that can be studied simultaneously. However, there are drawbacks. First, nesting density is lower than in some other areas of Alaska. More importantly, Pigeon Guillemots in Kachemak usually nest on high cliffs and nests can often be accessed only by rappelling 1-50 m down a cliff face. The rock of these cliffs is typically rotten and loose, making rappelling more dangerous. Future study crews should include people who are well experienced with rappelling and jumaring, and should use static rappel line and helmets.

Study colonies varied widely in the effort that was required to access nests. If current patterns of nest dispersion persist, Seldovia Bay, Moosehead Pt. and China Poot Bay should form the foundation of any future studies – these areas provide relatively high nesting densities and nests are among the easiest to access. Neptune Bay also provides a relatively high concentration of nests, but the colony failed repeatedly in the later years of the study. Halibut Cove contains a large nesting population, but nests are dispersed and time consuming to access. The Yukon Island colony contains few nests. These nests are generally easy to reach, but require dangerous scrambles along high, unstable cliff tops – we rigged safety lines between trees, but there were not enough trees to protect the whole approach. Many guillemots nest on Hesketh Island, but accessing these nests is too difficult to make the area useful for research.

Results

Population monitoring

Results for each census site are presented in Table 11.3. We detected no trend in the results from the aggregated census areas until 1999, when populations in every area were down from the previous year (Table 11.4). Total counts for the annual shoreline survey fluctuated between 467 and 634 Pigeon Guillemots, but there was no trend in these results (Table 11.5).

Nesting phenology

Median hatch date varied from 28 June to 4 July in the Inner Bay, and from 29 June to 1 July in the Outer Bay (Table 11.6).

Chick diet

The taxonomic composition of nestling diets is presented in Table 11.7. There was a strong spatial pattern to diets in Kachemak Bay as guillemots in the Inner Bay consistently fed chicks a higher proportion of sand lance than those in the Outer Bay.

Chick growth

Chick growth parameters are presented in Tables 11.8 and 11.9. Growth parameters of alpha and singleton chicks were generally similar between study areas, but beta growth rates were consistently higher in the Inner Bay than the Outer Bay.

Reproductive success

Clutch size was similar between the two study areas, but guillemots were more often able to raise two chicks in the Inner Bay than in the Outer Bay (Table 11.10.). Reproductive success was also consistently higher in the Inner Bay (Table 11.10.), and chicks fledged at a younger age in the Inner Bay (Table 11.11). As noted earlier, chick mortality rates declined with chick age (Table 11.12).

Adult measurements

We did not measure enough adults for powerful comparisons between the two areas (Table 11.13).

Discussion and Conclusions

Population status

Pigeon Guillemot populations in Kachemak Bay were generally stable during the study. The decline in abundance of guillemots at all five census areas in 1999 (Table 11.4) was similar to a decline in the numbers of breeding Common Murres (*Uria aalge*) in the same year in Kachemak Bay (Chapter 9). The decline in Pigeon Guillemot numbers may reflect a decrease in the number of birds attempting to breed in 1999 due to factors such as poor winter foraging conditions rather than an actual decline in population.

Chick growth rates

There was little difference between study areas in alpha / singleton chick growth rates (Table 11.8), but growth rates were consistently lower for beta chicks in the Outer Bay than in the Inner Bay (Table 11.9). Other studies have typically pooled chicks in analyses of growth rate, regardless of brood status, and are therefore difficult to compare with our results. Emms and Verbeek (1991) reported mean growth rates for Pigeon Guillemot chicks age 5-20 d on Mitlenatch I., British Columbia as c. 16 g / d for alpha and singleton chicks and c. 12 g / d for beta chicks, values well below those from either of our study areas.

Reproductive success

Our estimates for reproductive success ranged between 0.10 and 0.71 chicks / breeding pair, and success was always higher in the Inner Bay than in the Outer Bay (Table 11.10). These estimates are lower than those reported for Prince William Sound (0.25 – 1.25 chicks / pair; Oakley and Kuletz 1996) and are also lower than values reported for the

Farallon Islands, California (mean of 0.9 chicks / pair over 13 years; Ainley *et al.* 1990). Methodological differences may account for some of the difference among studies; neither of the other studies used the Mayfield method. This probably did not affect the Farallon estimate, since nest sites at that area are well known and all breeding attempts can be detected. Prince William Sound, however, is more similar to Kachemak Bay in that nest sites are cryptic and often not discovered until some time after nesting has begun, so reported values for that area may be overestimates because of the failure to account for failed nests that were never detected.

Our breeding success estimates are also sensitive to three assumptions we made about parameter values used in the Mayfield method: duration of incubation, duration of chick rearing, and mortality rate within the two phases of chick rearing. Although the duration of incubation may vary (Ainley *et al.* 1990), our value of 31 d is based on averages from a variety of studies (Ewins 1993) and is probably representative. Our assumption that chick rearing lasts 30 d is probably also fairly robust, since chick mortality is low after this age – we only ever found two dead chicks age > 29 d. Issues concerning constant chick mortality are addressed in Methods; we present relevant data in Table 11.12.

Predation of eggs, chicks, and breeding adults was difficult to quantify, but clearly an important factor in determining breeding success. Known or suspected nest predators in the study area include Steller's Jays (*Cyanocitta cristata*), Northwestern Crows (*Corvus caurinus*), Common Ravens (*Corvus corax*), mink (*Mustela vison*) and river otters (*Lutra canadensis*). Vermeer *et al.* (1993) estimated reproductive success as 0.41 chicks / pair at the Queen Charlotte Islands, in an area with high nest predation rates.

Acknowledgements

Field work on Pigeon Guillemots in Kachemak Bay was unusually demanding and more than occasionally dangerous, and we are deeply indebted to the field crew who made the study possible with their extremely hard work: Yumi Arimitsu, Dave Black, Bryan Duggan, Jared Figurski, Matt Kopec, Jennifer Litzow, Jeff Moy, April Nielsen, Cynthia Restrepo, Pam Seiser, John Shook, Brian Smith, and Sadie Wright. Our thanks to Brad Keitt, Greg Snedgen and Tom Van Pelt for logistic support in the field, and to Sera Baxter and Mike and Connie Geagel for their hospitality in Kachemak Bay. Alex Prichard kindly provided access to 1995 data, and deserves credit for the laborious work of discovering enough nests in 1994 to begin a study. We thank Dan Roby for his advice and collaboration during the entire course of the project.

Literature cited

Abookire, A. A., J. F. Piatt and M. D. Robards. 2000. Nearshore fish distributions in an Alaskan estuary in relation to stratification, temperature, and salinity. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 51: 45-59.

Ainley, D. G., R. J. Boekelheide, S. H. Morrell and C. S. Strong. 1990. Pigeon Guillemot. *In* Seabirds of the Farallon Islands, pp. 276-305. Ed. by D. G. Ainley and R. J. Boekelheide. Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA. 450 pp.

Anderson, P. J. and J. F. Piatt. 1999. Trophic reorganization in the Gulf of Alaska following ocean climate regime shift. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 189: 117-123.

Emms, S. K. and N. A. M. Verbeek. 1991. Brood size, food provisioning and chick growth in the Pigeon Guillemot *Cepphus columba*. Condor 93: 943-951.

Ewins, P. J. 1985. Colony attendance and censusing of black guillemots *Cepphus grylle* in England. Bird Study, 32: 176-185.

Ewins, P. J. 1993. Pigeon guillemot (*Cepphus columba*). In The Birds of North America, number 49. Ed. by A. Poole and F. Gill. The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington D.C. 23 pp.

Golet, G. H., P. E. Seiser, A. D. McGuire, D. D. Roby, J. B. Fischer, K. J. Kuletz, D. B. Irons, T. A. Dean, S. C. Jewett and S. H. Newman. in press. Long-term direct and indirect effects of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill on Pigeon Guillemots in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Marine Ecology Progress Series.

Hayes, D. L. and K. J. Kuletz. 1997. Decline of Pigeon Guillemot populations in Prince William Sound, Alaska, and apparent changes in distribution and abundance of their prey. Pages 699-702 *in* Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Role of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems. Report no. 97-01, Alaska Sea Grant College Program, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK.

Irons, D. B., S. J. Kendall, W. P. Erickson, L. L. McDonald and B. K. Lance. 2000. Nine years after the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill: effects on marine bird populations in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Condor 102: 723-737.

Johnson, D. H. 1979. Estimating nest success: the Mayfield method and an alternative. Auk 96: 651-661.

Litzow, M. A. 2000. Food limitation in a generalist seabird: reproductive consequences of food quality and prey switching in the Pigeon Guillemot (*Cepphus columba*). M.S. Thesis. University of California, Santa Cruz. 36 pp.

Litzow, M. A. and J. F. Piatt. 2002. Variance in prey abundance influences time budgets of breeding seabirds: evidence from pigeon guillemots. J. Avian Biol., *under rev*.

Litzow, M. A., J. F. Piatt and J. D. Figurski. 1998. Hermit crabs in the diet of Pigeon Guillemots in Kachemak Bay, Alaska. Colonial Waterbirds 21: 242-244.

Litzow, M. A., J. F. Piatt, A. A. Abookire, A. K. Prichard and M. D. Robards. 2000. Monitoring temporal and spatial variability in sandeel (*Ammodytes hexapterus*) abundance with Pigeon Guillemot (*Cepphus columba*) diets. ICES Journal of Marine Science 57: 976-986.

Litzow, M. A., J. F. Piatt, A. K. Prichard and D. D. Roby. 2002. Pigeon guillemot breeding biology in relation to oceanography and prey abundance: A natural experiment. Oecologia. *Accepted*.

Mayfield, H. F. 1975. Suggestions for calculating nest success. Wilson Bulletin 87: 456-466.

Merrick, R. L., M. K. Chumbley and G. V. Byrd. 1997. Diet diversity of Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) and their population decline in Alaska: a potential relationship. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 54: 1342-1348.

Murphy, S. M., R. H. Day, J. A. Wiens and K. R. Parker. 1997. Effects of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill on birds: comparisons of pre- and post-spill surveys in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Condor 99: 299-313.

Oakley, K. L., Kuletz, K. J. 1996. Population, reproduction, and foraging of pigeon guillemots at Naked Island, Alaska, before and after the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill. American Fisheries Society Symposium, 18: 759-769.

Osenberg, G. W., R. J. Schmitt, S. J. Holbrook, K. E. Abu-Saba and A. R. Flegal. 1994. Detection of environmental impacts: natural variability, effect size, and power analysis. Ecological Applications 4: 16-30.

Piatt, J. F., C. F. Lensink, W. Butler, M. Kendziorek and D. R. Nysewander. 1990. Immediate impact of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill on marine birds. Auk 107: 387-397.

Piatt, J. F. and P. Anderson. 1996. Response of common murres to the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill and long-term changes in the Gulf of Alaska marine ecosystem. American Fisheries Society Symposium 18: 720-737.

Piatt, J. F. and R. G. Ford. 1996. How many seabirds were killed by the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill? American Fisheries Society Symposium. 18: 712-719.

Prichard, A. K. 1997. Evaluation of Pigeon Guillemots as bioindicators of nearshore ecosystem health. M.S. thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 93 pp.

Sanger, G. A. and M. B. Cody. 1994. Survey of Pigeon Guillemot colonies in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 93034). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska. 53 pp.

Shultz, M. T. and W. J. Sydeman. 1997. Pre-fledging weight recession in Pigeon Guillemots on Southeast Farallon Island, California. Colonial Waterbirds 20: 436-448.

Vermeer, K., K. H. Morgan, and G. E. J. Smith. 1993. Nesting biology and predation of Pigeon Guillemots in the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Colonial Waterbirds 16: 119-129.

Wiens, J. A. and K. R. Parker. 1995. Analyzing the effects of accidental environmental impacts: approaches and assumptions. Ecological Applications 5: 1069-1083.

Chapter 12. Horned Puffin Biology on Duck Island

Ann Harding

Introduction

The Horned Puffin is one of three North Pacific puffin species, with a summer breeding distribution that ranges from 50° to 70° North Latitude (Amaral 1977). In contrast to the burrow-nesting habits of the Atlantic Puffin *Fratercula arctica*, Tufted Puffin *Fratercula cirrhata* and the Rhinoceros Auklet *Cerorhinca monocerata*, the Horned Puffin almost always nests among boulders or in rock crevices, making access to chicks difficult and complicating study of their breeding biology. Horned Puffins lay a single-egg clutch. The average incubation period is 41 days, and both parents share incubation duties (Amaral 1977). After hatching, the chick is brooded constantly by a single parent for the first 5-7 days. The chick develops slowly, with a typical nestling period of 38-42 days (Amaral 1977). Both parents feed the chick, making several food deliveries per day. Sandlance (*Ammodytes hexapertus*) is the most important prey component of Horned Puffin chick diet, averaging 65% of the diet throughout the North Pacific (Piatt and Kitaysky 2001). From long-term studies of Atlantic Puffins (e.g., Ashcroft 1979, Harris et al. 1997) we know that puffins can respond to limiting food supplies with reduced growth rates, extended fledging periods, shifts in chick diet, and even complete breeding failure (e.g., Barrett and Rikardsen 1992).

Horned Puffins were not a primary study species for our project in lower Cook Inlet, and bred on only 1of 3 main study colonies. However, Duck Island (small island adjacent to Chisik Island, names used interchangeably throughout report) contained a relatively large and accessible population, and so we took the opportunity to include Horned Puffins in our larger study of seabird responses to changing food supplies. Thus, we studied the breeding biology, chick growth, chick diet and adult attendance of Horned Puffins on Duck Island from 1995 to 1999. The main objectives of our study were to: 1) Examine inter-year variability in Horned Puffin breeding parameters and measure the response of Horned Puffins to annual fluctuations in prey availability, and, 2) Examine the diurnal and seasonal attendance patterns of adult Horned Puffins in order to develop a standardized population monitoring protocol.

These objectives have been met in an M.Sc. dissertation (Harding 2000) and manuscripts that have submitted for publication (Harding et al. 2002, 2003a,b). This chapter summarizes information we gathered on the breeding biology, chick growth, chick diet and adult attendance of the Horned Puffin over five years of study (1995-1999) in lower Cook Inlet, and briefly examines some of the results in the context of other studies. Results presented here also provide an archive of data for future investigations.

Methods

Productivity

Reproductive success was measured during 1995-1999. Horned Puffins are sensitive to disturbance during the incubation phase of their breeding cycle, and may abandon breeding in response to disturbance of their nest sites. Productivity measures therefore have to be based more on observations made by following nest-sites from late incubation to fledging. Laying success cannot be practically assessed, and measures of hatching success and breeding success may be overestimates and biased towards those eggs that have survived until the end of incubation. It is not even practical to measure egg survival rates in order to use the Mayfield methods for adjusting hatching success (as in Pigeon Guillemots, Chapter 11).

Towards the end of incubation in each year, the island was searched for active nest-sites with visible nest-chambers. The timing of this check was based on knowledge of Horned Puffin breeding chronology at Duck Island in previous years. The first check was conducted about one week before the expected first hatch date. Most of the east side of the island was excluded from study due to dangerous rock conditions. Active sites were identified with a painted number on an adjacent rock. Site numbers remained consistent between years. Nest-sites were visited every 3-5 days during the hatching period and every 4-7 days until fledge. During each visit the nest chambers were checked using a headlamp, and the presence of adult, egg or chick was recorded. Visits were brief so as to minimize disturbance. When sight of an egg or chick was blocked by an adult, the adult's brooding posture and the presence of egg shell fragments were used as evidence of hatch. In the few nest-chambers where chicks could move out of sight, chick fate and nest-site chronology were determined using evidence of chick presence; chick vocalization, guano and the presence of dropped fish were recorded.

Hatching, fledging and breeding success were calculated for each year, using nest-site as the sample unit. The timing of the first nest-check during incubation varied between years (23 June to 16 July). To control for a possible inter-year bias in recorded egg-loss and therefore hatching success, we excluded nest-sites where an egg was followed and lost before July 15. It was not possible to follow all chicks to fledging due to the early departure date of field crews at the end of each seasons. To enable calculation of fledging success and control for the different field-crew departure dates between years, it was necessary to have a 'cut-off' age for chicks considered to have survived until fledging. We investigated chick mortality with age. Considering chicks from all 5 years (n=161), twenty chicks died in total; with 80% of deaths occurring at age 10 days or less, and with zero mortality after 20 days old. Once chicks had survived to 20 days, we observed no mortality in the 59 chicks we were able to track to 35+ days old, 30 of whom did not fledge until =40 days old. For the purpose of fledging success, we therefore assume that chicks =20 days survive until 'fledging'.

Mean fledging age was calculated by including all chicks from productivity data and known-age measured chicks which left their nest-site at =20 days old. Fledging age were determined to ± 0-3 days. Due to early departure of field crews, we were only able to calculate fledging age in 1996, 1998 and 1999. No meal collections took place at any productivity site. Median chick hatch date was used as a measure of annual breeding chronology. For the years 1996-1999, median hatch date was calculated by including only chicks with a hatch date range of less than 5 days. In 1995, where most hatch date ranges were approximately 8 days, median hatch date was calculated using all chicks with a hatch date range of less than 9 days.

Chick meal collection

The diet of Horned Puffin chicks on Duck Island was sampled between 1995 and 1999. Five methods for chick meal collection/prey identification were used: "Screening"— Entrances to nest-sites were blocked using re-usable metal grid screens (Hatch and Sanger, 1992). Adults prevented from entering the nest-site may drop the food at the screened entrance. Screens were wedged between the boulders to make a strong barrier and nest-sites flagged to help relocation. After about 2 h, nest-sites were revisited, screens removed and food samples collected. "Gill net"— Gill nets (2-3 cm mesh) or mist nets were draped over boulder piles, blocking the entrances to several puffin nest-sites. Nets were set and observers hid out of sight. Adults delivering meal loads became tangled in the net and dropped their bill loads. The adults were immediately untangled, measured and released, and the dropped bill load collected. "Pick ups"— Chick meals are often dropped by flying or landing adults. Freshly dropped fish were collected throughout each season. Many complete bill loads were collected whilst working in large caves with multiple horned puffin nest-sites. Adults arriving with fish were often startled by a worker's presence and dropped their whole bill-load. "Visual observation"— Bill loads held by adults standing on the boulders and cliffs were recorded. The prey species were identified using 10 x 42 binoculars and the number of fish in the bill load counted. "Experimental halter"— In 1998, a supplemental feeding experiment was conducted to examine the ability of adults to adjust provisioning effort. In order to obtain an accurate measurement of food delivery, a halter made from black pipe-cleaner wire was designed to prevent prey consumption and allow collection of individual prey items. The pipe cleaner was twisted around the base of the bill, to prevent bill opening and fish ingestion, and fitted loosely around the neck and head to anchor the noose in place. Chick movement, breathing and vocalization were not impaired. Halters were fitted at dusk and removed after 48 hours. Sites were visited 4-5 times daily at regular intervals during both days, and all fish were collected from the nest chamber. The nooses were removed once per 24 hours in order to feed chicks with the equivalent amount of food normally provided by their parents.

All prey collected were identified, weighed (using an electronic balance, ± 0.01g) and measured (fork length in mm). Energy values of prey were calculated using published wet mass energy density conversions (Van Pelt et al. 1997, Paul et al. 1998). All meal collections were identified as either a complete or incomplete bill load. Loads classified as bill-loads were either dropped loads, gill-net loads where no fish were lost, or a visual identification of load contents.

Feeding rates

Daily meal delivery rates to Horned Puffin chicks were recorded for 2-3 days in both 1996 and 1997. It was impossible to simultaneously observe many nest-sites because Duck Island has a low density of nest sites and the majority of crevice or cave nest-sites have multiple or shared entrances. It was possible to observe 4-5 burrow or simple crevice nests in two locations on Duck Island. One area was observed from the Cliff Blind on the West coast of Duck Island and the other area was located on the slope at the West end of North Cove. The North Cove area was observed from the top of the cliff path. In both areas, 4-5 active nest-sites were identified and numbered on a photograph. Sites were observed from 0630-2200 and all adult arrivals, departures and food deliveries were recorded. Owing to the speed of delivery it was impossible to identify bill load size or meal composition. Since adults were not banded or marked, it was not possible to measure individual trip durations or nest-site attendance. The total number of daily meal deliveries were calculated per chick.

Chick Measurements

Chick growth was measured in all years (1995-1999). Nest-sites with accessible chicks were located and numbered with paint. Site numbers remained consistent between years. The young were first handled when they were >5 days of age. For the few nest sites with accessible chicks that were found later in the season, where hatch date was unknown, chicks were aged using the following linear regression ($r^2 = 0.86$) of age on wing-length (Fig. 12.1) for chicks of known age: chick age (days) = 0.26 wing length (mm) - 0.54. Chicks were visited every 4-7 days during the chick-rearing period, and every 3-5 days during the fledging period. During each visit, the following body dimensions were measured with Vernier calipers (following Wernham and Byrant, 1998): tarsal length, total head plus bill length (measured as the greatest distance from the central back of the head to the tip of the upper mandible, with the upper surface of the calipers resting on the top of the head), culmen (from the tip of the upper mandible to the anterior edge of the growing cere), and straightened wing length using a stopped ruler, and body mass using a Pesola balance. Individual chicks were measured by the same person. Repeat measurements were always within 0.5 mm for head-bill, 0.2 mm for culmen and tarsus, 1.0 mm for wing length and 1.0 g for mass. Due to the crevice nesting habits of horned puffins, the number of chicks measured and the number of individual chick visits were limited by the accessibility of their nest chamber. Due to the early field crew departure date in most years, we were unable to collect many data on fledging measurements or peak mass. Blood samples were taken from 14 chicks in 1998 and 21 chicks in 1999.

Adult Measurements

Breeding adult Horned Puffins were measured in 1998 and 1999. Adults were either captured in their nest chamber during the chick-rearing period or trapped using a gillnet placed over the nest entrance during food delivery. Standard body measurements were taken (as for chicks). Three extra bill measurements were also made; bill width, at the proximal base of the nostril, bill depth and cutting edge (Fig. 12.2). To prevent recapture of the supplemental feeding experiment birds during the 1998 breeding season, captured adults were banded with a metal AVISE band on the left leg, and a single, numbered plastic band on the right leg. Genetic blood samples were taken from 11 adults in 1998 and 18 adults in 1999.

Fledgling Measurements

Towards the end of the 1998 and 1999 breeding season, the shoreline was searched at night using headlamps. Fledging chicks were intercepted during their journey to the sea. Standard body measurements were taken (as for chicks) before release. Blood samples were taken from six fledglings in 1998.

Plot census

In 1996, six population plots were established within North Cove and monitored between 1996 and 1999. A description of each plot is below. To maintain consistent plot boundaries, plots were highlighted on photos taken from the observation site. Photos are archived at USGS, Alaska Science Center. The observation site over-looks North Cove and is permanently marked with an orange stake. Plot descriptions are as follows:
Plot 1: Boulders on the vegetated slope between the two cottonwood trees. Plot boundary outlined on photos. Estimated area, 11x7m. = 77m²; Plot 2: Area of scree at the base of the cliff. Plot boundary marked with blue paint and outlined on photos. Area, 11x7m. = 77m²; Plot 3: Large boulders on the beach. Plot boundary marked with blue paint and outlined on photos. Area, 12x6.5m. =78m²; Plot 4: Boulders on the cliff. Plot boundary outlined on photos. Estimated area, 25x3m. = 75m²; Plot 5: Area of cliff on the far West side of North cove. Plot boundary outlined on photos. Estimated area, 15x5m. = 75m²; Plot 6: Area of scree at the base of the cliff. Plot boundary marked with blue paint and outlined on photos. Area, 25x13m. = 325m².

The attendance of Horned Puffins at the colony peaked in the evening between 1930 and 2145. Between 2030 and 2145 daily, the number of birds on each plot were recorded at 15 min intervals. Birds were counted using 10x 42 binoculars. Due to shortening daylight hours, counts towards the end of the season were advanced to begin at 2015. Tufted Puffins were counted and recorded separately.

Colony Census

Island counts were conducted in 1995-1999. During an evening peak in colony attendance, the shoreline of Duck Island was circumnavigated on foot, by either one or two observers, and all Horned and Tufted Puffins were counted. Birds counted included all those visible on land and all individuals rafting (within an estimated 200 m from shore). In addition, the number of birds wheeling in flight were estimated. Observer, weather, tide and sea conditions, and the count start and end times were recorded.

Seasonal Colony Attendance

Seasonal colony attendance of Horned Puffins was recorded in 1997, 1998 and 1999. Daily counts were made from 27 June to 31 August in 1997, from 26 May to 4 September in 1998 and between 23 May and 14 September in 1999. Counts were conducted from the marked population plot observation point overlooking North Cove. Birds were counted using 10x 42 binoculars. ‘Rafting’ and ‘loafing’ birds were counted separately at 15 minute intervals during the daily evening peak (between 2030 and 2145). Up to 5 counts were made during this period each day, and these were used to calculate mean daily values for the number of birds counted on water, land and total (land and water combined). ‘Rafting birds’ included all birds on the water inside the cove boundaries and within 200 m from shore; a set buoy was used for reference. ‘Loafing birds’ included birds on all north-facing land visible from the population plot observation point (including the 6 population plots). Due to shortening daylight hours, counts towards the end of the season were advanced to begin at 2015.

Diurnal Colony Attendance

Diurnal colony attendance was monitored for 2 days in 1996, 3 days in 1997 and 1 day during the 1998 breeding season. Counts were conducted from the marked population plot observation site overlooking North Cove. Birds were counted using 10x 42 binoculars. Horned Puffins present in North Cove were counted from 0500-2300 at 30 minute intervals. Two separate counts were conducted at each half hour. ‘Rafting birds’ include all birds on the water inside the cove boundaries and within 200 m. from shore, a set buoy was used for reference. ‘Loafing birds’ include all birds on land within the North Cove boundaries (including the 6 population plots).

Results

Productivity

Breeding success was high and similar among years (Table 12.1), and there was no significant difference in hatching success, fledging success or overall breeding success between years. Although no consistent effort was made to resight banded birds, there is evidence of nest-site fidelity, with 5 of the 11 birds banded in 1998 opportunistically resighted in the same burrows in1999. Median chick hatch date ranged from 19 July in 1996, to 29 July in 1998 (Table 12.1).

Chick Diet

A total of 2796 prey items were collected during 1995-1999 (Table 12.2). Sand lance was the dominant prey species (Fig. 12.3), constituting over 94% of the chick’s diet in each year. Most of the other prey consisted of capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) or salmon species (*Onchorhynchus* sp.). Invertebrates comprised an extremely small part of chick diet, with only 2 squid and 8 euphausiid among the total of 2796 prey items collected. There was no significant difference in the proportion of sand lance in the chick’s diet between years ($\chi2=6.36$, df=4, $p > 0.05$). Sandlance differed in size between years, with relatively small individuals delivered to chicks in 1996 and 1997, and larger individuals in 1999 (Table 12.3). Sandlance length ranged from a mean of 85.2 mm in 1996 to 100.2 mm in 1999 (total range = 31-223mm). Mean mass ranged from 2.1g in 1996 to 3.3 g in 1999.

There was no significant difference in mean mass of fish per bill load (ANOVA: F=0.8, df=3,57, p=0.97), or the mean number of prey items per load (ANOVA: F=1.54, df=3,124, p=0.2) between years 1996 to 1999 (Table 12.4). Mean bill load mass over all 5 years was 16.4 ± 0.8 g (n=63), mean number of prey items per load was 6.2 ± 0.3 (n=132). Daily meal delivery rates were recorded for a total of 5 days in 1996 and 1997; means ranging from 2.6 to 6.8 meals per day are presented in Table 12.5.

Chick growth

To compare growth among years, I calculated growth rate (using linear regression) for different body components during the linear phase of growth (10-30 days for body mass and wing length; 0-15 days for culmen and tarsus length). These data were used to calculate a single growth rate, for each body component, for each chick. There was a significant difference among years in mass growth rates of chicks (Table 12.6), with much slower growth in 1998 than in other years.

We were only able to measure puffin chick fledging ages in 1996, 1998 and 1999. There was a significant difference in chick fledging age between the 3 years (ANOVA: F=15.66, df=2,69, p=<0.001). Means are shown in Table 12.7. Although growth rate was lowest in 1998, chicks fledged at the youngest age (34.7 days).

Adults and fledgling measurements

A total of 38 breeding adult puffins were caught in 1998 and 1999. Morphometrics are presented in Appendix 12.1. Mean adult wing length was 198 mm (SD= 7.32, n=38), mean adult body mass was 531g (S.D. = 44.27, n=38). Very few fledglings were caught, and their measurements are provided in Table 12.8.

Seasonal and diurnal attendance

The seasonal colony attendance of Horned Puffins is presented in Fig. 12.4. We are in the process of examining seasonal patterns and the annual and daily variability in attendance (Harding et al. 2002b). However, some general patterns are apparent: 1) there is high variation in daily colony attendance, 2) late incubation is characterized by the highest numbers of puffins, 3) the numbers of attending birds drop during the first two or three weeks of chick-rearing. Diurnal attendance was monitored for 6 days in total during 1996, 1997 and 1998. Diurnal attendance for 1997 is shown in Fig. 12.5. A morning and a larger evening peak were observed. Puffin numbers were low between 1300 and 1500 hours. Attendance is highest during the evening peak, between 1930 and 2130.

Population plots and colony census

We are in the process of examining the population plot data for 1996-1999 (Harding et al. 2002b). Daily variability in counts is reflected in the seasonal attendance data (Fig. 12.4), with the 'land' counts including the 6 population plots. Colony counts of Horned Puffins are presented in Table 12. 9; Tufted Puffin counts in Table 12.10. We are also examining the population counts with respect to phenology and the data from seasonal colony attendance.

Discussion and Conclusions

Since we have no measure of laying success and only followed eggs from late incubation, it is difficult to compare the hatching and breeding success on Duck Island with other studies on Horned Puffins. The mean fledging success for the 5 years (91.4%) is relatively high compared to other studies in which fledging success ranged from 25-100%, with a mean of 75% (n=39) (Piatt and Kitaysky 2001).

Complete breeding failure in the Atlantic Puffin has been frequently reported, and has usually been attributed to extremely poor food availability, and often attributed to overfishing (eg., Anker-Nilssen 1987, Barrett et al 1987, Barrett and Rikardsen 1992, Martin 1989, Lid 1981). Breeding failure has also been recorded in the Tufted Puffin and the Rhinoceros Auklet (*Cerorhinca monocerata*) (Vermeer 1979, 1980), and in the Horned Puffin (Byrd et al. 1993). Although it seems that puffins have some flexibility and can extend their chick feeding period during seasons of short food supply, life history theory predicts that under seasons of extreme short food supply parents will abandon their breeding attempt, reducing the risk of mortality associated with high parental effort.

Although Common Murres experienced an almost complete breeding failure in 1998, suggesting that local feeding conditions were extremely poor, the lack of detectable difference in reproductive success for puffins on Duck Island between years suggests that Horned Puffins can successfully rear a chick to fledging over a wide range of food availabilities. Breeding failure has been rarely recorded in the Horned Puffin, and evidence from other studies suggests that the variability in the reproductive success of Horned Puffins between years and at different colonies is incredibly low. Horned puffin fledging success over 39 colonies years averaged 73% (range = 25-100) (Piatt and Kitaysky 2000). Our data is however limited by lack of knowledge of the proportion of birds that attempt to breed between years, and we were unable to measure incubation success, a suggested key factor for reproductive success in puffins (Hatch and Hatch 1990).

Chick diet over the 5 years of this study was dominated by sand lance, constituting over 94% of the diet in each year. Capelin and juvenile salmonids comprised most of the other prey, each constituting approximately 2% of the chick diet. Pacific lamprey and sandfish are unusual prey species for Horned puffins, but were observed in small numbers in the chick diet on Duck Island. The diet of Horned Puffin chicks on Duck Island is high in sandlance, even for a species known to specialize, with 60% of chick diet throughout the North Pacific range comprised of sandlance (Piatt and Kitaysky 2000). Horned Puffin chicks are fed almost entirely fish, with sandlance, capelin and gadids the most important prey species across their North Pacific range (Piatt and Kitaysky 2001). Horned puffin chicks are fed relatively few other prey species in comparison to the Tufted Puffin (Hatch and Sanger 1992). For example, the chick diet of Tufted Puffins on Suklik in 1985 consisted of 32 fish species and 7 kinds of invertebrate, whereas Horned Puffin chicks were fed only 13 fish species and 2 kinds of invertebrates. Sandlance constituted 83% of the Horned Puffin chick diet, and only 48% of the Tufted Puffin chick diet (Hatch and Sanger 1992).

The size of sandlance delivered to chicks differed between years, from a mean of 85mm in 1996 to 100mm in 1999 (total range=31-223). Other studies have recorded ranges in sandlance size from 56-164mm (Wehle 1983) and 25-164mm, mean=70mm (n=3746) (Hatch and Sanger 1992). Chicks in this study received bill loads weighing on average 16g (range=2.5-35.5g), and comprising an average of 6 prey items (range; 1-22). Other studies have recorded a similar number of prey items per bill load from 1-11 (n=15) (Wehle 1983) and a mean of 7 (n=619) (Hatch and Sanger 1992). Bill load mass in this study is relatively high compared to other studies, which report an average of 9.3 g per load (n=12 colony years) (Piatt and Kitaysky 2001). This difference may be explained by the different methods of meal load collection. Whereas most studies have collected meal loads by blocking nest-sites using re-usable metal grid screens (Hatch and Sanger 1992), this study only classified and weighed bill-loads either where a whole load was observed dropped or when loads were collected using a gill-net and it was known that no fish were lost. The bill load size and mass recorded in this study present a more accurate measure than most other studies. Loads collected using the screening methods are probably underestimated since adults may eat food if prevented from delivering to the chick, and meals may be taken by gulls (pers. obs).

Due to their habit of nesting in crevices, at often scattered locations, little is known about chick feeding frequency in Horned Puffins. Data from this study are limited, ranging from a mean of 2.6-6.8 meals a day over 5 days of observation. These are similar frequencies to those reported on the Barren Islands (2-6 meals/day) (Manuwal and Boersma 1977).

The large range in chick growth rates observed over the 5 years of this study (mean of 3.7-12.8g/day) is similar to the range reported in other studies, from a record low of 3.4g/day in the Semidi Islands to 12.6g/day at the Shamagin Islands (Petersen 1983). In 1979, puffin chicks on Duck Island grew at 10.7 ± 0.7 g/day (n=12) (Jones and Petersen 1979), approximately the same rate as we observed in 1997. Chick growth rate depends on food intake. In an experimental study, Horned puffin chicks fed *ad libitum* (108g/day) grew at 11.2 ± 0.54 SE g/day, whereas chicks fed 53g/day grew at 6.45 ± 0.46 SE g/day (Kitaysky 1999), results suggesting that chicks in 1997 (growth= 10.5g/day) may have been receiving close to *ad libitum* food.

Food limitation is known to reduce the growth rate in puffin chicks (Harris 1984), with well documented evidence from both experimental studies (Harris 1978, Hudsen 1979, Kitaysky 1996, Kitaysky 1999, Øyan and Nilssen 1996) and in the field (eg. Barrett et al 1987, Barrett and Rikardsen 1992, Harris 1985, Tzchanz 1979). We assume that the amount of food received by a chick to be related to the local availability of prey. Growth rates in 1998 were exceptionally low (3.7 g/day), in comparison to chick growth in the other 4 years (9.4-12.8g/day), evidence suggesting that food availability was severely limiting the growth of chicks in 1998.

Acknowledgments

We thank Tom Van Pelt, Leigh Ochikubo, Ram Papish, Mike Gray, Dave Black, Greg Hoffman, Alice Chapman, Brian Smith and Jo Wilding for their energy and commitment in helping to collect data in the field. The staff, especially Vernon Byrd and Trina Fellows, at the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge (USFWS) and also the staff at Lake Clark National Park (NPS) were instrumental in providing access, facilities, communication and general support. We are grateful to Greg Snedgen for all his practical expertise and hard work before, during, and after the field seasons; his contributions improved the safety and efficiency of our work. Tom Van Pelt helped throughout with camp support and logistic coordination; Mike Shultz and other members of the CISeaFFS team also supported our work. John Piatt and Sasha Kitaysky gave vital encouragement and guidance. Thanks to Tom Van Pelt for his helpful review of this chapter. The crew of the R/V *Pandalus* helped with the supply of mail, food, fuel and island morale. We thank the crew of the M/V *Georgia Straits* for their cheerfulness and logistic support. Bob and Dorea Woods at the Snug Harbour Cannery, Columbia Ward Fisheries, helped greatly with emergency communications, a watchful eye on our boating, the supply of fuel, mail and their friendship. Eric Randal gave essential help in 1995 with transport to Duck Island, practical advice on boating and the local waters, friendship and a hot stove. We thank Bob and Dorea Woods, Eric and Jill Randal, Machelle Haynes, The Bunker family, Tom Gordon, The Kistler family and Sandy Sinclair for helping make both Duck and Chisik Island such a wonderful place to live and work in during all the years we were there. We also thank the many other past and present residents of Tuxedni Channel who made us feel welcome.

References

Amaral, M.J. 1977. A comparative breeding biology of the Tufted and Horned puffin in the Barren Islands, Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle.

Anker-Nilssen, T. 1987. The breeding performance of puffins Fratercula arctica on Røst, northern Norway in 1979-1985. Fauna Norvegica Serie C., Cinclus 10: 21-38.

Ashcroft, R.E. 1979. Survival rates and breeding biology of puffins on Skomer Island, Wales. Ornis Scandinavica, 10; 100-101.

Barrett, R.T. and F. Rikardsen. 1992. Chick growth, fledging periods and adult mass loss of Atlantic puffins *Fratercula arctica* during years of prolonged food stress. Colonial Waterbirds 15 (1); 24-32.

Barrett, R.T., Anker-Nilssen, T., Rikardsen, R., Valde, K., Røv, N. and T. Vader.1987. The food, growth and fledging success of Norwegian puffin chicks *Fratercula arctica* in 1980-1983. Ornis Scandiavica 18: 73-83.

Byrd, G.V., Murphy, E.C., Kaiser, G., Kondratyev, A.Y. and Shibaev, Y.V. (1993). Status and ecology of offshore fish-feeding alcids (murres and puffins) in the North Pacific. In the Status, ecology and conservation of marine birds of the North Pacific, (ed. K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey), pp. 176-86. Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa.

Erikstad, K.E., Asheim, M., Fauchals, P., Dahlhaug, L. and T. Tveraa. 1997. Adjustment of parental effort in the puffin; the roles of adult body condition and chick size. Behavioual Ecology and Sociobiology, 40; 95-100.

Harding, A. M. 2001. The breeding ecology of Horned Puffins *Fratercula corniculata*. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Durham, England. 74 pp.

Harding, A.A., T. van Pelt, J.F. Piatt, and A.S. Kitaysky. 2002. Reduction of provisioning effort in response to experimental manipulation of chick nutritional status in the horned puffin *Fratercula corniculata*. Condor 104: 842-847.

Harding, A.M.A, J.F. Piatt and K.C. Hamer. 2003a. Breeding ecology of Horned Puffins (*Fratercula corniculata*) in Alaska: Annual variation and effects of El Niño. Canadian Journal of Zoology 81: 1004-1013.

Harding, A.H., J.F. Piatt, G.V. Byrd, S.A. Hatch, N. Konyukhov, E.U. Golubova and J.C. Williams. 2003b. Measuring variability in colony attendance of crevice-nesting Horned Puffin throughout the North Pacific: Implications for population monitoring. Submitted to J. Wildlife Management.

Harris M.P. 1978. Supplementary feeding of young puffins Fratercula arctica. Journal of Animal Ecology 47, 15-23.

Harris, M.P. 1985. Morphological and Breeding of Puffins at Isla of May and St Kilda, Scotland. Biological Conservation 32: 81-97.

Harris, M.P., Freeman, S.N., Wanless, S., Morgan, B.J.T. and C.V. Wernham. 1997. Factors influencing the survival of Puffin *Fratercula arctica* at a North Sea colony over a 20-year period. Journal of Avian Biology, 28; 287-295.

Hatch, S.A. and M.A. Hatch 1990. Components of breeding productivity in a marine bird community: key factors and concordance. Canadian Journal of Zoology 68 (8): 1680-1690.

Hatch, S.A. and G.A. Sanger. 1992. Puffins as samplers of juvenile pollock and other forage fish in the Gulf of Alaska. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 80; 1-14.

Hudsen, P.J. 1979. The parent-chick feeding relationship of the puffin, Fratercula arctica. Journal of Animal Ecology 48: 898-898.

Jones, R.D. and Petersen, M.R. 1979. The pelagic birds of Tuxedni wilderness, Alaska. Annual report, NOAA-OCSEAP 01-5-022-2538, Anchorage, Alaska, 41 pp.

Kitaysky, A.S. 1996. Behavioural, physiological and reproductive responses of alcids (Alcidae) to variation in food availability. Ph.D. Thesis, University of California, Irvine, CA 161 pp.

Kitaysky, A.S. 1999. Metabolic and developmental responses of alcid chicks to experimental variation in food intake. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology 72(4); 462-473.

Lack D. 1968. Ecological adaptations for breeding birds. Methuen, London, UK.

Lid. G. 1981. Reproduction of the puffin on Røst in the Lofoten Islands in 1964-1980. Fauna norvegica Ser. C, Cinclus 4, 30-39.

Manuwal, D.A, and Boersma, P.D. 1977. Dynamics of marine bird populations on the Barren Islands, Alaska. In: Env. Assess. Alaskan Cont. Shelf, Ann.Rep. No.4.U.S. Dept. Commerce and U.S. Dept. Interior, Outer Cont. Shelf Env. Assess. Prog. P294-420

Martin, A.R. 1989. The Diet of Atlantic puffin and northern Gannet at a Shetland colony during a period of changing prey availability. Bird Study 36: 170-180.

Øyan, H.S and Anker-Nilssen, T. 1996. Allocation of growth in food stressed Atlantic puffin chicks. The Auk 113(4): 830-841.

Paul, A.J., Paul J.M. and Brown, E.D. 1998. Fall and spring somatic energy content for Alaskan Pacific herring (Cupea pallasi Valenciennes 1847) relative to age, size and sex. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 223(1); 133-142.

Piatt, J.F. and Kitaysky, A.S. 2001. Horned Puffin (Fratercula corniculata). In The Birds of North America (A.Poole and F. Gill, Eds.). Philidelphia: The Academy of Natural Sciences; Washington D.C.; The American Ornithologists' Union, in Press.

Petersen, M.R. 1983. Horned puffin (*Fratercula Corniculata*). Pp. 401-426 in: The breeding biology and feeding ecology of marine birds in the Gulf of Alaska. P.A. Baird and P.J. Gould (eds.). U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA, OCSEAP Final Rep. 45(1986):31-771.

Sealy, S.G. 1973. Adaptive significance of post hatching development patters and growth rates in the alcidae. Ornis Scandiavica 6; 117-124.

Tschanz, B. 1979 Zur Entwicklung von Papageitaucherkuken Fratercula artica in Frieland und Labor bei unzulänglichem und ausreischendem Futerangebot . (Development of puffin Fratercula arctica chicks in the field and laboratory with insufficient and sufficient food supply.) Fauna Norvegica Series C, Cinclus 2: 70-94. (English summary).

Van Pelt, T.I., Piatt, J.F., Lance, B.K. and Roby, D.D. 1997. Proximate Composition and Energy Density of Some North Pacific Forage Fishes. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, 118A (4); 1393-1398.

Vermeer, K, 1980. The importance of timing and type of prey to reproductive success of rhinoceros auklets Cerorhinca monocerata. Ibis 122:343-350.

Vermeer, K., Cullen, L. and Porter, M 1979. A provisioning explanation of the reproductive failure of Tufted puffins Lunda cirrhata on Triangle Island, British Columbia. Ibis 121: 348-354.

Wernham, C.V. and Bryant, D.M. 1998. An experimental study of reduced parental effort and future reproductive success in the puffin *Fratercula arctica.* Journal of Animal Ecology 67; 25-40.

Whele. D.H.S. 1980. The breeding biology of the puffins: tufted puffin (*Lunda cirrhata*), horned puffin (*Fatercula corniculata*), common puffin (*F. arctica*), and rhinoceros auklet (*Cerorhinca monocerata*). Ph. D. thesis, University of Fairbanks, Alaska.

Chapter 13. Biology of Other Seabird Species in lower Cook Inlet

Michael Shultz and Thomas Van Pelt

Introduction

Species background and study area

This project was focused on four key seabird species; two that bred on all three colonies within our study area (the pelagic, deep-diving Common Murre [Chapter 9] and the pelagic, surface-feeding Black-legged kittiwake [Chapter 10]), and two found at one or more of our study colonies (the pelagic, diving Horned Puffin [Chapter 12] and the coastal, diving Pigeon Guillemot [Chapter 11]). However, we also collected ancillary data on several other seabird species that comprise part of the seabird community in lower Cook Inlet. These included:

The Glaucous-winged Gull (*Larus glaucescens*) is a common resident along the northwestern coast of North America. These large, omnivorous gulls are generally an inshore species, but they may also forage or scavenge from fishing vessels far out at sea. Glaucous-winged Gulls generally nest at high densities in large or small colonies on off-shore islands, forming apparently monogamous breeding pairs with a clutch size of 1-4 eggs (mean clutch size range 2.1-2.9 eggs; Verbeek 1993).

The Tufted Puffin (*Fratercula cirrhata*) is an abundant seabird in lower Cook Inlet (Piatt 1994, Chapter 8) and breeds in large numbers on the Barren Islands and in smaller numbers at Gull and Chisik islands. Tufted puffins burrow into soil where they raise one young in their nest chambers. They forage widely on a great variety of pelagic prey including sand lance, capelin and juvenile pollock (Piatt et al. 1997). Like its congener, the Horned Puffin, the Tufted Puffin forages offshore and sometimes far from its breeding colonies.

The Pelagic Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax pelagicus*) and the Red-faced Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax urile*) are two of the three species of cormorants that breed in Alaska. They differ from the third cormorant species, the Double-crested Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax auritus*), in that they are strictly marine birds. All the cormorants tend to forage nearshore, and feed heavily on benthic prey. Pelagic Cormorants nest on coastal headlands or islands throughout Alaska and the Asian North Pacific. Red-faced Cormorants nest in a much smaller region of the North Pacific that stretches from northern Japan through the Aleutian Islands. Both species lay clutches of 3-7 eggs, with means from 2.9 to 3.8 eggs per nest (Hobson 1997). The Double-crested Cormorant is widely distributed across North America, and is commonly found along seacoasts and inland waters. Unlike the other cormorant species, these are gregarious birds that can form large colonies in diverse terrain: on the ground, on cliff-faces, and in trees or artificial structures. The modal clutch size for this species is 4 eggs, with a range of 1-7 eggs per nest.

Our work on these species was conducted at two colonies in Cook Inlet, Gulf of Alaska, between May-September in 1995-1999. The colony at Chisik Island (including Duck Island; west side of Cook Inlet; 60° 09' N, 152° 34' W) supports a significant population of Glaucous-winged Gulls and Double-crested Cormorants, with small populations of Pelagic Cormorants and Tufted Puffins. The Gull Island colony (east side of Cook Inlet; 59° 35' N, 151° 19' W) supports significant populations of Glaucous-winged Gulls, Tufted Puffins, and smaller populations of Pelagic and Red-faced Cormorants. The two colonies are separated by ca. 100 km and are in oceanographically distinct habitats, with Chisik Island surrounded by stratified, relatively warm estuarine waters and Gull Island by colder, mixed oceanic waters with significant freshwater runoff (Robards et al. 1999 and references cited therein).

There is increasing evidence that an oceanographic 'regime shift' occurred in the Gulf of Alaska in the early 1980's, resulting in changes in seabird diets and reduction of reproductive success in some marine bird and marine mammal populations (Piatt and Anderson 1996; Anderson and Piatt 1999). These changes were similar to some hypothesized effects of the T/V *Exxon Valdez* oil spill (EVOS) on relatively well-studied seabird species such as murres and kittiwakes (see Chapters 9 and 10). It is also likely that other members of the seabird communities (e.g. cormorants, gulls, and puffins) have also been affected.

To learn more about foraging, breeding, and population changes in colonies of Glaucous-winged gulls, Tufted Puffins, and Double-crested, Pelagic, and Red-faced Cormorants, we gathered data on these species at Chisik and Gull Islands, while we investigated the oceanography and forage fish distribution around those colonies. The purpose of this chapter is to summarize the methods we used and to present the results of our study in a format useful to other researchers. Eventually, these results may be integrated with those of other species to develop a synthesis of how the seabird community responds to changes in food supply.

Methods

Productivity

Glaucous-winged Gull— We monitored Glaucous-winged Gull reproductive parameters from 1995-1999 at Gull and Chisik islands. Since both islands are covered in dense vegetation by late June, we found it nearly impossible to accurately determine individual chick fates and therefore followed nests only through hatching. On Gull Island, hatching success data were collected from 2 plots in 1995 and 5 plots in other years. Plots contained approximately 10 nests in 1997-1999, and 15-20 nests in 1995-1996. Plots were checked every five days during incubation for nest contents and every 2 - 3 days when chicks were expected to hatch. At Chisik Island, 2-3 productivity plots containing approximately 10 nests were monitored from 1997-1999. In 1996, one plot containing 30 nests was followed. Nests in plots were checked every 3-7 days and their contents recorded. In 1995, we estimated hatching success with a two-visit method. During the late incubation/early chick-rearing period, areas on Duck Island known to contain nesting gulls were surveyed. Contents of all nests found 24 June were recorded, and nests containing eggs were revisited 29 June to determine egg fate. An index of hatching success was calculated from the numbers of chicks seen per nest counted.

We used study plot as the sample unit for estimating each parameter, except at Chisik Island in 1996 where nest site was the sample unit. The mean and standard deviation of the plot means were used for annual estimates. Reproductive parameters are defined as follows:

Hatching chronology (median hatch date)
Hatching Success (% of eggs laid that hatch)
Hatching Productivity (chicks hatched per nest with eggs)
Clutch Size (eggs per nest with eggs)
Brood Size at Hatch (chicks per nest with chicks at hatch)

Pelagic Cormorants— We monitored Pelagic Cormorant productivity at Gull Island from 1995-1999. In 1995-1997, all nests visible from on top of the island were followed, whereas from 1998-1999, nests in 11 productivity plots were followed. Nests were checked with 8 X 42 or 10 X 42 binoculars every 4 - 6 days from incubation through fledging. Nest contents (i.e. numbers of eggs and chicks) were recorded during each visit. Pelagic Cormorant fledging age is highly variable, however around 40 days is typical (Hobson et. al. 1997). We assumed chicks to have fledged if they disappeared after 40 days of age. However, since newly hatched chicks are brooded very closely for the first 10 days, it was difficult to obtain an accurate hatch date by direct observation. To account for this we assumed that a chick had “fledged” if it was present 30 days after the first chick observation (typically around 10 days after hatch).

We calculated productivity estimates with nest as the sample unit from 1995-1997 and plots as the sample unit for 1998 and 1999. Reproductive parameters are defined as follows:

Hatching chronology (median hatch dates)
Hatching Success (% of eggs laid that hatch)
Productivity (chicks fledged per nest structure)
Mean Clutch Size (eggs per nest with eggs)
Brood Size at Hatch (chicks per nest with chicks at hatch)
Brood Size at Fledge (fledglings per nest with fledglings)

We obtained an index of productivity for all Pelagic Cormorant nests on Gull Island from 1995-1999 and on cliffs at Moosehead Point (1 km from Gull) in 1995. Adults and nests were counted once during mid-incubation and all visible chicks were counted just prior to the fledging period. Counts were completed using 8 x 40 or 10 x 40 binoculars with two observers in a boat 5 - 30 m off shore. Since nest contents were not visible from the water, nest status was inferred from adult posture. Only active nests (i.e. contained incubating adults) were counted. Counts were averaged between observers. The same nests were surveyed for chicks. All chicks visible from the water were counted, and totals were averaged between observers. Productivity was determined from the ratio of chicks to nests.

Red-faced Cormorants— An index of productivity (chicks per active nest) was calculated for all Red-faced Cormorant nests on Gull Island from 1995-1998 using the same methodology we used for Pelagic Cormorants.

Double-crested Cormorant— Data on this species was collected at Chisik in all years (1995-1999). However, the colony was located on cliff faces approximately 1250 – 1750 m away from the observation site, at an elevation of 300 – 450 m above the observation site, making observations very difficult. We attempted to overcome this by using a high-quality spotting scope with a 20-60x eyepiece, but observers were still unable to confidently identify nest contents. We attempted to delineate plot boundaries to measure changes in population or nesting effort, but observers had little confidence in both the precision of those boundaries and the counting of nests within the boundaries. In 1995, we were able to identify some Fully Feathered Chicks (FFC); giving a minimum productivity of 0.64 fledglings per nest (18 FFC from 28 nests). However, in 1996-1999, observers had little confidence in the identification of FFCs. Despite these limitations, we were able to estimate the population at around 8-45 nests each year on the high cliffs on the North East side of Chisik Island.

Population monitoring

We monitored populations of all species on population plots at Gull and Chisik islands, from 1995-1999. Some population monitoring plots had already been established by USFWS Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge personnel prior to the beginning of our study. To facilitate long-term comparisons, these historical plots were maintained; however, in some cases additional plots were created at the beginning of our study (1995), and also in later years. We therefore summarize our data separately for historic plots and newly created plots.

All plots were photographed, and boundaries were clearly marked on the photographs. Using inflatable boats for access, binoculars for viewing, and tally-clickers to ease counting, all birds within the plots were counted 5-12 times during the season between mid-incubation and the onset of chick fledging. Sea, wind, and visibility conditions were recorded for each count. Counts were made between 1000 and 1600 hours (the time during daylight hours when attendance is most stable; see Birkhead and Nettleship 1980; D.E. Dragoo, unpubl. data; Boersma *et al*. 1995; Roseneau *et al*. 1995). Two observers counted each plot; if the difference between observers was greater than 10% of the total, the count was repeated. The plot total was taken as the mean of the two observer counts. The sample unit is the count-day, with all plot counts for the each day merged into a total. Plots in population counts therefore serve only as an organizational tool and not as a statistical unit (in contrast to productivity plots; see below).

Attendance was most consistent from the mid-incubation through the start of chick fledging, but logistic complications during the field season meant that not all counts fell within this period. Therefore, following the field season, count ‘windows’ for each species and each colony-year were defined (based on the reproductive chronology for that year) as mid-incubation to the beginning of fledging. Estimates for mid-incubation were obtained by adding half of the incubation period for each species to peak laying date; the start of fledging is defined as the first chick observed to fledge from a productivity plot. Plot counts outside these windows were retained for archival purposes, but the summaries presented here use only counts made within the appropriate mid-incubation to fledging window**.**

Since we did not monitor Tufted Puffin breeding success, we estimated breeding chronology based on chick ages from growth data collected in 1997. We aged chicks by assuming they reached asymptotic weight at around 35 days of age (Gaston et al. 1998). This was sufficiently accurate for our purposes given that nearly all counts fell well within these windows.

We conducted whole island counts of adult Pelagic and Red-faced Cormorants and nests during mid-incubation in most years. Counts were completed using 8 x 40 or 10 x 40 binoculars with two observers in a boat 5 - 30 m off shore. Two observers counted a section of the colony; if the difference between observers was greater than 10% of the total, the count was repeated. The section total was taken as the mean of the two observer counts. This procedure was repeated until the whole island had been censused.

We completed whole island censuses of Glaucous-winged Gulls during incubation in 1995, 1997, and 1998 at Gull and Chisik island. At Gull Island, the counts were completed on the same day between 1000-1400. The same methods were used as for Pelagic and Red-faced Cormorant censuses, except that at Gull Island the counts were conducted from land. At Chisik Island, counts were completed from an inflatable boat; on Duck Island from land.

Tufted Puffin chick growth

The Tufted Puffin population at Gull Island numbers about 100 pairs, and very few of these burrows are accessible without disturbing nesting Common Murres *(Uria aalge)* and Pelagic Cormorants. As a result, we obtained chick growth rates for only 5 individuals in 1997. We checked burrows every 4 days, after chicks were no longer being brooded to measure and weigh chicks. We measured mass with a 500 gram Pesola spring balance to the nearest 5 grams, flattened wing length with a 100 cm wing-ruler, and culmen (from the tip of the upper mandible to the anterior edge of the growing cere and tarso-metatarsus (“tarsus”) lengths with Vernier calipers.

Results

Glaucous-winged Gull

Productivity— Glaucous-winged Gull productivity parameters, averaged for all years, were similar between Gull and Chisik Islands (Table 13.1). Clutch size was slightly higher at Chisik, while hatching success was slightly lower than at Gull, resulting in similar overall productivity (chicks hatched per nest with chicks). Gulls initiated nesting at Chisik Island 5 days earlier on average, than at Gull Island (Table 13.1).

Population— Numbers of Glaucous-winged Gulls in population plots were variable among years, but there was no apparent trend in the population at Chisik and Gull Island (Table 13.2). When counts from 1995-1999 are compared to historical counts there again appears to be no trend in the populations at either colony (Appendix 13.1). Gulls nesting on 60 Foot Rock were counted only in 1995, but in light of historical estimates this small population may be increasing. Population plot count windows calculated from yearly nesting chronology are summarized and compared with the actual count windows in Appendix 13.2. In addition to population plot counts, colony censuses were completed in 1995, 1997, and 1998 at Gull and Chisik islands (Table 13.3). When these data are compared to historical counts there is no clear trend in the data from Chisik. At Gull Island, the population seems to have stabilized after a fairly rapid increase during the 1970's and 1980's (Appendix 13.3).

Pelagic Cormorants

Productivity— We estimated Pelagic Cormorant productivity in plots and by index checks, at Gull Island from 1995-1999 (Table 13.4). Productivity of Pelagic Cormorants in plots was relatively consistent among years, except for 1995, when it was well below the average for 1996-1999 (0.29 vs. 0.71 chicks per nest). Much of this low reproductive output in 1995 can be accounted for by a small average clutch size. We also checked the productivity index in all years at Gull Island (Table 13.5). Productivity estimates using index methods were generally much higher than those from plots, except in 1998 when the opposite was true.

Population— There were no Pelagic Cormorants in population plots at Chisik Island from 1995-1999. Numbers of cormorants in population plots at Gull Island declined from 1995-1999 (Table 13.6). Plot counts conducted from 1986-1994 indicate that the population had been stable from 1986-1988, declined noticeably in 1989 and then steadily increased until 1996 (Appendix 13.4). Population plot count windows calculated from yearly nesting chronology are summarized and compared with the actual count windows in Appendix 13.5. Whole island counts of adult birds and nests were conducted from 1995-1998. These results and those from counts completed from 1976-1994 show a similar pattern as the results from population plot count data (Appendix 13.6).

Red-faced Cormorants

Productivity— Estimates of productivity derived from index checks showed a similar pattern among years as those for Pelagic Cormorants (Table 13.5). However, overall productivity averaged among years was slightly higher for Pelagic Cormorants (Pelagic; mean=0.98, sd=0.59, n=4; Red-faced; mean=0.88, sd=0.61, n=4)

Population— Whole island counts of adult birds and nests were conducted from 1995-1998. These results and those from counts completed from 1976-1994 indicate a possible decline in the population from a high of 62 individuals in 1976 to a low of 16 in 1997 (Appendix 13.6)

Tufted Puffins

We counted Tufted Puffins in population plots from 1997-1999 (Table 13.7). Population plot count windows are summarized and compared with the actual time windows when counts were completed, in Appendix 13.7. We measured puffin chick growth in 1997 at Gull Island. The results for individual chicks are summarized in Table 13.8.

Discussion

Glaucous-winged Gull

Gull identification— Williamsen and Petyon (1963) collected a series of gulls from a large breeding colony in the Cook Inlet region, near Anchorage, Alaska, that showed intermediate plumage characteristics between Herring Gulls *(Larus argentatus)* and Glaucous-winged Gulls. This colony was an inland colony and surrounded several large lakes on the Susitna flats. Most of the gulls tended to more closely resemble Herring rather than Glaucous-winged Gulls, based on the extent of dark coloration in the sub-terminal bands of the primaries, iris color, and eye ring color. They later found evidence of interbreeding from other colonies around Cook Inlet and concluded that interbreeding between the two species is “common and widespread” in the Cook Inlet region. They also reported that according to knowledge of breeding distributions at the time, that interbreeding was only to be expected in the Cook Inlet region west to the base of the Alaska Peninsula and on Forrester and Muir Islands in Southeast Alaska. Patten and Weisbrod (1974) later mentioned evidence of inbreeding between these two species, also based on plumage and bare part coloration, from the Glacier Bay region.

Glaucous-winged Gulls nesting on Gull Island also showed characteristics intermediate between these species. Most gulls closely resembled Glaucous-winged Gulls, but a full gradient of characteristics between typical Glaucous-winged and Herring Gull phenotypes nested on the island. The color of the sub-terminal bands of the primaries varied from black to light gray and was not useful for identification. Iris color and orbital ring color were also equally variable. Gull Island is an offshore oceanic island that is more typical of Glaucous-winged Gull habitat than Herring Gull habitat.

Productivity— Hatching success at Gull (59%) and Chisik Island (52%) was comparable to estimates reported for colonies elsewhere in Alaska: 67% (Patten 1974), 46% (Murphy et al. 1974), 62% (Baird 1990), 80% (Hatch and Hatch 1990). Clutch size values (Gull; 2.3, Chisik; 2.4) were slightly lower than some other colonies in Alaska: 2.9 (Patten 1974) 2.1 and 2.6 at Squab Island (Murphy et al. 1984), 2.6 (Hatch and Hatch 1990). Chisik Island birds initiated nesting earlier and laid larger clutches, however they also had lower hatching success than at Gull Island. Although we did not follow gull chicks to fledging, the pattern through hatching is similar to that which is seen for Black-legged Kittiwakes at Chisik Island: they typically lay clutches comparable and sometimes exceeding those at

Gull Island, however hatching is noticeably lower at Chisik, and almost none of these chicks survive to fledge. This is probably the result of birds arriving at the start of the season in relatively good condition, however once they have laid eggs and become dependent on local resources, the paucity of food close to Chisik Island results in low net reproductive success.

Pelagic Cormorants

Productivity— Productivity values derived from plots (62%) were noticeably different than those derived from the productivity index counts (98%). Productivity plots contained only a small sample of all nests, while the index included all nests on the island. The productivity index is a less accurate estimate of productivity than the plot data in that the number of "fledglings" is actually the number of large chicks present just prior to fledging. Pelagic Cormorants are relatively asynchronous breeders and as a result some younger chicks are considered "fledged" when certainly some of these would have died before fledging. However, as an index of among year variability and trends in productivity, this method may be more desirable in that it accounts for all areas of the colony.

The range of productivity values at Gull Island (plots, 0.29-0.83) was lower than that reported for Anacapa Island, California (1.69-2.64, Hobson 1997), but was within range for the Farallon Islands (0.0-2.83, Boekelheide et al. 1990). Productivity at the Farallones was more variable among years than at Gull Island. The range of mean annual clutch sizes at Gull Island (2.17-3.83) were similar to those reported from the Farallon Islands, California, indicating that Gull Island cormorants may have lower hatching and/or fledging success. Hobson (1997) reported that Bering Sea colonies have greater hatching success but lower fledging success than British Columbia colonies. This may be due to greater chick predation or the effects of weather and climate or food cycles on chicks.

Population— Historic population plot counts of Pelagic Cormorants at Gull Island dating back to 1986 indicate that their numbers have fluctuated considerably. From 1986-1988, the population was stable, it dropped dramatically in 1989, steadily increased from 1989-1994, and then steadily declined in 1995-1999. The overall trend from 1986-1999 has been a declining one, with a high of 55 birds in plots in 1986 and a low of 18 in 1999. It is possible that the dramatic drop in breeding birds in 1989 was due to EVOS effects, but this does not explain the continuing long-term decline at this colony.

Tufted Puffins

Chick mass growth for Gull Island in 1997 (15.75 g / day), was similar to the range of values reported for this species at the Barren Islands in 1976 (16.5 g/day) and 1977 (16.5 g/day)(Amaral 1977), and to average growth from 11 different studies on the west coast (15.2 g/day, Piatt et al. 1997). At Gull Island in 1997, food abundance was relatively high as evidenced by hydroacoustic surveys (Chapter 7), beach seine catches (Chapter 5) and by Common Murre *(Uria aalge)* and Black-legged Kittiwake *(Rissa tridactyla)* breeding success.

Acknowledgments

The work presented here is the product of many dedicated employees and volunteers. Stephani Zador was responsible for initiating field work on Gull Island in 1995, and over the years 1995-1997, was instrumental in helping to develop and refine protocols for seabird data collection at all three colonies. Tom Van Pelt was instrumental in providing field work, camp support, and logistic coordination throughout the project. We thank Yumi Arimitsu, Jeb Benson, Dave Black, Leigh Ochikubo [Chan], Alice Chapman, Jared Figurski, Mike Gray, Greg Hoffman, Brad Keitt, Roman Kitaysky, April Nielsen, Ram Papish, Mike Post, Brian Smith, Shiway Wang, Jenny Wetzel, and Sadie Wright for their vital help with field work. We are grateful to Arthur Kettle, Vernon Byrd, and Brian Smith for their assistance in compiling the data archive. Sasha Kitaysky shared his research expertise, comradeship, and wisdom with us. Greg Snedgen gave abundant practical and logistical help that greatly increased the safety and efficiency of our work. Brad Keitt is thanked for refitting the R/V *David Grey*, and we thank Greg Snedgen for running the boat during the 1997-1999 field seasons. We thank Vern Byrd and the staff of the Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge for their tremendous logistic support and hospitality in Homer. Finally we thank Mike Gaegel and staff of the Kasitsna Bay Marine Lab, the residents of Chisik Island, Tuxedni Channel, Halibut Cove, and Kasitsna Bay, for their support.

Literature Cited

Anderson, P. J. and J. F. Piatt. 1999. Trophic reorganization in the Gulf of Alaska following ocean climate regime shift. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 189: 117-123.

Baird, P.H. 1990. Influence of abiotic factors and prey distribution on diet and reproductive success of three seabirds species in Alaska. Ornis Scand. 21: 224-235.

Birkhead, T.R. and D. Nettleship 1980. Census methods for murres, *Uria* species: a unified approach. Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. No. 43. 25 pp.

Boekelheide, R. J., Ainley, D. G., Huber, H. R., and Lewis, T. J. 1990. Pelagic Cormorant. In: Seabirds of the Farallon Islands (eds Ainley, D. G. and Boekelheide, R. J.), pp.195-217. Stanford Press, Stanford.

Boersma, P.D., J.K. Parrish, and A.B. Kettle. 1995. Common murre abundance, phenology, and productivity on the Barren Islands, Alaska: The *Exxon Valdez* oil spill and long-term environmental change. Pp. 820-853 in *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill: Fate and effects in Alaskan waters, ASTM STP 1219, P.G. Wells, J.N. Butler, and J.S. Hughes (eds.), Amer. Soc. for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

Chastel, O., H. Weimerskirch, and P. Jouventin. 1995. Body condition and seabird reproductive performance: a study of three petrel species. Ecology 76: 2240-2246.

Hatch, J.J., and D.V. Weseloh. 1999. Double-crested Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax auritus*). *In* The Birds of North America, No. 441 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.).

Hatch, S.A. and M.A. Hatch, 1990. Breeding seasons of oceanic birds in a subarctic colony. Can. J. Zool. 68:1664 - 1679.

Hobson, K.A. 1997. Pelagic Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax pelagicus*). *In* The Birds of North America, No. 282. (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.).

Hobson, K.A., J. Piatt, and J. Pitocchelli. 1994. Using stable isotopes to determine seabird trophic relationships. J. Anim. Ecol. 63: 786-798.

Gaston, A.J. and Jones, I.L. (1998) The Auks. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Murphy, E.C., R.H. Day, K.L. Oakley, and A.A. Hoover. 1984. Dietary changes and poor reproductive performance in Glaucous-winged Gulls. Auk 101: 532-541.

Murphy, E.C., A.A. Hoover-Miller, R.H. Day, and K.L. Oakley. 1992. Intracolony variability during periods of poor reproductive performance at a Glaucous-winged Gull colony. Condor 94: 598-607.

Patten, S. M., Jr. and Weisbrod, A.R. 1974. Sympatry and Interbreeding of Herring and Glaucous-winged Gulls in Southeastern Alaska. Condor 76: 343-344.

Patten, S. M., Jr. 1974. Breeding ecology of the Glaucous-winged Gull (*Larus glaucescens*) in Glacier Bay Alaska. M.Sc. thesis, Univ. Washington, Seattle.

Piatt, J.F. 1994. Oceanic, shelf, and coastal seabird assemblages at the mouth of a tidally-mixed estuary (Cook Inlet, Alaska). OCS Study MMS 93-0072, Final Rep. for Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska.

Piatt, J. F. and P. Anderson. 1996. Response of common murres to the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill and long-term changes in the Gulf of Alaska marine ecosystem. American Fisheries Society Symposium 18: 720-737.

Piatt, J.F., D.D. Roby, L. Henkel, and K. Neuman. 1998. Habitat use, diet, and breeding biology of Tufted Puffins in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Northwestern Naturalist 78:102-109.

Robards, M.D., J.F. Piatt, A.B. Kettle, A.A. Abookire. 1999. Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Fish. Bull. 97: 962-977.

Roseneau, D.G., A.B. Kettle, and G.V. Byrd, 1995. Common murre restoration monitoring in the Barren Islands, 1993. Restoration Project No. 93049. Unpubl. final rept., U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Homer, AK.

Verbeek, N.A.M. 1993. Glaucous-winged Gull (*Larus glaucescens*). *In* The Birds of North America, No. 59 (A. Poole and F. Gill, Eds.).

Wehle, D.H.S. 1980. The breeding biology of the puffins: Tufted Puffin (*Lunda cirrhata*), Horned Puffin (*Fratercula corniculata*), Common Puffin (*F. arctica*) and Rhinoceros Auklet (*Cerorhinca monocerata*). Ph.D. thesis. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Williamson, F.S.L. and Peyton, L.J. 1963. Interbreeding of Glaucous-winged and Herring Gulls in the Cook Inlet Region, Alaska. Condor 65: 24-28.

Chapter 14. Response of Seabirds to Fluctuations in Forage Fish Density: Can Seabirds Recover from Effects of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill?

John Piatt

Introduction

This chapter contains a synthesis of five years (1995-1999) of study in lower Cook Inlet. Some initial findings have been published (see Chapter 1) and we continued to collect data on some seabird parameters (e.g., foraging behavior, reproductive success, survival, stress, etc.) in summers of 2000 and 2001. For this synthesis, the focus will be on Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes because these were the bird species of primary interest in the study, and the species for which data were collected at all three colony sites in lower Cook Inlet.

First, I will review the background for this study and discuss the theoretical considerations that went into the study design. Second, I will provide a summary of the major findings about the marine ecosystem in lower Cook Inlet (as presented in Chapters 2-7) and discuss the implications for seabirds. Third, I will summarize how seabirds responded to variation in food supply-- the major focus of this study. Finally, I will consider what the data suggest about the status of seabird populations in the Gulf of Alaska, and the likelihood that seabird populations can recover from effects of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill.

Background

Why the Study was Initiated

Immediate impacts of the Exxon Valdez oil spill (EVOS) on seabirds in 1989 were well-documented. Common Murres comprised most (74%) of oiled bird carcasses recovered from beaches (>30,000) and a variety of direct and indirect evidence suggested that about 250,000 seabirds were killed (Piatt and Ford 1996). Putative short-term effects on murres included a reduction in populations at affected colonies, delayed breeding phenology and low reproductive success (Nysewander et al. 1993). The greatest impact was in the Gulf of Alaska and particularly lower Cook Inlet, where large numbers of murres were beginning to gather near breeding colonies when oil swept through the region in April and May. Models of murre population dynamics (Ford and Wiens et al. 1982) suggested that it could take 20-70 years for murre populations to recover to a stable age distribution *if* environmental conditions were favorable (Piatt et al. 1990).

However, evidence accumulated during the 1990’s that environmental conditions were *not* favorable to seabirds in years following the oil spill. A “regime shift” had occurred in the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) during the late 1970's, apparently resulting in marked changes in seabird diets, lowering of reproductive success and population size, and occasional 'wrecks' (large-scale die-offs) in some marine bird and mammal populations (Piatt and Anderson 1996, Francis et al. 1998). Furthermore, this regime shift appeared to affect seabirds in ways similar to hypothesized effects of the spill. This new information raised several questions: To what degree were seabirds affected by natural changes in the GOA environment before the spill? Could effects of the spill be separated from natural variability? In light of the regime shift, what was the current status of seabird populations in the GOA and how long would it take murres and other seabirds to recover from effects of the spill?

To address these questions, the EVOS Trustee Council (EVOSTC) initiated the Apex Predator Ecosystem Experiment (APEX) in 1994 to assess whether current conditions favor a recovery of seabirds from the spill. Initially focussed on Prince William Sound, APEX studies expanded in 1995 to include Cook Inlet, where funding and logistic support from the U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Minerals Management Service, and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game made it possible to conduct seabird and forage fish studies around three colonies (Chisik, Gull and Barren islands) that had been impacted by the oil spill. In Cook Inlet, investigations included studies on oceanography and forage fish biology, distribution and abundance; and at colonies, studies of seabird foraging behavior, diets, time-budgets, chick growth rates, physiological condition and reproductive success. Most data were collected on Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes, which breed at all colonies studied in lower Cook Inlet. Ancillary data were also collected on other species (Glaucous-winged Gulls, Pelagic Cormorants, Tufted and Horned Puffins, and Pigeon Guillemots); of which only Glaucous-winged Gulls breed at all colony sites. In this preliminary synthesis, we will restrict our analysis and discussion to murres and kittiwakes. Consideration of the entire marine bird community will follow when all data have been compiled and analyzed.

Theoretical Considerations and Study Design

The main question in 1995 was: Is the recovery of seabirds in Cook Inlet currently limited by food supply? The response of seabirds to environmental change can vary widely among species, and is influenced by a host of physical and biological factors. Differential adaptations of seabirds for exploiting plankton and fish, widely-varying foraging abilities and breeding strategies, and complex relationships between oceanography and prey dispersion, abundance, and behavior all serve to complicate our interpretation of changes in seabird population biology. Therefore, in order to assess the potential for recovery of seabirds affected by the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill, a concurrent, multi-disciplinary study of oceanography, forage fish, and seabirds was required.

Coordinated studies of seabird breeding biology and feeding ecology in relation to prey abundance are rare (e.g., Safina and Burger 1985, 1988; Piatt 1987, 1990; Monaghan et al. 1989, 1994; Hamer et al. 1991, 1993; Uttley et al. 1994). Nonetheless, results of these studies provided an empirical basis for hypotheses about relationships between seabirds and their prey in lower Cook Inlet (Chapter 1). Relationships between seabirds and their prey can be quantified within an established framework of predation theory (Holling 1959; Murdoch and Oaten 1975; Piatt 1987). Population change (the "numerical response") in higher vertebrates depends largely on the rate at which food (energy) can be extracted from the environment (the "functional response"). Predator responses to changing prey density are usually non-linear in form and often exhibit threshold dynamics.

The challenge in this study was to measure the form and scale of seabird responses to prey fluctuations in light of variability in the marine environment of lower Cook Inlet and difficulties in measuring food abundance. Quantifying responses of higher vertebrates in the field can be difficult because of logistical difficulties in measuring key parameters (Goss-Custard 1970), and the lack of power to manipulate predator and prey densities over the full range of possible values (Piatt 1990).

In this study, we set out from the beginning to study seabirds and prey resources at colonies known from historical work to be chronically failing (Chisik I.), thriving (Gull I.) and possibly stable or recovering from the oil spill (Barren I.). Our hope was that these historic differences did indeed result from regional differences in food supplies, and that by studying all three colonies for five years we would obtain enough data to construct response curves for important seabird parameters (recognizing that it takes one year to obtain one data point per parameter, e.g., breeding success versus food density). Further, we hoped that this approach would allow us to examine a variety of parameters simultaneously in order to determine which parameters are most strongly influenced by food abundance, and how responses might vary among species in terms of thresholds, sensitivity and variability.

Before we examine relationships between seabirds and food supply, I will review our general findings about the Cook Inlet marine ecosystem and how seabirds exploit food resources in this system.

The Marine Ecosystem in Lower Cook Inlet

Oceanography and Biological Productivity

The engine that drives productivity in lower Cook Inlet is the persistent upwelling of cold, nutrient-rich water at the entrance to Cook Inlet. A plume of cold GOA water that extended from the Barrens to Kachemak Bay was evident in all AVHRR images of sea surface temperature analyzed in 1995-1999, and persisted throughout summer in all years (Chapter 2). High concentrations of nitrates and silicates were associated with this plume, and these nutrients supported high levels of primary productivity in the plume and especially in stratified waters adjacent to the plume in Kachemak Bay (Chapter 3). Phytoplankton production intensified in the upper 30m as stratification developed in May, and continued with varying intensity throughout summer-- suggesting a periodic replenishment of surface nutrient levels following the mixing of surface layers by wind events. Waters on the west side of lower Cook Inlet were oceanographically distinct (warmer, less saline, weakly stratified, turbid, outflowing), and much less productive. A distinct front between western and eastern waters was always observed on cross-inlet transects (Chapter 2), and primary production west of this front never approached levels observed east of the front (Chapter 3).

The east-west difference in oceanography and primary production was reflected at all higher trophic levels. The abundance of zooplankton (Chapter 3), forage fish both offshore (Chapter 4,7) and nearshore (Chapter 5,7), and seabirds (Chapter 8) was in all cases 1-2 orders of magnitude higher on the east side of lower Cook Inlet (Figs. 14.1-14.3). In contrast, species diversity was higher in the west and many fish species (e.g., sandfish, eulachon, smelt) were largely restricted to these waters (Chapter 4). The growth rate of resident forage fish such as sand lance was significantly lower in Chisik waters than in Kachemak Bay. Initially, we thought that sand lance growth was similar among areas, until examination of otoliths and growth rates revealed that fish of the same length were, in fact, one year older at Chisik (Robards 2000). Thus, all evidence suggests that lower Cook Inlet is segregated into two distinct oceanographic domains with striking differences in productivity and biology among them.

Whereas the east-west contrast in oceanography and productivity accounted for most of the spatial variation in biology observed in lower Cook Inlet, other sources of variability were also evident in the eastern domain. The well-mixed, cold waters in the lower inlet-- particularly offshore-- were dominated by juvenile pollock and capelin, whereas sand lance and herring preferred stratified coastal waters of the Kenai Peninsula and Kachemak Bay, and shallow offshore waters north of Kachemak Bay (Chapters 4,5). The overall abundance of zooplankton and fish was much higher in stratified coastal waters of Kachemak Bay and along the Kenai Peninsula than in mixed, cold, offshore waters of the lower inlet (Chapters 3,7). Finally, fish were markedly variable in the vertical dimension as well. Most acoustic biomass was concentrated in the upper 30m in all areas, but in Chisik and Barrens waters, schools were also concentrated at depths of 60-100m. There was also a clear segregation of species by water depth; sand lance and herring dominated above depths of 40m, whereas pollock and capelin dominated below 60m.

In summary, the areal patterns of productivity in lower Cook Inlet are largely a function of the bathymetry and oceanography. The bottom topography of the region steers GOA water into the shallow Cook Inlet estuary and ultimately structures nearshore and offshore habitats in all areas. The inflow of cold, nutrient-rich GOA water in the eastern domain and outflow of warmer, low-salinity water in the western domain creates the basic oceanographic setting for plankton, fish and seabirds. Mid-inlet fronts, eddies, stratification, mixing, river outflow, and winds all have some influence on local patterns of productivity, but the meso-scale (10's to 100's km) pattern is one of stability and persistence. Biological patterns of abundance and distribution persisted among years because the basic underlying oceanography changed little among years. This suggests that food supplies for seabirds are a lot more predictable than one might expect-- at least in terms of the meso-scale distribution of forage fish biomass.

Seabird Foraging Ecology

The distribution of seabirds at colonies and at sea in Cook Inlet reflects regional patterns of productivity and forage fish abundance. More seabirds breed in lower Cook Inlet than throughout the entire NE Gulf of Alaska (GOA), including Prince William Sound (Sowls et al. 1978). Densities of seabirds at sea were generally high in the eastern cold-water domain of lower Cook Inlet, and equaled those observed in extremely productive habitats elsewhere in Alaska such as the Bering Shelf edge and Bering Strait.

Different seabird species foraged in different domains in Cook Inlet, and sometimes in different habitats within those domains (Chapter 8). Oceanic species such as Northern Fulmars, Fork-tailed Storm-petrels, Ancient Murrelets, and phalaropes were found mostly in oceanic waters to the west and south of the Barrens or in frontal waters between the west and east domains in lower Cook Inlet. Shearwaters and Tufted Puffins were extremely abundant around the Barren and Shuyak islands, and were tightly associated with the cold-water plume in the eastern domain. Horned Puffins, which breed in abundance only at Chisik and feed almost entirely on sand lance (Chapter 12), foraged mostly in waters on the north side of Kachemak Bay where sand lance dominated in trawl catches. Pigeon Guillemots, which typically forage close to home and feed largely on benthic fish and sand lance found near shore (Chapter 11) were rarely encountered away from the coast, and populations were concentrated along the south shore of Kachemak Bay and the Kenai Peninsula. Marbled Murrelets, which feed mostly on sand lance, were widely distributed in all areas but were particularly abundant along the shores of Kachemak Bay and the Kenai Peninsula, and offshore on the north side of Kachemak Bay.

Murres and kittiwakes exhibited markedly different foraging distributions. Murres were dispersed throughout the study area, and their distribution was very similar to the overall distribution of acoustic biomass (Chapter 7)-- i.e., concentrated in coastal areas of Kachemak Bay and the Kenai Peninsula, offshore north and east of the Barren islands, and extending north into the Chisik survey area as far as the cold-water plume extended in any given year. Thus, murres appear to routinely travel 20-60 km to forage from the Barren islands, 10-40 km from Gull Island, and at least 30-60 km from Chisik Island.

In contrast, kittiwakes were concentrated near shore in all areas, and only a few scattered flocks were observed offshore (in the central and northern parts of the cold-water plume). Kittiwakes in Kachemak Bay foraged mostly along the south shore, and generally within 5-30 km of the colony at Gull Island. Few kittiwakes were observed on the water between the Barren Islands and the Kenai Peninsula, and we assume that Barrens birds must fly at least 25-40 km before finding prey. Other than a small, coastal shoal south of Chisik, there appeared to be no good coastal foraging areas around Chisik Island, and birds foraged 25-50 km offshore in the direction of Kachemak Bay.

Diets of adult murres and kittiwakes reflected food supplies around each colony. Whereas more than 90 species of fish were caught near shore, and 40 species were caught in offshore trawls, communities were overwhelmingly dominated (>95%) by four species: sand lance, herring, pollock and capelin (Chapters 4-6). Diets of adult murres and kittiwakes were dominated by the same species in similar proportions to local abundance except that herring were generally eaten less and capelin eaten more in proportion to their relative abundances (Chapters 9,10). Sand lance dominated murre and kittiwake diets at both Chisik and Gull, while pollock comprised a much larger proportion in diets of birds from the Barrens. Less common fish species with restricted distributions were observed in diets of local birds (e.g., smelts, eulachon, and sandfish at Chisik, cods in Kachemak). The size classes of prey eaten by adults was similar to the size classes caught in trawls and seines. Taken together, the evidence suggests that adult murres and kittiwakes generally eat what is most available to them within foraging range of their colonies.

In contrast to adult diets, chick diets were poor indicators of relative prey availability. Murres in all areas fed chicks a much higher proportion of osmerids (capelin at Barren and Gull islands, smelts at Chisik) than was available in local waters. Sand lance, herring and juvenile salmon (at Chisik) comprised most of the remaining chick diets. Similarly, kittiwakes chick diets were dominated by sand lance, with herring and osmerids comprising most of the remainder. Clearly, adult murres and kittiwakes choose to feed their chicks prey that are oily and rich in calories, a behavior frequently observed in other seabird species and of obvious adaptive value. In general, and despite colony differences in composition, diets of murre and kittiwake chicks were similar among colonies in terms of energetic value because where one prey was scarce (e.g., capelin) it was replaced in chick diets elsewhere by prey of similar energetic value (e.g., sand lance or smelt). Much greater variability was observed in the rates of food delivery than in the energetic content of meals (Chapters 9,10).

The choice of where to feed, and what to feed upon, has direct consequences for all other aspects of seabird breeding biology. For example, kittiwakes from the Barrens must travel at least 25 km before they even begin their search for suitable patches of food along the Kenai Peninsula whereas kittiwakes at Gull Island can often find prey within 1 km of the colony. The effort expended by Barrens' kittiwakes is rewarded, however, because they generally locate high density patches of prey and deliver large (multiple-fish) meals back to their chicks. Chisik Island kittiwakes spend as much time foraging as Barrens' birds, but have difficulty finding any prey patches. Consequently they deliver smaller meals to chicks less frequently, and usually fail to rear chicks to fledging.

In contrast, murres can deliver only one fish at a time to chicks and foraging range imposes an even greater constraint on chick-rearing murres than it does on kittiwakes. Murres from the Barrens may fly only 10-20 km to locate pollock or capelin schools (although they may have to dive >40 m to obtain food), whereas murres from Chisik must fly 30-60 km to exploit sand lance concentrations in northern Kachemak Bay.

Thus, even before the effects of annual variability in prey abundance are felt (see below), these species- and location-specific foraging constraints must affect parental foraging effort and total parental investment in reproduction differently at each colony. These relationships will be examined in detail in future analyses and publications. Preliminary analyses suggest that variation in food abundance is still the overwhelming factor influencing seabird behavior and biology, and we will now consider some gross patterns-- acknowledging that some of the "noise" in these patterns can, in fact, be explained by local constraints on biology.

Response of Seabirds to Variation in Food Supply

The numerical and functional responses of animals to changes in prey density are almost always non-linear and co-existing species that feed on shared prey resources usually respond differently to fluctuations in prey density (Holling 1959; Murdoch and Oaten 1975; Piatt 1990; Piatt and Methven 1992). In this study, we set out to measure and contrast the form of murre and kittiwake responses to variation in forage fish density in lower Cook Inlet. We measured a variety of functional and numerical response parameters of seabirds at three different colonies, while simultaneously measuring the abundance of prey around those colonies.

For convenience, we can expand on the term "functional response"-- which Holling used specifically to describe the relationship between a predator's rate of prey consumption and prey density-- to include all parameters related to foraging and capture of prey, delivery of prey to offspring, aggregation at sea, foraging time budgets, or even maintenance of body condition. For seabirds, functional response parameters are typically measured over time-scales of minutes to days, and spatial scales of meters to 10's of kilometers. In theory, we could have measured functional response parameters on an hourly or daily basis and constructed response curves with measures of prey density collected over the same time periods. Similarly, predator-prey aggregation response curves can be constructed from line transect data collected over hours (e.g., Piatt 1990), and we are analyzing our own survey data for that purpose (Speckman, *in prep*.). In practice, however, it generally required 3 weeks to measure prey density within seabird foraging range of our three study colonies, and logistic constraints and funding limited this effort to once per breeding season. Therefore, our analyses of functional response parameters use data that were collected periodically during the breeding season and then averaged to obtain one mean value to regress against one mean value of prey abundance obtained in each colony area per year.

Similarly, Holling used the term "numerical response" to specifically describe the relationship between a predator's rate of population change and prey density. Again, we can expand this definition in our study of seabirds to include components of population change such as hatching, fledging or breeding success, recruitment, and survival. These parameters are— in the absence of stochastic mortality events (e.g., from severe weather, oil pollution, etc.)— mostly a function of food availability over longer time scales (months and years) and larger spatial scales (100's to 1000's of kilometers). Thus, population change in seabirds reflects day-to-day foraging success integrated over reproductive time-periods and the area over which populations are distributed (Cairns 1987, 1992a,b; Piatt 1987). In practice, we obtained one measure of each numerical response parameter per colony per year, and regressed that against the mean density of forage fish observed around each colony during the early chick-rearing period in each summer.

The Parameters

We measured forage fish abundance within a 45 km range of each colony by conducting systematic hydroacoustic surveys supplemented with mid-water trawls to classify targets

(Chapter 7). These data were reduced to a single estimate of mean biomass per colony per year (Figure 14.1). Trawl and seine data are not used for examining response curves because they are point measures of abundance, and biased (e.g., trawls were conducted only where significant acoustic sign was observed).

We measured a variety of parameters (Figs. 14.2 and 14.3) at colonies for Common Murres (COMU) and Black-legged Kittiwakes (BLKI). Details of methods for data collection are found in Chapters 9 and 10, although additional details are provided here for some parameters.

Functional response parameters that involved behavior included: aggregation of birds at sea (foraging bird density), attendance of adults at nest-sites, chick-feeding rate, and foraging trip duration. Foraging density at sea was calculated by dividing the total number of birds observed on the water on strip transects in each area by the total number of square kilometers surveyed in that area (i.e., we have not binned the data into smaller transect units and calculated mean ± s.d. densities. The question of appropriate scale for grouping data will be addressed in future analyses, Speckman *in prep*.). There were methodological problems with the bird census data collected in 1995 and these results are not included in the present analysis. Attendance data can be expressed two ways. First, we can express attendance data in mean bird-minutes of attendance per nest per hour. For example, if only one member of a nesting pair attends the nest in every hour of the day, then mean attendance is 60 bird-min/hr. If at least one member is present all day, and both members of a pair are present for 15 minutes of every hour all day, then mean attendance would be 75 bird-min/hr. In the latter case, birds would have an extra 4 hours (16*15/60) of discretionary time in a 16 hour day that could be used for other activities. Discretionary time is calculated as the percentage of each hour that both members of a breeding pair are present. Thus, 75 bird-min/hr of attendance equals 25% of each hour with discretionary time (100*(75-60)/60). Foraging trip durations were determined from observations of birds with known departure times that returned with food for chicks, and therefore represent that amount of time taken by the adult to feed itself and gather food for its young.

Functional response parameters that involved physiology included: chick growth rate (BLKI only), fledgling body condition (COMU), age at fledging (COMU), and adult body mass (COMU) or condition (BLKI). For kittiwakes, we could measure growth rates of alpha and beta chicks by taking repeated measures of mass over time at selected nest-sites. We could not measure fledgling body condition in kittiwakes because large chicks come and go from nests and it was never clear when "fledging" had actually occurred. In any case, growth rates are a good proxy for fledgling body condition. For murres, we could not measure growth rates of chicks because it caused too much disturbance at the colony. However, we could capture fledglings (jumplings) on evenings when they jumped to sea from their nest sites, and therefore could obtain a good measure of fledgling body condition. Age at fledging for murres was calculated from plots where we studied breeding phenology. Two data sources were used to assess body condition of adults: adults captured at colonies for stress studies or birds collected at sea for diet studies. In either case, we used only data collected during late July-early August to compare with fish abundance data collected on cruises at that time. For murres, we examined absolute body mass because birds from all three colonies were identical in size and there is no need to calculate a "condition index" of mass/wing-length which corrects for size differences among colonies. For kittiwakes, size did differ slightly among colonies, probably because of differing ratios in collections of males and females (which are dimorphic). Therefore we examined body condition indices (mass/wing-length) in kittiwakes. Finally, we examined physiological levels of stress by measuring blood plasma concentrations of corticosterone (Kitaysky et al. 1999). These data will be analyzed and interpreted in detail under a different EVOSTC funded project (00479).

Numerical response parameters included clutch size (BLKI), laying success (BLKI), hatching success, brood size at fledging (BLKI), fledging success, and overall breeding success. These parameters have self-explanatory names, and details of how they were measured are given in Chapters 9 and 10. Since murres lay only one egg and they do not build nests, clutch size, brood size and laying success were not measured.

Our original ambition was to obtain data on each parameter from each colony in every year (i.e., 15 colony-years of data per parameter) in order to have a robust data set with which to construct response curves (Chapter 1). We generally succeeded in obtaining 12-15 colony-years of data for most parameters (Figs. 14.2, 14.3) , but in some cases we could not do so well because of logistic constraints (e.g., measuring COMU chick age at fledging not feasible at Barrens), because of biological constraints (e.g., kittiwakes rarely produced enough chicks at Chisik to allow measures of adult attendance, chick-feeding rate, foraging trip duration, or chick growth rates), or because it took years to refine our methods (e.g., capture of COMU jumplings at night).

With only one exception, all data collected on all murre and kittiwake parameters are included in the following analyses of response curves and inter-annual variability. In other words, no data have been culled, and if a particular colony-year of data is missing (Figs. 14.2, 14.3) it is because it was not collected for reasons given above. Out of 266 colony-year-species parameter values considered here, only 3 were excluded from analyses. These were behavior data on kittiwake attendance, chick-feeding rate, and foraging trip duration collected at the Barrens in 1997 (open circles in Fig. 14.5). These data were all calculated from the same observational data set, and for some reason all have improbable values; suggesting some systematic bias. We will re-examine these data at a later time, but for now I have simply excluded them in statistical analyses.

Functional and Numerical Responses to Fluctuations in Prey Density

We predicted (Chapter 1) that both murres and kittiwakes would exhibit non-linear functional responses to prey density. Responses can be positive or negative. We did not measure all the parameters initially proposed for study (Table 1.1), and we added a few along the way. In all cases, we tested the strength of relationships using a variety of linear and non-linear models, and selected models that best fit the data (Table 14.1). More than half of all relationships were, in fact, non-linear and prey density explained a significant amount of variation in parameter values. In the following, we will consider predicted and observed relationships on a case by case basis, and discuss some of the implications of observed relationships (or lack thereof).

We are not just interested in the *form* of relationships between parameters and prey abundance. By contrasting results obtained under a variety of conditions, we also gain insight into the range of parameter values likely to be encountered under 'natural' conditions. This offers insight into the biology of murres and kittiwakes-- especially when we also consider species-specific adaptations and constraints for dealing with changes in food abundance.

Behavioral Parameters

First, we consider parameters that require a behavioral response to changes in prey density. These parameters relate to the *acquisition* of food energy from the local environment, i.e., tracking food at sea (flock dispersion), foraging success away from the colony (as indicated by foraging trip duration), success in feeding chicks (measured as daily rate of meal delivery) and foraging effort (indirectly indicated by the re-allocation of discretionary time to foraging). In general, very little is known about how these parameters vary with food supply for any seabird species, and I will explore our findings for murres and kittiwakes in some detail.

Dispersion at sea

The distribution of murre and kittiwake flocks at sea reflected the distribution of prey: 70-80% of the variance in bird density in the 3 study areas was explained by forage fish density using a sigmoidal (logistic) regression model (Figs. 14.4, 14.5; Table 14.1). This form of aggregative behavior was predictable. Most higher vertebrate predators studied to date exhibit thresholds in their choice of foraging patches (Murdoch and Oaten 1975, Piatt and Methven 1992) and seabirds are no exception (Piatt 1990, Mehlum et al. 1999). The simplest explanation for this behavior is that predators seek to maximize their rate of energy intake, and therefore spend little time in areas where prey densities limit capture rate (Hassell and May 1974). More detailed analyses of aggregation behavior as a function of spatial scale are being conducted (Speckman, *in prep*).

Inflection at the threshold was sharp for murres, resulting in more of a step-function than a sigmoidal curve. The steepness of the response around the threshold explains why we observed a dramatic decline in bird densities in Kachemak Bay when forage fish densities dropped to around threshold values in 1999 (Fig. 14.1). Both murres and kittiwakes were conspicuously scarce in traditional feeding areas in 1999 (Figs. 8.1 and 8 .2).

The sigmoidal nature of the aggregation response reveals that murres and kittiwakes *do* have definable limits in their ability to locate and capture prey in local waters. This foraging constraint has an impact on all other parameters of seabird ecology. If prey densities within the 45 km area we surveyed around each colony fall below threshold levels, then birds must range further from colonies— if possible— to find food. Otherwise, they fail to adequately provision chicks or themselves, with predictable consequences for reproduction.

Foraging trip duration
As predicted, foraging trip duration (FTD) for both murres and kittiwakes was a non-linear, negative function of forage fish density (Fig. 14.4, 14.5). As discussed above (Seabird Foraging Ecology), the functional relationship is confounded by the fact that good foraging grounds are found at different distances away from each colony, and so foraging trip durations (FTD's) are not *just* a function of food abundance-- particularly for kittiwakes. Nonetheless, variation in food density accounted for about 50-60% of variation in FTD's using a negative exponential model (Table 14.1).

Under a range of moderate to high food densities, murres were absent for about 2 hr per foraging trip whereas kittiwakes were absent about 3 - 3.5 hr per trip. As prey density fell, FTD's increased exponentially with murres foraging 3-4 hrs and kittiwakes foraging 5-6 hrs [note these are averages, some individuals foraged much longer]. Regression of data measured at Gull and Chisik, which are less confounded by travel to distant foraging grounds, suggests that-- all else being equal-- kittiwakes spend about 1.4 hr more than murres on foraging trips ($r^2=0.65$, $p=0.05$, $FTD_{BLKI} = 0.97*FTD_{COMU} + 82$). Similar values and inter-specific differences in FTD's were observed during years of 'good' and 'poor' food supply at Sumburgh Head, Shetland, where murre foraging trips averaged 1.3 and 3 hours, respectively (Monaghan et al. 1994), while kittiwake foraging trips averaged 2.3 and 6.2 hr, respectively (Hamer et al. 1993). Average murre (3.6 hr) and kittiwake (5.0 hr) foraging times at Bluff, Alaska, also differed by 1.4 hr (Watanuki et al. 1992). Average Common Murre foraging trips at the Gannet Islands, Labrador were 1.3 and 1.6 hr in 1982 and 1983, respectively (Birkhead and Nettleship 1987).

These results suggest that kittiwakes are less efficient than murres in acquiring food. Murres must acquire more food than kittiwakes to sustain themselves each day because of their differences in body size (average in Cook Inlet ca. 1040 g vs. 405 g, respectively), costs of flight (wing loading: 1.86 g/cm^2 vs. 0.39 g/cm^2; Gabrielsen 1994) and foraging method (diving vs. surface-feeding). From measures of field metabolic rates (FMR) during chick-rearing of Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes (Gabrielsen 1994), and assuming an 87% assimilation efficiency (Romano 2000), we can calculate that murres (2.14 kJ/d/g FMR) and kittwakes (2.03 kJ/d/g FMR) feeding on sand lance (<100 mm, ca. 5.0 kJ/g wet; van Pelt et al. 1997, Anthony et al. 2000) would need to eat 512 g and 189 g, respectively, of fish per day (or 49% and 47% or their body masses, respectively). [Note that respective values for juvenile pollock (3.5 kJ/g, 74% assimilation) would be 859 and 317 g/day, or 83% and 78% of body mass].

In addition to food for self-maintenance, and on average for the chick-rearing period, murres need to acquire about 200 kJ/d of extra food to feed chicks (Gabrielsen 1994) whereas kittiwakes need to collect about 420 kJ/d extra (Gabrielsen 1994). This represents an increase above self-maintenance of 8% and 44%, respectively. Thus, in order to rear one chick to fledging, including self-maintenance costs, murres and kittiwakes would have to gather 552 and 273 g of sand lance daily, or 53% and 67% of adult body mass, respectively. [Respective values for juvenile pollock would be 789 and 390 g/d, or 76% and 96% body mass]. For kittiwakes rearing two chicks, the cost of self maintenance goes up (2.29 kJ/d/g; Gabrielsen 1994) and chick demands double (840 kJ/d) so that adults would need to acquire 381 g of sand lance per day, or 94% of body mass daily. [Respective values for pollock: 544 g/d, 134% body mass].

Thus, parent murres need to acquire about twice as much food each day as parent kittiwakes and they typically acquire what they need in about half the time. This difference in efficiency probably arises mostly from the fact that kittiwakes are restricted to feeding only on schools of fish found within ca. 0.5m of the sea surface (Baird 1994), whereas murres can dive to depths of ca. 200m (Piatt and Nettleship 1985) and can therefore exploit virtually the entire water column of lower Cook Inlet. Even if most of the exploitable fish biomass is above 50 m (Chapters 4,7), murres still have access to 100 times more foraging habitat than kittiwakes at any distance from a colony. Furthermore, we observed that surface-shoaling behavior of fish occurred mostly in coastal waters, and so kittiwake foraging habitat was more restricted than murre habitat in the horizontal dimension as well. Finally, murres (ca. 80 km/hr) can fly faster than kittiwakes (ca. 60 km/hr) and can therefore range further in a given time period. This may be particularly valuable when daylight is limiting (below). Because potential foraging area increases as a function of the distance from colony *squared*, murres can access nearly twice (1.8x) the area kittiwakes can in the same amount of flight time.

Chick-feeding rate

Because FTD's increase exponentially as prey densities fall, the ability of murres and kittiwakes to feed their chicks diminishes rapidly at low prey densities owing to rapidly increasing energy costs and time constraints. As one would expect, the cost of foraging goes up with increased time spent foraging (Gabrielsen 1994). A Common Murre increases food demand about 8.5% more above resting needs for every hour it spends at sea (Gabrielsen 1994). Perhaps more importantly, the amount of *time* available for foraging is limited-- and this appears to be the critical factor limiting chick provisioning at low prey densities. For example, peak food demands for adult kittiwakes in Cook Inlet extend from about 10 July to 15 August (Chapter 10). In mid-July, there are little more than 18 hours of daylight and by mid-August there are less than 16 hours from sunrise to sunset. Since kittiwakes feed diurnally, they are constrained by these time windows in how often they can feed chicks.

While chick feeding rates (CFR's) are ultimately limited by daylight, kittiwakes can adjust the quality and quantity of food delivered in each meal to chicks. In general, the quality (energy density) of meals fed to chicks varied little (mean= 4.7 kJ/g; C.V.=8.5%) because adults apparently went out of their way to feed oily forage fish to chicks at all colonies (Chapter 10; Roby et al., unpubl. data). A more important source of variability was in the mass of meals delivered (C.V. 31.6%). Because they can capture, carry and then regurgitate multiple prey to chicks, kittiwakes can vary the size of meal loads delivered. It is difficult, however, to assess the true mass of chick meals delivered by adults because of uncertainties in the collection of regurgitated samples (e.g., was it full or partial meal because regurgitation was incomplete, or because adult partially fed chick before capture?). These data need further detailed analysis. What we can say for now is that the largest meal delivered by an individual was 62 g, and that average meals in years with good food supplies were about 30 g (Chapter 10), which if comprised all of sand lance (<100 mm), would be about 150 kJ/meal.

As predicted (Chapter 1), kittiwakes exhibited a sigmoidal response in chick feeding rate (CFR) to prey density (Fig. 14.5), and the asymptotic rate of chick meal delivery estimated by logistic regression was 0.21 meals/nest/hr (±0.02, $p<0.001$). This means that over a range of moderate to high prey densities, and with foraging trips of about 3.3 hr (200 min, Fig. 14.5), average adults delivered 3.8 meals per 18-hr day. Baird (1994) reported the same feeding rate for kittiwakes in the Gulf of Alaska (mean 3.8; range 2.4-6.5 meals/d). If 'good' meals containing 150 kJ/meal were delivered, then nests received 570 kJ/d, i.e., enough to sustain growth of about 1.35 chicks (which was, in fact, the asymptotic brood size at fledging, Fig. 14.5).

Below threshold levels of prey abundance (estimated by regression at 0.0135 g/m^3, $p<0.001$), CFR's declined rapidly to as little as 2.0 meals/d (0.11 meals/nest/hr/18h). Note that we have relatively few measures of CFR below threshold prey density because kittiwake chicks failed to survive and we could not measure behavioral parameters in those cases. CFR was correlated ($r^2=0.40$, $p=0.037$) with foraging trip duration and we can calculate from regression ($CFR= -0.0076*FTD + 5.34$) that in order to deliver 3.0 meals/d, FTD's must not exceed 308 min/trip in an 18 hr day; or 257 min/trip during late chick-rearing (16 hr day). Even then, those 3 meals would need to weigh about 30 g (150 kJ) each to achieve maximal growth rates of one chick.

Thus, 5 hr (300 min) is the approximate critical FTD above which kittiwakes begin to have problems maintaining one chick in lower Cook Inlet, and it corresponds to a maximum CFR of about 3 meals/d (0.17 meals/nest/hr/18h, Fig. 14.5). Adults would be hard-pressed to deliver enough food for chicks in 2 meals/d, and so it is not surprising that 3 meals/d is a critical level of effort required. Suryan et al. (2000a) reached the same conclusion for kittiwakes in Prince William Sound: "it appears that an average distance over 45 km and duration > 5 hrs is approaching the limit that adults can maintain while successfully provisioning young". Similarly, Hamer et al. (1993) concluded that foraging trips of 2-3 hrs recorded at various colonies in northeast England and at Sumburgh Head in 1991 represented "the norm for kittiwakes rearing chicks in conditions of good food supply" whereas an FTD of 6.2 h observed at Sumburgh Head (about same latitude as Cook Inlet) in 1990 led to complete breeding failure in kittiwakes. The critical FTD (5 hr) and CFR (3 meals/d) values observed in our study would, of course, be different at higher latitudes where kittiwakes have much longer day-lengths in which to forage (e.g., Svalbard, Gabrielson 1994).

In contrast to kittiwakes and against predictions (Chapter 1), murre CFR's were not a sigmoidal function of prey density— possibly because foraging effort at low prey density was buffered by re-allocation of discretionary time (see below). For murres, CFR declined slightly and linearly with decreasing prey density (Fig. 14.4). Because the peak of murre chick-rearing in Cook Inlet occurs between about 10-30 August, daylight hours available for foraging ranged from 14-16 hr during chick-rearing. Thus, the average CFR of 0.26 meals/nest/hr translates into an average daily delivery rate of about 4.1 meals/d (range 3.0-5.3) in a 16-hr day.

Since murres deliver only one fish at a time to chicks, the issue of meal size is less complicated than for kittiwakes. However, murres did select energy-rich fish (mostly osmerids, sand lance, herring; Chapter 9) and delivered larger fish (often >100 mm) than they ate themselves (generally <100 mm). It was very difficult (and disturbing to birds) to collect fish delivered by adults, so we have very limited data on fish size other than visual estimates of size compared to bill length (e.g., Uttley et al. 1994). For now, we estimate that the mean size of fish delivered was about 6.4 g, and therefore murres were fed an average of about 26 g/d (range 19-34). Even if we assume that chicks were fed fish with higher energy content (e.g., 5.7 kJ/g for sand lance >100 mm; Anthony et al. 2000), we can calculate that chicks received only 148 kJ/d, which is less than the average required intake estimated from metabolic study (200 kJ/d, Gabrielsen 1994) and much less than estimated from other field studies (Barrett et al. 1997). However, higher estimates of energy delivery rates are often the result of higher-- and perhaps faulty (van Pelt et al. 1997)-- estimates of fish energy density rather than higher rates of meal delivery. In any case, our data and these issues need further consideration before reaching any final conclusions.

One certainty, however, is that our observed rates of meal delivery and resulting mass of fledgling chicks are within normal ranges observed in other studies. For example, in a 10-yr study of food consumption by Common Murre chicks at the Isle of May, Scotland (56.2° N), the average daily feeding frequency was 4.1 (±0.2 s.e.) meals/d (Harris and Wanless 1995). As in Cook Inlet, meals were comprised mostly of energy-rich species (sand lance *Ammodytes marinus,* herring *Clupea harengus*, sprat *Sprattus sprattus*). The 10-yr average daily food delivery during chick-rearing was estimated at 30 (±2 s.e.) g/d. The difference in daily food delivery between this study and ours (30 vs 26 g/d, respectively) is entirely due to the difference in estimate of average fish mass delivered (7.7g vs. 6.4 g, respectively). The difference may be real, however, since the mass of chicks at fledging age was also higher at the Isle of May (263 ±3.8g) than in Cook Inlet (227 ±6.5 g).

Similar murre CFR's have been observed elsewhere. Burger and Piatt (1990) reported an average CFR of 4.3 meals/d (range 3.7-4.9) during 4 years of study at Witless Bay, Newfoundland. In that study, total food intake averaged 57 g/d (range 45-66) owing to the much larger size of fish delivered (mean=13.3 g). Uttley et al. (1994) reported CFR's of 3.0 meals/d in a 'bad' food year at Sumburgh Head and 6.2 meals/d in a 'good' food year. Watanuki et al. (1992) estimated a CFR of 3.7 meals/d (19.5 hr day) for murres at Bluff. At the Gannett Islands, murre CFR's were 4.9 and 3.7 meals/d in 1982 and 1983, with corresponding chick departure weights of 231 and 246 g, respectively.

Adult attendance and discretionary time

Differences in size and quality of meals notwithstanding, self-respecting murre and kittiwake parents everywhere try to deliver about 4 meals/d to chicks. Murres forage only during the day and one adult of the pair almost always attends the nest-site to incubate the egg or guard the chick against predators (Cairns et al. 1987, Burger and Piatt 1990). Therefore a total of 14-16 h are available each day for off-duty murres to forage or engage in other activities. For murres under moderate to good food conditions, where foraging trips usually require a minimum of 2 h (above), this means that at least 8 h/d is invested in foraging; leaving 6-8 h for other activities. About 2-4 h of each day, adults are absent from nest sites, but not foraging for chicks (FTD's and CFR's calculated only from absences resulting in a meal delivery). We assume that during these absences, adults engage in self-maintenance activities, socialize or obtain meals for themselves (Cairns et al. 1987, Uttley et al. 1994). For the remaining hours of each day (ca. 4 h during incubation, 2.5 h during chick-rearing) off-duty murres can be found "loafing" at the nest site, using this "discretionary" time to attend the site with its mate (Fig. 14.4).

This overlap in time among mates attending the nest-site offers a time buffer that can be re-directed towards foraging when food supplies are scarce (Burger and Piatt 1990, Monaghan et al. 1994, Uttley et al. 1994, Zador and Piatt 1999). Discretionary co-attendance time has varied from about 2.4% to 40% of daylight hours among studies to date (Zador and Piatt 1999). Our study indicates that the relationship between discretionary time and food density is sigmoidal (Fig. 14.4, Table 14.1). During moderate to good food conditions in Cook Inlet, regression analysis suggested ($p<0.001$) asymptotic attendance at 76 bird-min/h during incubation and 71 bird-min/h during chick-rearing (Fig. 14.4). This corresponds to co-attendance of adults during 27% of daylight hours during incubation, and 18% of daylight hours during chick-rearing. Below threshold food densities (0.013 g/m^3, $p<0.001$), murres rapidly used up all their discretionary time on foraging trips of exponentially increasing duration (Fig. 14.4). It appears that discretionary time buffers were depleted during chick-rearing when foraging trips exceeded about 170 min.

As for murres, kittiwakes forage during the day and one adult of the pair usually attends the nest-site to incubate the egg or guard the chick against predators (Baird 1994). In contrast to murres, adult kittiwakes appear to have little or no discretionary time at high food densities that can be re-allocated to foraging when food is scarce (Fig. 14.5). During chick-rearing, some 16-18 h are available each day for activities of the off-duty adult. Under good food conditions, chick foraging trips usually required 3.3 h (above), meaning that at least 13 h/d were devoted to foraging trips that resulted in a chick meal; leaving at most 3-6 h for other activities. As in murres (above), adult kittiwakes may spend 2-4 h absent from nest sites for self-feeding or maintenance-- leaving just a little time for "loafing" at the nest-site. When foraging trips were more than 4 or 5 h-- often the case in Cook Inlet (Fig. 14.3)-- kittiwakes had no discretionary time at all. Indeed, adults were forced to abandon the chick altogether, leaving it vulnerable to predation (Fig. 14.5).

Roberts and Hatch (1993) noted similar behavior of kittiwakes at a food-deprived colony on Middleton Island. Adults co-attended nests less than 1% of the time, and rarely left nests unattended altogether during incubation and early chick-rearing; less than 10% of the time overall. The duration of foraging trips initiated when one adult remained on the nest (mean 3.8 h) versus when no adult remained on the nest (mean 1.7 h) strongly suggests that adult kittiwakes "strive to maintain continuous attendance with their chicks" even in the face of serious food shortages (Roberts and Hatch 1993). Similarly, at Sumburgh Head (Hamer et al. 1993), nests were almost never left unattended in 1991 (good food year, productivity 0.98 chicks/nest) whereas they were left unattended on 17% of observations during chick-rearing in 1990 (bad food year, productivity 0.0 chicks/nest).

Biological Parameters

In contrast to behavioral parameters (above)-- which all relate to the acquisition of energy-- the biological parameters that we studied all relate to the *disposition* of food energy obtained from foraging. In other words, physiological condition (chick growth, adult body condition) and reproductive output (laying, hatching and fledging success; clutch and brood size) exhibit a range of values that, for the most part, simply reflect how much food has been acquired. For this reason, relationships between biological parameters and food supply are straightforward: As long as some adequate (threshold) amount of food/energy is obtained, then metabolic demands for maintenance and growth are met, and reproduction is not limited by food. This has recently been demonstrated in a variety of experimental situations in the laboratory (Kitaysky et al. 1999, 2001; Romano 2000) and field (Jacobsen et al. 1995, Erikstad et al. 1997, Golet et al. 1998, Golet and Irons 1999, Gill 1999, Kitaysky et al. 1998, Kitaysky 1999, Harding et al. 2001).

However, the exact form of relationships between biological parameters and food supply in the wild has never been demonstrated. Further, we want to know how, or if, murres and kittiwakes can adjust their physiology or biology to compensate for low rates of food acquisition.

Chick growth rates

We observed few extreme low growth rates for kittiwake chicks in this study (Fig. 14.5). As food became scarce, adults abandoned nest-sites for extended periods (Fig. 14.5) and chicks were eaten by predators or fell out of their nests (as observed elsewhere; Hamer 1993, Roberts and Hatch 1993). Thus, starving or emaciated chicks quickly disappeared from samples, leaving us with no chicks to measure or only chicks with successful parents-- a bias also encountered in penguin studies (Williams and Croxall 1990). This was particularly true for *beta* chicks, which are often expelled by *alpha* chicks during early chick-rearing if food is scarce (Roberts and Hatch 1993). Consequently, we found no relationship between *beta* chick growth and food supply (Table 14.1).

With special efforts, we obtained repeated measures of some poorly-fed *alpha/singleton* chicks on Chisik Island in 1996 (11.1 g/d) and 1997 (14.4 g/d), allowing us to demonstrate a sigmoidal relationship between *alpha/singleton* chick growth rate and food supply (Fig. 14.5). Outside the extreme low values from Chisik Island, however, average *alpha/singleton* growth rates in all colony-years ranged between 14.5 and 19.8 g/d. Even when we include the extreme data, growth rates were not too variable (CV only 12.6%). The asymptotic rate of growth was 16.8 ±0.04 (s.e.) g/d ($p< 0.001$). Rates of kittiwake chick growth below the inflection point observed in this study (ca. 14g/d, Fig. 14.5) are unusual in Alaska (Murphy et al. 1991, Baird 1994, Suryan et al. 2000b) and at colonies in the Atlantic (Barrett and Runde 1980, Galbraith 1983, Barrett 1996)— suggesting that bias in sampling kittiwake chicks for growth measurements is a problem everywhere. Growth rates of less than 14 g/d were recorded for both *alpha* and *beta* chicks at the Middleton Tower colony, but only because predation was eliminated by the experimental set-up there (Gill 1999).

After initial attempts, we abandoned efforts to measure absolute murre chick growth rates because of the disturbance caused by us when capturing chicks in murre nesting areas. In many years we were able to capture murre chicks after they had fledged from nest-sites (either by capturing them on beaches as they made their way to the water, or on the water using small boats and dip-nets). However, murre chicks may fledge at a younger age in years of good food supply (Table 14.1; Uttley et al. 1994). By dividing chick body mass by wing length, it is possible to obtain an index of growth (i.e., body condition at fledging, Fig. 14.4) that is independent of age in larger chicks.

As for kittiwake chicks, the relationship between murre chick growth and food supply was sigmoidal, with an asymptotic ($p<0.001$) body condition index at 3.18 ±0.029 s.e. g/mm. Asymptotic indices were associated with absolute masses >209 g. The overall average chick body mass at fledging was 229 g (range of annual means 199-253 g). Chick body condition indices less than 3.0 were observed at Chisik only in 1998 (mass 199 g) and 1999 (mass 206 g); the colony-years of lowest food supply observed in this study. Over all colony-years (n=10) for which we have data, murre fledgling body condition was remarkably consistent (CV only 4.2%).

Based on fledgling masses and chick fledging age from study plots (average 20.2 d), we can estimate growth rates of about 9.7 to 13.2 g/d for murre chicks. Because growth continues throughout the 19-21 days in the nest (Gaston 1985), these rates are not much different than "maximum growth rates" of 8.6 to 15.7 g/d reported historically (Gaston 1985) for common murres. At the Isle of May, where murres appeared to be unlimited by food supply, Harris and Wanless (1995) reported a mean weight of chicks at day 21 (modal fledging age) of 263 ±3.8 g, and annual mean mass of 'large' chicks (immediately pre-fledging) ranged from 245 to 265 g (Harris and Wanless 1988). Mass of 'large' chicks (wing lengths > 60mm) at the Gannett Islands, Labrador, ranged from 231-246 g in the 1980's (Birkhead and Nettleship 1987) and from 223-233 g in the 1990's (Bryant et al. 1999). Lower growth rates (7-8 g/d) and similar final fledging masses (230-270 g) were observed for common and thick-billed murre chicks on Hornøya, Norway (Barrett et al. 1997). At Sumburgh Head, the mass of 'large' (wing length = 60 mm) chicks estimated from regression would be 256 g in the 'good' food year, and 212 g in the 'bad' food year (Uttley et al. 1994).

As for kittiwakes, there are few examples of extreme low growth rates in common murres. In contrast to the situation with kittiwakes, however, predation of unattended chicks is not a source of bias in assessing murre chick growth. Apparently, murres in Cook Inlet (and at Sumburgh Head, Uttley et al. 1994) maintained high chick growth rates in the face of declining food supplies by re-allocating discretionary time to foraging for chick meals. Only in the most extreme conditions (1998/99 at Chisik) did murre chicks appear to suffer from food deprivation. Similarly, common murre chick fledglings weighed only 204 g at Middleton Island (Hatch 1983), a site of persistent kittiwake breeding failure and presumably very poor food supplies (Gill 1999). The only other location where fledgling body masses of less than 210 g have been reported is at Vedøy, Norway (165 g, Røv et al. 1984; as reported in Harris and Wanless 1988). This was associated with an extreme case of long-term breeding failure of murre and puffin populations owing to a collapse of local herring stocks during the late 1970's (Anker-Nilssen 1997). Thus, it appears that extreme low growth rates in common murres are rarely observed in the wild because murres can buffer against declining food supplies over a wide range of conditions.

In summary, growth in both murre and kittiwake chicks is related to food density in a positive, sigmoidal fashion. This was predictable (Table 1.1). As long as chicks acquire adequate rations of food, they can grow at asymptotic rates. Excess rations are not assimilated by chicks (Romano 2000), and so growth rates are independent of food supply above the threshold (Fig. 14.5). Chick growth rates below threshold values indicate difficulty in acquiring food. However, low chick growth rate data are rarely recorded at kittiwake colonies where predation is common, nor at common murre colonies because adults can buffer chick feeding rates against moderate declines in food supply.

These results for kittiwakes and common murres stand in contrast to other seabird species for which reduced chick growth rates are commonly observed. For example, thick-billed murres-- which live mostly in Arctic habitats and face more extreme feeding conditions than common murres-- exhibit at least 2-fold geographic and temporal variability in fledgling mass (range 121-250 g; mean 181 ±39.4 g; CV=22%; Gaston 1985). Similarly, tufted puffins-- whose young are protected in burrows from predators-- exhibit 3-fold variability in chick growth rates (range 6.8-21.4 g/d; mean 15.2 ±4.5 g/d; CV=21%; Piatt et al. 1997).

Adult body condition

We found no relationship between adult body condition and food density for either murres or kittiwakes. This was true whether we used body condition data from stress studies (circles, Figs. 14.4, 14.5) or from collections for diet studies (squares, Figs. 14.4, 14.5) or combined data (Table 14.1, Figs. 14.4 and 14.5). Furthermore, variability in adult body condition was extremely low for both kittiwakes (CV = 7.5%) and murres (CV = 3.8%).

These results were not expected. We predicted a positive, non-linear relationship between adult body condition and food supply (Table 1.1) and it was reasonable to assume that body condition would be sensitive to variations in food supply (Monaghan et al. 1989, Hamer et al. 1991). Indeed, a variety of experimental studies-- where adult foraging effort is manipulated by increasing or decreasing clutch size of nesting seabirds-- have shown that adult body condition can be affected negatively by increasing workload (Johnsen et al. 1994, Jacobsen et al. 1995, Golet and Irons 1999).

Field studies of seabirds subjected to natural variation in food supply, however, rarely reveal any large effects on adult body condition. Indeed, for those single-colony studies where seasonal variability has been accounted for in sampling, variability in adult body condition among years was exceedingly low for great skuas *Catharacta skua* (CV = 0.9%, n=4 yr, Hamer et al. 1991), Arctic terns *Sterna paradisaea* (CV = 6.6%, n=4 yr, Suddaby and Ratcliffe 1997), yellow-nosed albatross *Diomedea chlororhynchos* (CV = 4.0%, n=4 yr, Weimerskirch et al. 2001), thick-billed murres (CV = 1.1%, n=5 yr, Bryant et al. 1999), common murres (CV = 0.6%, n=5 yr, Harris and Wanless 1988) and black-legged kittiwakes (CV = 4.8%, n=8 yr, Williams et al. 1998). In the case of the skuas, thick-billed murres and common murres, variability in body condition was so low as to baffle investigators, given that other measures indicated some marked changes in food supply had occurred. In the case of the terns, albatross and in a two year study of kittwakes (Hamer et al. 1993), annual variation in adult body condition was often driven by one exceptional year, and otherwise body condition was not well correlated with food supply or indirect measures of food availability.

Taken together with our results, this suggests that body condition is strongly buffered against fluctuations in prey abundance. The reason for this seems clear: Survival of adults during the subsequent winter is correlated with adult body condition at the end of the breeding season (Jacobsen et al. 1995, Hamer et al. 1991, Golet et al. 1998) and adults should therefore be conservative in maintaining their own body condition. This behavior is to be expected in long-lived species which have the opportunity to breed over multiple years, and supports the basic prediction of life-history theory that parents should balance investment in their offspring against their own chance to reproduce in the future (Stearns 1992). Most breeding seabirds appear to maintain a safety margin above some threshold body mass at which they abandon breeding attempts altogether (Weimerskirch et al. 2001). We observed murres and kittiwakes near their limits in foraging ability, and near (murre) to total (kittiwake) failures in their ability to fledge chicks, but we never observed total abandonment of breeding effort. Collecting data on body condition of birds at or below thresholds of body condition may be difficult or impossible since these individuals would probably not remain at a colony to be captured.

Clutch size and laying success

Black-legged kittiwakes can lay up to three eggs whereas murres can lay only one egg. Kittiwakes build well-developed nests and it is relatively easy to assess what proportion of the population actually lay eggs after building nests (= laying success). In contrast, murres build no nest, and it is difficult to assess which birds attending crowded nesting areas are potential breeders. Thus, we have good data on variation in clutch size and laying success in kittiwakes, but none for murres.

Clutch size and laying success in kittiwakes were independent of food supply (Fig. 14.5, Table 14.1). On average, 69% of pairs that attempted to breed eventually laid eggs. For those that laid, the average clutch size was 1.49 ±0.18 s.d. eggs/nest. Laying success (CV = 28.7%) was more variable than clutch size (CV = 12.3%). There are at least two explanations for the lack of correspondence between these biological parameters and food supply. First, there was a gap in time between measurements: clutch size and laying success were measured in June while food supply was measured in late July - early August. We have no *a priori* reason to expect food supply (and secondarily kittiwake egg-production) in June to correlate with food supply in August, although we have weak evidence that this may be true. For example, the seine catch per effort of adult sand lance in Kachemak Bay tended (r^2=0.51, ns) to be high in August if it was high in June.

Alternatively, kittiwakes may have a programmed approach to egg-laying that is largely independent of food supply except under extreme conditions, i.e., when food supplies and nutrient reserves are so low as to preclude egg formation. Indeed, evidence from a variety of seabirds suggests that clutch size is maximized and that regulation of breeding effort occurs later by brood reduction or nest desertion (Sydeman et al. 1991, Monaghan et al. 1992, Hamer et al. 1993, Philips et al. 1996, Suddaby and Ratcliffe 1997). This may explain why, despite high variability in overall productivity among areas, kittiwake clutch size and laying success in Cook Inlet were similar to those observed during the same years (1995-1999) at several colonies in Prince William Sound (Suryan et al. 2000b; n= 15 colony-years, laying success = 78% [CV = 24.3%], mean clutch size = 1.66 ±0.19 s.d. eggs/nest [CV = 11.7%]); and throughout the Gulf of Alaska (Hatch 1990; n= 77 colony-years, laying success = 65% [CV = 33.7%]; for n = 91 colony-years, clutch size = 1.49 ± 0.23 s.d. [CV = 17.4%]).

Hatching, fledging and breeding success

Once the egg(s) have been laid, murres and kittiwakes are committed to a breeding effort. Incubation and guarding of the egg or chick is essential for survival of the offspring, and requires the presence of at least one adult. Not surprisingly, nest-attendance by at least one adult is among the least variable parameters for both murres (CV=0%) and kittiwakes (CV=7%) (Table 14.1). As predicted, hatching success and then fledging success in kittwakes were correlated with food supply (r^2=0.53 and 0.89, respectively) in a sigmoidal fashion (Fig. 14.5). Fledging success had the strongest relationship, presumably because is it was measured closer to the time period in which prey were sampled.

Despite the weak correlation between food supply and earlier events (laying, hatching), overall breeding success in kittiwakes was-- as predicted-- strongly correlated with food supply in sigmoidal fashion (Fig. 14.5, Table 14.1). Above the threshold prey density of 0.015 g/m^3, the upper asymptotic chick production was 0.46 chicks/pair. Below the threshold, the lower asymptotic chick production was 0.015 chicks/pair. Similarly, the best model to explain brood size at fledging was sigmoidal (Fig. 14.5), and suggests that as long as food supplies remained above threshold, kittiwakes could fledge 1.3 chicks/pair on average.

Contrary to predictions (Table 1.1), neither hatching, fledging nor breeding success in common murres was correlated with food supply (Fig. 14.4). Murres appeared to have trouble in only 2 years. In 1998 at Chisik Island and in 1999 at Gull Island, murres arrived at colonies with relatively high levels of corticosteroid stress hormones in their blood plasma (Kitaysky et al., in prep.) which suggests that they were stressed by lack of food even before they began to breed (Piatt et al. 1999, Kitaysky et al. 1999, 2000). On these two occasions, murres exhibited (Fig. 14.4) much lower than usual hatching success (52% vs. 70-90%), fledging success (<45% vs 64-92%), and consequently low overall breeding success (<30% vs. 53-81%).

In other years, murres were apparently not limited by food during laying or hatching. Murres were able to compensate for extremely low food abundance during both incubation and chick-rearing by increasing the amount of discretionary time devoted to foraging (Fig. 14.4, see above "Behavioral Parameters"). In effect, murres were able to buffer their breeding success against a wide range of variation in prey abundance by foraging longer and farther from colonies during lean food years (Burger and Piatt 1990, Zador and Piatt 1999). In fact, it appears (Chapter 8) that some murres foraged beyond the 45 km zone around each colony that we surveyed to assess prey abundance, and this may have confounded our attempt to correlate breeding success with "local" food supply. In any case (Table 14.1), murre fledging success (CV = 28%) and breeding success (CV = 29%) were about 3 times less variable than kittiwake fledging success (CV = 81%) and breeding success (CV = 87%) because murres were able to behaviorally compensate for low food densities.

Obviously, murre breeding success cannot be *completely* independent of food supply. We may have failed to demonstrate a functional breeding response to variable food supply because the spatial scale of our sampling was too small, and because within the spatial range that murres operate, food supplies were simply never so low as to cause complete breeding failure. Functional response curves (above) for aggregation, foraging trip duration, and discretionary attendance all clearly indicate that murres-- like kittiwakes-- have a foraging threshold at about 0.013 g/m^3 of fish biomass. The difference between murres and kittiwakes is that under the same environmental circumstances, murres can exploit nearly 100 times more habitat than kittiwakes at the same distance from colonies, they can search nearly twice as much surface area than kittiwakes in the same time, and they have more time to forage (see "Foraging trip duration", above).

Consequently, while we frequently observed kittiwake breeding failures in Cook Inlet, we never observed total breeding failure in murres. Presumably, prey abundance was never so low throughout the entire study area that murres could not compensate to some degree. Perhaps if we could collect more data on murres during extremely poor food years (in the lower 10% of what we observed in our study), and at larger spatial scales, we could better resolve breeding response curves. With the data we have, however, we can assume that the breeding response of murres is sigmoidal (or a step-function) with a very low threshold for breeding failure. At the least, we can say that in the absence of disturbance (by humans, predation), breeding success of less than 0.4 chicks/pair in murres indicates limitation by food supply.

Our results are consistent with other studies. At Sumburgh Head, both murres (Uttley et al. 1994) and kittiwakes (Hamer et al. 1993) were examined simultaneously during a 'good' food year (1991) and a 'poor' food year (1990) that, by many measures, were similar to our best years at Gull Island and our worst years at Chisik Island, respectively. Murres exhibited high hatching success (76%, 72%) and fledging success (78%, 98%) in

1990 and 1991, respectively, and there was no significant difference in overall breeding success among years (59%, 70%; respectively). While kittiwakes showed little difference in hatching success (81%, 80%) between years, fledging success (0%, 85%) and overall breeding success (0%, 68%) were extremely different in 1990 and 1991, respectively.

No other simultaneous studies of murres, kittiwakes and food supply have been conducted. However, we can examine variability in breeding success of murres and kittiwakes from long-term (1975-1999) data collected throughout Alaska (Gulf of Alaska, Aleutians, Bering and Chukchi Seas) in a variety of monitoring and research programs (Hatch 1993, Dragoo et al. 2000). From these data (Fig. 14.6, Table 14.2), which include an extreme-- but natural-- range of environmental conditions for breeding (see Hatch 1993), we find that common murres (n=14 colonies, n=99 colony-years) have rarely had complete breeding failure (0 chicks/pair on only 4% of occasions), and on only 26% of occasions was breeding success indicative of limiting food supply (i.e., below 0.40 chicks/pair; see above). Remarkably, common murres were successful (>0.40 chicks/pair) about three-quarters of the time (Fig. 14.6) and variability in breeding success was quite low (CV = 40%) and similar to that observed in Cook Inlet (CV = 28%). In contrast, kittiwakes (n=17 colonies, n=235 colony-years) had complete failures (0 chicks/pair) 18% percent of the time, and showed signs of food limitation (breeding success < 0.46 chicks/pair; above) 77% of the time. On only 23% of occasions did kittiwakes appear to be un-restricted by food supply. Kittiwakes showed high levels of variability in breeding success in Cook Inlet (CV = 87%) and Alaska (CV = 110%).

A similar contrast in murre and kittiwake breeding success has been noted elsewhere (Table 14.2). Common murres observed during 54 colony-years at a variety of colonies in the North Atlantic (Birkhead 1976, Hedgren 1980, Birkhead and Nettleship 1987, Harris and Wanless 1988, unpubl. data; Burger and Piatt 1990, Bryant et al. 1999; J. Piatt, unpubl. data) averaged 0.75 ± 0.09 s.d. chicks/pair. Despite the span of years (1963-2001) and colonies (n=11), variability in breeding success was low (CV = 12%), with only one occasion where breeding success was less than 0.4 chicks/pair (0.26 chicks/pair, remaining values ranged from 0.52-0.88 chicks/pair). At the Isle of May, murres have never failed in 21 years of study (range 0.63 to 0.81 chicks/pair; Harris and Wanless, unpubl. data). Likewise, in 29 years of study at the Farallon Islands, California, common murres failed (<0.4 chicks/pair) only 3 times, all in association with strong ENSO events (Sydeman 2001, PRBO unpubl. data). Otherwise, breeding success ranged between 0.61 and 0.91 chicks/pair.

Kittiwake breeding success measured in the Atlantic during 143 colony-years (42 colonies, 1973-2001; Birkhead and Nettleship 1988, Harris and Wanless 1990, and unpubl. data; Hamer et al. 1993, Erikstad et al. 1995, Barrett 1996, and unpubl. data; Anker-Nilssen et al. 1997) averaged 0.77 ±0.39 chicks/pair and variability (CV = 53%) was more than 4 times greater than that observed in Atlantic murres (12%, Table 14.2). Indeed, it appears that under a wide range of conditions, kittiwake productivity is always more variable than murre productivity (Fig. 14.7). Furthermore, for both species, variability is high when productivity (and presumably food density) is low. This suggests that in "good times", high density prey aggregations are accessible by most colonies but in "bad times", prey aggregations are not just less abundant everywhere, they are patchy and accessible to only a few colonies.

Variability of seabird parameters in relation to food

Another informative way to look at the data collected over 15 colony-years in lower Cook Inlet is to examine variability in the different seabird parameters that we measured. For this purpose I calculated the ratio of maximum to minimum parameter values ("m/m Ratio") and coefficients of variation (CV's) for each parameter. In general, both measures of variability yielded similar results (Table 14.1) and parameters fell into categories of "low" (CV<20%), "medium" (20<CV<40%), and "high" (CV>40%) variability. It was not always possible to measure every parameter in all years, and so sample sizes are less than 15 in many cases, but usually more than 10 (Table 14.1). We always had some data from the "best" colony (Gull Island) and "worst" colony (Chisik Island), and so the calculated CV's should capture the range of natural variability in most cases.

The CV in forage fish biomass (as measured hydroacoustically) among all years and colonies was 80%. This corresponded to about a 20-fold difference in mean forage fish abundance between low and high extremes. If fluctuations in prey abundance have a strong influence on any foraging or breeding parameters, then variability in those parameters should be similar to variability in prey abundance. On the other hand, if seabirds are able to buffer against fluctuations in prey abundance, then we expect variability in some seabird parameters to be less than the variability observed in food supply. Finally, by ranking the seabird parameters from most variable to least variable for murres and kittiwakes we can highlight (Fig. 14.8) some similarities and differences in the way each species responds to variability in prey abundance:

Similarities among species:

1) Variability in density of adults at sea was of similar magnitude (>70%) to variability in forage fish biomass (80%).
2) Adults minimized variability in time spent guarding the egg or chick at the nest site.
3) Adult birds minimized variability in their own body condition.
4) Variability in parameters relating to chick development (condition index, growth rate, age of fledging) was low to moderate.
5) Variability in food acquisition parameters (trip duration, chick feeding rate) was moderate.
6) Variability in early breeding parameters was lower than later breeding parameters (clutch size < laying success < hatching success < fledging success).

Differences among species:

1) Fledging and overall breeding success in kittiwakes was of similar magnitude to variability in forage fish biomass, whereas these parameters were only moderately variable in murres.
2) Discretionary time (available for re-direction to foraging effort) during incubation and chick-rearing was highly variable in murres. Kittiwakes had no discretionary time in most years.

Response of seabirds to prey: Summary and conclusions

We had two main objectives in this study. First, we wanted to establish the form and strength of seabird responses to changes in prey abundance. Second, we wanted to assess the range of variability in those responses.

Form of response

We predicted that-- as in other vertebrates (Holling 1965, Murdoch and Oaten 1975, Piatt 1990)-- murres and kittiwakes would likely exhibit non-linear foraging relationships with food supply. The aggregative response of murres and kittiwakes was, in fact, sigmoidal and bird density at sea was strongly correlated with prey density around each colony (Table 14.1). In recent years, breeding success in several seabird species has been shown to be a curvilinear function of food density (Arctic skua, Philips et al. 1996; Atlantic puffin, Anker-Nilssen et al. 1997; Arctic tern, Suddaby and Ratcliffe 1997), and we demonstrated a similar relationship for black-legged kittiwakes. Common murres did not exhibit such a relationship because breeding success was buffered by increased foraging effort in the face of declining food supply. In accord with Cairns' (1987) predictions, however, we demonstrated for the first time that other parameters such as discretionary ("loafing") time, foraging trip duration and chick growth rate in common murres also varied in curvilinear fashion with prey density. We also found curvilinear relationships between food density and hatching success, fledging success, chick feeding rate and brood size in black-legged kittiwakes.

The non-linearity of functional relationships is wide-spread in predator-prey systems (Holling 1965, Hassell et al. 1977) and it contributes to the stability of predator and prey populations (Steele 1974, Murdoch and Oaten 1975). A more readily apparent consequence of the sigmoidal response is that it introduces "on-off" dynamics into many of the seabird parameters we choose to measure. If prey density is above threshold, the parameter of study (e.g., fledging success) is high ("on"). Below threshold, it is low ("off"). Prey densities can vary over quite a wide range, but if they always remain above (or below) threshold, then there will be no apparent relationship between predators and their food supply (e.g., at a colony of murres that appeared to be unlimited by food supply in the 1980's, Harris and Wanless 1988, 1995). In contrast, marked differences in predator biology can be observed in only 2 years of study if one happens to observe conditions on both sides of a prey threshold (e.g., murres at Sumburgh Head, Monaghan et al. 1994, Uttley et al. 1994). Whatever the circumstances, it is imprudent to interpret the effects of food supply on seabird biology without knowledge of basic functional relationships (Furness and Camphuysen 1997). In particular, we must be cautious in using seabirds as "monitors of the marine environment" if we do not know the form of response for parameters we use to infer change (Cairns 1987). Finally, the effects of non-linear predator-prey dynamics are likely to "trickle up" through food webs. As a changing environment affects prey populations, we ought to expect dramatic non-linear (Steele 1974) changes in predator populations (e.g., Anderson and Piatt 1999) rather than smooth linear transitions in community composition.

Although multi-species, ecosystem management is a stated goal of fisheries organizations (Botsford et al. 1997), management of predatory and forage fish populations in order to sustain marine mammals or birds is still largely a conceptual exercise. Estimates of total food requirements of colonial seabirds and marine mammals have been available for decades (Furness and Tasker 1997), but only recently have there been attempts to include forage considerations in fish population assessment models (Stephenson 1997). Management of forage fish populations will ultimately require knowledge of the form of predator responses to prey density (Steele 1974) and the thresholds of prey density needed to support different predator populations (Piatt and Methven 1992, Byrd et al. 1997, Furness and Tasker 1997). We can now propose, for example, that forage fish densities of about 0.015 g/m^3 or higher are needed to support healthy murre and kittiwake populations in Alaska (and probably elsewhere). In lieu of acoustic survey data, we can also suggest approximate minimum CPUE values for beach seine (100 forage fish/set) and mid-water trawl (300 forage fish/km trawled) sampling, below which seabirds would have trouble breeding. At present, there are no other comparable data published on the minimum prey density requirements of marine birds or mammals.

In addition to hypothesizing curvilinear relationships, Cairns (1987) further suggested that different seabird parameters would have differing thresholds to prey density. For example, Cairns proposed that as prey density declined, chick growth rate would diminish somewhat before any effect on breeding success would be observed. As prey densities fell further, breeding success would diminish before effects on adult survival were observed. The basic supposition was that birds would sequentially adjust activity budgets, loafing time, chick growth, and then breeding success, before prey density fell enough to affect their own survival. The main point of Cairn's hypothesis was that because different parameters should be sensitive to different thresholds of prey density, we can use different seabird parameters as graduated indicators of food abundance over a wide range of food supplies.

Our results do not support this hypothesis. Statistical estimation of thresholds (inflection points) in all our sigmoidal response curves (Table 14.1) suggest that thresholds were very similar in all but one response(see below), occupying a very narrow (1/2000) range of prey densities (0.008 to 0.015 g/m^3) within the spectrum observed during 15 colony-years of acoustic surveys (0.003 to 0.07 g/m^3). Why should prey density thresholds for aggregation (COMU, BLKI), chick feeding (BLKI), chick growth (COMU, BLKI), hatching success (BLKI), fledging success (BLKI), brood size (BLKI), overall breeding success (BLKI) and discretionary time (COMU) all be the same? Probably because there is only *one* physical threshold, and that is the fish school density above which seabirds can successfully acquire food energy at a rate that is sufficient to support daily metabolic demands (Piatt 1990). As noted earlier, it is the *acquisition* of energy that sets the pace for all subsequent activities that involve the *disposition* of energy.

The behavior that results in threshold patch foraging is well described. First, the rate at which predators capture prey is a non-linear function of prey density within the patch (Holling 1965, Murdoch and Oaten 1975). In low density patches, the physical dispersal of prey limits the rate at which predators can capture and consume them. As prey density increases, so does the rate of capture. At moderate to high prey patch densities, however, capture rate levels off because of a saturation effect: there is a physical limit to how quickly predators can capture, handle, consume and digest prey. In seeking to maximize daily food intake, most predators and all higher vertebrates will avoid patches with low capture rates and actively seek out patches with a higher probability of asymptotic capture rates (Goss-Custard 1970, Green 1980, Lima 1983, Piatt 1990). Thus, thresholds are set behaviorally by a predator during its' search for food, and it follows that subsequent behavior and biology will be calibrated to the same threshold. We might also have predicted that murres and kittiwakes would have different foraging thresholds owing to differences in body size and total metabolic demand (Piatt 1990, Furness and Camphuysen 1997)-- but they did not. It may be that thresholds are determined by mass-specific metabolic demands, which are remarkably similar for murres and kittiwakes (see above, "Foraging trip duration").

With respect to aggregation, discretionary time, chick growth and foraging trip duration, murres responded functionally over the same range of prey densities as kittiwakes. It appears, however, that murres did buffer fledging and breeding success against low prey densities by increasing foraging time budgets. In this one instance, a time-budget buffer effectively lowered the threshold for breeding success in murres. We were unable to statistically resolve this threshold, however, because we lacked sufficient data at extreme low densities, and probably also because our study areas were not large enough to include all the potential foraging area for murres (see above, "Hatching, fledging and breeding success"). In any case, this "time-buffered threshold" is different than the more commonly described "patch density threshold" above. In this one case, then, Cairn's hypothesis is correct. A failure in murre breeding success would indicate much lower food supplies than a failure or decline in any other parameter we measured.

Variability

One of the main reasons for initiating this study was to examine natural variability in seabird biology within the geographic area affected by the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill. We are interested in two aspects of variability. First, is food supply a major source of variability in seabird parameters we measured? Second, which parameters are most sensitive to changes in food supply?

Variability in bird density at sea (CV>70%) reflected variability in prey density (CV=80%), and murre and kittiwake dispersion was well-explained by food dispersion ($r^2 > 0.70$, Table 14.1). This suggests that adult murres and kittiwakes track the abundance and distribution of prey schools at the spatial scale of measurement (1000's km^2). In turn, this tracking *sets the baseline variability* for all other parameters (Table 14.1) because variability in prey acquisition (including foraging trip duration, chick-feeding rate) depends on success in tracking the prey, and, in turn, all other parameters (body condition, reproductive success) vary with the rate of prey acquisition.

Murres and kittiwakes had to cope with a 20-fold variation in food density between colony-years of study. Both species were able to buffer against fluctuations in food supply to different degrees and in different ways. Both species appeared to minimize effects of variability on their own body condition first, and then on the condition (growth) of chicks. Foraging behaviors (trip duration, frequency) were moderately variable, indicating some ability to buffer foraging effort against extreme changes in food supply. Some parameters (clutch size, guarding of chick) appeared relatively insensitive to food supply, suggesting that if conditions are good enough to initiate breeding that these parameters will be maintained at relatively fixed levels.

Kittiwakes and murres differed most with respect to breeding success. Kittiwake fledging and breeding success were strongly correlated with food supply, and slightly more variable (CV=81-87%). Murre breeding success was poorly correlated with food, and less than half as variable (CV = 29%). However, the background variability in food supply is largely captured in murre discretionary time (CV =66%), used by murres to buffer breeding success.

These results are entirely consistent with life-history theory (Stearns 1992) which predicts that in long-lived animals that reproduce over many years, there is a trade-off between investment in the current year's reproductive effort and subsequent adult survival. When food is limiting during a breeding season, adults should always take care of themselves first-- and if necessary, even abandon their chicks-- because adults can always attempt to reproduce again in subsequent years. The importance of maintaining adult body condition is very clear, given the strong linkage between body condition and survival in seabirds (Erikstad et al. 1998, Golet et al. 1998, Weimerskirch et al. 2001). After taking care of themselves, it follows that adults would minimize variation in chick growth and condition, which is linked with survival to breeding age (Sagar and Horning 1998, Weimerskirch et al. 2000).

It is not clear whether murres and kittiwakes can actively buffer variability in foraging trip duration or chick feeding rate. There parameters are moderately variable in both murres and kittiwakes, but it may simply be that there is a limited range of possible values that these parameters can take. Below a certain level of effort (ca. 2-3 chick meals/day), chicks would fail and the reproductive effort would end. Delivery rates above 4 meals/day are probably unnecessary. Similarly, there is an upper limit to the number of hours available for foraging in each day, and this sets a limit on the number of possible trips (see above, "Foraging trip duration"). It may be that in other taxa such as the procelliformes-- which forage over many days-- foraging trips can be much more variable (e.g., Weimerskirch et al. 2001).

Finally, variability in kittiwake breeding success is only slightly higher than the background variability in food supply. The difference may simply be due to measurement error, or it may reflect that fact that other factors such as weather and predation can also influence kittiwake breeding success (Barrett and Runde 1980, Hamer et al. 1993, Hatch et al. 1994). In any case, kittiwake breeding success appears to be very sensitive to fluctuations in food supply. This parameter should therefore prove to be a reliable indicator of variability in the marine environment (e.g., Aebischer et al. 1990). In contrast, murre breeding success tells us little about food supplies (except under extreme circumstances), whereas murre time-budgets are almost as sensitive as kittiwake breeding success to prey fluctuations. Given that murres (spp.) are probably *the* most widely monitored seabirds in the Northern Hemisphere (Gaston and Jones 1998), it is time to re-evaluate the utility of measuring breeding success in this species. At the very least, it is time to add time-budgets to the repertoire of parameters we routinely measure at murre colonies (Cairns 1987).

Can Seabirds Recover from Effects of the EVOS?

The immediate impact of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill included a substantial loss of adult common murres (Piatt et al. 1990). Other species to experience population declines or reduced productivity following the spill included Black-legged Kittiwakes, Marbled Murrelets and Pigeon Guillemots (Spies et al. 1996). Populations of most seabirds had still not recovered five years after the spill (Spies et al. 1996). Models suggested that it could take decades for murre populations to fully recover to stable age distributions *if* environmental conditions were favorable (Ford et al. 1982, Piatt et al. 1990). However, evidence accumulated during the 1990’s that environmental conditions were *not* favorable to seabirds in years following the oil spill. A “regime shift” had occurred in the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) during the late 1970's, apparently resulting in marked changes in seabird diets, and a lowering of reproductive success and population size in some marine bird and mammal populations (Piatt and Anderson 1996, Francis et al. 1998).

This new information raised several questions: To what degree were seabirds affected by natural changes in the GOA environment before the spill? Could effects of the spill be separated from natural variability? In light of the regime shift, what was the current status of seabird populations in the GOA, and, could current conditions limit recovery of seabirds from effects of the spill? This study was initiated to answer some of these questions for seabirds in lower Cook Inlet, and particularly the Barren Islands, where bird populations were hit hardest by the spill (Piatt and Ford 1996).

Population status of seabirds in Cook Inlet

Our study was designed to provide contrasting data from a “food-poor” colony (Chisik), where murre and kittiwake populations were known to have been declining at rates of 4-9% per annum for the past 30 years (Fig. 14.9), and a “food-rich” colony (Gull) where murre and kittiwake populations grew at rates of 9% per annum at some point during the past 25 years. Kittiwakes increased rapidly on Gull Island during the 1980's, but populations leveled off in the1990's and remained at the same level throughout the course of our study. Evidence suggests that this was due entirely to saturation of nesting habitat on the island. In the absence of nest-site limitation, we believe that kittiwakes would still be increasing at the rate observed prior to the plateau, and at a rate similar to that observed for murres (which are not yet limited by nesting habitat). Trends at the Barren Islands were unknown prior to the EVOS oil spill, but both murres and kittiwakes exhibited modest increasing trends during the past decade (Fig. 14.9).

Productivity in kittiwakes (Fig. 14.10) parallels population trends. Kittiwakes have failed chronically at Chisik for more than 30 years, averaging 0.05 chicks/pair during that time, and only 0.02 chicks/pair during this study (1995-1999). Kittiwakes averaged 0.44 chicks/pair at Gull Island since 1984, and 0.48 chicks/pair during this study. This is higher average productivity than has been observed at any other colony in Alaska except

Cape Lisburne, where populations have been increasing for the past 20 years (Dragoo et al. 2000). Productivity is more variable at the Barrens, averaging 0.29 chicks/pair during the past decade, and 0.43 chicks/pair during this study (Fig. 14.10).

In contrast, murre productivity does not correlate with population trends. Despite having markedly different population trends at the 3 colonies (Fig. 14.9), breeding success was high on Chisik (0.56 chicks/pair), Gull (0.54 chicks/pair) and the Barren islands (0.72 chicks/pair) during this study (Fig. 14.2). There are no prior historical data for murres except from the Barrens in 1989-1993 (Nysewander et al. 1993, Roseneau et al. 1994, Boersma et al. 1995). When included, these data suggest an average productivity of 0.54 chicks/pair at the Barrens during the past 12 years.

Results from Chisik beg the question: How can murres reproduce successfully and yet experience population declines of 9% per annum? A similar question has been asked about murres in the Shetlands, which continued to have high breeding success even as numbers at colonies declined in apparent response to a crash in food stocks (Furness and Camphuysen 1997). These questions may be addressed by a study on adult seabird survival, also funded by the EVOS Trustee Council (Restoration Project 01338). Analysis of data collected in 2001 is still under way. Adding results from this study, we can now assess population trends, adult survival and productivity for murres and kittiwakes on Gull and Chisik islands. From these we can estimate recruitment and immigration if we assume that about 40% of juveniles survive to breed (a high-end estimate, Hudson 1985).

Preliminary results (Piatt 2001) suggest that there are marked differences in population parameters of murres on Gull and Chisik islands (Table 14.3). On Chisik, annual adult mortality (8.0% pa) may largely account for the population decline (-8.9% pa), leaving a 0.9% pa decline to be explained by emigration. If 40% of juveniles actually survived to breed, then recruitment (11% pa) would have to balanced by a much larger rate of emigration (12% pa). However, survival of chicks is likely to be much lower if chicks are underweight (Hatch 1983, Sagar and Horning 1998)-- as they frequently are at Chisik (Fig. 14.2). Furthermore, recruitment at a declining murre colony is likely to be less than 20% (Hudson 1985) and possibly less than 5% (Hatchwell and Birkhead 1991). Thus, recruitment at Chisik may, in fact, be neglible. With modest emigration, and a fairly high adult mortality rate, this would explain how murres can maintain such high breeding success and yet experience serious population declines. In contrast, the high rate (9.1% pa) of murre population increase at Gull Island can be explained by a low rate (4% pa) of adult mortality that is more than offset by high rates of recruitment and immigration (Table 14.3).

Kittiwake population parameters appear more straightforward (Table 14.3). At Chisik, recruitment has to be virtually zero because productivity is negligible. Thus, the population decline (-4.3% pa) is explained entirely by adult mortality (7% pa), offset slightly by immigration. At Gull Island, a much higher adult mortality rate (18% pa) is balanced by much higher levels of productivity, recruitment and immigration. The differences in survival and productivity between Gull and Chisik seem to support the hypothesis that long-lived seabirds trade off the costs of reproduction with adult survival (Erikstad et al. 1998, Golet et al. 1998).

Population parameter indices

How do we compare the health of seabird populations among the islands in Cook Inlet, or among regions in Alaska? We have already seen that for each species, any one parameter we choose to examine can provide biased inferences about population status depending on whether it is correlated with fluctuations in food supply, linear or non-linear in response to changes in prey density, and highly variable or relatively constant in the face of environmental change.

One way to assess and compare the performance of seabirds at colonies in Cook Inlet is to examine the deviation of parameter values from average at all three colonies (Fig. 14.11). For example, the average breeding success of kittiwakes in 15 colony-years (3 colonies in 1995-1999) of study was 0.312 chicks/pair. Success of kittiwakes at the Barrens was lower than this in 2 years of study, and higher in 3 years. Success was higher than average in all 5 years at Gull Island, and much lower than average in all 5 years at Chisik. Similarly, we calculated deviations from average in other parameters (e.g., attendance, feeding rate, growth rate, fledging success, etc.), standardized the deviations, and arbitrarily ranked them from largest to smallest at each colony so that we could compare them all together (Fig. 14.11). In total, we can compare 266 parameter deviations (20 species-parameters by year, colony).

This provides a holistic assessment of how well seabirds were doing at each colony during the years of our study. Analysis reveals (Fig. 14.11) that, in respect to all the parameters measured, birds at Gull Island do better than average most of the time (mean deviation = +0.24), while those at Chisik do poorly most of the time (mean deviation = -0.37). At the Barrens, measured parameters were above average slightly more often than they were below average (mean deviation = +0.09).

Judging from the range of parameter values we observed at Chisik and Gull islands, and in comparing these with values obtained in studies conducted elsewhere under a wide range of conditions (e.g., Hamer et al. 1993, Uttley et al. 1993, Monaghan et al. 1994, Dragoo et al. 2000, Gill 1999, Suryan et al. 2000b, etc.), it is clear that Chisik and Gull exemplify the extremes of failing and thriving colonies, respectively, in Alaska. Consequently, this analysis provides a calibration for seabird performance at the Barren Islands and suggests that murres and kittiwakes there are doing modestly well. This conclusion is corroborated by data on population trends (Fig. 14.9).

Indeed, there is a strong correlation between our parameter indices of population health and population trends (Fig. 14.12). This relationship seems intuitively reasonable. Our parameter indices integrate a suite of values that include behavioral, physiological and biological measurements. The combination of these parameters-- and many more unmeasured parameters-- is ultimately what determines whether a population will increase or decrease. Similarly, population trend represents an integration of *all* factors influencing population biology.

So why measure dozens of species-parameters throughout summer when simply counting birds on plots for 4-6 weeks will provide an indication of population health? One major reason is that because, in the future at least, measuring both parameter indices and population trend would allow us to distinguish between anthropogenic and natural impacts on seabird populations-- something we could not do following the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill (Piatt and Anderson 1996). For example, if studies of murres at a colony yielded a parameter index of +0.25 but population trends were stable or decreasing, this would indicate that populations were not being limited by food supply, but rather by something that was removing large numbers of breeding birds from the population, such as gill-net mortality, oil pollution, or hunting.

The parameter index also offers an instantaneous measure of health of seabird populations, whereas population trend data, by definition, needs to be collected over many years to establish a trend. One year's sampling may be all that is needed to assess the status of populations (e.g., parameter indices for 1995-1999 at Chisik were always negative, ranging from -0.24 to -0.62; whereas at Gull they were always positive, ranging from +0.19 to +0.29). In contrast, census data can be highly variable among consecutive years, and may need to be collected for a decade or longer to establish trends (e.g, Dragoo et al. 2000). Finally, census information will be misleading if study plots used for census purposes become saturated with breeding birds, or breeding habitat on a colony is saturated (as we found on Gull Island).

Data provided in this study can now be used as a baseline to assess the status of other seabird colonies in Alaska. We know that data collected at Chisik, Gull and the Barren islands feature an extreme range of parameter values that reflect prey densities below and above threshold values. One could visit any murre or kittiwake colony once, collect data on a variety of parameter values (not necessarily all of the parameters we measured), and calculate standardized deviations from averages using data collected at that colony and data provided here in Chapters 8 and 9. From this exercise it should be possible to determine whether the health of the colony in question is above or below average.

Conclusion

Gull and Chisik islands support relatively small seabird colonies (1000's of birds) that apparently were little affected by the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill. Their population dynamics reflect meso-scale habitat characteristics that differ somewhat from the Barren islands, which contain orders-of-magnitude more breeding birds (10,000's of birds). Evidence suggests that ecological conditions and food supplies for seabirds in the eastern half of lower Cook Inlet will support modest population growth and allow recovery from losses incurred from the oil spill. Indeed, given the rates of increase observed at Gull and the Barren islands in the years since the spill, populations should have already recovered to numbers observed prior to the spill (assuming a ca. 35% decline in Cook Inlet populations pre- and post-spill; Piatt and Anderson 1996). However, declines at Cook Inlet colonies may have accounted for only about 10% of the total mortality in the Gulf of Alaska (Piatt and Anderson 1996), and it is not clear whether conditions in lower Cook Inlet are typical of elsewhere in the Gulf of Alaska.

In the absence of quantitative data on food supplies, one way to answer that question is to compare seabird parameter indices from Cook Inlet to those gathered in other areas of Alaska. Unfortunately, the full suite of parameters measured in our studies has rarely been surveyed at other colonies. However, one parameter that has been widely reported is breeding success of Black-legged Kittiwakes (Table 14.2). We have established that kittiwake breeding success exhibits a strong, sigmoidal response to prey density (see above, "Hatching, fledging, and breeding success"). We can conclude from that analysis that kittiwake breeding success above 0.46 chicks/pair represents asymptotic reproduction *unlimited* by food supply, while breeding success below 0.015 chicks/pair represents asymptotic reproduction under conditions of *severe food deprivation*. Breeding success that ranges between 0.015 and 0.46 chicks/pair represents reproduction that is *limited to some degree* by food supplies that hover around the threshold.

Using these criteria, we can indirectly assess the status of food supplies for seabirds in Alaska by examining the historical breeding success of kittiwakes over time and space (Fig. 14.13; data from Hatch 1993, Dragoo et al. 2000). Prior to the regime shift that occurred in the late 1970's (Francis et al. 1998), kittiwake productivity in both the Gulf of Alaska and Bering Sea was very similar: only a small proportion (5-6%) of colony-years of production were food deprived, a large proportion (38-40%) were unlimited by food, and slightly more than half (55-56%) were limited to some degree by food supply. After the regime shift, but mostly prior to the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill in 1989, there was a marked change in kittiwake productivity (Fig.14.13). The frequency of food-deprived production in the 1980's increased 6-fold (to 37%) in the Gulf of Alaska, while the frequency of unlimited production declined by half (to 17%). A similar, but less pronounced, shift occurred in the Bering Sea. In the 1990's, there was a significant improvement in feeding conditions in the Gulf of Alaska: Whereas the frequency of unlimited production remained the same (at 17%), food-deprived production decreased (to 30%) while food-limited production increased (to 54%). By comparison, however, conditions in Cook Inlet had improved substantially more than the Gulf as a whole (in which Cook Inlet data are included). Of 24 colony-years of production in the 1990's, 29% were unlimited by food, 50% were limited to some degree, and 29% were unlimited. Conditions in the Bering Sea improved even more than in the GOA.

In summary, this analysis supports the hypothesis that a regime shift in the late 1970's reduced food availability to seabirds in the 1980's and 1990's, resulting in widespread population declines, lower breeding success, and mass mortality events (Piatt and Anderson 1996, Francis et al. 1998). The evidence further suggests that there was a slight improvement in feeding conditions in the 1990's and that conditions in Cook Inlet are better than those in the Gulf as a whole. In general, however, current (to 1999) conditions continue to be depressed compared to the 1970's. While seabirds in Cook Inlet colonies may have already recovered numerically to pre-spill levels, it is still not clear whether conditions elsewhere in the Gulf of Alaska would have supported similar rates of recovery during the 1990's.

Future Prospects
We can shed some light on the potential for future seabird recovery by examining historical data on small-mesh trawl catches in the Gulf of Alaska (Anderson and Piatt 1999). A shift in ocean climate during the late 1970's triggered a reorganization of community structure in the Gulf of Alaska ecosystem, as evidenced in changing catch composition on long-term (1953-1997) small-mesh trawl surveys. Forage species such as pandalid shrimp and capelin declined and never recovered because of recruitment failure and predation. Total trawl catch biomass declined by more than 50% and remained low through the 1980s. In contrast, recruitment of high trophic-level groundfish improved during the 1980s, yielding a > 250% increase in catch biomass during the 1990s. This trophic reorganization apparently occurred at the expense of piscivorous sea birds and marine mammals.

Analyses of long-term climate data reveal significant cycles in North Pacific climate, including those due to El Nino events (5-7 year cycle) and those to decadal-scale shifts in the position and intensity of the Aleutian Low pressure cell in winter. The recent ‘warm regime’, which has not favored forage fish and seabirds, has now exceeded in duration any previous decadal-scale warm cycle event on record. It is predicted that we should return to a ‘cold regime’ again in the very near future (Ware 1995, Francis et al. 1998). If so, then one can reasonably predict that ecological conditions will return to those that favor seabirds in the Gulf of Alaska. In turn, this would undoubtedly hasten the recovery of seabirds from damages incurred from the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill.

Literature Cited:

Aebischer, N.J., J.C. Coulson and J.M. Colebrook. 1990. Parallel long-term trends across four marine trophic levels and weather. Nature 347:753-755.

Anderson, P.J., and J.F. Piatt. 1999. Community reorganization in the Gulf of Alaska following ocean climate regime shift. Marine Ecology Progress Series 189:117-123.

Anthony, J.A., D.D. Roby , and K.R. Turco. 2000. Lipid content and energy density of forage fishesfrom the northern Gulf of Alaska. J. Exper. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 248: 53–78

Anker-Nilssen, T., R.T. Barrett, and J.V. Krasnov. 1997. Long- and short-term responses of seabirds in the Norwegian and Barents Seas to changes in stocks of prey fish. Pp. 683-698 *in* Proceedings of the International Symposium on the role of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems, Univ. of Alaska Sea Grant Rep. 97-01. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Baird, P.H. 1994. Black-legged Kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*). In The Birds of North America, No. 92 (A. Poole and F. Gill, Eds.). Philadelphia: The Academy of Natural Sciences; Washington D.C.: The American Ornithologists’ Union.

Barrett, R.T. 1996. Egg laying, chick growth, and food of kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* at Hopen, Svalbard. Polar Res. 15: 107-113.

Barrett, R.T., and O.J. Runde. 1980. Growth and survival of nestling Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* in Norway. Ornis. Scand. 11: 228-235.

Barrett, R.T., M. Asheim, and V. Bakken. 1997. Ecological relationships between two sympatric congeneric species, Common Murres and Thick-billed Murres, *Uria aalge* and *U. lomvia*, breeding in the Barents Sea. Can. J. Zool. 75: 618-631.

Birkhead, T.R. 1976. Breeding biology and survival of Guillemots *Uria aalge*. Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Oxford, England.

Birkhead, T.R., and D.N. Nettleship. 1987. Ecological relationships between Common Murres, *Uria aalge*, and Thick-billed Murres, *Uria lomvia*, at the Gannet Islands, Labrador. III. Feeding ecology of the young. Can. J. Zool. 65:1638-1649.

Birkhead, T.R., and D.N. Nettleship. 1987. Ecological relationships between Common Murres, *Uria aalge*, and Thick-billed Murres, *Uria lomvia*, at the Gannet Islands, Labrador. II. Breeding success and site characteristics. Can. J. Zool. 65:1630-1637.

Birkhead, T.R., and D.N. Nettleship. 1988. Breeding performance of Black-legged Kittiwakes, *Rissa tridactyla*, at a small, expanding colony in Labrador. Can. Field Naturalist 102: 20-24.

Boersma, P.D., J.K. Parrish, and A.B. Kettle. 1995. Common Murre abundance, phenology and productivity on the Barren Islands, Alaska: The *Exxon Valdez* oil spill and long-term environmental change. Pp. 820-853 *in Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill: Fate and effects in Alaskan waters (P.G. Wells, J.N. Butler, and J.S. Hughes, eds.) American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. ASTM STP 1219

Botsford, L. W., J. C. Castilla and C. H. Peterson. 1997. The management of fisheries and marine ecosystems. Science 277: 509-515.

Bryant, R., I.L. Jones, and J. M. Hipfner. 1999. Responses to changes in prey availability by Common Murres and Thick-billed Murres at the Gannet Islands, Labrador. Can. J. Zool. 77: 1278-1287.

Burger, A.E. and J.F. Piatt. 1990. Flexible time budgets in breeding Common Murres: Buffers against variable prey availability. Studies in Avian Biology 14:71-83.

Byrd, G.V., R.L. Merrick, J.F. Piatt, and B.L. Norcross. 1997. Seabird, marine mammal and oceanography coordinated investigations (SMMOCI) near Unimak Pass, Alaska. Pp. 351-364 *in*: Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Role of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems. Alaska Sea Grant College Program Report No. 97-01. University of Alaska Fairbanks.

Cairns, D.K. 1987. Seabirds as indicators of marine food supplies. Biol. Oceanogr. 5:261-271.

Cairns, D.K. 1992a. Bridging the gap between ornithology and fisheries science: use of seabird data in stock assessment models. Condor 94:811-824.

Cairns, D.K. 1992b. Population regulation of seabird colonies. Current Ornithol. 9:37-61.

Dragoo, D.E., G.V. Byrd, and D.B. Irons. 2000. Breeding status and population trends of seabirds in Alaska in 1999. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Report AMNWR 2000/02. Homer, AK.

Erikstad, K.E., T. Tveraa, and R.T. Barrett. 1995. Adult survival and chick production in long-lived seabirds: a 5-year study of the kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla*. Pp. 471-477 in: Ecology of Fjords and Coastal Waters (Skjoldal, H.R., C. Hopkins, K.E. Erikstad, and H.P. Leinaas, eds.). Elsevier Science, London.

Erikstad, K.E., Asheim, M., Fauchald, P., Dahlhaug, L. and Tveraa, T. 1997. Adjustment of parental effort in the puffin; the roles of adult body condition and chick size. Behavioural Ecology and Sociobiology 40: 95-100.

Erikstad, K.E., Fauchald, P., Tveraa, T, and Steen. H. 1998. On the cost of reproduction in long-lived birds; the influence of environmental variability. Ecology 79: 1781-1788.

Ford, R.G., J.A. Wiens, D. Heinemann, and G.L. Hunt. 1982. Modelling the sensitivity of colonially breeding marine birds to oil spills: Guillemot and kittiwake populations on the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea. Journal of Applied Ecology 19:1-31.

Francis, R.C., S.R. Hare, A.B. Hollowed, and W.S. Wooster. 1998. Effects of interdecadal climate variability on the oceanic ecosystems of the NE Pacific. Fisheries Oceanography 7:1-21.

Furness R.W., and C.J. Camphuysen. 1997. Seabirds as monitors of the marine environment. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 54:726-737.

Furness, R.W. and M.L. Tasker. 1997. Seabird consumption in sand lance MSVPA models for the North Sea, and the impact of industrial fishing on seabird population dynamics. Pp. 147-169 *in* Proceedings of the International Symposium on the role of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems, Univ. of Alaska Sea Grant Rep. 97-01, Univ. of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK.

Gabrielsen, G.W. 1994. Energy expenditure in Arctic seabirds. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Tromso, Norway.

Galbraith, H. 1983. The diet and feeding ecology of breeding Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla*. Bird Study 30: 109-120.

Gaston, A.J. 1985. Development of the young in the Atlantic Alcidae. Pp. 319-354 *in* The Atlantic Alcidae (D.N. Nettleship and T.R. Birkhead, eds). Academic Press, London.

Gaston, A.J. and Jones, I.L. 1998. The Auks. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Gill, V. A. 1999. Breeding performance of Black-legged Kittiwakes (*Rissa tridactyla*) in relation to food availability: a controlled feeding experiment. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Anchorage.

Golet, G.H., D.B. Irons, and J.A. Estes. 1998. Survival costs of chick rearing in black-legged kittiwakes. Journal of Animal Ecology 67:827-841.

Golet, G.H., and D.B. Irons. 1999. Raising young reduces body condition and fat stores in black-legged kittiwakes. Oecologia 120: 530-538.

Goss-Custard, J.D. 1970. The responses of redshank (*Tringa totanus* (L.)) to spatial variations in the density of their prey. J. Anim. Ecol. 39:91-113.

Green, R.F. 1980. Bayesian birds: a simple test of Oaten's stochastic model of optimal foraging. Theor. Pop. Biol. 18: 244-256.

Hamer, K.C., R.W. Furness, and R.W.G. Caldow. 1991. The effects of changes in food availability on the breeding ecology of great skuas *Catharacta skua* in Shetland. J. Zool. Lond. 223:175-188.

Hamer, K.C., P. Monaghan, J.D. Uttley, P. Walton and M.D. Burns. 1993. The influence of food supply on the breeding ecology of Kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* in Shetland. Ibis 135:

Harding, A.A., T. van Pelt, J.F. Piatt, and A.S. Kitaysky. 2001. Parental flexibility: An experimental reduction of provisioning effort in response to chick nutritional status in the horned puffin *Fratercula corniculata*. Mss. submitted to Animal Behavior.

Harris, M.P., and S. Wanless. 1988. The breeding biology of guillemots *Uria aalge* on the Isle of May over a six year period. Ibis 130:172-192.

Harris, M.P., and S. Wanless. 1985. The food consumption of young Common Murres (*Uria aalge*) in the wild. Colonial Waterbirds 18: 209-213.

Harris, M.P., and S. Wanless. 1990. Breeding success of British kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla* in 1986-1988: Evidence for changing conditions in the northern North Sea. J. Appl. Ecol. 27: 172-187.

Hassell, M.P. and R.M. May. 1974. Aggregation of predators and insect parasites and its effect on stability. J. Anim. Ecol. 43:567-594.

Hassell, M.P., J.H. Lawton, and J.R. Beddington. 1977. Sigmoid functional responses by invertebrate predators and parasitoids. J. Anim. Ecol. 46: 249-262.

Hatch, S.A. 1983. The fledging of common and thick-billed murres on Middleton Island, Alaska. J. Field Ornith. 54: 266-274.

Hatch, S.A., G.V. Byrd, D.B. Irons, and G.L. Hunt. 1993. Status and ecology of kittiwakes (*Rissa tridactyla* and *R. brevirostris*) in the North Pacific. Pages 140-153 *in* K. Vermeer, K.T. Briggs, K.H. Morgan, and D. Siegel-Causey, editors, The Status, Ecology, and Conservation of Marine Birds of the North Pacific. Special Publication, Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa.

Hatchwell, B.J. and T.R. Birkhead. 1991. Population dynamics of common guillemots *Uria aalge* on Skomer Island, Wales. Ornis Scandinavica 22: 55-59.

Hedgren, S. 1980. Reproductive success of guillemots *Uria aalge* on the island of Stora Karlso. Ornis Fennica 57: 49-57.

Holling, C.S. 1959. The components of predation as revealed by a study of small mammal predation of the European pine sawfly. Can. Entomol. 91:293-320.

Hudson, P.J. 1985. Population parameters for the Atlantic Alcidae. Pp. 233-261 *in*: The Atlantic Alcidae (D.N. Nettleship and T.R. Birkhead, eds.). Academic Press. New York.

Jacobsen, K.O., K.E. Erikstad, and B.E. Saether. 1995. An experimental study of the costs of reproduction in the kittiwakes *Rissa tridactyla*. Ecology 76: 1636-1642.

Johnsen, I., Erikstad, K.E. and Sæther, B.E. 1994. Regulation of parental investment in a long-lived seabird, the puffin *Fratercula arctica;* an experiment. Oikos, 71; 273-278.

Kitaysky, A.S. 1999. Metabolic and developmental responses of alcid chicks to experimental variation in food intake. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology 72: 462-473.

Kitaysky, A.S., J.C. Wingfield, and J.F. Piatt. 1998. Dynamics of food availability, body condition and physiological stress response in breeding Black-legged kittiwakes. Functional Ecology 13:577-584.

Kitaysky, A.S., J.F. Piatt, J.C. Wingfield, and M. Romano. 1999. The adrenocortical stress-response of Black-legged Kittiwake chicks in relation to dietary restrictions. Journal of Comparative Physiology (B):303-310.

Kitaysky A.S., Piatt J.F., Wingfield J.C. 2000. Seasonal dynamics of corticosterone and LH in breeding Common Murres in relation to fluctuations in food supply. *In preparation*, Physiological and Biochemical Zoology

Kitaysky, A., J. Wingfield, and J. Piatt. 2001.Corticosterone facilitates begging and affects resource allocation in the Black-legged Kittiwake. *In Press.* Behavioral Ecology.

Lima, S.L. 1983. Downy woodpecker foraging behavior: foraging by expectation and energy intake rate. Oecologia 58: 232-237.

Nysewander, D., C.H. Dipple, G.V. Byrd, and E.P. Knudtson. 1993. Effects of the *T/V Exxon Valdez* oil spill on murres: A perspective from observations at colonies. NRDA Bird Study No. 3 Final Rep., U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Homer AK. 40 pp.

Mehlum, F., G.L. Hunt, Jr., Z. Klusek, and M.B. Decker. 1999. Scale-dependent correlations between the abundance of Brünnich's guillemots and their prey. Journal of Animal Ecology 68:60-72.

Monaghan, P., J.D. Uttley, M. Burns, C. Thane, and J. Blackwood. 1989. The relationship between food supply, reproductive effort, and breeding success in Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisea*. Journal of Animal Ecology 58:261-274.

Monaghan, P., J.D. Uttley, and M. Burns. 1992. Effects of changes in food availability on reproductive effort in Arctic Terns *Sterna paradisea*. Ardea 80: 71-81.

Monaghan, P. P. Walton, S. Wanless, J.D. Uttley, and M.D. Burns. 1994. Effects of prey abundance on the foraging behaviour, diving efficiency and time allocation of breeding Guillemots *Uria aalge*. Ibis 136:214-222.

Murdoch, W.W. and A. Oaten. 1975. Predation and population stability. Adv. Ecol. Res. 9:1-125.

Murphy, E.C, A.M. Springer, and DG. Roseneau. 1991. High annual variability in reproductive success of kittiwakes (*Rissa tridactyla* L.) at a colony in western Alaska. Journal of Animal Ecology 60:515-534.

Phillips, R.A., R.W.G. Caldow, and R.W. Furness. 1996. The influence of food availability on the breeding effort and reproductive success of Arctic Skuas *Stercorarius parasiticus*. Ibis 138: 410-419.

Piatt, J.F. and D.N. Nettleship. 1985. Diving depths of four alcids. Auk 102: 293-297.

Piatt, J.F. 1987. Behavioural Ecology of Common Murre and Atlantic Puffin Predation on Capelin: Implications for Population Biology. Ph.D. Thesis, Department of Biology, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Nfld. 311 pp.

Piatt, J.F. 1990. Aggregative response of Common Murres and Atlantic Puffins to their prey. Studies in Avian Biology 14:36-51.

Piatt, J.F. 2001. Survival of Adult Murres and Kittiwakes in Relation to Forage Fish Abundance. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Annual Report (Restoration Project 00338), U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska.

Piatt, J.F., and D.A. Methven. 1992. Threshold foraging behavior of baleen whales. Marine Ecology Progress Series 84:205-210.

Piatt, J.F. and R.G. Ford. 1996. How many seabirds were killed by the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill? American Fisheries Society Symposium 18:712-719.

Piatt, J.F., C.J. Lensink, W. Butler, M. Kendziorek, and D. Nysewander. 1990. Immediate impact of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill on marine birds. Auk 107:387-397.

Piatt, J.F., and P. J. Anderson. 1996. Response of Common Murres to the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill and long-term changes in the Gulf of Alaska marine ecosystem. Pp. 720-737 in: *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Symposium Proceedings. Rice, S. D., R. B. Spies, D. A. Wolfe and B. A. Wright (Eds). American Fisheries Society Symposium 18, Bethesda, Maryland.

Piatt, J.F., G. Drew, T.Van Pelt, A. Abookire, A. Nielsen, M. Shultz, and A. Kitaysky. 1999. Biological effects of the 1997/1998 ENSO event in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. PICES Scientific Report No. 10:93-100.

Robards, M.D., J.F. Piatt, A.B. Kettle, and A.A. Abookire. 1999. Temporal and geographic variation in fish communities of lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. Fishery Bulletin 97:962-977.

Robards, M.D. 2000. Ecology and demographics of Pacific sand lance, *Ammodytes hexapterus* Pallas, in lower Cook Inlet, Alaska. M.Sc. Thesis, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, Canada. 105 pp.

Roberts, B.D., & Hatch, S.A. 1993. Behavioral ecology of Black-legged Kittiwakes during chick-rearing in a failing colony. *Condor* **95**, 330-342.

Romano, M.D. 2000. Effects of diet on growth and development of nestling seabirds. M.Sc. Thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis OR. 59 pp.

Roseneau, D.G., A.B. Kettle, and G.V. Byrd. 1997. Common Murre population monitoring at the Barren Islands, Alaska, 1996. *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Restoration Ann. Rep. (Restoration Project 96144), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Serv., Alaska Maritime NWR, Homer, Alaska.

Roseneau, D.G., A.B. Kettle, G.V. Byrd. 1998. Common murre population monitoring at the Barren Islands, Alaska, 1997. *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Trustee Council Restoration Project 97144 Annual Report, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge, Homer, Alaska.

Roseneau, D.G., A.B. Kettle, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Reostoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Safina, C. and J. Burger. 1985. Common tern foraging: seasonal trends in prey fish densities and competition with bluefish. Ecology 66: 1457-1463.

Safina, C. and J. Burger. 1988. Prey dynamics and the breeding phenology of common terns (*Sterna hirundo*). Auk 105:720-726.

Sagar, P. and D.S. Horning. 1998. Mass related survival of fledging sooty shearwaters *Puffinus griseus* at the Snares, New Zealand. Ibis 140: 329-339.

Sowls, A.L., S.A. Hatch, and C.J. Lensink. 1978. Catalog of Alaskan seabird colonies U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBI - 78/78. Washington, D.C.

Spies, R.B., S.D. Rice, D.A. Wolfe, and B.A. Wright. 1996. The effects of the *Exxon Valdez* oil spill on the Alaskan coastal environment. Pp. 1-16 *in*: *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill Symposium Proceedings. Rice, S. D., R. B. Spies, D. A. Wolfe and B. A. Wright (Eds). American Fisheries Society Symposium 18, Bethesda, Maryland.

Steele, J.H. 1974. The structure of marine ecosystems. Harvard Univ. Press, Cambridge, MA.

Stephenson, R.L. 1997. The other F: Forage considerations in fisheries management. Pp. 645-654 *in* Proceedings of the International Symposium on the role of Forage Fishes in Marine Ecosystems, Univ. of Alaska Sea Grant Rep. 97-01, Univ. of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK.

Suddaby, D and N. Ratcliffe. 1997. The effects of fluctuating food availability on breeding Arctic Terns (*Sterna paradisaea*). Auk 114: 524-530.

Suryan, R.M., D.B. Irons, and J. Benson. 2000a. Prey switching and variable foraging strategies of black-legged kittiwakes and the effect on reproductive success. Condor 102: 374-384

Suryan, R. M., D. B. Irons, J. Benson, and M. Kaufman. 2000b. Foraging Ecology, Reproductive Biology, and Population Dynamics of Black-legged Kittiwakes *(Rissa tridactyl*a) in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Appendix E *in* D. C. Duffy, compiler, APEX project: Alaska Predator Ecosystem Experiment in Prince William Sound and the Gulf of Alaska. Exxon *Valdez* Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report, (Restoration Project 00163), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska.

Sydeman, W.J., Hester M.M., Gress, F., Martin P., and J. Buffa. 2001. Climate change, reproductive sucess, and diet composition of marine birds in the southern California Current system, 1969-1997. Progress in Oceanography. *In press.*

Stearns, S.S. 1992. The Evolution of Life Histories. Oxford University Press, New York.

Uttley, J.D., P. Walton, P. Monaghan, and G. Austin. 1994. The effects of food abundance on breeding performance and adult time budgets of Guillemots *Uria aalge*. Ibis 136:205-213.

Van Pelt, T., J.F. Piatt, B.K. Lance, and D.D. Roby. 1997. Proximate composition and energy density of some North Pacific forage fishes. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 118(A): 1393-1398.

Ware, D.M. 1995. A century and a half of change in the climate of the NE Pacific. Fisheries Oceanography 4:267-277.

Watanuki, Y., Y. Naito, and J. Schauer. 1992. Chick diet and daily activity pattern of Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes at Bluff seabird colony, Norton Sound, Alaska. Proc. NIPR Symp. Polar Biol. 5: 98-104.

Weimerskirch, H., P.A. Prince, and L. Zimmermann. 2000. Chick provisioning by the yellow-nosed albatross: response of foraging effort to experimentally increased costs and demands. Ibis 142: 103-110.

Weimerskirch, H., L. Zimmermann, and P.A. Prince. 2001. Influence of environmental variability on breeding effort in a long-lived seabird, the yellow-nosed albatross. Beh. Ecol. 12: 22-30.

Williams, T.D. and J.P. Croxall. 1990. Is chick fledging weight a good index of food availability in seabird populations? Oikos 59: 414-416.

Williams, J.C., M. Ortwerth, N. Rojek, and L. Scharf. 1998. Biological monitoring at Buldir Island, Alaska in 1997: Summary appendices. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Rep. AMNWR 98/05. Adak. Alaska. 184 pp.

Zador, S., and J.F. Piatt. 1998. Time-budgets of Common Murres at a declining and increasing colony in Alaska. Condor 101:149-152.

Zador, S., A. Harding, J. Piatt, L. Ochikubo and A. Nielsen. 1997. Monitoring Seabird Populations in Areas of Oil and Gas Development on the Alaskan Continental Shelf: Monitoring Populations And Productivity Of Seabirds At Colonies In Lower Cook Inlet, Alaska, 1995. OCS Study, MMS 95-013.

Table 1.1. Characteristics and measurement of seabird numerical and functional response parameters.

Measurable Parameters	Hypothesized Relationship to Prey Density				Measurement Time		Methods
	Direction	Form	Threshold	Buffer	Parameter	Response	
Numerical Response							
Adult survivorship	positive	-exponential	low	no	2 year	15-20 years	Banding/re-sighting
Juvenile survivorship	positive	-exponential	moderate	no	2-5 year	15-20 years	Banding/re-sighting
Clutch size	positive	-exponential	moderate	maybe	1 year	15-20 years	Visual observations (VO)
Brood size	positive	-exponential	moderate	maybe	1 year	15-20 years	VO, Remote camera observation
Hatching success	positive	sigmoidal	moderate	yes	1 year	15-20 years	Visual observation
Fledging success	positive	sigmoidal	moderate	yes	1 year	15-20 years	VO, Remote camera observation
Breeding success	positive	sigmoidal	moderate	yes	1 year	15-20 years	VO, Remote camera observation
Chick growth rate	positive	sigmoidal	moderate	yes	1 year	15-20 years	Direct measurement
Chick fledging weight	positive	sigmoidal	moderate	yes	1 year	15-20 years	Direct measurement
Functional Response							
Adult foraging time activity	negative	logarithmic	low	no	days	3-5 years	VO, Radio telemetry, TDR's
Adult free time activity	positive	-exponential	moderate	no	days	3-5 years	VO, Radio telemetry
Adult meal size	positive	sigmoidal	moderate	yes	days	3-5 years	Adult collections
Adult body mass	positive	-exponential	low	no	days	3-5 years	Adult collection/capture
Dive time, frequency, depth	negative	logarithmic	moderate	no	days	1-2 years	TDR's, Radio telemetry
Prey capture rate	positive	-exponential	moderate	yes	hours	1-2 years	Aquarium observations
Aggregative response (tracking)	positive	sigmoidal	moderate	no	hours	1-2 years	At-sea bird/hydroacoustic surveys
Aggregation index (group size)	positive	-exponential	low	no	hours	1-2 years	At-sea bird surveys
Foraging range	negative	logarithmic	moderate	no	days	3-5 years	At sea surveys, Radio telemetry
Adult diet diversity	negative	logarithmic	low	no	days	3-5 years	Collections, Stable isotopes
Chick diet diversity	negative	logarithmic	low	no	days	3-5 years	Collections, Stable isotopes
Chick feeding rate	positive	sigmoidal	moderate	yes	days	3-5 years	VO, Remote camera observations
Chick meal size	positive	-exponential	low	yes	days	3-5 years	Chick meal collections

Table 4.1. Mean catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE and standard error) of all fishes, and major fish species, captured per mid-water trawl (n=159) near the Barren Islands, Kachemak Bay and Chisik Island in 1996-1999.

Area	Year	No. trawls	All fish species		P. sand lance		Herring		Walleye pollock		Capelin	
			mean	stderr	mean	stderr	mean	stderr	mean	stderr	mean	stderr
Barrens	1996	19	481.5	228.1	5.3	3.3	0.0	0.0	458.1	227.3	17.7	16.6
Barrens	1997	17	1748.6	877.5	1503.8	875.8	39.8	19.1	201.9	103.2	2.6	2.5
Barrens	1998	8	12595.9	5532.1	7108.8	3659.0	5280.3	3586.8	185.4	151.5	18.5	18.4
Barrens	1999	11	3626.8	1532.8	3415.3	1554.2	32.9	21.5	28.2	24.2	147.6	115.9
Kachemak	1996	16	206.5	90.7	153.3	90.8	0.0	0.0	14.9	4.6	13.7	9.9
Kachemak	1997	20	465.2	161.2	149.8	62.6	30.8	28.0	254.9	144.7	4.9	4.6
Kachemak	1998	18	971.6	221.5	746.7	210.1	118.7	46.4	103.0	45.1	0.9	0.7
Kachemak	1999	12	3981.6	1842.8	3724.4	1867.5	85.3	83.5	41.5	38.3	0.9	0.5
Chisik	1996	6	56.2	17.8	13.4	10.4	0.1	0.1	8.6	5.4	15.8	9.8
Chisik	1997	11	313.6	176.5	236.3	180.8	3.9	1.4	11.4	8.9	0.3	0.2
Chisik	1998	7	236.5	138.2	231.3	139.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2
Chisik	1999	14	256.6	147.5	78.9	58.3	2.0	0.7	0.7	0.6	147.3	142.5

Table 4.2. Species composition of mid-water trawl catches at the Barren Islands, Kachemak Bay, and near Chisik Island, 1996-1999. Species that comprised at least 1% of the catch are listed. For a complete list of species see appendices 4.2-4.4. Species richness and species diversity (Shannon-Wiener Diversity Index) are listed for each area and year. See methods for details.

Common name	Scientific name	Barrens					Kachemak					Chisik				
		1996	1997	1998	1999	96-99	1996	1997	1998	1999	96-99	1996	1997	1998	1999	96-99
Pacific sandlance	*Ammodytes hexapterus*	1	86	56	94	67	74	32	77	96	83	24	75	98	31	60
Pacific herring	*Clupea pallasi*	0	2	42	1	24	0	7	12	2	5	0	1	0	1	1
Walleye pollock	*Theragra chalcogramma*	95	12	1	1	8	7	55	11	1	10	15	4	0	0	2
Capelin	*Mallotus villosus*	4	0	0	4	1	7	1	0	0	0	28	0	0	58	24
Pink salmon	*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	10	2	0	1	2
Pacific sandfish	*Trichodon trichodon*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	1	1	1	1
Longfin smelt	*Spirinchus thaleichthys*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	1	2	4
Pacific Cod	*Gadus macrocephalus*	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	1
King (chinook) salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	2	1
Lumpenus spp.	*Lumpenus spp.*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	1
Eulachon	*Thaleichthys pacificus*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
Lingcod	*Ophiodon elongatus*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Lumpsuckers and snailfishes	Cyclopteridae	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Snake prickleback	*Lumpenus sagitta*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Arrowtooth flounder	*Atherestes stomias*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Red (sockeye) salmon	*Oncorhynchus nerka*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Armorhead sculpin	*Gymnocanthus galeatus*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Species richness		7	10	7	8	16	13	21	7	11	29	19	22	9	26	39
Species diversity		0.2	0.5	0.8	0.3	0.9	1.0	1.1	0.7	0.2	0.6	1.9	1.1	0.1	1.2	1.3

Table 5.1. Sampling time periods and number of beach seine sets conducted at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island and Kachemak Bay during 1995-1999. In parentheses are the number of sets conducted during the June-August window that we used for comparison of results among years and areas. Specifications of seine nets "P", "A", "K" and "C" are provided in Methods.

Year	Barren Islands			Chisik Island			Kachemak Bay		
	Sampling period	Net used	No. Sets	Sampling period	Net used	No. Sets	Sampling period	Net used	No. Sets
1995	No Samples	"P"	0 (0)	15 June	"K"	1 (1)	16 Jun - 26 Jul	"K"	60 (60)
1996	2 Jul - 8 Sep	"A"	36 (32)	3 Jul - 17 Aug	"A"	30 (30)	8 Feb - 11 Dec	"K"	283 (202)
1997	19 Jun - 2 Sep	"A"	28 (24)	4 Jul - 16 Aug	"A"	18 (18)	6 Feb - 16 Oct	"K"	228 (161)
1998	16 Jun - 8 Sep	"A"	30 (26)	23 Jun - 9 Aug	"C"	21 (21)	29 May - 7 Sep	"K"	190 (149)
1999	21 Jun - 8 Sep	"A"	26 (24)	21 May - 26 Aug	"C"	29 (24)	15 May - 26 Aug	"K"	117 (99)
TOTAL			120 (106)			99 (94)			878 (671)

Table 5.2. Numbers of fish collected for morphometric measurements. Length data were collected on all these specimens; a subset (particularly sand lance) were also weighed and assessed for sex, fecundity and age.

Kachemak Bay		Chisik Island		Barren Islands	
Species	No. Fish	Species	No. Fish	Species	No. Fish
Alaska Plaice	1	Capelin	5	Capelin	13
Arctic Shanny	1	Chinook Salmon	1	Pacific Sand Lance	3839
Armorhead Sculpin	8	Chum Salmon	5	Total	3852
Brown Irish Lord	1	Cottidae Spp.	34		
Buffalo Sculpin	26	Crescent Gunnel	1		
Butter Sole	40	Dolly Varden	74		
Capelin	296	Eulachon	10		
Chinook Salmon	78	Flathead Sole	3		
Chum Salmon	59	Great Sculpin	4		
Coho Salmon	1	Humpy Shrimp	2		
Crescent Gunnel	101	Lingcod	3		
Cuttlefish	1	Longfin Smelt	9		
Dolly Varden	481	Lumpenus Spp.	7		
Dover Sole	2	Myoxocephalus Spp.	4		
English Sole	9	Oncorhynchus Spp.	154		
Eulachon	1	Osmeridae	17		
Flathead Sole	5	Osmeridae Larvae	1		
Gadidae	45	Pacific Cod	34		
Great Sculpin	224	Pacific Herring	62		
Hexagrammidae	15	Pacific Sand Lance	924		
High Cockscomb	7	Pacific Sandfish	2		
Kelp Greenling	2	Pacific Staghorn Sculpin	55		
Lemon Sole	2	Rock Greenling	1		
Lingcod	69	Rock Sole	1		
Liparidae	7	Sand Shrimp	3		
Lobefin Snailfish	6	Silverspotted Sculpin	1		
Longfin Smelt	4	Smooth Aligatorfish	3		
Masked Greenling	23	Snake Prickleback	15		
Myoxocephalus Spp.	73	Sockeye Salmon	2		
Northern Ronquil	6	Starry Flounder	23		
Northern Sculpin	3	Sturgeon Poacher	1		
Oncorhynchus Spp.	691	Surf Smelt	9		
Pacific Cod	379	Three-Spined Stickleback	10		
Pacific Halibut	1	Unidentified Larval Fish	65		
Pacific Herring	1319	Walleye Pollock	2		
Pacific Sand Lance	22650	Whitespotted Greenling	8		
Pacific Sandfish	15	Total	1555		
Pacific Staghorn Sculpin	9				
Pacific Tomcod	135				
Padded Sculpin	2				
Painted Greenling	1				
Petrale Sole	12				
Pholidae	3				
Pink Salmon	409				
Pleuronectidae	10				
Prowfish	3				
Red Irish Lord	2				
Rock Greenling	41				
Rock Sole	166				
Sablefish	31				
Saddleback Gunnel	1				
Saffron Cod	377				
Sand Shrimp	2				
Sand Sole	1				
Sawback Poacher	1				
Sebastes Spp.	2				
Silverspotted Sculpin	43				
Slender Eelblenny	286				
Snake Prickleback	261				
Sockeye Salmon	58				
Soft Sculpin	2				
Starry Flounder	13				
Sturgeon Poacher	2				
Surf Smelt	130				
Three-Spined Stickleback	13				
Tidepool Sculpin	1				
Tubenose Poacher	71				
Unidentified Larval Fish	1				
Walleye Pollock	299				
Whitespotted Greenling	127				
Yellowfin Sole	24				
Total	29191				

Table 5.3. Total beach seine catches at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island and Kachemak Bay during June - August, 1995-1999.

Fish species	Barren Islands					Chisik Island					Kachemak Bay				
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Total fish	No Data	129033	45821	19533	2580	31	1044	1153	473	1409	27944	110150	100055	279954	128272
Pacific Herring	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	18	220	39	6	4504	15241	7152	61862	219
Pink Salmon	No Data	412	0	36	229	0	21	0	0	0	838	7237	1608	14	175
Chum Salmon	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	260	526	31	107	0
Coho Salmon	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	6
Sockeye Salmon	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	80	350	173	212	11
Chinook Salmon	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	26	43	511	48	53
Dolly Varden	No Data	5	0	0	0	2	297	9	6	12	509	969	1160	1444	481
Unidentified Salmonid	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	109	96	1081	0	0	0	2925	7612
Surf Smelt	No Data	22	6	62	1	0	0	1	5	4	9	22	87	50	19
Capelin	No Data	12	0	1	0	4	13	0	1	0	1	0	5060	5	0
Eulachon	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Longfin Smelt	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	9	0	0	0	0	52	0
Unidentified Larval Smelt	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
Unidentified Smelt	No Data	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Pacific Cod	No Data	480	3317	28	0	21	74	0	5	0	2066	2334	1656	111	37
Pacific Tomcod	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	220	440	79	25	3
Saffron Cod	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	437	1450	2126	840
Walleye Pollock	No Data	0	5471	371	61	0	0	0	0	0	4	1406	0	19	14
Unidentified Juvenile Gadid	No Data	0	498	26	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	98	18	1072	300
Pacific Sandfish	No Data	0	265	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	36	9	2	6
Arctic Shanny	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	1	1
Pacific Snake Prickleback	No Data	0	0	0	0	1	119	23	6	7	163	14	300	132	268
Daubed Shanny	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0
Slender Eelblenny	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	268	8	1367	0
Unidentified Lumpenus Spp.	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1242	1403
High Cockscomb	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
Saddleback Gunnel	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
Crescent Gunnel	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	14	43	112	104	97
Unidentified Gunnel	No Data	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Sand Lance	No Data	127830	26516	15261	8	0	233	95	231	5	18612	78069	78847	205104	114587
Prowfish	No Data	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2
Rock Greenling	No Data	1	2	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	25	22	18	50	60
Kelp Greenling	No Data	4	0	11	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	130	0	0
Masked Greenling	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	35	31
Whitespotted Greenling	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	2	51	118	335	102	236
Painted Greenling	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unidentified Greenling	No Data	2	76	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	55
Lingcod	No Data	13	127	570	45	0	0	0	1	2	0	5	190	160	131
Sablefish	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46	6	0	0	0
Silverspotted Sculpin	No Data	15	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	45	70	81	35	128
Crested Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tidepool Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Eyeshade Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Warty Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0
Northern Sculpin	No Data	227	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	23	4
Buffalo Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	4	2	3	53

Table 5.3. Total beach seine catches at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island and Kachemak Bay during June - August, 1995-1999.

Fish species	Barren Islands					Chisik Island					Kachemak Bay				
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Armorhead Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	6	48
Soft Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
Pacific Staghorn Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	22	33	7	4	8	0	5
Great Sculpin	No Data	0	0	10	3	2	32	9	2	83	194	240	280	583	263
Padded Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	24
Sharpnose Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Red Irish Lord	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4
Yellow Irish Lord	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Brown Irish Lord	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Roughspine Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ribbed Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Scalyhead Sculpin	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Unidentified Sculpin	No Data	0	7970	267	873	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	96
Unidentified Larval Sculpins	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1665	98	168	120
Threespine Stickleback	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	10	3	1	6	6	27	3	18	30
Sebastes spp.	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	166
Northern Rockfish	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Pipefish	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Wolf-Eel	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kelp Clingfish (Remicola)	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32
Unidentified Eelpout Spp.	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Smooth Aligatorfish	No Data	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
Tubenose Poacher	No Data	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	80	48	24	20	74
Sawback Poacher	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Sturgeon Poacher	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	3
Unidentified Poacher	No Data	0	0	1	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Smooth Lumpsucker	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0
Snailfish Spp	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	2	2	1
Ribbon Snailfish	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Petrale Sole	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0
Flathead Sole	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	4	0
Pacific Halibut	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	20	15	24
Butter Sole	No Data	7	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	50	0
Dover Sole	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
Sand Sole	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	13
Alaska Plaice	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Hybrid Sole	No Data	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rock Sole	No Data	0	13	0	0	0	62	0	1	0	58	288	549	496	375
Yellowfin Sole	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	43	51
EnglishSole	No Data	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	14	14
Starry Flounder	No Data	0	0	0	1	0	51	10	14	5	13	31	29	9	10
Unidentified Flatfish	No Data	1	19	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	66
Unid Juv/Larval Fish	No Data	0	0	0	1	0	56	672	2	161	0	0	0	8	0
Unidentified Fish	No Data	2	1220	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unidentified Larval Fish	No Data	0	304	2873	1283	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 5.4. Beach seine catch composition by actual numbers (A) and by proportions (B) of major taxonomic groups at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island, and Kachemak Bay, during June-Aug, 1995-1999.

A. Total Fish

Island	Year	Herring	Salmonids	Osmerids	Gadids	Sand lance	Sculpins	Flatfish	Other	Total
Barren Islands	1995	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Barren Islands	1996	0	417	34	480	127830	242	8	22	129033
Barren Islands	1997	0	0	6	9286	26516	7983	35	1995	45821
Barren Islands	1998	0	36	64	425	15261	277	1	3469	19533
Barren Islands	1999	0	229	1	63	8	876	22	1381	2580
Chisik Island	1995	0	2	4	21	0	2	0	2	31
Chisik Island	1996	18	320	21	76	233	38	114	224	1044
Chisik Island	1997	220	118	3	0	95	9	10	698	1153
Chisik Island	1998	39	108	16	5	231	46	15	13	473
Chisik Island	1999	6	1093	6	0	5	116	5	178	1409
Kachemak Bay	1995	4504	1714	10	2344	18612	269	92	399	27944
Kachemak Bay	1996	15241	9128	22	4715	78069	1999	326	650	110150
Kachemak Bay	1997	7152	3483	5147	3203	78847	484	599	1140	100055
Kachemak Bay	1998	61862	4750	108	3353	205104	821	656	3300	279954
Kachemak Bay	1999	219	8338	21	1194	114587	752	556	2605	128272
Total -Barren Islands		0	682	105	10254	169615	9378	66	6867	196967
Total -Chisik Island		283	1641	50	102	564	211	144	1115	4110
Total -Kachemak Bay		88978	27413	5308	14809	495219	4325	2229	8094	646375
Total -All Sites		89261	29736	5463	25165	665398	13914	2439	16076	847452

B. Proportion (%)

Island	Year	Herring	Salmonids	Osmerids	Gadids	Sand lance	Sculpins	Flatfish	Other
Barren Islands	1995	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Barren Islands	1996	0.00	0.32	0.03	0.37	99.07	0.19	0.01	0.02
Barren Islands	1997	0.00	0.00	0.01	20.27	57.87	17.42	0.08	4.35
Barren Islands	1998	0.00	0.18	0.33	2.18	78.13	1.42	0.01	17.76
Barren Islands	1999	0.00	8.88	0.04	2.44	0.31	33.95	0.85	53.53
Chisik Island	1995	0.00	6.45	12.90	67.74	0.00	6.45	0.00	6.45
Chisik Island	1996	1.72	30.65	2.01	7.28	22.32	3.64	10.92	21.46
Chisik Island	1997	19.08	10.23	0.26	0.00	8.24	0.78	0.87	60.54
Chisik Island	1998	8.25	22.83	3.38	1.06	48.84	9.73	3.17	2.75
Chisik Island	1999	0.43	77.57	0.43	0.00	0.35	8.23	0.35	12.63
Kachemak Bay	1995	16.12	6.13	0.04	8.39	66.60	0.96	0.33	1.43
Kachemak Bay	1996	13.84	8.29	0.02	4.28	70.88	1.81	0.30	0.59
Kachemak Bay	1997	7.15	3.48	5.14	3.20	78.80	0.48	0.60	1.14
Kachemak Bay	1998	22.10	1.70	0.04	1.20	73.26	0.29	0.23	1.18
Kachemak Bay	1999	0.17	6.50	0.02	0.93	89.33	0.59	0.43	2.03
Total -Barren Islands		0.00	0.35	0.05	5.21	86.11	4.76	0.03	3.49
Total -Chisik Island		6.89	39.93	1.22	2.48	13.72	5.13	3.50	27.13
Total -Kachemak Bay		13.77	4.24	0.82	2.29	76.61	0.67	0.34	1.25
Total -All Sites		10.53	3.51	0.64	2.97	78.52	1.64	0.29	1.90

Table 5.5. Catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE), standard error, and median catches in beach seine sets during June-August, 1995-1999, at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island and Kachemak Bay.

Island	Year	Total fish	No. sets	CPUE	Std Err	Median
Barren Islands	1995	No Data	0	No Data	No Data	No Data
	1996	129033	32	4032	2588	467
	1997	45821	24	1909	712	433
	1998	19533	26	751	234	97
	1999	2580	24	108	32	55
	TOTAL	196967	106	1858	805	190
Chisik Island	1995	31	1	31	---	---
	1996	1044	30	35	6	22
	1997	1153	18	64	27	22
	1998	473	21	23	5	22
	1999	1409	24	59	23	20
	TOTAL	4110	94	44	8	23
Kachemak Bay	1995	27944	60	466	146	104
	1996	110150	202	545	162	65
	1997	100055	161	621	173	116
	1998	279954	149	1879	555	122
	1999	128272	99	1258	643	131
	TOTAL	646375	671	963	170	103

Table 5.6. Frequency of occurrence of different fish species in beach seines at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island, and Kachemak Bay, June-August, 1995-1999. N = number of seine sets conducted.

Species	Barren Islands					Chisik Island					Kachemak Bay				
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
	N= 0	32	24	26	24	1	30	18	21	24	60	202	161	149	99
Pacific Herring	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.7	22.2	23.8	12.5	30.0	12.4	28.0	38.3	18.2
Pink Salmon	No Data	34.4	0.0	3.8	8.3	0.0	13.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	51.7	36.1	37.9	2.7	12.1
Chum Salmon	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8	0.0	16.7	6.4	3.7	1.3	0.0
Coho Salmon	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.5	0.0	0.0	1.0
Sockeye Salmon	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.7	5.9	6.8	6.0	2.0
Chinook Salmon	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8	0.0	11.7	4.5	24.8	8.7	9.1
Dolly Varden	No Data	3.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	63.3	11.1	19.0	16.7	68.3	43.1	47.2	44.3	57.6
Unidentified Salmonid	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	55.6	28.6	58.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	34.2	71.7
Surf Smelt	No Data	6.3	4.2	11.5	4.2	0.0	0.0	5.6	9.5	4.2	1.7	5.0	9.3	12.8	7.1
Capelin	No Data	6.3	0.0	3.8	0.0	100.0	10.0	0.0	4.8	0.0	1.7	0.0	14.9	2.0	0.0
Eulachon	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.7	5.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0
Longfin Smelt	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.0	19.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.0
Unidentified Larval Smelt	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
Unidentified Smelt	No Data	0.0	0.0	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific Cod	No Data	56.3	33.3	19.2	0.0	100.0	16.7	0.0	9.5	0.0	41.7	26.7	29.8	1.3	4.0
Pacific Tomcod	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	21.7	7.4	4.3	4.0	2.0
Saffron Cod	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.0	7.9	18.6	29.5	22.2
Walleye Pollock	No Data	0.0	29.2	26.9	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	3.0	0.0	6.7	1.0
Unidentified Juvenile Gadid	No Data	0.0	16.7	7.7	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	1.2	22.8	26.3
Pacific Sandfish	No Data	0.0	16.7	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	6.4	2.5	1.3	4.0
Arctic Shanny	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	1.9	0.7	1.0
Pacific Snake Prickleback	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	33.3	16.7	9.5	12.5	20.0	2.5	16.8	11.4	14.1
Daubed Shanny	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Slender Eelblenny	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.4	0.6	10.7	0.0
Unidentified Lumpenus Spp.	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.4	11.1
High Cockscomb	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.7	2.0
Saddleback Gunnel	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	3.0
Crescent Gunnel	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.3	7.4	15.5	18.8	31.3
Unidentified Gunnel	No Data	0.0	0.0	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
Sand Lance	No Data	90.6	66.7	69.2	20.8	0.0	33.3	11.1	61.9	16.7	75.0	67.3	68.9	61.7	71.7
Prowfish	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.7	1.0
Rock Greenling	No Data	3.1	4.2	3.8	0.0	100.0	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	2.5	3.7	9.4	16.2
Kelp Greenling	No Data	6.3	0.0	11.5	8.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.9	13.0	0.0	0.0
Masked Greenling	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.0	1.2	11.4	11.1
Whitespotted Greenling	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.3	0.0	0.0	8.3	20.0	18.8	31.7	20.8	45.5
Painted Greenling	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unidentified Greenling	No Data	6.3	25.0	15.4	8.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.4	19.2
Lingcod	No Data	18.8	33.3	30.8	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8	8.3	0.0	2.0	19.9	23.5	40.4
Sablefish	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Silverspotted Sculpin	No Data	15.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	12.9	11.8	10.7	32.3
Crested Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tidepool Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0
Eyeshade Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
Warty Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Northern Sculpin	No Data	43.8	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	2.7	3.0
Buffalo Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.3	1.5	1.2	2.0	23.2
Armorhead Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.3	3.4	22.2
Soft Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific Staghorn Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.7	0.0	28.6	20.8	6.7	2.0	3.7	0.0	3.0
Great Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	11.5	8.3	100.0	50.0	27.8	4.8	8.3	68.3	55.0	54.7	59.7	57.6
Padded Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.6	0.0	15.2
Sharpnose Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0
Red Irish Lord	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	4.0
Yellow Irish Lord	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.0
Brown Irish Lord	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
Roughspine Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ribbed Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Scalyhead Sculpin	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0
Unidentified Sculpin	No Data	0.0	79.2	50.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	28.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.2
Unidentified Larval Sculpins	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.9	3.7	8.7	4.0
Threespine Stickleback	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	23.3	5.6	4.8	16.7	10.0	5.0	1.9	6.7	14.1
Sebastes spp.	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	7.1
Northern Rockfish	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Table 5.6. Frequency of occurrence of different fish species in beach seines at the Barren Islands, Chisik Island, and Kachemak Bay, June-August, 1995-1999. N = number of seine sets conducted.

Species	Barren Islands					Chisik Island					Kachemak Bay				
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
	N= 0	32	24	26	24	1	30	18	21	24	60	202	161	149	99
Pipefish	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0
Wolf-Eel	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kelp Clingfish (Remicola)	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.1
Unidentified Eelpout Spp.	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Smooth Aligatorfish	No Data	0.0	4.2	7.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.6	0.0	0.0
Tubenose Poacher	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	31.7	14.4	6.2	5.4	15.2
Sawback Poacher	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
Sturgeon Poacher	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	1.3	2.0
Unidentified Poacher	No Data	0.0	0.0	3.8	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	1.0
Smooth Lumpsucker	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.7	0.0
Snailfish Spp	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	3.0	1.2	0.7	1.0
Ribbon Snailfish	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Petrale Sole	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Flathead Sole	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.5	0.0	1.3	0.0
Pacific Halibut	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.5	5.0	6.0	10.1
Butter Sole	No Data	15.6	8.3	3.8	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	1.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Dover Sole	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	2.0
Sand Sole	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	1.0
Alaska Plaice	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0
Hybrid Sole	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rock Sole	No Data	0.0	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.7	0.0	4.8	0.0	33.3	31.2	44.7	35.6	41.4
Yellowfin Sole	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	5.4	6.1
EnglishSole	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.0	0.0	2.0	5.1
Starry Flounder	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2	0.0	46.7	27.8	33.3	12.5	11.7	6.9	5.0	4.0	6.1
Unidentified Flatfish	No Data	3.1	37.5	0.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.7	8.1
Unid Juv/Larval Fish	No Data	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.2	0.0	13.3	27.8	9.5	29.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Unidentified Fish	No Data	6.3	50.0	0.0	29.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unidentified Larval Fish	No Data	0.0	20.8	46.2	75.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Table 6.1. Relative abundance of demersal fishes captured in bottom trawls in Outer and Inner Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999. Average CPUE, standard deviation, and the number of trawls are listed for forage size (8-15 cm) and smaller than forage size (< 8 cm) fish.

Fish size	Year	Outer Bay			Inner Bay		
		mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n
Forage	1996	13.7	8.3	4	19.7	10.0	7
Forage	1997	19.8	17.1	12	17.9	14.1	20
Forage	1998	10.1	9.1	17	16.1	15.3	22
Forage	1999	9.5	15.9	5	35.9	33.6	8
Forage	1996-1999	13.5	13.3	38	20.0	18.7	57
Small	1996	18.5	20.3	4	94.5	152.7	7
Small	1997	26.2	31.5	12	65.7	114.4	20
Small	1998	23.1	35.9	17	35.6	39.7	22
Small	1999	46.4	47.7	5	59.9	42.4	8
Small	1996-1999	26.7	34.6	38	56.8	90.2	57

Table 6.2. Seasonal variation in relative abundance of demersal fishes captured in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999. Data from all stations in Kachemak Bay are combined. Average CPUE, standard deviation, and the number of trawls are listed for forage size (8-15 cm) and smaller than forage size (< 8 cm) fish. Early and Late July were not sampled (ns) in 1996 or 1999.

Fish size	Year	Early July			Late July			August		
		mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n
Forage	1996	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	17.5	9.5	11
Forage	1997	12.3	7.7	10	21.9	18.3	9	21.2	16.4	13
Forage	1998	7.8	5.4	11	10.9	8.3	14	20.6	18.0	14
Forage	1999	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	25.8	30.4	13
Small	1996	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	66.9	124.8	11
Small	1997	17.7	21.0	10	35.0	35.4	9	87.4	137.4	13
Small	1998	12.4	10.1	11	24.0	30.2	14	50.4	50.1	14
Small	1999	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	ns	54.7	43.1	13

Table 6.3. Species composition (% total number) of demersal fishes in bottom trawls, 1996-1999, and SCUBA transects, 1997-1998, in Kachemak Bay. Data for small (< 8 cm) and forage (8 -15 cm) size fishes are combined. Data are presented for all of Kachemak Bay (bay wide), Outer Kachemak Bay, and Inner Kachemak Bay. For a complete species list, see Appendices 6.2 and 6.4.

Fish group	Trawls 1996-1999			SCUBA 1997-1998		
	Bay wide	Outer Bay	Inner Bay	Bay wide	Outer Bay	Inner Bay
Flatfish (Pleuronectidae)	41.0%	43.3%	40.2%	9.2%	3.9%	23.6%
Cod (Gadidae)	21.0%	12.8%	23.8%	10.4%	8.6%	15.4%
Sculpins (Cottidae)	14.8%	19.8%	13.0%	39.0%	50.5%	7.7%
Pricklebacks (Stichaeidae)	7.3%	4.2%	8.3%	23.2%	28.6%	8.5%
Ronquils (Bathymasteridae)	5.4%	4.9%	5.6%	0.9%	0.0%	3.2%
Greenlings (Hexagrammidae)	3.7%	3.1%	3.9%	6.3%	3.2%	14.6%
Rockfish *(Sebastes* spp.)	4.0%	9.2%	2.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.5%
Poachers (Agonidae)	1.0%	0.9%	1.0%	0.6%	0.8%	0.0%
Snailfish *(Liparis* spp.)	0.9%	0.3%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Gunnels (Pholidae)	0.9%	1.4%	0.7%	9.1%	3.7%	23.9%
Other	0.1%	0.0%	0.1%	1.1%	0.6%	2.7%

Table 6.4. Demersal fish abundance on SCUBA transects in Outer and Inner Kachemak Bay, 1997-1998. Average CPUE, standard deviation, and the number of dives are listed for both forage (8-15 cm) and smaller than forage size (< 8 cm) fish.

Fish size	Year	Outer Bay			Inner Bay		
		mean	stdev.	n	mean	stdev.	n
Forage	1997	6.5	13.7	10	5.4	7.9	10
Forage	1998	6.2	15.1	27	1.5	4.1	25
Small	1997	5.6	4.5	10	3.9	7.7	10
Small	1998	7.7	15.9	27	1.9	4.7	25

Table 6.5. All fishes and hermit crabs counted on good SCUBA transects in 1999. Size is either small (< 8 cm), forage (8-15 cm), or big (> 15 cm).

Latin name	Common name	Size	Cohen			Seldovia	
			Dive 1	Dive 2	Dive 3	Dive 3	Dive 4
Sitchaeus punctatus	Arctic shanny	small	1	0	0	0	0
Sitchaeus punctatus	Arctic shanny	forage	2	0	0	0	0
Pleuronectidae	Flatfish	small	0	0	0	1	0
Pleuronectidae	Flatfish	forage	0	0	0	1	0
Pleuronectidae	Flatfish	big	0	0	0	0	1
Pholidae	Gunnel	small	1	0	0	0	1
Pholidae	Gunnel	forage	0	2	0	0	0
Lumpenus spp.	Lumpenus spp.	small	0	0	0	4	4
Lumpenus spp.	Lumpenus spp.	forage	0	0	0	43	54
Lumpenus spp.	Lumpenus spp.	big	0	0	0	0	6
Sebastes spp.	Rockfish	forage	0	0	0	1	0
Bathymasteridae	Ronquil/Searcher	forage	1	0	0	0	0
Cottidae	Sculpin	small	3	0	1	49	66
Cottidae	Sculpin	forage	0	0	0	13	7
Cottidae	Sculpin	big	0	0	0	2	3
Anarrhichthys ocellatus	Wolf-eel	big	0	0	0	1	0
Unidentified fish	Unidentified fish	forage	0	0	0	0	1
Unidentified fish	Unidentified fish	big	1	0	0	0	0
Hermit Crab	Hermit Crab	small	0	0	0	45	43
Hermit Crab	Hermit Crab	forage	0	2	2	11	14
Grand total			9	4	3	171	200

Table 7.1. Total number of linear kilometers surveyed in Lower Cook Inlet during hydroacoustic surveys, 1995-1999.

Survey Year	Survey Dates	Nearshore km	Offshore km	Total Surveyed km
1995	10-23 August	115	705	820
1996	14-31 July	561	1462	2023
1997	19 July-08 August	459	581	1040
1998	21 July-12 August	482	649	1130
1999	25 July-16 August	481	656	1137

Table 7.2. Number of ten-minute transects used for analysis of hydroacoustic surveys in Cook Inlet.

Year	Chisik			Kachemak			Barrens		
	Total	Insh	Offsh	Total	Insh	Offsh	Total	Insh	Offsh
1995	103	*	103	124	*	124	129	*	129
1996	131	42	89	203	120	83	154	43	111
1997	159	45	114	186	117	69	107	40	67
1998	156	59	97	204	118	86	158	50	108
1999	139	58	81	173	106	67	139	41	98

* Inshore area surveyed was too small to use in this analysis

Table 7.3. Hydroacoustic biomass (g/m^3) of forage fish in waters near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island					Gull Island					Barren Islands				
	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle
1995	488	0.0120	0.0228	0.0010	0.0356	640	0.0691	0.1261	0.0047	0.1919	1076	0.0164	0.0444	0.0013	0.0461
1996	938	0.0089	0.0564	0.0018	0.0120	1793	0.0446	0.1832	0.0040	0.0793	2139	0.0197	0.1025	0.0021	0.0280
1997	1271	0.0122	0.0396	0.0011	0.0254	1598	0.0588	0.1702	0.0039	0.1475	1433	0.0248	0.0728	0.0019	0.0573
1998	1169	0.0082	0.0378	0.0011	0.0112	1720	0.0360	0.1345	0.0030	0.0736	2288	0.0191	0.0814	0.0016	0.0346
1999	1045	0.0034	0.0214	0.0007	0.0049	1542	0.0147	0.1139	0.0028	0.0177	2067	0.0154	0.0588	0.0013	0.0334

Table 7.4. Hydroacoustic biomass (g/m^3) of forage fish in surface (<30m) waters near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island					Gull Island					Barren Islands				
	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle
1995	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1996	540	0.0131	0.0742	0.0031	0.0160	902	0.0707	0.2477	0.0074	0.1630	765	0.0261	0.1129	0.0039	0.0380
1997	697	0.0151	0.0488	0.0018	0.0323	841	0.0793	0.2202	0.0069	0.2066	533	0.0371	0.0930	0.0039	0.1004
1998	665	0.0113	0.0495	0.0019	0.0200	910	0.0519	0.1731	0.0053	0.1114	800	0.0462	0.1323	0.0044	0.1185
1999	592	0.0050	0.0280	0.0011	0.0099	792	0.0249	0.1611	0.0053	0.0350	705	0.0252	0.0781	0.0028	0.0584

Table 7.5. Hydroacoustic biomass (g/m^3) of forage fish in inshore transect waters near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island					Gull Island					Barren Islands				
	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle
1995	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1996	143	0.0357	0.1410	0.0111	0.0464	957	0.0642	0.2296	0.0067	0.1499	353	0.0474	0.1801	0.0089	0.0837
1997	176	0.0148	0.0413	0.0031	0.0313	840	0.0798	0.2158	0.0068	0.2066	369	0.0468	0.1071	0.0053	0.1499
1998	214	0.0118	0.0275	0.0019	0.0381	827	0.0609	0.1879	0.0060	0.1398	432	0.0433	0.1234	0.0056	0.1184
1999	213	0.0103	0.0454	0.0030	0.0226	780	0.0230	0.1756	0.0058	0.0309	372	0.0263	0.0710	0.0036	0.0635

Table 7.6. Hydroacoustic biomass (g/m^3) of forage fish in offshore transect waters near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island					Gull Island					Barren Islands				
	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle	n	mean	stdev	stderr	90th pctle
1995	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
1996	797	0.0045	0.0218	0.0008	0.0094	836	0.0227	0.1103	0.0036	0.0289	1786	0.0143	0.0794	0.0018	0.0205
1997	1104	0.0120	0.0401	0.0012	0.0247	747	0.0399	0.1658	0.0056	0.0853	1068	0.0173	0.0549	0.0016	0.0408
1998	969	0.0075	0.0396	0.0013	0.0100	907	0.0144	0.0563	0.0018	0.0319	1862	0.0136	0.0674	0.0015	0.0229
1999	851	0.0017	0.0069	0.0002	0.0036	808	0.0085	0.0545	0.0019	0.0111	1741	0.0129	0.0549	0.0013	0.0225

Table 8.1. Total number of linear and square kilometers surveyed in Lower Cook Inlet during 5 years of surveys for marine birds and mammals, 1995-1999. Nearshore transects followed the contours of mainland or island shorelines, while offshore transects cut across open water from one shore to another. The transects immediately around the Barren Islands were considered offshore.

Survey Year	Survey Dates	Transect Width	Nearshore		Offshore		Total Surveyed	
		m	km	km^2	km	km^2	km	km^2
1995	10-23 August	300	74	22	689	207	763	229
1996	14-31 July	200 nearshore 300 offshore	561	126	1491	447	2052	574
1997	19 July-08 August	300	459	138	651	195	1110	333
1998	21 July-12 August	300	482	145	649	195	1130	339
1999	25 July-16 August	300	481	144	656	197	1137	341

Table 8.2. Species composition and numbers of seabirds and marine mammals observed during 5 years of surveys in Lower Cook Inlet during July and August, 1995-1999.

Species	Scientific Name	1995		1996		1997		1998		1999		Total	
		Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total
All marine birds total		16241		67461		17690		15964		18041		135397	
All Loons	*Gavia* spp. total	2	<0.1	12	<0.1	27	0.2	8	0.1	6	<0.1	55	<0.1
Common Loon	*Gavia immer*			5	<0.1	10	0.1	5	<0.1	5	<0.1	25	<0.1
Yellow-billed Loon	*Gavia adamsii*			1	<0.1					1	<0.1	2	<0.1
Pacific Loon	*Gavia pacifica*			1	<0.1	15	0.1	3	<0.1			19	<0.1
Red-throated Loon	*Gavia stellata*			5	<0.1							5	<0.1
Red-necked Grebe	*Podiceps grisegena*			4	<0.1			5	<0.1	2	<0.1	11	<0.1
Horned Grebe	*Podiceps auritus*									1	<0.1	1	<0.1
Laysan Albatross*	*Phoebastria immutabilis*					1	<0.1					1	<0.1
Northern Fulmar	*Fulmarus glacialis*	2151	13.2	429	0.6	157	0.9	72	0.5	261	1.4	3070	2.3
All Shearwaters	*Puffinus* spp. total	3155	19.4	45550	67.5	4823	27.3	3733	23.4	8015	44.4	65276	48.2
Sooty Shearwater	*Puffinus griseus*	9	0.1	1	<0.1	70	0.4	1377	8.6	209	1.2	1666	1.2
Short-tailed Shearwater	*Puffinus tenuirostris*	80	0.5	189	0.3	2	<0.1	10	0.1	4	<0.1	285	0.2
Buller's Shearwater	*Puffinus bulleri*									1	<0.1	1	<0.1
Fork-tailed Storm-Petrel	*Oceanodroma furcata*	748	4.6	2172	3.2	357	2.0	49	0.3	265	1.5	3591	2.7
Leach's Storm-Petrel	*Oceanodroma leucorhoa*			2	<0.1							2	<0.1
All Cormorants	*Phalacrocorax* spp. total	34	0.2	72	0.1	112	0.6	56	0.4	41	0.2	315	0.2
Pelagic Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax pelagicus*	33	0.2	42	0.1	53	0.3	40	0.3	24	0.1	192	0.1
Red-faced Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax urile*	1	<0.1	12	<0.1	3	<0.1	9	0.1	4	<0.1	29	<0.1
Double-crested Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax auritus*			1	<0.1	11	0.1	1	<0.1	8	<0.1	21	<0.1
Red-breasted Merganser	*Mergus serrator*					6	<0.1					6	<0.1
Unidentified Merganser	*Mergus* spp.			1	<0.1							1	<0.1
White-winged Scoter	*Melanitta fusca*	6	<0.1	40	0.1	22	0.1	8	0.1	225	1.2	301	0.2
Surf Scoter	*Melanitta perspicillata*			63	0.1	5	<0.1	56	0.4	25	0.1	149	0.1
Harlequin Duck	*Histrionicus histrionicus*	3	<0.1	5	<0.1	7	<0.1	13	0.1			28	<0.1

Table 8.2. (cont'd) Species composition and numbers of seabirds and marine mammals observed during 5 years of surveys in Lower Cook Inlet during July and August, 1995-1999.

Species	Scientific Name	1995		1996		1997		1998		1999		Total	
		Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total
All Phalaropes	*Phalaropus* spp.	409	2.5	2545	3.8	371	2.1	647	4.1	138	0.8	4110	3.0
Red-necked Phalarope	*Phalaropus lobatus*	278	1.7	2483	3.7	176	1.0	562	3.5	127	0.7	3626	2.7
Red Phalarope	*Phalaropus fulicaria*	34	0.2	1	<0.1			1	<0.1			36	<0.1
All Jaegars	*Stercorarius* spp.	46	0.3	11	<0.1	2	<0.1	5	<0.1	11	0.1	75	0.1
Pomarine Jaeger	*Stercorarius pomarinus*	31	0.2	5	<0.1	1	<0.1	2	<0.1	7	<0.1	46	<0.1
Parasitic Jaeger	*Stercorarius parasiticus*	8	<0.1	5	<0.1	1	<0.1			2	<0.1	16	<0.1
Long-tailed Jaeger	*Stercorarius longicaudus*	7	<0.1	1	<0.1			1	<0.1			9	<0.1
All Gulls	Laridae	3684	22.7	4019	6.0	2452	13.9	3201	20.1	1663	9.2	15019	11.1
Mew Gull	*Larus canus*	1	<0.1	73	0.1	1	<0.1	7	<0.1	18	0.1	100	0.1
Glaucous-winged Gull	*Larus glaucescens*	674	4.1	783	1.2	359	2.0	250	1.6	307	1.7	2373	1.8
Herring Gull	*Larus argentatus*			4	<0.1	1	<0.1	1	<0.1			6	<0.1
Bonaparte's Gull	*Larus philadelphia*							2	<0.1	1	<0.1	3	<0.1
Black-legged Kittiwake	*Rissa tridactyla*	3008	18.5	3157	4.7	2091	11.8	2941	18.4	1337	7.4	12534	9.3
Sabine's Gull	*Xema sabini*			1	<0.1							1	<0.1
All Terns	*Sterna* spp.	188	1.2	169	0.3	484	2.7	133	0.8	393	2.2	1367	1.0
Arctic Tern	*Sterna paradisaea*	63	0.4	135	0.2	468	2.6	108	0.7	276	1.5	1050	0.8
Aleutian Tern	*Sterna aleutica*	119	0.7	28	<0.1	5	<0.1	1	<0.1	23	0.1	176	0.1
All Alcids	Alcidae	5815	35.8	12367	18.3	8864	50.1	7978	50.0	6995	38.8	42019	31.0
All Murres	*Uria* spp.	1204	7.4	2955	4.4	2455	13.9	2207	13.8	2016	11.2	10837	8.0
Common Murre	*Uria aalge*	1201	7.4	2916	4.3	2455	13.9	2193	13.7	2012	11.2	10777	8.0
Thick-billed Murre	*Uria lomvia*	3	<0.1	22	<0.1			1	<0.1	2	<0.1	28	<0.1
Pigeon Guillemot	*Cepphus columba*	90	0.6	360	0.5	341	1.9	373	2.3	321	1.8	1485	1.1
All *Brachyramphus*	*Brachyramphus* spp.	472	2.9	1571	2.3	2336	13.2	2380	14.9	1661	9.2	8420	6.2
Marbled Murrelet	*Brachyramphus marmoratus*	371	2.3	904	1.3	1585	9.0	1844	11.6	1357	7.5	6061	4.5
Kittlitz's Murrelet	*Brachyramphus brevirostris*	6	<0.1	114	0.2	122	0.7	208	1.3	56	0.3	506	0.4
Ancient Murrelet	*Synthliboramphus antiquus*	31	0.2	615	0.9	53	0.3	17	0.1	17	0.1	733	0.5
Cassin's Auklet	*Ptychoramphus aleuticus*	1	<0.1			4	<0.1			1	<0.1	6	<0.1
Parakeet Auklet	*Aethia psittacula*	39	0.2	114	0.2	11	0.1	15	0.1	51	0.3	230	0.2
Rhinoceros Auklet	*Cerorhinca monocerata*	10	0.1	12	<0.1	14	0.1	25	0.2	4	<0.1	65	<0.1
Tufted Puffin	*Fratercula cirrhata*	3489	21.5	6254	9.3	3349	18.9	2681	16.8	2675	14.8	18448	13.6
Horned Puffin	*Fratercula corniculata*	476	2.9	485	0.7	298	1.7	279	1.7	248	1.4	1786	1.3
Least Auklet	*Aethia pusilla*	1	<0.1									1	<0.1

Table 8.2. (cont'd) Species composition and numbers of seabirds and marine mammals observed during 5 years of surveys in Lower Cook Inlet during July and August, 1995-1999.

Species	Scientific Name	1995		1996		1997		1998		1999		Total	
		Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total	Number	% Total
All marine mammals total*		27		219		97		123		365		831	
Sea Otter	*Enhydra lutris*	9	33.3	73	33.3	70	72.2	65	52.8	103	28.2	320	38.5
Northern Fur Seal	*Callorhinus ursinus*			6	2.7							6	0.7
Steller's Sea Lion	*Eumetopias jubatus*			1	0.5	1	1.0	1	0.8	25	6.8	28	3.4
Harbor Seal	*Phoca vitulina*	1	3.7	4	1.8	4	4.1	7	5.7	160	43.8	176	21.2
Harbor Porpoise	*Phocoena phocoena*			1	0.5	9	9.3	7	5.7	12	3.3	29	3.5
Dall's Porpoise	*Phocoenoides dalli*			78	35.6	10	10.3	14	11.4	4	1.1	106	12.8
Killer Whale	*Orcinus orca*	8	29.6	6	2.7			3	2.4	4	1.1	21	2.5
Humpback Whale	*Megaptera novaeangliae*	1	3.7	36	16.4	1	1.0	11	8.9	45	12.3	94	11.3
Fin Whale	*Balaenoptera physalus*	4	14.8	8	3.7			2	1.6	4	1.1	18	2.2
Minke Whale	*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*	2	7.4	3	1.4	2	2.1	1	0.8			8	1.0
Unidentified baleen whale	*Balaenoptera* spp.	2	7.4	3	1.4			12	9.8	8	2.2	25	3.0

*All birds were observed within transect boundaries (see Table 8.1 for transect widths) except for the Laysan Albatross, which was off-transect. Marine mammal observations include all sighted marine mammals, regardless of distance from the survey vessel.

Table 8.3. Number observed (N) and density (D) per kilometer squared of predominant marine bird species and species groups by study area in Lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999. In 1996-1999, Chisik, Kachemak, and the Barrens surveys covered comparable areas with similar (1996) or identical (1997-1999) transect layouts (Figures 7.2-7.3). In 1995, transects covered a smaller portion of each study area and included minimal nearshore habitat (Table 8.1, Fig. 7.1).

Species		1995			1996					1997			1998			1999		
		Chisik	Kach	Barrens	Chisik	Kach	Barrens	Central	Shuyak	Chisik	Kach	Barrens	Chisik	Kach	Barrens	Chisik	Kach	Barrens
All marine birds	N	2661	3400	10180	2098	4892	18273	3746	38452	1131	7723	8829	1764	6952	7248	925	3804	13312
	D	34.36	53.03	116.47	20.42	39.16	165.94	31.92	324.77	11.37	58.92	86.17	16.63	53.12	70.94	8.65	28.76	130.76
All Shearwaters	N	518	1401	1236	565	496	10090	1897	32502	308	2341	2174	577	1533	1623	98	1090	6826
	D	6.69	21.85	14.14	5.50	3.97	91.63	16.17	274.51	3.10	17.86	21.22	5.44	11.71	15.89	0.92	8.24	67.05
All Cormorants	N	11	0	23	0	26	41	0	5	0	36	70	0	25	31	1	14	26
	D	0.14	0.00	0.26	0	0.21	0.37	0	0.04	0	0.27	0.68	0	0.19	0.30	0.01	0.11	0.26
Black-legged	N	805	807	1396	383	1393	1265	42	74	167	987	937	356	1476	1109	252	280	805
Kittiwake	D	10.39	12.59	15.97	3.73	11.15	11.49	0.36	0.63	1.68	7.53	9.14	3.36	11.28	10.85	2.36	2.12	7.91
Glaucous-winged	N	317	36	321	28	352	282	37	84	60	129	170	79	50	121	33	78	196
Gull	D	4.09	0.56	3.67	0.27	2.82	2.56	0.32	0.71	0.60	0.98	1.66	0.74	0.38	1.18	0.31	0.59	1.93
All Murres	N	409	280	515	190	860	813	272	819	154	972	1329	250	1001	956	157	400	1459
	D	5.28	4.37	5.89	1.85	6.88	7.38	2.32	6.92	1.55	7.42	12.97	2.36	7.65	9.36	1.47	3.02	14.33
Pigeon Guillemot	N	0	25	65	1	209	142	0	8	3	193	145	0	194	179	0	150	171
	D	0.00	0.39	0.74	0.01	1.67	1.29	0	0.07	0.03	1.47	1.42	0	1.48	1.75	0	1.13	1.68
Marbled Murrelet/	N	67	285	114	198	428	361	266	204	262	1650	302	257	1443	472	157	986	462
Brachyramphus	D	0.87	4.45	1.30	1.93	3.43	3.28	2.27	1.72	2.63	12.59	2.95	2.42	11.03	4.62	1.47	7.46	4.54
Kittlitz's Murrelet	N	2	3	1	23	47	15	21	8	2	117	3	22	185	1	4	32	20
	D	0.03	0.05	0.01	0.22	0.38	0.14	0.18	0.07	0.02	0.89	0.03	0.21	1.41	0.01	0.04	0.24	0.20
Tufted Puffin	N	30	20	3439	124	212	4402	198	1318	7	444	2898	19	274	2388	15	122	2538
	D	0.39	0.31	39.35	1.21	1.70	39.98	1.69	11.13	0.07	3.39	28.28	0.18	2.09	23.37	0.14	0.92	24.93
Horned Puffin	N	386	38	53	241	125	90	12	17	98	99	101	165	23	91	153	17	78
	D	4.98	0.59	0.61	2.35	1.00	0.82	0.10	0.14	0.99	0.76	0.99	1.56	0.18	0.89	1.43	0.13	0.77

Table 9.1. Numbers of Common Murres in population plots at Chisik Island (includes Duck Island), 1995 - 1999. Of the original 7 plots (1 - 7) historically monitored by AMNWR personnel, Common Murres were present in plots 4 & 7 only from 1995 - 1999, therefore totals from plots 4 & 7 are comparable to plots 1- 7 from the historical data. Additional population plots for Common Murres were established in 1997. Plot 9 is a Chisik Island plot that was created in 1997 and Duck Island plots are productivity plots that were counted starting in 1997.

Year	Plot 7			Plots 4 & 7			Plot 9			Duck Island plots		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	5	64	11.80	1*	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1996	4	91	17.15	4	153	11.95	-	-	-	-	-	-
1997	7	76	36.34	7	138	45.23	8	60	34.18	8	219	13.02
1998	3	0	0.00	3	69	7.00	3	0	0	2	249	31.82
1999	5	67	12.74	5	187	57.81	5	88	14.83	3	227	27.07

* There was only 1 count for plot 4 in 1995 and it was added to the counts for plot 7 to generate a mean for plots 4 & 7, therefore there is not a standard deviation for this count.

Table 9.2. Numbers of Common Murres in population plots at Gull Island, 1995-1999.

Year	Plots 1-3			Plots 1-8			Plots 1-10		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	3	223	7.55	3	377	8.39	3	384	7.51
1996	5	197	26.80	5	329	44.35	5	340	46.79
1997	10	223	20.94	10	336	22.52	10	344	20.60
1998	5	221	18.99	5	321	28.97	5	334	30.70
1999	6	254	18.29	6	381	41.82	6	407	49.03

Table 9.3. Numbers of Common Murres in population plots at the Barren Islands*, 1995-1999.

Year	Plots 1-8		
	n	mean	stdev
1995	5	5225	854
1996	7	5648	396
1997	7	7139	795
1998	3	7275	402
1999	6	6245	242

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.4. Common Murre hatching success (chicks hatched per egg laid) at Chisik, Gull and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			Barren Islands*		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	4	0.39	0.43				10	0.84	0.08
1996	8	0.81	0.13	12	0.84	0.21	10	0.84	0.09
1997	11	0.77	0.14	12	0.81	0.13	10	0.90	0.09
1998	11	0.52	0.32	5	0.84	0.11	10	0.72	0.24
1999	8	0.83	0.15	5	0.52	0.17	10	0.86	0.09
All	8	0.66	0.20	9	0.75	0.16	10	0.83	0.07

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.5. Common Murre fledging success (chicks fledged per chick hatched) at Chisik, Gull and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			Barren Islands*		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995							10	0.88	0.06
1996	8	0.92	0.08	12	0.69	0.34	10	0.88	0.08
1997	11	0.87	0.10	12	0.64	0.34	10	0.92	0.07
1998	11	0.21	0.32	5	0.78	0.05	10	0.71	0.35
1999	8	0.70	0.34	5	0.45	0.35	10	0.84	0.09
All	10	0.68	0.32	9	0.64	0.14	10	0.85	0.08

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.6. Common Murre breeding success (chicks fledged per egg laid) at Chisik, Gull and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			Barren Islands*		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995				5	0.61	0.18	10	0.74	0.11
1996	8	0.74	0.12	12	0.64	0.35	10	0.74	0.11
1997	11	0.67	0.16	12	0.53	0.29	10	0.82	0.09
1998	11	0.18	0.30	5	0.65	0.07	10	0.58	0.30
1999	8	0.63	0.34	5	0.28	0.29	10	0.75	0.12
All	10	0.56	0.25	8	0.54	0.15	10	0.73	0.09

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.7. Timing of Common Murre egg laying at Chisik, Gull and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			Barren Islands*		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	4	20-Jul	11.52				10	7-Jul	2.81
1996	8	10-Jul	2.66	11	12-Jul	5.55	10	3-Jul	4.65
1997	11	6-Jul	3.62	12	10-Jul	4.92	10	1-Jul	1.17
1998	11	26-Jul	6.81	5	9-Jul	2.80	10	8-Jul	2.37
1999	8	16-Jul	6.34	5	13-Jul	7.03	10	3-Jul	4.98
All	8	15-Jul	7.92	8	11-Jul	1.83	10	4-Jul	2.97

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.8. Timing of Common Murre hatching at Chisik, Gull and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			Barren Islands*		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	2	11-Aug	1.77				10	7-Aug	2.04
1996	8	9-Aug	2.29	10	13-Aug	5.22	10	4-Aug	4.57
1997	11	7-Aug	5.09	12	9-Aug	4.63	10	2-Aug	1.42
1998	10	25-Aug	6.44	5	10-Aug	3.15	6	6-Aug	2.64
1999	8	16-Aug	6.17	5	12-Aug	11.63	10	3-Aug	5.01
All	8	13-Aug	7.20	8	11-Aug	1.83	9	4-Aug	2.07

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.9. Summary of Common Murre chick diet composition (% number) at Chisik, Gull and Barren Island, 1995-1999.

Prey	Chisik Island						Gull Island						Barren Islands*					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total
No. meals	n.d.	553	783	203	307	1846	35	132	326	552	130	1175	389	236	421	408	186	1640
Osmerids		48.8	46.7	47.8	53.1	49.1	5.7	20.5	30.4	37.0	56.2	29.9	79.9	90.7	91.2	93.4	91.4	87.3
Sand lance		21.2	11.9	27.6	35.5	24.0	60.0	12.9	29.1	20.1	23.8	29.2	0.8	2.1	4.3	2.0	2.2	2.4
Gadids		5.2	0.9	0.0	0.0	1.5	5.7	22.7	13.8	4.2	0.0	9.3	6.9	2.5	1.2	1.7	1.1	3.6
Other		17.4	13.8	23.2	10.7	16.3	22.9	11.4	13.8	32.1	17.7	19.6	6.4	0.4	0.2	2.0	2.2	2.4
Unidentified		7.4	26.7	1.5	0.7	9.1	5.7	32.6	12.9	6.7	2.3	12.0	5.9	4.2	3.1	1.0	3.2	4.4

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.10. Summary of adult Common Murre diet composition (% mass) at Chisik, Gull and Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Prey	Chisik Island						Gull Island						Barren Islands*					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total
No. stomachs	13	10	10	8	10	51	11	16	8	10	10	55	10	9	10	10	5	44
Total biomass (g)	186	342	360	164	364	1416	965	1351	331	103	484	3234	52	231	73	263	295	913
Mean g/stomach	14	34	36	21	36	25	88	84	47	10	48	47	5	26	7	26	59	22
Osmerids	0.3	35.5	0.5	0.0	55.8	18.4	0.0	0.3	0.6	62.1	7.3	14.1	34.6	26.0	35.7	92.0	13.4	40.3
Sand lance	37.6	34.8	66.5	86.6	36.5	52.4	95.8	98.4	62.9	13.7	89.9	72.1	0.0	2.8	0.8	0.0	72.8	15.3
Gadids	39.3	10.6	14.6	0.0	0.6	13.0	4.2	1.3	32.8	0.0	1.0	7.9	65.4	59.8	59.3	0.0	10.4	39.0
Other	0.3	19.1	18.4	13.4	4.3	11.1	0.0	0.1	3.7	24.2	1.7	5.9	0.0	11.4	4.3	8.0	0.0	4.7
Unidentified	22.5	0.1	0.0	0.1	2.7	5.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.4	0.7

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.11. Common Murre attendance expressed as "bird-minutes" or the combined minutes both parents spent at the nest site per hour during incubation at Chisik, Gull, and Barren Islands, 1995-1999 (n = nest sites) .

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			Barren Islands*		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	10	66.82	4.30	11	74.29	8.94	n.d.		
1996	13	65.71	5.33	12	71.17	5.84	16	78.87	13.98
1997	13	68.04	4.85	11	70.16	5.85	9	87.56	12.45
1998	24	64.55	7.05	17	72.70	9.25	11	74.15	6.23
1999	12	68.21	11.30	14	75.98	8.42	10	75.51	4.44

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.12. Common Murre attendance expressed as "bird-minutes" or the combined minutes both parents spent at the nest site per hour during chick-rearing at Chisik, Gull, and Barren Islands, 1995-1999 (n = nest sites) .

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			Barren Islands*		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	7	63.09	2.17	9	70.82	6.04	12	65.79	4.41
1996	22	60.34	4.14	12	64.65	2.22	10	69.03	4.64
1997	19	64.93	3.32	7	73.50	6.56	9	73.25	6.41
1998	9	59.93	4.72	14	75.47	9.62	9	69.20	4.08
1999	12	62.84	5.23	11	66.59	4.16	9	75.54	4.10

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.13. Common Murre chick-feeding rates (feeds per hour) at Chisik, Gull, and Barren Islands, 1995-1999 (n = nest sites) .

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			Barren Islands*		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	7	0.28	0.07	9	0.32	0.12	12	0.29	0.11
1996	22	0.19	0.06	12	0.36	0.11	10	0.26	0.04
1997	19	0.25	0.09	7	0.30	0.13	9	0.25	0.07
1998	9	0.16	0.05	14	0.24	0.09	9	0.25	0.05
1999	12	0.26	0.06	11	0.27	0.12	9	0.23	0.03

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.14. Common Murre foraging trip durations (minutes) when chick provisioning (resulted in chick feeding) at Chisik, Gull, and Barren Islands, 1995-1999 (n = nest sites).

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			Barren Islands*		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	7	172.36	147.91	9	123.80	36.40	12	185.02	89.33
1996	23	241.74	92.74	12	147.27	59.96	10	174.54	31.71
1997	19	193.65	96.21	7	113.67	42.28	8	156.44	32.31
1998	12	187.18	121.94	14	120.14	38.97	9	166.10	38.48
1999	12	163.65	43.20	12	119.94	40.90	9	160.78	27.53

* Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.15. Pooled growth rate* (g /mm wing growth) of Common Murre chicks at Chisik and Gull Islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island		
	n	slope	stdev	n	slope	stdev
1995	31	5.68	4.42	15	6.11	3.59
1996	45	7.83	3.76	24	9.30	2.70
1997	32	8.26	5.00	3	n.d.	n.d.
1998	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
1999	24	6.31	2.38	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
All	4	7.02	1.22	2	7.71	0.63

*Slope of linear regression of mass on wing length for chicks with wings >= 25mm and <= 45 mm (linear growth phase). N represents number of chicks; each chick was measured once, thus growth rates shown here are composites per colony-year.

Table 9.16. Size, condition, and estimated age of common murre fledglings at Chisik Island, 1997-1999, summarised by capture bout date.

Year		Headbill (mm)			Tarsus (mm)			Wing (mm)			Mass (g)			Wing/mass			Estimated age (d)*		
	bout date	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1997	19-Aug	0			0			2	74.5	7.78	2	231.0	16.97	2	3.11	0.10	2	21.9	3.02
	23-Aug	0			0			10	75.7	4.06	10	233.4	22.34	10	3.08	0.24	10	22.4	1.57
	24-Aug	0			0			51	73.5	7.26	51	233.1	26.96	51	3.18	0.28	51	21.5	2.82
	26-Aug	0			0			21	73.7	5.81	21	234.0	28.13	21	3.18	0.32	21	21.6	2.25
	27-Aug	0			0			7	66.0	3.96	7	200.9	24.53	7	3.04	0.29	7	18.6	1.54
	28-Aug	0			0			22	67.8	5.88	22	222.6	23.86	22	3.29	0.28	22	19.3	2.28
	29-Aug	0			0			4	66.3	12.97	4	220.8	46.21	4	3.34	0.33	4	18.7	5.03
	31-Aug	0			0			6	71.8	5.38	6	236.3	52.43	6	3.30	0.73	6	20.9	2.09
	1997 Total	0			0			123	72.0	7.06	123	229.3	28.81	123	3.19	0.32	123	20.9	2.74
1998	29-Aug	0			0			2	77.5	4.95	2	205.0	28.28	2	2.64	0.20	2	23.1	1.92
	3-Sep	0			0			9	68.0	9.87	9	198.2	34.57	9	2.92	0.34	9	19.4	3.83
	4-Sep	0			0			9	69.4	9.08	9	198.7	35.01	9	2.86	0.29	9	19.9	3.52
	1998 Total	0			0			20	69.6	9.21	20	199.1	32.64	20	2.86	0.30	20	20.0	3.57
1999	27-Aug	2	66.5	0.49	2	35.3	0.42	2	77.5	0.71	2	237.5	24.75	2	3.07	0.35	2	23.1	0.27
	28-Aug	4	64.5	4.21	4	35.0	2.58	4	72.0	9.56	4	211.0	34.55	4	2.92	0.13	4	20.9	3.71
	30-Aug	2	65.6	1.27	2	34.3	0.49	2	74.5	2.12	2	220.0	14.14	2	2.95	0.11	2	21.9	0.82
	31-Aug	6	66.2	3.09	6	34.6	0.97	6	73.0	7.10	6	224.8	19.15	6	3.10	0.34	6	21.3	2.75
	4-Sep	5	62.9	2.76	5	34.1	0.36	8	76.1	6.64	8	215.4	30.16	8	2.83	0.32	8	22.5	2.58
	6-Sep	4	62.6	3.80	4	32.2	1.62	21	70.4	8.11	21	203.0	32.93	21	2.88	0.29	21	20.3	3.15
	7-Sep	0			0			28	69.7	9.65	28	203.4	32.30	28	2.92	0.21	28	20.0	3.75
	8-Sep	0			0			17	65.7	7.74	17	198.5	30.55	17	3.03	0.31	17	18.5	3.00
	11-Sep	0			0			4	66.3	9.18	4	211.8	49.61	4	3.16	0.35	4	18.7	3.56
	1999 Total	23	64.5	3.25	23	34.2	1.59	92	70.1	8.63	92	206.6	31.71	92	2.95	0.28	92	20.2	3.35
	Grand Total	23	64.5	3.25	23	34.2	1.59	235	71.0	7.92	235	217.9	32.54	235	3.07	0.33	235	20.6	3.07

* age is estimated by regression from wing length, using relationship [age(d) = -7.01 + 0.388*wing(mm)] from known-age chicks (see Methods).

Table 9.17. Size, condition, and estimated age of common murre fledglings at Gull Island, 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Year		Headbill (mm)			Tarsus (mm)			Wing (mm)			Mass (g)			Wing/mass			Estimated age (d)*		
	bout date	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1997	28-Aug	0			0			16	78.9	4.74	16	245.3	28.55	16	3.10	0.27	16	23.6	1.84
	29-Aug	0			0			21	80.8	5.50	21	247.9	23.79	21	3.07	0.19	21	24.3	2.13
	1997 Total	0			0			37	80.0	5.20	37	246.8	25.61	37	3.08	0.22	37	24.0	2.02
1998	10-Sep	0			0			17	70.7	5.45	17	223.5	22.27	17	3.16	0.22	17	20.4	2.12
	12-Sep	0			0			20	64.1	5.97	20	212.3	26.75	20	3.32	0.33	20	17.8	2.32
	13-Sep	0			0			26	64.9	8.67	24	197.7	33.91	24	3.01	0.29	26	18.2	3.36
	1998 Total	0			0			63	66.2	7.53	61	209.7	30.23	61	3.15	0.31	63	18.7	2.92
1999	11-Sep	7	65.1	1.92	7	34.4	1.66	22	70.6	7.46	19	237.2	23.93	19	3.30	0.32	22	20.4	2.89
	13-Sep	3	63.9	3.21	3	34.0	1.90	41	66.3	8.23	40	214.3	21.61	40	3.25	0.29	41	18.7	3.19
	1999 Total	10	64.7	2.26	10	34.3	1.64	63	67.8	8.18	59	221.7	24.65	59	3.27	0.30	63	19.3	3.17
	Grand Total	10	64.7	2.26	10	34.3	1.64	163	70.0	9.14	157	222.9	30.54	157	3.18	0.29	163	20.1	3.55

* age is estimated by regression from wing length, using relationship [age(d) = -7.01 + 0.388*wing(mm)] from known-age chicks (see Methods).

Table 9.18. Size and condition of Common Murre fledglings at the Barren Islands* 1996 - 1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Year		Wing (mm)			Mass (g)			Wing/mass		
	bout date	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1996	26-Aug	18	74.27	4.25	18	235.94	22.37	18	3.18	0.23
	27-Aug	14	79.43	4.13	14	251.77	23.20	14	3.17	0.88
	31-Aug	13	77.62	6.53	13	237.85	26.23	13	3.06	0.27
	3-Sep	2	68.00	2.83	2	216.00	19.80	2	3.18	0.16
	1996 Total	47	74.83	5.03	47	235.4	14.73	47	3.15	0.06
1997	19-Aug	13	72.23	13.89	13	246.92	30.87	13	3.42	1.52
	20-Aug	7	74.57	4.50	7	238.57	13.59	7	3.20	0.10
	24-Aug	43	79.05	5.86	43	254.53	20.64	43	3.22	0.30
	26-Aug	17	78.47	5.27	17	254.29	17.78	17	3.24	0.35
	28-Aug	16	77.69	3.20	16	256.13	20.03	16	3.30	0.22
	1997 Total	96	76.40	2.90	96	250.1	7.36	96	3.28	0.09
1998	26-Aug	3	85.33	8.74	3	269.00	16.82	3	3.15	0.18
	1998 Total	3	85.33	-	3	269.00	-	3	3.15	-
1999	16-Aug	4	79.00	4.55	4	235.25	42.05	4	2.98	0.50
	17-Aug	5	79.40	3.78	5	250.00	19.20	5	3.15	0.26
	24-Aug	38	80.63	4.68	38	261.08	21.46	38	3.24	0.28
	25-Aug	6	76.83	7.14	6	254.17	30.59	6	3.31	0.17
	26-Aug	24	76.21	7.13	24	244.46	25.02	24	3.21	0.27
	1999 Total	77	78.41	1.84	77	249.0	9.79	77	3.18	0.12
	Grand Total	223	77.56	3.99	223	247.1	12.93	223	3.17	0.10

*Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 9.19. Common Murre fledging age (days) at Chisik and Gull Islands, 1995 - 1999 (n = fledglings).

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	n.d.			n.d.		
1996	78	19.96	3.25	46	19.72	3.18
1997	104	21.65	3.53	49	18.71	2.81
1998	8	19.50	3.66	49	20.61	3.56
1999	55	21.23	4.16	20	20.60	3.78
All	61	20.59	1.02	41	19.91	0.90

Table 9.20. Common murre adult size and condition, Chisik Island 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Year		Culmen (mm)			Headbill (mm)			Tarsus (mm)			Wing (mm)			Mass (g)			Mass/wing		
	bout date	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1997	12-Jun	4	45.8	1.01	0			4	41.1	1.87	4	213.0	4.76	4	1048.8	67.00	4	4.92	0.25
	24-Jun	10	47.4	2.00	0			10	39.5	1.46	10	218.0	3.56	10	1064.5	76.72	10	4.88	0.35
	31-Jul	96	46.7	2.20	96	116.2	2.97	96	39.6	1.56	96	218.1	4.71	96	1081.3	67.07	96	4.96	0.29
	10-Aug	9	46.8	2.28	9	116.9	4.06	9	40.8	1.22	9	223.3	3.74	9	1043.6	31.69	9	4.67	0.11
	17-Aug	27	47.1	2.31	15	117.0	3.30	27	40.7	1.95	27	216.8	5.94	27	1017.1	81.23	27	4.69	0.36
	1997 Total	146	46.8	2.18	120	116.3	3.09	146	39.9	1.69	146	218.1	5.06	146	1065.1	72.69	146	4.88	0.32
1998	28-Jun	4	49.5	1.42	4	118.3	2.10	4	40.6	0.61	4	223.3	3.30	4	1060.0	21.60	4	4.75	0.14
	12-Jul	5	47.0	3.04	5	116.4	2.43	5	40.9	1.12	5	223.0	4.64	5	998.0	43.24	5	4.48	0.19
	23-Jul	11	45.8	2.36	11	115.7	3.65	11	40.6	1.20	11	221.5	6.83	11	1044.5	64.82	11	4.72	0.28
	13-Aug	15	45.7	2.38	15	115.7	3.70	15	40.6	1.21	15	222.9	3.99	15	1055.7	56.50	15	4.74	0.25
	31-Aug	21	46.9	2.41	21	115.0	3.29	21	39.5	1.76	21	219.0	5.32	21	959.0	46.17	21	4.38	0.21
	1998 Total	56	46.5	2.52	56	115.7	3.34	56	40.2	1.48	56	221.2	5.33	56	1012.4	67.09	56	4.58	0.28
1999	29-Jun	10	46.8	2.19	10	116.0	2.59	10	40.3	1.16	10	224.6	3.66	10	1030.8	58.38	10	4.59	0.22
	6-Jul	24	46.9	2.22	24	116.1	3.32	24	40.8	1.19	24	220.5	3.87	24	1026.9	59.91	24	4.66	0.25
	13-Jul	10	46.7	2.90	10	115.9	3.26	10	41.3	1.00	10	224.7	5.27	10	1037.0	92.95	10	4.61	0.38
	19-Jul	12	46.5	1.91	12	117.2	3.31	12	39.8	1.18	12	216.4	5.53	12	1031.7	69.59	12	4.77	0.28
	26-Jul	5	46.8	1.85	5	116.6	1.07	5	38.1	1.48	5	219.6	5.86	5	1062.0	27.97	5	4.84	0.13
	12-Aug	7	47.4	0.81	7	117.4	3.17	7	40.2	1.76	7	222.9	3.80	7	1090.3	95.48	7	4.89	0.40
	28-Aug	6	47.7	2.88	6	116.8	3.12	6	41.4	1.01	6	222.5	4.28	6	1010.8	70.95	6	4.54	0.25
	1999 Total	74	46.9	2.15	74	116.5	3.01	74	40.4	1.44	74	221.3	5.14	74	1036.6	69.98	74	4.68	0.29
Grand Total		276	46.8	2.24	250	116.2	3.13	276	40.1	1.60	276	219.6	5.36	276	1046.8	73.70	276	4.77	0.33

Table 9.21. Common murre adult size and condition, Gull Island 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Year		Culmen length (mm)			Headbill length (mm)			Tarsus length (mm)			Wing length (mm)			Mass (g)			Mass/wing		
	bout date	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1997	20-Jun	11	47.6	2.31	0			11	40.0	1.56	11	220.8	4.58	11	1018.2	126.00	11	4.61	0.59
	30-Jul	14	47.4	2.54	12	115.0	3.02	14	40.4	1.51	14	215.3	4.12	14	1008.6	51.19	14	4.68	0.22
	8-Aug	25	45.3	2.40	0			25	41.4	1.36	25	218.8	5.04	25	988.4	52.76	25	4.52	0.24
	26-Aug	28	47.2	2.72	19	116.9	4.07	28	40.3	1.78	28	215.5	6.26	28	1005.9	67.95	28	4.67	0.37
	1997 Total	78	46.7	2.67	31	116.1	3.76	78	40.6	1.63	78	217.3	5.62	78	1002.5	71.42	78	4.62	0.35
1998	4-Jun	18	47.6	3.39	18	118.3	3.64	18	40.3	1.61	18	218.4	5.25	18	1032.8	45.40	18	4.73	0.19
	14-Jun	6	48.2	2.04	6	116.4	3.97	6	40.0	1.76	6	215.5	6.28	6	1046.3	116.81	6	4.85	0.46
	21-Jun	5	49.8	2.20	5	119.0	2.52	5	39.1	0.88	5	218.6	4.34	5	1041.2	55.68	5	4.77	0.29
	10-Jul	14	46.5	4.13	14	116.2	2.73	14	40.1	3.43	14	216.8	5.38	14	1057.1	74.89	14	4.88	0.33
	23-Jul	6	47.5	2.56	6	115.9	4.42	6	40.6	0.97	6	215.5	4.72	6	1100.5	58.90	6	5.11	0.28
	1-Aug	23	47.0	2.11	23	116.4	3.28	23	39.7	1.84	23	214.7	4.11	23	1085.9	55.55	23	5.06	0.27
	12-Aug	10	47.2	3.55	10	117.6	4.57	10	41.1	1.77	10	213.9	3.45	10	1101.7	92.87	10	5.15	0.38
	19-Aug	10	46.2	2.52	10	115.0	3.57	10	39.4	1.54	10	212.8	3.88	10	1036.4	66.86	10	4.87	0.31
	27-Aug	10	46.7	1.88	10	116.7	2.40	10	39.5	1.19	10	213.5	5.21	10	1009.8	51.71	10	4.73	0.26
	6-Sep	10	47.5	2.27	10	116.8	3.14	10	38.7	2.26	10	213.9	7.55	10	962.1	81.57	10	4.49	0.29
	1998 Total	112	47.2	2.85	112	116.8	3.45	112	39.9	2.00	112	215.4	5.20	112	1049.6	76.46	112	4.87	0.34
1999	12-Jun	15	47.3	1.85	15	118.0	2.91	15	41.4	1.10	15	213.7	3.56	15	1062.5	67.46	15	4.97	0.27
	24-Jun	10	49.2	1.74	10	116.6	3.17	10	40.4	1.27	10	218.2	6.60	10	1011.4	74.79	10	4.63	0.28
	7-Jul	7	47.0	2.27	7	116.7	3.69	7	39.7	1.72	7	215.7	3.73	7	1085.7	84.75	7	5.03	0.35
	19-Jul	7	47.3	1.62	7	116.7	2.37	7	40.7	1.26	7	215.3	3.45	7	1088.1	140.25	7	5.05	0.63
	3-Aug	10	47.1	2.03	10	115.4	3.83	10	40.1	1.24	10	217.7	7.02	10	1101.1	56.38	10	5.06	0.22
	16-Aug	9	46.6	2.48	9	115.1	3.37	9	40.6	1.20	9	213.0	5.17	9	963.8	70.81	9	4.53	0.33
	23-Aug	10	47.9	2.15	10	116.4	3.36	10	40.8	1.34	10	213.1	6.15	10	1004.5	45.09	10	4.72	0.25
	1999 Total	68	47.5	2.09	68	116.5	3.27	68	40.6	1.33	68	215.1	5.46	68	1044.1	87.24	68	4.85	0.38
Grand Total		258	47.1	2.62	211	116.6	3.43	258	40.3	1.77	258	215.9	5.46	258	1033.9	80.44	258	4.79	0.37

Table 9.22. Baseline concentrations of corticosterone (ng/ml) in Common Murres at Gull and Chisik Islands, 1997-1999.

Year	Breeding stage	Gull Island			Chisik Island		
		n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1997	Pre-egg-laying	11	7.55	4.72	14	6.20	2.87
	Incubation	12	6.20	3.16	12	7.71	2.76
	Early chick-rearing	8	10.20	2.49	11	11.69	5.36
	Late chick-rearing	12	34.77	19.89	6	25.78	3.29
	Total	43	15.26	16.28	43	10.76	7.40
1998	Pre-egg-laying	28	6.56	5.30	5	19.45	9.77
	Incubation	47	6.80	8.34	31	19.41	9.66
	Early chick-rearing	15	4.22	1.81	11	19.69	9.68
	Late chick-rearing	20	9.59	8.98	15	19.56	6.69
	Total	110	6.90	7.29	62	19.50	8.82
1999	Pre-egg-laying	21	9.61	9.33	21	7.31	7.44
	Incubation	29	9.47	9.14	30	13.65	10.45
	Early chick-rearing	11	3.96	2.45	23	9.86	10.81
	Late chick-rearing	10	7.99	15.79	8	3.72	1.36
	Total	71	8.45	9.76	82	10.00	9.77

Table 10.1. Number of adult Black-legged Kittiwakes counted in plots from middle incubation to the start of fledging at Chisik (plots 1-7), Gull (plots 1-10) and Barren islands (plots 1-4), 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			Barren Island*		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	8	878.88	269.11	7	1340.86	96.30	15	201.40	8.70
1996	5	890.00	313.50	5	1109.40	82.17	12	182.80	8.20
1997	9	555.30	136.93	7	1195.86	66.53	12	196.30	11.20
1998	5	583.60	173.30	7	1203.00	117.96	8	180.40	27.40
1999	3	687.67	25.11	6	1094.00	60.55	10	205.00	18.50

* Data from : Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Reostoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 10.2. Black-legged Kittiwake productivity (chicks fledged per nest site) at Chisik, Gull and Barren island, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			*Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	12	0.02	0.06	6	0.34	0.35	11	0.62	0.25
1996	7	0.04	0.06	10	0.50	0.31	11	0.72	0.20
1997	10	0.02	0.04	11	0.60	0.36	11	0.31	0.13
1998	9	0.00	0.00	10	0.32	0.22	11	0.04	0.06
1999	9	0.00	0.00	10	0.65	0.11	11	0.45	0.14
All	5	0.02	0.02	5	0.48	0.15	5	0.43	0.07

Table 10.3. Black-legged Kittiwake laying success (number of nest structures with >=1egg, per nest structure) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			*Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	12	0.38	0.19	6	0.58	0.23	11	0.92	0.06
1996	7	0.87	0.11	10	0.80	0.31	10	0.91	0.07
1997	10	0.61	0.28	11	0.85	0.12	11	0.67	0.13
1998	9	0.80	0.13	10	0.65	0.13	11	0.24	0.13
1999	9	0.70	0.18	10	0.81	0.09	11	0.72	0.09
All	5	0.67	0.19	5	0.74	0.12	5	0.69	0.28

Table 10.4. Black-legged Kittiwake clutch size (eggs laid per nest with eggs) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			*Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	12	1.39	0.46	6	1.59	0.28	11	1.83	0.13
1996	7	1.65	0.21	10	1.74	0.57	10	1.78	0.13
1997	10	1.38	0.21	11	1.65	0.37	11	1.40	0.11
1998	9	1.41	0.33	10	1.58	0.16	7	1.08	0.11
1999	9	1.42	0.38	10	1.62	0.13	11	1.34	0.10
All	5	1.45	0.11	5	1.64	0.06	5	1.49	0.32

* Data from : Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Reostoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 10.5. Black-legged Kittiwake hatching success (chicks hatched per egg laid) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	12	0.29	0.37	6	0.50	0.31	11	0.91	0.16
1996	7	0.80	0.12	10	0.75	0.10	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
1997	10	0.57	0.24	11	0.53	0.22	11	0.65	0.15
1998	9	0.21	0.12	10	0.44	0.25	8	0.56	0.33
1999	9	0.12	0.12	10	0.70	0.10	11	0.74	0.12
All	5	0.40	0.28	5	0.58	0.13	5	0.72	0.15

Table 10.6. Black-legged Kittiwake brood size at hatching (chicks hatched per nest with chicks) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			*Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	12	1.39	0.46	6	1.30	0.15	11	1.71	0.23
1996	7	1.65	0.21	10	1.51	0.15	9	0.00	0.00
1997	10	1.38	0.21	11	1.40	0.22	10	1.32	0.15
1998	9	1.41	0.33	10	1.32	0.18	4	1.07	0.08
1999	9	1.42	0.38	10	1.45	0.10	11	1.23	0.13
All	5	1.45	0.11	5	1.40	0.09	5	1.07	0.64

Table 10.7. Black-legged Kittiwake fledging success (chicks fledged per chick hatched) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			*Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	12	0.06	0.17	n.d.			11	0.45	0.17
1996	7	0.04	0.05	10	0.52	0.15	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
1997	10	0.03	0.06	11	0.69	0.30	10	0.54	0.15
1998	9	0.00	0.00	10	0.66	0.31	4	0.39	0.31
1999	9	0.00	0.00	10	0.76	0.13	11	0.65	0.12
All	5	0.03	0.03	5	0.66	0.10	5	0.51	0.11

* Data from : Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Reostoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 10.8. Black-legged Kittiwake brood size at fledging (chicks fledged per nest with chicks) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			*Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	1	1.00		4	1.32	0.32	11	1.37	0.15
1996	3	1.00	0.00	10	1.24	0.14	0	no chicks	no chicks
1997	2	1.00	0.00	11	1.31	0.16	9	1.05	0.84
1998	0	n.d.		10	1.37	0.28	1	0.00	0.00
1999	0	n.d.		10	1.35	0.14	10	1.11	0.10
All	3	1.00	0	5	1.32	0.05	4	1.18	0.17

Table 10.9. Black-legged Kittiwake egg laying chronology at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			*Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	12	20-Jun	7.77	6	19-Jun	6.41	11	10-Jun	1.78
1996	7	5-Jun	1.12	10	12-Jun	6.30	11	11-Jun	7.22
1997	10	13-Jun	2.37	11	8-Jun	1.58	11	20-Jun	2.88
1998	9	9-Jun	4.19	10	16-Jun	1.84	10	29-Jun	5.34
1999	9	15-Jun	2.67	10	13-Jun	1.90	11	22-Jun	0.90
All	5	12-Jun	5.73	5	13-Jun	4.16	5	18-Jun	7.96

Table 10.10. Black-legged Kittiwake chick hatching chronology at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			*Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	12	8-Jul	3.89	6	14-Jul	5.66	12	7-Jul	1.83
1996	7	2-Jul	1.12	10	9-Jul	6.22	11	7-Jul	6.74
1997	10	9-Jul	2.74	11	7-Jul	3.73	11	17-Jul	2.84
1998	9	4-Jul	1.37	10	15-Jul	3.96	6	28-Jul	5.69
1999	9	10-Jul	3.58	10	10-Jul	2.07	11	19-Jul	1.27
All	5	6-Jul	3.65	5	11-Jul	3.39	5	15-Jul	8.88

* Data from : Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Reostoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 10.11. Black-legged Kittiwake productivity index at Gull and Chisik Islands, 1995-1999. This index is the proportion of large chicks counted late in the season to the number of nests counted during middle incubation, for the whole colony.

Year	Chisik Island					Gull Island				
	nests	fledglings	prod. Index	first count	2nd count	nests	fledglings	prod. Index	first count	2nd count
1995	n.d.					5719	2288	0.40	13-Jul	9-Aug
1996	n.d.					5152	2885	0.56	29-Jun	4-Aug
1997	13,341	67	0.01	19-Jun	7-Aug	4435	2040	0.46	26-27 Jun	3-4 Aug
1998	n.d.					4800	1344	0.28	17-18 Jun	12-Aug
1999	11,063	1041	0.09	21-Jun	22-Aug	5809	3427	0.59	23-24 Jun	10-Aug

Table 10.12. Black-legged Kittiwake attendance expressed as "bird-minutes" or the combined minutes both parents spent at the nest site per hour during chick-rearing at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999 (n = nest sites).

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			**Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	*			*			11	57.72	4.30
1996	14	57.69	5.05	18	58.26	8.10	8	56.42	6.34
1997	5	57.61	4.05	31	60.66	2.55	19	48.32	17.58
1998	*			31	60.63	3.93	23	58.93	5.50
1999	*			24	59.54	6.69	29	50.20	15.19
All	2	57.65	0.71	4	59.77	2.53	5	54.32	6.13

Table 10.13. Black-legged Kittiwake chick-feeding rates (feeds per hour) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999 (n = nest site).

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			**Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	*			*			11	0.19	0.08
1996	14	0.10	0.06	18	0.19	0.10	8	0.23	0.07
1997	5	0.16	0.07	31	0.21	0.09	19	0.11	0.06
1998	*			31	0.26	0.12	23	0.20	0.11
1999	*			24	0.23	0.12	29	0.15	0.08
All	2	0.13	0.01	4	0.22	0.02	5	0.18	0.02

Table 10.14. Black-legged Kittiwake foraging trip durations (minutes) when chick provisioning (resulted in chick feeding) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999 (n = nest sites).

Year	Chisik Island			Gull Island			**Barren Islands		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	*			*			10	235.01	59.63
1996	17	304.13	145.57	11	167.32	45.78	7	335.66	37.88
1997	5	312.47	102.53	27	190.25	62.07	13	381.10	130.01
1998	*			32	191.54	107.32	22	283.87	102.06
1999	*			23	236.42	115.30	24	338.66	164.20
All	2	308.30	30.43	4	196.38	33.95	5	314.86	56.40

* Breeding failure limited observations to less than 2 nest sites.

** Data from : Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Reostoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 10.15. Growth rates (g/d*) of Black-legged Kittiwake chicks by rank at Gull and the Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Rank	Year	Chisik			Gull			**Barrens		
		n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
Alpha / Singleton	1995	n.d.			16	15.5	8.9	8	19.1	3.4
	1996	10	11.0	6.2	2	17.2	4.3	32	17.5	6.1
	1997	8	14.5	4.4	36	15.4	3.7	35	16.2	4.8
	1998	n.d.			46	16.1	2.7	13	17.3	2.6
	1999	n.d.			30	16.2	2.2	36	17.8	3.4
Beta	1995	n.d.			2	13.8	6.5	5	19.8	4.5
	1996	1	12.0		1	17.4		3	18.4	6.1
	1997	n.d.			9	12.6	3.1	6	6.9	5.0
	1998	n.d.			18	15.5	1.7	1	21.7	--
	1999	n.d.			17	15.6	3.2	6	14.2	3.0

*Slope of linear regression of mass on age for chicks age 6-22 d.

**Data from : Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Reostoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 10.16. Baseline concentrations of corticosterone (ng/ml) in Black-legged Kittwakes at Gull and Chisik islands, 1997-1999.

Year	Breeding stage	Gull Island			Chisik Island		
		n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1997	Pre-egg-laying	10	4.14	1.22	7	4.47	1.21
	Incubation	8	6.09	2.81	10	8.30	3.54
	Early chick-rearing	11	7.20	3.57			
	Late chick-rearing	8	8.53	3.89	7	14.59	4.53
	Total	37	6.42	3.32	24	9.02	5.16
1998	Pre-egg-laying	22	11.24	7.46	11	6.39	4.35
	Incubation	32	11.85	11.61	14	6.78	4.63
	Early chick-rearing	35	10.27	8.42	14	9.46	5.31
	Late chick-rearing	10	10.32	3.35			
	Total	99	11.00	8.98	39	7.63	4.89
1999	Pre-egg-laying	10	7.97	7.01	10	5.05	3.03
	Incubation	25	6.18	3.51	10	7.14	2.48
	Early chick-rearing	10	7.79	3.86	9	12.45	6.16
	Late chick-rearing	20	5.45	2.96			
	Total	65	6.48	4.15	29	8.07	5.05
All	Grand Total	3	7.97	2.63	3	8.24	0.71

Table 10.17. Summary of Black-legged Kittiwake chick diet composition (% mass) at Chisik, and Gull islands, 1995-1999.

Prey	Chisik Island						Gull Island						Barren Islands					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total
No. regurgitations	0	19	27	17	3	66	40	74	100	101	68	383	40	74	100	101	68	383
Total biomass (g)	--	266	520	241	24	1051	228	825	1727	1776	1406	5961	228	825	1727	1776	1406	5961
Mean g/sample	--	14	19	14	8	16	6	11	17	18	21	16	6	11	17	18	21	16
Osmerids	--	18.0	0.0	16.3	0.0	8.3	10.7	2.0	0.6	5.7	1.8	3.0	10.7	2.0	0.6	5.7	1.8	3.0
Herring	--	0.0	11.7	0.0	0.0	5.8	0.0	7.5	20.1	22.3	11.5	16.2	0.0	7.5	20.1	22.3	11.5	16.2
Sand lance	--	69.8	72.9	74.8	100.0	73.2	86.0	80.0	73.5	70.5	85.5	76.8	86.0	80.0	73.5	70.5	85.5	76.8
Gadids	--	0.0	3.7	0.0	0.0	1.8	1.4	0.0	3.2	1.3	0.5	1.5	1.4	0.0	3.2	1.3	0.5	1.5
Other	--	9.4	6.2	8.7	0.0	7.5	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.4
Unidentified fish	--	0.1	3.6	0.0	0.0	1.8	1.9	6.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.9	6.5	0.2	0.0	0.0	1.0
Invertebrates	--	2.7	1.9	0.2	0.0	1.6	0.0	4.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.0	4.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	1.1

Table 10.18. Average feeding frequency, meal size, energy density, and energy provisioning rates to Black-legged Kittiwake broods at Gull, Chisik, and Barren islands, Cook Inlet, Alaska 1995 - 1999. Data from Dan Roby and Patrick Jodice of the Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Unit at Oregon State University, Corvalis, Oregon.

Location / Year	Feeding frequency (meals/nest/day)*	Meal size (g)	Energy density (kJ / g wet mass)	Energy provisioning rate (kj / nest day)
Barren Islands				
1996	3.7	23.5	4	348
1997	2.2	38.8	4.2	358
1998	3.6	25.5	4.1	376
1999	2.3	17	5.1	200
Gull Island				
1996	3.6	15.7	4.5	254
1997	3.6	29.6	4.7	501
1998	4.5	22.4	4.7	474
1999	4	22.4	4.7	421
Chisik Island				
1996	2	n=3	n=3	
1997	2.5	15.9	5	198
1998	Failed			
1999	Failed			

* Based on feeds / hour and an 18 hour day.

Table 10.19. Summary of adult Black-legged Kittwake diet composition (% mass) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

Prey	Chisik Island						Gull Island						Barren Islands					
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	Total
No. stomachs	11	10	13	0	9	43	10	14	11	0	12	47	10	10	10	9	10	49
Total biomass (g)	40	27	89	--	71	226	145	126	55	--	113	439	137	129	125	190	44	625
Mean g/stomach	4	3	7	--	8	5	15	9	5	--	9	9	14	13	13	21	4	13
Osmerids	0.0	5.2	21.1	--	25.4	12.9	0.0	0.0	13.0	--	56.5	17.4	84.4	9.8	3.8	16.7	0.0	22.9
Sand lance	81.3	50.2	17.6	--	70.4	54.9	92.4	92.1	61.1	--	37.3	70.7	7.3	14.1	10.8	23.7	84.2	28.0
Gadids	16.3	0.0	7.6	--	0.0	6.0	7.6	0.0	0.2	--	0.0	1.9	8.3	74.9	85.1	1.4	7.8	35.5
Other	2.5	26.0	0.6	--	0.0	7.3	0.0	0.0	20.0	--	4.4	6.1	0.0	1.2	0.4	52.7	0.0	10.9
Unidentified fish	0.0	0.0	2.2	--	4.2	1.6	0.0	7.9	0.0	--	1.8	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.5	3.4	1.8
Invertebrates	0.0	18.6	50.8	--	0.0	17.3	0.0	0.0	5.8	--	0.0	1.4	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	4.6	0.9

Table 10.20. Black-legged Kittiwake adult size and condition, Chisik Island 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout

Year		Culmen (mm)			Headbill (mm)			Tarsus (mm)			Wing (mm)			Mass (g)			Mass/wing		
	bout date	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1997	11-Jun	7	38.5	2.90	0			7	35.2	1.46	7	316.9	7.69	7	422.9	32.64	7	1.33	0.10
	23-Jun	61	37.7	1.61	61	93.0	2.86	61	35.0	1.29	61	319.4	7.37	61	394.9	42.28	61	1.24	0.13
	1-Jul	2	35.0	4.17	2	88.8	5.37	2	33.4	3.32	2	317.5	4.95	2	363.5	33.23	2	1.15	0.12
	31-Jul	6	37.6	1.16	4	93.6	3.92	6	35.0	1.40	6	307.5	12.44	6	354.2	32.47	6	1.15	0.10
	1997 Total	76	37.7	1.83	67	92.9	3.02	76	35.0	1.36	76	318.2	8.33	76	393.4	42.78	76	1.24	0.13
1998	10-Jun	24	38.4	1.52	24	93.2	2.94	24	35.4	1.26	24	321.7	5.85	24	436.8	33.06	24	1.36	0.09
	19-Jun	23	37.9	1.99	22	93.1	3.41	23	35.1	1.37	23	324.5	9.32	23	412.2	39.31	23	1.27	0.10
	28-Jun	9	38.6	2.01	9	93.7	4.16	9	35.3	1.83	9	321.8	5.54	9	391.1	48.85	9	1.21	0.14
	5-Jul	15	38.9	1.60	15	94.1	2.63	15	35.0	0.86	15	324.9	9.60	15	396.3	29.67	15	1.22	0.08
	1998 Total	71	38.4	1.76	70	93.4	3.16	71	35.2	1.29	71	323.3	7.92	71	414.5	40.09	71	1.28	0.11
1999	13-Jun	8	37.3	1.59	8	92.2	3.40	8	34.8	1.55	8	323.0	8.43	8	451.9	31.50	8	1.40	0.11
	24-Jun	9	38.7	1.65	9	95.0	2.13	9	36.4	1.30	9	323.8	7.64	9	424.3	32.02	9	1.31	0.08
	3-Jul	12	36.8	1.52	12	93.3	2.91	12	35.5	1.46	12	325.6	11.60	12	404.1	36.17	12	1.24	0.08
	1999 Total	29	37.5	1.73	29	93.5	2.96	29	35.5	1.52	29	324.3	9.41	29	423.6	38.04	29	1.31	0.11
Grand Total		176	37.9	1.81	166	93.2	3.07	176	35.2	1.37	176	321.3	8.73	176	406.9	42.51	176	1.27	0.12

Table 10.21. Black-legged Kittiwake adult size and condition, Gull Island 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Year		Culmen (mm)			Headbill (mm)			Tarsus (mm)			Wing (mm)			Mass (g)			Mass/wing		
	bout date	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1997	16-Jun	14	38.5	1.48	0			13	35.7	0.94	14	319.4	5.98	14	388.0	37.23	14	1.21	0.11
	27-Jun	15	39.3	2.51	15	94.6	4.61	15	35.5	1.23	15	325.3	9.25	15	409.2	44.17	15	1.26	0.11
	2-Jul	15	39.6	1.77	15	94.9	3.46	15	35.8	0.89	15	321.6	7.46	15	417.7	33.00	15	1.30	0.09
	11-Jul	7	37.5	1.44	7	90.8	2.77	7	34.6	1.08	7	316.9	5.84	7	397.1	33.52	7	1.25	0.09
	22-Jul	10	39.8	1.56	5	95.9	3.26	10	35.7	1.20	10	317.1	7.42	10	400.8	38.08	10	1.26	0.11
	4-Aug	8	40.5	4.56	8	94.8	3.31	8	34.9	1.01	8	320.6	6.78	8	374.4	24.85	8	1.17	0.07
	1997 Total	69	39.2	2.39	50	94.3	3.88	68	35.5	1.10	69	320.7	7.72	69	400.3	37.96	69	1.25	0.10
1998	13-Jun	21	38.8	1.62	21	94.2	2.77	21	35.8	1.14	21	324.7	9.94	21	438.6	44.51	21	1.35	0.13
	22-Jun	21	39.1	1.58	21	95.4	3.29	21	36.0	1.21	21	322.3	7.42	21	421.3	39.02	21	1.31	0.12
	30-Jun	7	37.6	3.12	7	94.6	3.49	7	35.5	1.53	7	324.6	6.02	7	404.3	24.57	7	1.25	0.06
	7-Jul	7	39.9	3.07	7	95.6	3.76	7	35.5	1.23	7	326.0	11.00	7	409.6	37.79	7	1.26	0.11
	15-Jul	15	38.7	1.93	15	94.3	3.71	15	35.4	1.50	15	323.8	8.45	15	426.2	38.28	15	1.32	0.11
	22-Jul	11	39.1	2.09	12	94.0	3.71	12	35.6	1.14	12	316.6	10.77	12	411.1	41.28	12	1.30	0.10
	1-Aug	11	40.1	1.67	11	96.1	3.44	11	35.3	1.51	11	322.4	8.96	11	428.8	32.66	11	1.33	0.09
	12-Aug	10	39.7	1.92	10	95.6	3.79	10	34.7	1.09	10	325.6	7.88	10	380.5	44.66	10	1.17	0.11
	1998 Total	103	39.1	2.01	104	94.9	3.38	104	35.5	1.29	104	323.1	9.02	104	419.3	41.55	104	1.30	0.12
1999	13-Jun	10	38.5	1.57	10	94.0	3.30	10	35.6	1.59	10	322.1	10.27	10	422.9	36.54	10	1.31	0.09
	25-Jun	14	39.2	1.45	14	94.8	2.96	14	36.4	1.35	14	325.1	9.28	14	408.1	24.77	14	1.26	0.07
	6-Jul	8	39.4	1.23	8	95.3	2.22	8	36.3	0.85	8	326.3	10.35	8	423.9	34.01	8	1.30	0.09
	20-Jul	9	39.5	1.60	9	94.3	3.03	9	36.0	1.20	9	325.9	6.43	9	394.4	32.48	9	1.21	0.09
	3-Aug	9	38.9	1.39	9	94.7	2.04	9	36.1	1.24	9	322.4	9.14	9	358.9	20.42	9	1.11	0.08
	15-Aug	12	39.1	2.16	12	95.2	3.22	12	36.3	1.23	12	320.3	6.79	12	395.1	39.44	12	1.23	0.11
	1999 Total	62	39.1	1.59	62	94.7	2.80	62	36.1	1.25	62	323.6	8.71	62	400.9	36.99	62	1.24	0.10
Grand Total		239	39.2	2.02	221	94.7	3.31	239	35.7	1.25	240	322.4	8.62	240	408.1	40.51	240	1.27	0.11

Table 10.22. Black-legged Kittiwake adult mass, Barren Island* 1997-1999, summarized by capture bout date.

Year		Wing (mm)			Mass (g)			Mass / wing		
	bout date	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1997	24-Jun	1	320.00	-	1	385.00	-	1	1.20	-
	28-Jun	9	316.89	9.29	9	403.34	25.78	9	1.27	0.08
	29-Jun	5	315.20	7.50	5	399.47	10.76	5	1.27	0.04
	30-Jun	9	309.11	8.59	9	405.05	33.46	9	1.31	0.09
	3-Jul	6	311.00	6.42	6	403.33	30.27	6	1.30	0.10
	14-Aug	7	321.00	10.50	7	405.64	33.11	7	1.26	0.09
	1-Aug	1	316.00	-	1	389.00	-	1	1.23	-
	2-Aug	1	306.00	-	1	339.00	-	1	1.11	-
	3-Aug	6	321.00	12.73	6	380.94	38.51	6	1.19	0.12
	6-Aug	3	322.67	10.69	3	375.67	13.20	3	1.17	0.06
	7-Aug	2	320.00	7.07	2	335.49	7.76	2	1.05	0.05
	15-Aug	14	322.14	9.29	14	373.57	39.40	14	1.16	0.11
	1997 Total	64	316.75	5.49	64	382.96	24.27	64	1.21	0.08
1998	26-Jun	3	317.00	5.29	3	399.41	24.95	3	1.26	0.07
	28-Jun	3	311.33	10.02	3	429.88	17.58	3	1.38	0.06
	29-Jun	2	314.50	0.71	2	402.50	17.68	2	1.28	0.05
	6-Jul	5	316.80	7.05	5	403.00	34.21	5	1.27	0.09
	10-Jul	2	313.50	0.71	2	406.00	1.41	2	1.30	0.01
	12-Jul	6	319.83	7.78	6	424.52	24.19	6	1.33	0.06
	14-Jul	4	319.00	3.37	4	440.16	35.69	4	1.38	0.10
	27-Jul	11	310.91	7.85	11	413.65	41.53	11	1.33	0.11
	2-Aug	2	313.50	3.54	2	385.27	2.71	2	1.23	0.01
	10-Aug	6	316.83	5.78	6	398.03	44.78	6	1.26	0.13
	11-Aug	7	320.14	6.39	7	397.46	27.88	7	1.24	0.07
	12-Aug	2	331.50	16.26	2	415.00	21.21	2	1.25	0.00
	21-Aug	8	324.38	8.11	8	402.96	25.18	8	1.24	0.10
	1998 Total	61	317.63	5.64	61	409.06	15.11	61	1.29	0.05
1999	26-Jul	3	323.33	6.66	3	433.00	21.79	3	1.34	0.05
	11-Aug	3	319.67	8.96	3	422.20	22.38	3	1.32	0.09
	16-Jul	3	314.67	12.50	3	423.33	28.43	3	1.35	0.12
	23-Jul	10	315.50	8.10	10	399.52	39.50	10	1.27	0.11
	2-Aug	6	317.00	4.94	6	360.17	34.07	6	1.14	0.10
	8-Aug	10	313.60	7.83	10	371.40	35.10	10	1.18	0.10
	9-Aug	4	317.75	10.59	4	390.91	43.35	4	1.23	0.10
	15-Jul	6	320.00	9.36	6	416.65	26.09	6	1.30	0.07
	1-Jul	5	323.80	10.73	5	442.32	43.06	5	1.37	0.13
	7-Jul	6	321.33	6.02	6	431.39	44.59	6	1.34	0.12
	8-Jul	9	323.11	7.91	9	425.67	29.35	9	1.32	0.09
	17-Jul	5	316.20	14.74	5	420.80	29.08	5	1.33	0.10
	1999 Total	70	318.83	3.55	70	411.45	25.56	70	1.29	0.07
Grand Total		195	317.74	1.04	195	401.37	24.98	195	1.26	0.05

* Data from : Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Reostoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Table 11.1. Duration of counts made at Pigeon Guillemot colony sites in Kachemak Bay.

Colony site	Area*	Count duration (min.)
Guillemot Meadows		moving count
Naskowhak Pt.		5
Lemon Cliffs		5
Gray Cliffs	Seldovia Bay	5
Seldovia Bay	Seldovia Bay	moving count
Sub-Seldovia	Seldovia Bay	5
Seldovia Pt.	Seldovia Bay	moving count
Kasitsna Cliffs		5
Hesketh I.	Hesketh I.	moving count
S. W. Yukon		5
Yukon I.	Yukon I.	5
Sub-Yukon	Yukon I.	5
S. Neptune Bay		5
N. Neptune Bay	Neptune Bay	10
China Poot Bay		5
Motherlode	Moosehead Pt.	moving count
Moosehead N. Side	Moosehead Pt.	5
Moosehead Peterson Side	Moosehead Pt.	10
E. Peterson Bay		5
The Nose		5
Peterson Pt.		5
Ismailof I.		5
Sea Cliff Manor		5
Triangle Rock		5
Goshawk		5
Mallard Bay		moving count

*Indicates the individual colony sites that make up larger census areas.

Table 11.2. Age - wing length data used to age unknown-age Pigeon Guillemot chicks (from known-age chicks raised in captivity, G. Divoky, unpubl data.).

Age (d)	Mean wing length (mm)
1	20.4
2	21.5
3	22.0
4	24.4
5	25.8
6	27.8
7	30.1
8	32.0
9	36.0
10	40.2

Table 11.3. Results of replicated counts at individual Pigeon Guillemot colony sites in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999.

Colony Site	1996			1997			1998			1999		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
Guillemot Meadows	2	33.5	4.9									
Naskowhak Pt.	2	14.0	2.8									
Lemon Cliffs	2	3.5	0.7									
Gray Cliffs	3	7.7	5.1	8	4.8	3.8	5	20.2	11.2	3	7.7	5.5
Seldovia Bay	2	28.0	0.0	7	30.6	9.0	5	28.8	7.9	3	26.7	2.3
Sub-Seldovia	2	13.5	3.5	7	6.0	3.3	5	7.4	3.6	3	3.0	3.0
Seldovia Point	3	34.7	9.0	7	35.6	16.5	6	22.3	7.4	3	17.7	5.0
Kasitsna Cliffs	3	10.0	5.0	8	9.3	4.7						
Hesketh	3	39.7	1.5	7	25.6	10.1	8	43.0	6.8	4	25.0	7.6
S.W. Yukon	3	2.3	4.0									
Yukon I.	4	16.3	8.8	6	11.5	8.3	8	13.5	4.9	3	3.7	3.2
Sub-Yukon	3	4.7	8.1	5	2.0	1.4	8	7.1	3.6	3	3.7	1.2
S. Neptune	3	9.3	2.3	9	15.9	3.1						
N. Neptune	3	29.3	0.6	9	29.0	4.7	7	25.4	4.2	3	15.0	2.6
China Poot Bay	3	7.3	3.8	9	8.8	2.7						
Motherlode	3	45.0	7.2	9	41.4	6.6	7	56.9	6.2	3	38.7	3.5
N. Moosehead Pt.	4	11.0	5.6	9	14.1	5.1	7	14.4	4.0	3	7.3	3.5
E. Moosehead Pt.	4	43.0	4.7	8	52.9	3.8	6	46.8	1.7	3	32.7	5.1
E. Peterson Bay	3	6.3	1.5									
The Nose	3	6.3	2.1									
Peterson Pt.	3	1.0	1.0									
Ismailof I.	2	5.0	1.4	7	3.3	0.8						
Sea Cliff	2	2.0	2.8									
Triangle Rock	4	8.5	4.4	6	12.7	2.8						
Goshawk	3	2.0	1.0									
Mallard Bay	2	15.0	1.4									

Table 11.4. Results of replicated counts of Pigeon Guillemots at different areas of Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999.

Area	1996			1997			1998			1999		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
Seldovia Bay	2	89.5	4.9	6	81.8	19.2	5	79.6	23.0	3	55.0	9.6
Hesketh I.	3	39.7	1.5	6	29.8	4.6	8	43.0	6.8	4	25.0	7.6
Yukon I.	3	20.0	5.6	5	14.6	8.4	7	23.6	9.3	3	7.3	2.1
Neptune Bay	3	29.3	0.6	9	29.0	4.7	7	25.4	4.2	3	15.0	2.6
Moosehead Pt.	3	100.0	10.0	8	110.3	9.1	6	119.0	11.0	3	78.7	6.7

Table 11.5. Results of annual surveys of Pigeon Guillemots along the south shore of Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Year	Count
1995	557
1996	467
1997	634
1998	504
1999	563

Table 11.6. Median hatch date of Pigeon Guillemot eggs in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Area	Year	n (nests)	median hatch date*
Inner Bay	1995	24	7/4
	1996	15	6/28
	1997	20	7/4
	1998	12	7/1
	1999	9	6/30
Outer Bay	1995	25	7/2
	1996	15	6/29
	1997	23	7/1
	1998	17	7/2

* Date that first egg in a given nest hatched

Table 11.7. Percent composition (by number) of prey items in Pigeon Guillemot nestling diets at Kachemak Bay, Alaska, 1995-1999.

Taxon	Halibut Cove	Moosehead Point 1				Moosehead 2		Moosehead 3
	1995[a]	1995[a]	1996	1997	1999	1998	1999	1998
Total schooling fish	41.1	83.4	46.1	74.1	79.6	55.2	77.8	68.6
Sand lance[d]	39.1	83.4	44.2	67.7	79.6	55.2	76.6	68.6
Capelin[b,e]			1.9					
Salmonids[f]	2.0			0.4				
Unidentified schooling fish				6.0			1.2	
Total demersal fish	53.6	10.9	49.8	11.0	20.4	44.8	19.3	29.0
Gadids[b,g]				0.4				
Sculpins[h]	5.3		6.8	1.2			1.8	4.7
Blennies[i]								
Gunnels[j]	42.4	9.7	28.4	1.2	17.5	29.3	7.0	15.1
Pricklebacks, eelblennies[k]	5.3	1.1	10.4	4.8	2.9	8.6	6.4	6.9
Arctic shanny[b,l]						3.4		
Ronquils[b,m]			0.7	0.4				
Unidentified blennies			1.2	1.6				1.2
Total blennies	47.7	10.9	40.8	7.9	20.4	41.4	13.4	23.2
Flatfish[n]			0.7	0.7			4.1	
Rockfish[o]								
Greenlings[b,p]			0.2					
Unidentified demersal fish	0.7		1.2	0.4		3.4		1.2
Total invertebrates	2.0							
Hermit Crabs[q]								
Shrimp[r]	2.0							
Unidentified invertebrates								
Unidentified	3.3	5.7	4.1	3.2			2.9	2.3
n	151	175	412	249	103	58	171	86

[a] Observations made from boats. [b] These identifications were not used in 1995, and these groups could not be reliably distinguished during boat observations. [c] May have been present this year, but not identified. [d] Ammodytes hexapterus [e] Mallotus villosus [f] Salmonidae [g] Gadidae [h] Cottidae [i] Blenniodea [j] Pholidae [k] Lumpenus spp. [l] Stichaeus punctatus [m] Bathymaster signatus, Ronquilus jordani [n] Pleuronectiformes [o] Sebastes spp. [p] Hexagrammidae [q] Anomura [r] Decapoda

Table 11.7 (continued). Percent composition (by number) of prey items in Pigeon Guillemot nestling diets at Kachemak Bay, Alaska, 1995-1999.

Taxon	Neptune Bay	Yukon Island		Outer Seldovia 1		Outer Seld. 2	Inner Seldovia 1		Inner Seld. 2
	1995[a]	1996[a]	1997	1996[a]	1997	1998[a]	1997[a]	1998[a]	1998[a]
Total schooling fish	20.0	2.9	1.9	21.1	14.8	11.1		0.8	9.6
Sand lance[d]	19.3		1.0	21.1	14.4	11.1			3.8
Capelin[b,e]					0.4			0.8	
Salmonids[f]	0.7	2.9	1.0						1.0
Unidentified schooling fish									4.8
Total demersal fish	53.3	94.1	87.6	66.8	66.8	66.7	92.3	90.0	91.3
Gadids[b,g]		1.5		1.4	1.2				
Sculpins[h]	6.7	4.4	3.8	7.0	12.4	22.2	29.0	9.2	4.8
Blennies[i]									
Gunnels[j]	29.6	26.5	8.6	5.6	6.4	11.1	15.4	16.2	34.6
Pricklebacks, eelblennies[k]	12.6	7.4	18.1		1.2	1.0	30.1	50.0	30.8
Arctic shanny[b,l]			4.8		1.6	2.0			1.0
Ronquils[b,m]		8.8	3.8		2.0				
Unidentified blennies		1.5	30.5		3.2	3.0	13.3	9.2	5.8
Total blennies	42.2	44.1	65.7	5.6	14.4	17.2	58.7	75.4	72.1
Flatfish[n]	4.4	4.4	9.5	32.4	32.4	18.2	2.4	6.2	2.9
Rockfish[o]			1.9						
Greenlings[b,p]		2.9							
Unidentified demersal fish		36.8	6.7	16.9	6.4	9.1	2.1	5.4	11.5
Total invertebrates					8.8		1.4		1.0
Hermit Crabs[q]				[c]	8.4	2.0	1.4		1.0
Shrimp[r]									
Unidentified invertebrates					0.4	5.1			
Unidentified	26.7	2.9	10.5	15.5	9.6	15.2	6.3	3.1	2.9
n	135	68	105	71	250	99	286	130	104

[a] Observations made from boats. [b] These identifications were not used in 1995, and these groups could not be reliably distinguished during boat observations. [c] May have been present this year, but not identified. [d] Ammodytes hexapterus [e] Mallotus villosus [f] Salmonidae [g] Gadidae [h] Cottidae [i] Blenniodea [j] Pholidae [k] Lumpenus spp. [l] Stichaeus punctatus [m] Bathymaster signatus, Ronquilus jordani [n] Pleuronectiformes [o] Sebastes spp. [p] Hexagrammidae [q] Anomura [r] Decapoda

Table 11.8. Growth parameters of alpha and singleton Pigeon Guillemot chicks in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Area	Year	Age 8-18 rate (g / day)[a]			Age 5-20 rate (g / day)[a]			Mass at age 30 ± 2 d			Fledge mass[b]		
		n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
Inner Bay	1995	16	20.4	4.5	15	19.8	2.6	13	467	44			
	1996	7	17.5	4.9	8	17.2	3.6	9	423	85			
	1997	9	18.1	5.9	14	17.1	5.8	7	434	77	6	447	32
	1998	7	19.4	5.9	9	16.9	4.8	4	411	49	2	448	39
	1999	5	19.8	2.2	7	20.6	2.2	1	500				
Outer Bay	1995	14	19.6	6.5	16	19.1	4.1	13	423	94			
	1996	8	17.1	4.8	9	18.4	4.3	6	429	29			
	1997	11	18.0	4.4	11	18.5	2.9	10	415	54	13	441	34
	1998	7	19.8	2.3	10	16.8	4.7	10	412	32	9	430	39

[a] Slope of linear regression of mass on age

[b] Mass within 1 day of fledging

Table 11.9. Growth parameters of beta Pigeon Guillemot chicks in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Area	Year	Age 8-18 rate (g / day)[a]			Age 5-20 rate (g / day)[a]			Mass at age 30 ± 2 d			Fledge mass[b]		
		n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
Inner Bay	1995	9	21.0	1.9	10	20.2	1.9	9	462	25			
	1996	7	16.0	5.8	7	16.1	4.1	9	414	75			
	1997	6	18.4	2.5	10	18.3	1.5	6	413	82	7	451	44
	1998	2	20.6	2.3	2	20.6	2.3	2	436	47	2	459	36
	1999	4	21.7	5.5	5	20.9	5.1	2	455	28			
Outer Bay	1995	9	12.1	9.6	10	11.0	8.0	7	403	50			
	1996	4	14.9	4.3	4	15.7	4.8	3	360	135			
	1997	6	16.3	6.9	7	14.6	8.2	6	383	95	7	445	39
	1998	1	21.8		6	16.4	5.9	4	403	46	4	471	34

[a] Slope of linear regression of mass on age

[b] Mass within 1 day of fledging

Table 11.10. Mayfield parameters and estimates of reproductive success for Pigeon Guillemots in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Area	Year	n (nests)	mean clutch size	Egg DSR	Proportion Hatching	Age 1-15 DSR	Age 16-30 DSR	chicks fledged / nesting pair*	Brood at fledge n	Brood at fledge mean	Brood at fledge stdev
Inner Bay	1995	45	1.78	0.984	0.63	0.973	0.997	0.44			
	1996	33	1.81	0.987	0.71	1.000	0.988	0.71	10	1.90	0.32
	1997	29	1.77	0.983	0.89	0.983	0.971	0.47	9	1.78	0.44
	1998	19	1.64	0.961	0.78	0.982	0.957	0.15	4	1.50	0.58
	1999	15						0.67	6	1.67	0.52
	1995-1998	141	1.78	0.983	0.74	0.984	0.983	0.47	29	1.76	0.44
Outer Bay	1995	39	1.80	0.981	0.79	0.962	0.991	0.38			
	1996	30	1.83	0.988	0.63	0.969	0.974	0.34	4	1.75	0.50
	1997	36	1.72	0.979	0.74	0.964	0.992	0.34	18	1.56	0.51
	1998	34	1.70	0.976	0.63	0.928	0.967	0.10	12	1.33	0.49
	1999	14						0.29	3	1.33	0.58
	1995-1998	153	1.76	0.982	0.70	0.959	0.983	0.29	37	1.49	0.51

*Productivity estimates for 1999 are not directly comparable with estimates from other years - see Methods for details.

Table 11.11. Fledging age of Pigeon Guillemot chicks in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1998.

Area	Year	Fledging age (d)		
		n	mean	stdev
Inner Bay	1996	10	34.9	3.2
	1997	17	34.9	3.0
	1998	6	36.3	3.3
Outer Bay	1996	6	36.7	2.6
	1997	14	37.9	3.2
	1998	13	37.8	3.5

Table 11.12. Age-dependant observed mortality rate of Pigeon Guillemot chicks in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Chick age (d)	# of obs*	# of deaths	Mortality rate (deaths / obs)
2	26	2	0.08
3	46	9	0.20
4	32	3	0.09
5	36	8	0.22
6	37	5	0.14
7	33	0	0.00
8	36	3	0.08
9	43	8	0.19
10	24	4	0.17
11	35	5	0.14
12	45	2	0.04
13	31	3	0.10
14	35	4	0.11
15	30	6	0.20
16	30	5	0.17
17	36	2	0.06
18	22	4	0.18
19	40	3	0.08
20	40	2	0.05
21	35	0	0.00
22	28	1	0.04
23	28	4	0.14
24	36	5	0.14
25	47	2	0.04
26	24	1	0.04
27	30	5	0.17
28	30	1	0.03
29	33	1	0.03
30	48	0	0.00

*number of chicks observed alive at given age

Table 11.13. Measurements of adult Pigeon Guillemots in Kachemak Bay, 1995-1999.

Area	Mass			Wing*			Culmen		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
Inner Bay	8	472	22	7	181	12	4	33.4	2.0
Outer Bay	16	481	28	8	187	3	6	34.0	0.6
Both areas	24	478	26	15	184	9	10	33.7	1.3

Area	Headbill			Tarsus			10th Primary		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
Inner Bay	4	82.9	0.7	4	34.1	3.0	5	105	5
Outer Bay	6	84.3	2.3	6	33.5	2.4	4	106	4
Both areas	10	83.7	1.9	10	33.7	2.5	9	105	4

* Flattened wing length

Table 12.1. Horned Puffin breeding success on Duck (Chisik) Island.

Year	1999	1998	1997	1996	1995	chi square	df	p
Total no. egg-sites	47	61	48	51	21			
Total no. chicks	36	42	32	43	15			
Total no. fledglings	33	34	26	35	12			
Hatching Success (Chicks/egg-site)	0.77	0.69	0.67	0.84	0.71	5.186	4	>0.5
stdev	0.43	0.47	0.48	0.37	0.46			
Fledging Success (Fledglings/chicks)	0.97	0.89	0.96	0.83	0.92	4.71	4	>0.5
stdev	0.17	0.31	0.19	0.38	0.28			
Breeding Success (Fledglings/egg-sites)	0.70	0.62	0.64	0.70	0.66	5.186	4	>0.5
stdev	0.46	0.50	0.50	0.47	0.51			
Median chick hatch date	26-Jul	29-Jul	25-Jul	19-Jul	21-Jul			
no.chicks used for phenology	33	27	28	35	13			
stdev	5.58	5.49	5.43	5.96	4.48			

Notes: Nest-site is sample unit. Hatching, fledging and reproductive success are compared between years using a chi-square contigency table. All tests were non-significant, with four degrees of freedom. Median chick hatch dates are limited to chicks with precise hatch dates.

Table 12.2. Diet composition (% number) of Horned Puffin chicks at Duck (Chisik) Island in 1995-1999.

Prey Items	1995		1996		1997		1998		1999	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Pacific sandlance *Ammodytes hexapterus*	91	98	825	94	465	95	1174	95	103	99
Rockfish species *Sabastes* sp.	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.1	0	0
Gadidae	0	0	0	0	2	0.4	0	0	0	0
Capelin *Mallotus villosus*	2	2	27	3	9	2	13	1	0	0
unidentified squid	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0.2	0	0
Salmon sp. *Onchorhynchus* sp.	0	0	16	2	7	1	34	3	1	1
Euphasiid	0	0	0	0	6	1	1	0.1	0	0
Sculpin sp. *Cottidae sp.*	0	0	0	0	1	0.2	0	0	0	0
Pacific Lamprey *Lampetra tridentatus*	0	0	4	0.5	0	0	4	0.3	0	0
Sandfish *Trichodon trichodon*	0	0	1	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0
unidentified Smelt Osmeridae	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0.2	0	0
Unidentified fish species	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.2	2	0	0
Total prey items	93		875		491		1233		104	

Table 12.3. Mean size and energy value of sandlance in Horned Puffin chick diet.

Year	Length (mm)	N	SD	Mass (g)	N	SD	kJ	N	SD
1995	92.7	93	24.7	2.9	93	2.6	16.1	93	15.2
1996	85.2	542	31.5	2.1	560	1.8	13.8	293	10.1
1997	86.0	143	19.1	2.5	142	2.3	13.1	142	13.7
1998	95.4	1170	16.5	3.1	1011	2.0	16.6	1111	10.7
1999	100.2	101	8.5	3.3	104	1.0	18.7	101	6.2
	F	P	df	F	P	df	F	P	df
year	26.51	<0.001	4	28.76	<0.001	4	7.86	<0.001	4
error			2049			2022			1735

Note: Length was measured fork length, mass is mean fresh mass and kJ is mean food energy in kJ. There was a significant difference in sandlance length, mass and energy value between years (one-way ANOVA results presented).

Table 12.4. Characteristics of meal loads delivered by Horned Puffins to their chicks.

YEAR	Mass/load (g)			No. prey items/load		
	mean	n	SE	mean	n	SE
1995	15.2	3.0	2.4	7.7	3.0	2.2
1996	17.4	15.0	2.1	6.9	16.0	0.7
1997	16.0	16.0	1.8	6.3	67.0	0.4
1998	16.5	8.0	2.5	6.0	24.0	0.7
1999	15.7	22.0	1.3	4.9	21.0	0.4
1995-1999	16.4	63.0	0.8	6.2	132.0	0.3

Table 12.5. Horned Puffin daily food delivery rates at Duck Island.

Year	Date	Time		Deliveries			
		Start	Finish	Mean	N*	SD	Phenology
1996	23-Aug-96	630	2200	5.4	5	2.0	late chick-rearing
1996	24-Aug-96	630	2200	6.8	5	2.2	late chick-rearing
1997	26-Jul-97	500	2300	2.8	5	0.8	late incubation/early chick-rearing
1997	1-Aug-97	500	2300	3.4	5	1.1	early chick-rearing
1997	13-Aug-97	600	2200	2.6	7	1.0	mid chick-rearing

* N = number of nests observed

Table 12.6. Linear growth rates of Horned Puffin chicks on Duck Island in different years

Year	Body Mass (g/day)			Wing (mm/day)			Culmen length (mm/day)			Tarsus (mm/day)		
	Mean	N	SD	Mean	N	SD	Mean	N	SD	Mean	N	SD
1995	12.8 b	14	3.1	3.9	14	1.05	0.39	14	0.08	0.37	15	0.08
1996	9.4 b	18	2.6	3.5	18	0.91	0.28	11	0.16	0.39	12	0.21
1997	10.5 b	16	3.3	4.3	16	0.57	0.39	11	0.11	0.46	13	0.10
1998	3.7 a	22	6.9	3.4	22	1.08	0.27	10	0.13	0.30	12	0.16
1999	9.6 b	21	3.0	4.0	21	0.43	0.29	10	0.13	0.36	10	0.10
	F	df	*P*									
treatment	11.7	4	<.001									
error		86										

Means followed by different letters are significantly different as determined from Tukey multiple comparison tests.

Table 12.7. Horned Puffin chick fledging age on Duck Island. Fledging age (+/- 3 days) is calculated from productivity and growth data of known age chicks.

Year	Fledging age (days)		
	Mean	SD	N
1996	42.1	4.9	25
1998	34.7	5.7	23
1999	40.7	4.1	28

Table 12.8. Measurements of Horned Puffin fledglings caught en route to the ocean. All measurements in mm except mass, which is in grams.

Date	Wing	Tarsus	Headbill	Culmen	Mass
29-Aug-98	158				385
29-Aug-98	155				345
29-Aug-98	157				350
1-Sep-98	152	29.2		29.8	370
1-Sep-98	150	30.2		31.1	333
3-Sep-98	147	28.5		29.4	266
4-Sep-99	163	31.3	70.2	32.7	365
6-Sep-99	158	31.1	68.3	31.8	420
8-Sep-99	161	31.6	71.3	30.6	400

Table 12.9. Census counts of Horned Puffins on Duck Island.

Year	Date	Land	Water	Flying	Total	Stage of breeding
1995	24-Jul-95	483	984	290	1757	early chick-rearing
1995	8-Aug-95	811	761	235	1807	mid chick-rearing
1996	12-Jul-96	335	198	236	769	late incubation
1996	16-Jul-96	364	435	160	959	late incubation
1997	16-Jul-97	233	485	29	747	late incubation
1997	17-Jul-97	197	780	10	987	late incubation
1997	18-Jul-97	527	652	100	1293	late incubation
1997	14-Aug-97	1323	757	255	2335	mid/late chick-reaing
1997	15-Aug-97	631	230	25	886	mid/late chick-reaing
1997	17-Aug-97	985	410	225	1620	mid/late chick-reaing
1998	25-Jun-98	290	1017	0	1307	late incubation/early chick-reaing
1998	26-Jun-98	551	1342	300	2193	late incubation/early chick-reaing
1998	27-Jun-98	261	917	22	1200	late incubation/early chick-reaing
1998	25-Aug-98	1580	470	750	2800	late chick-rearing
1998	2-Sep-98	649	479	218	1346	late chick-rearing
1999	9-Aug-99	1472	690	435	2597	mid chick-rearing
1999	4-Sep-99	2380	1380	610	4370	late chick-rearing

"Land" = no. birds counted on shore (all individuals visible on rocks, vegetation and cliff). "Water" = no. birds counted in rafts or as individuals on the water within about 200m from shore. "Flying" = no. birds counted flying around colony. "Total" = total no. birds counted on land, water and flying.

Table 12.10. Whole island census counts of Tufted Puffin on Duck Island.

Year	Date	Total no.	Stage of breeding
1995	24-Jul-95	26	early chick-rearing
1995	8-Aug-95	54	mid chick-rearing
1996	12-Jul-96	12	late incubation
1996	16-Jul-96	6	late incubation
1997	16-Jul-97	3	late incubation
1997	17-Jul-97	9	late incubation
1997	18-Jul-97	14	late incubation
1997	14-Aug-97	20	mid/late chick-reaing
1997	15-Aug-97	5	mid/late chick-reaing
1997	17-Aug-97	11	mid/late chick-reaing
1998	25-Jun-98	28	late incubation/early chick-reaing
1998	26-Jun-98	29	late incubation/early chick-reaing
1998	27-Jun-98	63	late incubation/early chick-reaing
1999	10-Aug-99	20	mid chick-rearing
1999	4-Sep-99	34	late chick-rearing

"Total no." = sum of birds on land, water and in flight.

Table 13.1. Glaucous-winged Gull productivity and hatching chronology at Chisik and Gull Islands, 1995-1999.

Colony	Year	Clutch size			*Productivity			Hatching success			**Brood size at hatch			Hatch date		
		n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
Gull	1995	2	2.07	0.10	2	1.31	0.23	2	0.64	0.14	2	2.00	0.00	2	2-Jul	1.41
	1996	5	2.39	0.15	5	1.25	0.26	5	0.53	0.14	5	1.93	0.16	5	4-Jul	5.41
	1997	5	2.47	0.35	5	1.30	0.33	5	0.52	0.07	5	2.03	0.25	5	30-Jun	2.17
	1998	5	2.40	0.22	5	1.55	0.43	5	0.65	0.19	5	2.20	0.40	5	30-Jun	2.90
	1999	5	2.23	0.32	5	1.43	0.30	5	0.64	0.08	5	2.16	0.41	5	8-Jul	5.66
Chisik	1995	n.d.			n.d.			n.d.			n.d.			n.d.		
	***1996	12	2.42	0.75	30	1.73	0.96	9	0.53	0.35	27	1.93	0.74	2	27-Jun	---
	1997	2	2.41	0.06	2	1.23	0.32	2	0.51	0.12	2	2.33	0.47	2	26-Jun	0.71
	1998	2	2.88	0.18	2	1.50	0.71	2	0.53	0.28	2	2.45	0.07	2	24-Jun	1.06
	1999	3	2.07	0.32	3	1.07	0.57	3	0.50	0.18	3	2.05	0.33	3	5-Jul	2.90

*Productivity is defined as chicks hatched per nest with eggs.

**Brood size at hatch is defined as the number of chicks hatched per nest with chicks.

***Nest site used as sample unit.

Table 13.2. Number of adult Glaucous-winged Gulls counted in plots from middle incubation to the start of fledging at Chisik (plots 1-7)* and Gull Islands (plots 1-10), 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island						Gull Island		
	plots 1-7			North & Snug Harbor plots			plots 1-10		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	9	5	4.7	10	93	30.7	5	25	6.6
1996	6	11	5.3	6	121	35.9	4	11	3.8
1997	5	14	6.0	9	94	32.6	6	18	2.4
1998	7	15	3.8	7	132	44.9	8	21	3.7
1999	5	18	3.5	5	103	49.6	8	23	6.6

*data reported for Chisik 1995-1999 are for only those plots where gulls were present. However, plots 1-7 were checked periodically for the presence of gulls.

Table 13.3. Total numbers of individual Glaucous-winged Gulls seen at Chisik and Gull Islands 1995-1999.

Year	Chisik Island		Gull Island	
	individuals	count date	individuals	count date
1995	1884	7-22 Jul*	500	8-Jun
1996	n.d.		n.d.	
1997	81**	15-Jun	1222	17-Jun
1998	634	14-Jun	825	10-Jun
1999	n.d.		n.d.	

*single count

**Duck Island only

Table 13.4. Pelagic Cormorant productivity and hatching chronology at Gull Island, 1995-1999.

Year	Clutch size			Productivity			Hatching success			Brood size at hatch			Brood size at fledge			Hatch date		
	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	median	stdev
1995	31	2.17	1.17	31	0.29	0.46	31	0.78	0.39	31	1.80	0.77	31	0.42	0.51	31	28-Jul	6.33
1996	25	3.00	1.15	25	0.58	0.50	25	0.69	0.36	25	2.72	0.67	25	0.82	0.39	25	9-Jul	10.96
1997	19	2.69	1.27	19	0.63	1.07	19	0.47	0.38	19	2.40	0.70	19	1.09	1.22	19	22-Jul	13.59
1998	6	3.83	1.17	6	0.83	0.41	6	0.41	0.30	6	2.00	1.00	6	1.00	0.00	6	10-Jul	5.59
1999	9	3.00	0.50	9	0.78	0.44	9	0.57	0.40	9	2.29	1.11	9	1.00	0.00	9	17-Jul	3.06

Table 13.5. Pelagic and Red-faced Cormorant productivity index on Gull Island 1995-1999.

Cormorant spp.	Year	Count #1			Count #2				productivity
		count date	nest count	adult count	count date	nest count	adult count	chick count	
Pelagic	1995	8-Jun	92	194	21-Aug	68	217	105	1.14
	1996	5-Jul	87	138	23-Aug	68	n.d.	144	1.66
	1997	28-Jun	74	141	19-Aug	n.d.	n.d.	69	0.93
	1998	16-17-Jun	58	n.d.	26-Aug	n.d.	38	11	0.19
	1999	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
Red-faced	1995	8-Jun	12	27	21-Aug	9	13	8	0.67
	1996	5-Jul	8	16	23-Aug	n.d	n.d.	14	1.75
	1997	28-Jun	6	16	19-Aug	n.d.	n.d.	4	0.67
	1998	16-17-Jun	9	n.d.	26-Aug	n.d.	n.d.	4	0.44
	1999	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.

Table 13.6. Numbers of Pelagic Cormorant individuals and nests in population plots on Gull Island 1995-1999.

	plots 1-3						plots 1-8						plots 1-10					
	individuals			nests			individuals			nests			individuals			nests		
Year	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev	n	mean	stdev
1995	2	1	0.00	4	1	0.00	2	43	0.71	4	29	1.41	2	44	0.00	4	30	2.12
1996	5	1	1.95	4	0	0.00	5	31	3.91	4	20	0.50	5	31	3.91	4	20	0.50
1997	7	1	0.69	7	1	0.00	7	21	3.09	7	12	0.79	7	23	2.97	7	12	0.38
1998	8	1	0.35	8	1	0.00	8	18	3.07	8	10	2.56	8	20	3.38	8	10	2.64
1999	11	4	0.89	11	3	0.00	11	18	5.09	11	11	0.30	11	21	5.28	11	12	0.30

n = number of count days

Table 13.7. Numbers of Tufted Puffins in population plots at Gull Island 1997-1999 (n=count day).

Plots	Year	n	mean	stdev
1-3	1997	10	0.00	0.00
	1998	9	0.00	0.00
	1999	12	0.00	0.00
1-8	1997	10	5.70	3.71
	1998	9	4.22	6.68
	1999	12	6.00	4.22
1-10	1997	10	5.80	3.71
	1998	9	4.22	6.68
	1999	12	6.73	4.98

Table 13.8. Tufted Puffin chick growth rates at Gull Island 1997 for five individual chicks. Mass growth rate is expressed in terms of grams per day during the linear phase of growth. Wing, culmen and tarsus growth is millimeters of increase per day over the linear growth phase.

Chick	Mass	Wing	Culmen	Tarsus
A	20.81	4.29	0.40	0.12
B	14.36	4.30	0.29	0.20
C	13.21	3.37	0.50	0.30
D	15.94	4.04	0.30	0.25
E	14.44	3.67	0.26	0.14
Mean	15.75	3.93	0.35	0.20

Table 14.1. Ranked variability in seabird parameters among years (expressed as "m/m Ratio", the ratio of maximum to minimum values, and as C.V., the Coefficient of Variation) and functional relationship with prey density. BLKI= Black-legged Kittiwake; COMU= Common Murre; N= number of colony-years of data; Ranks are low (C.V.<20%), medium (20%<C.V.<40%) and high (C.V.>40%).

Parameter	n	Variability			Relationship with Fish Density				
		m/m Ratio	C.V.	RANK	linear r^2	model r^2	model p	best-fit model	Threshold
BLKI % Time Adult Present with Chick	11	1.2	6.6	Low	0.08	0.08	NS	none	
BLKI Adult Body Condition	15	1.3	7.5	Low	0.03	0.03	NS	none	
BLKI Clutch Size	15	1.7	12.3	Low	0.01	0.01	NS	none	
BLKI Alpha/Singleton Chick Growth Rate	12	1.7	12.6	Low	0.00	0.73	0.012	sigmoidal	0.012
BLKI Brood Size at Fledging	11	1.4	13.5	Low	0.30	0.59	0.084	sigmoidal	0.013
BLKI Beta Chick Growth Rate	9	2.8	25.6	Medium	0.00	0.00	NS	none	
BLKI Foraging Trip Duration	11	2.3	26.1	Medium	0.59	0.61	0.008	neg. exponential	
BLKI Chick Feeding Rate	11	2.3	26.1	Medium	0.21	0.71	0.045	sigmoidal	0.013
BLKI Laying Success	15	3.8	28.7	Medium	0.00	0.00	NS	none	
BLKI Hatching Success	14	4.3	37.2	Medium	0.01	0.53	0.049	sigmoidal	0.008
BLKI Density at Sea	12	20.1	72.3	High	0.41	0.80	<0.001	sigmoidal	0.013
Forage Fish Biomass	15	20.3	79.8	High	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
BLKI Fledging Success	13	>27*	81.2	High	0.42	0.89	<0.001	sigmoidal	0.013
BLKI Breeding Success	15	>36*	87.0	High	0.20	0.64	0.009	sigmoidal	0.015
COMU % Time Adult Present with Chick	15	0	0.0	Low	0.00	0.00	NS	none	
COMU Adult Body Condition	13	1.1	3.8	Low	0.04	0.04	NS	none	
COMU Chick Body Condition	10	1.1	4.2	Low	0.05	0.71	0.044	sigmoidal	0.010
COMU Chick Age at Fledging	8	1.2	4.8	Low	0.37	0.44	0.073	neg. hyperbolic	
COMU Chick Feeding Rate	15	1.7	15.5	Low	0.41	0.41	0.011	linear	
COMU Hatching Success	14	2.3	20.9	Medium	0.11	0.11	NS	none	
COMU Foraging Trip Duration	15	2.1	21.1	Medium	0.45	0.49	0.005	neg. exponential	
COMU Fledging Success	13	4.4	28.3	Medium	0.00	0.00	NS	none	
COMU Breeding Success	14	4.5	29.2	Medium	0.00	0.02	NS	none	
COMU Discretionary Time at Incubation	14	6.7	44.3	High	0.06	0.54	0.040	sigmoidal	0.013
COMU Discretionary Time at Chick-rearing	15	>27*	65.8	High	0.28	0.65	0.008	sigmoidal	0.012
COMU Density at Sea	12	12.6	72.4	High	0.16	0.70	0.017	sigmoidal	0.015
Forage Fish Biomass	15	20.3	79.8	High	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

* minimum m/m Ratio values obtained by rounding min values upward from zero.

Table 14.2. Variability in breeding success of Black-legged Kittiwakes and Common Murres in different geographic areas. See text for sources of data.

Species	Location	Breeding success			
		n	mean	CV (%)	s.d.
Kittiwakes	Cook Inlet	15	0.31	87	0.27
	Gulf of Alaska	113	0.24	110	0.26
	Aleutians	20	0.27	84	0.22
	Bering Sea	84	0.24	94	0.24
	Chukchi Sea	18	0.82	65	0.54
	Alaska	235	0.29	110	0.32
	Newfoundland	7	0.86	65	0.56
	Vedoy I., Norway	20	0.69	41	0.28
	Hornoya I., Norway	17	0.93	27	0.25
	Isle of May, UK	17	0.59	69	0.41
	North Sea 1986	15	1.09	29	0.32
	North Sea 1987	20	0.96	49	0.47
	North Sea 1988	21	0.61	85	0.52
	West Coast UK	31	0.62	56	0.35
	Atlantic Ocean	148	0.77	53	0.39
Murres	Cook Inlet	14	0.61	29	0.18
	Gulf of Alaska	34	0.54	34	0.18
	Aleutians	13	0.41	76	0.31
	Bering Sea	52	0.50	35	0.17
	Alaska	99	0.50	41	0.20
	California	29	0.74	29	0.22
	Newfoundland	14	0.76	9	0.07
	Isle of May	21	0.78	7	0.06
	Europe	19	0.70	20	0.14
	Atlantic Ocean	54	0.75	12	0.09

Table 14.3. Preliminary estimate of population parameters for seabirds at Chisik and Gull Islands.

Type	Parameter	Black-legged Kittiwake		Common Murre	
		Chisik	Gull	Chisik	Gull
Measured	Population change (prop. per annum)	-0.043	0.088	-0.089	0.091
Measured	Annual adult survival (p.p.a.)	0.930	0.820	0.920	0.960
Measured	Mean productivity (chicks/pair)	0.020	0.482	0.560	0.540
Literature	Juvenile survival to breeding	0.400	0.400	0.400	0.400
Estimated	Maximum recruitment (p.p.a.)	0.004	0.096	0.112	0.108
Estimated	Maximum (im/e)migration (p.p.a.)	0.023	0.171	-0.120	0.023

Note: recruitment and immigration must balance. For example, if no murre chicks at Chisik survived to breed, then recruitment would be zero, and emmigration would have to be -0.008 to account for population trends.

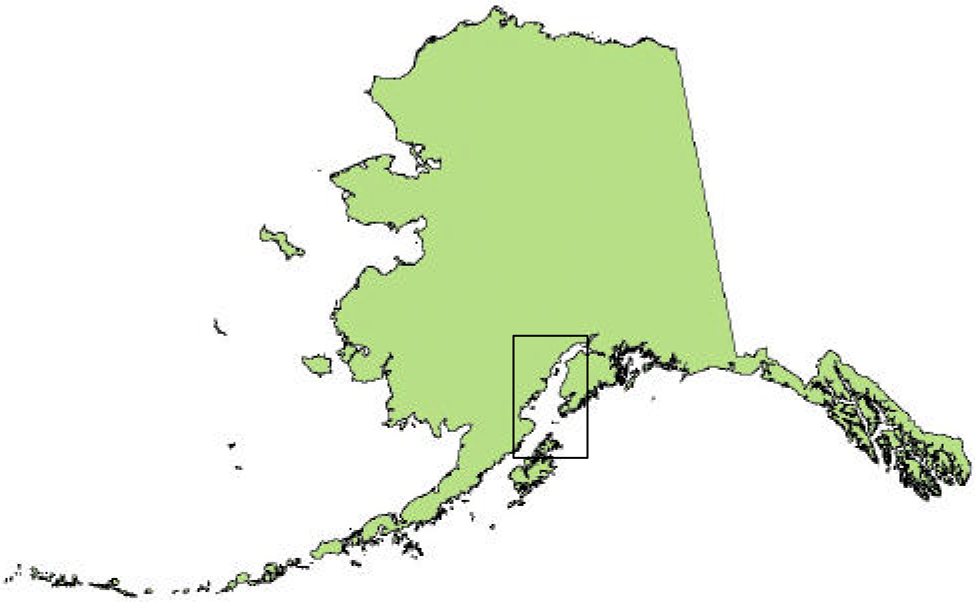


Fig. 2.1. Location of the Cook Inlet study area in south-central Alaska.

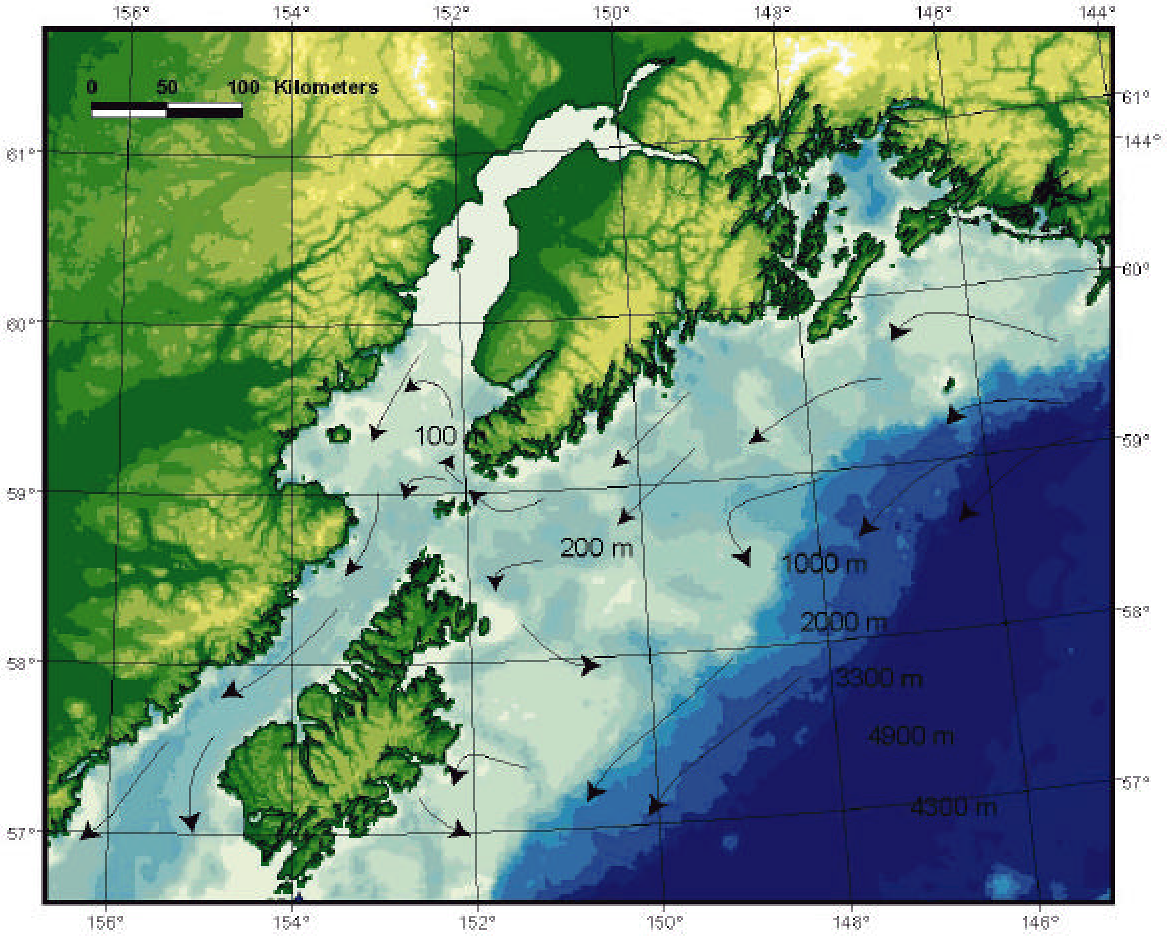


Fig. 2.2. Bathymetric map of the greater Cook Inlet area (adapted from Smith and Sandwell 1997). Arrows depict major currents (adapted from Reed and Schumacher 1986).

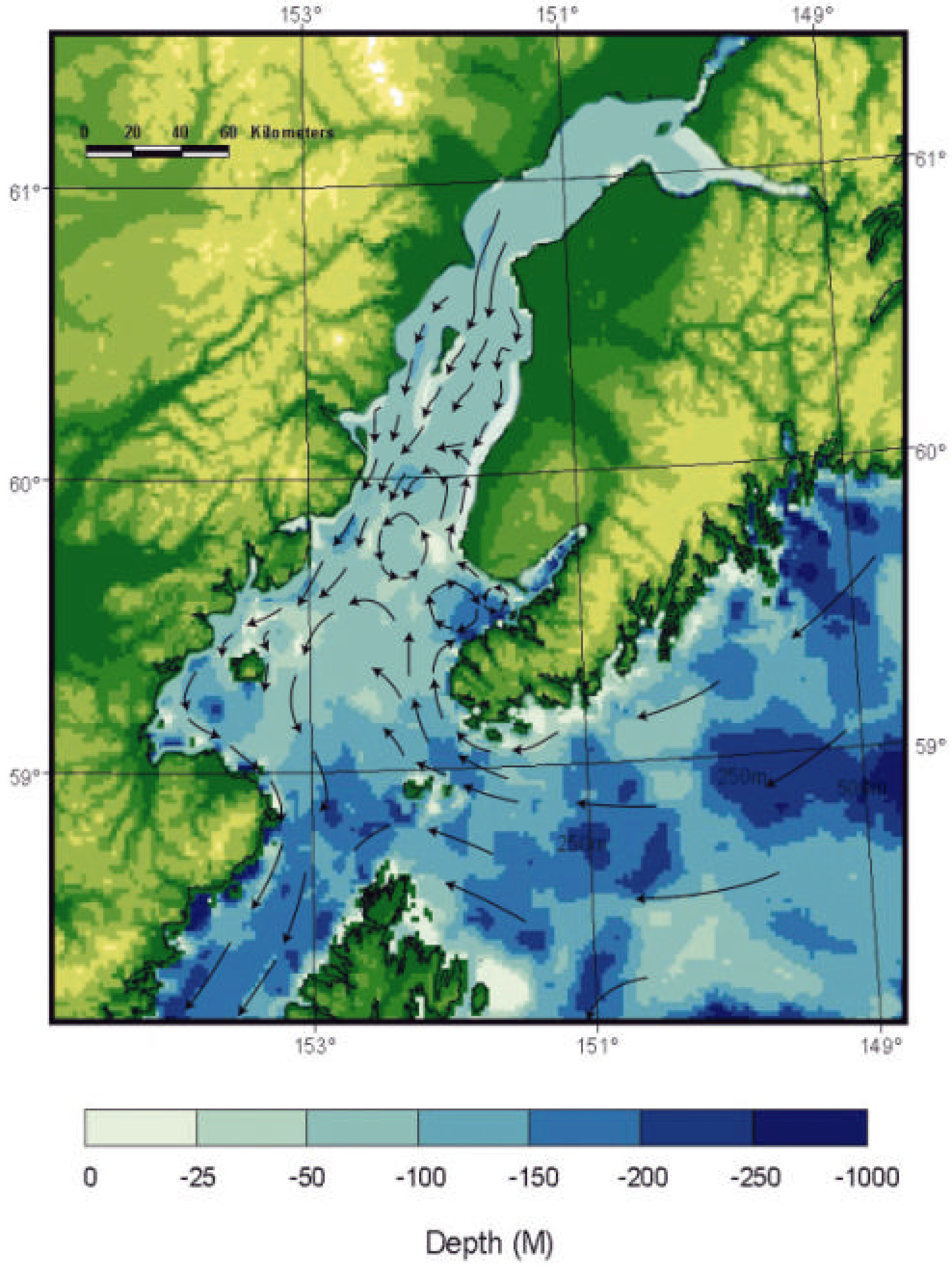


Fig. 2.3. Currents in Cook Inlet (adapted from Burbank 1977) overlayed upon bathymetry (adapted from Smith and Sandwell 1997).

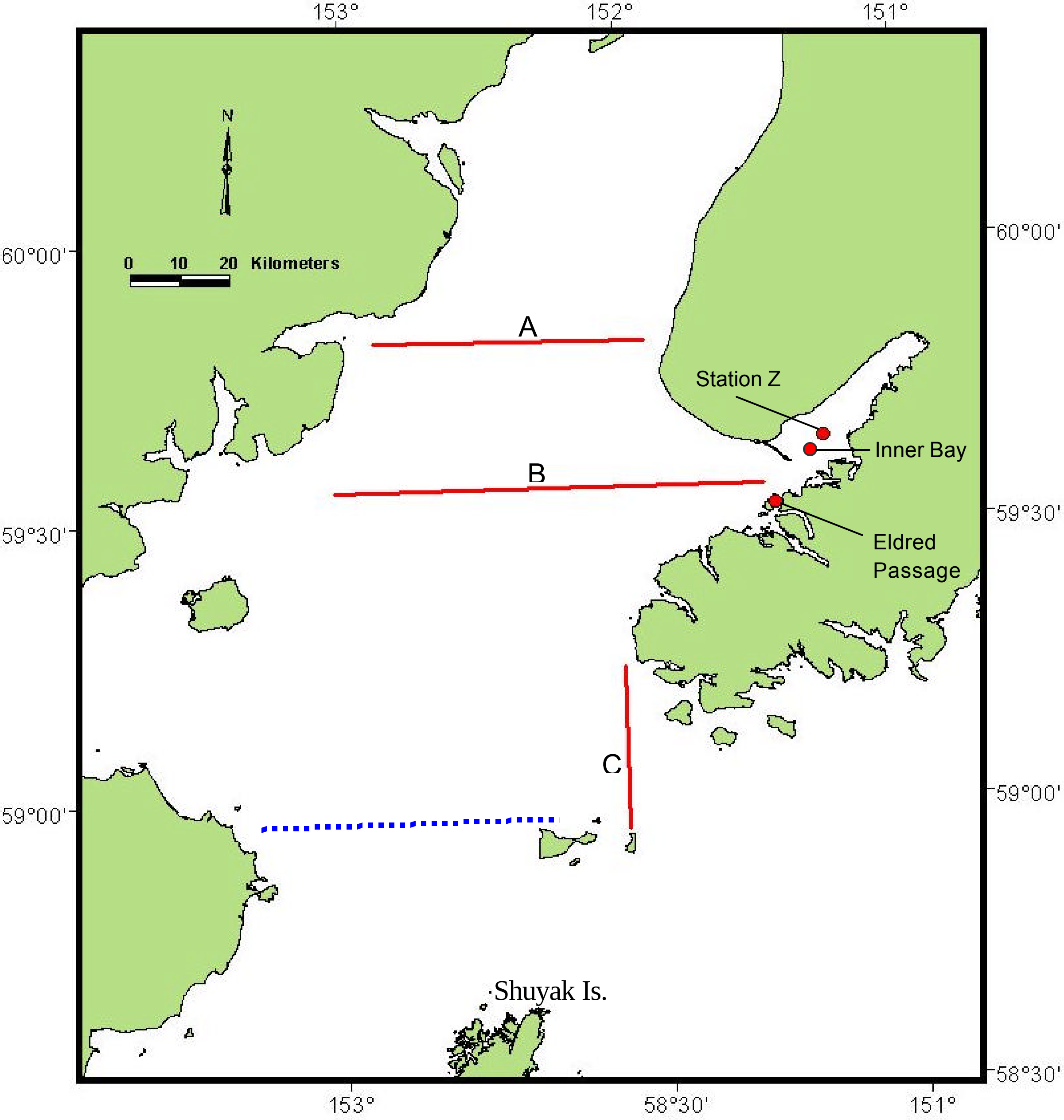


Fig. 2.4. Locations of CTD transects and long term monitoring stations in Cook Inlet. Red lines represent transects near seabird colonies that were sampled annually in 1995-1999. The blue dashed line represents the additional area of lower Cook Inlet sampled in 1996. Red dots represent stations that were monitored throughout the summers of 1995-1999.

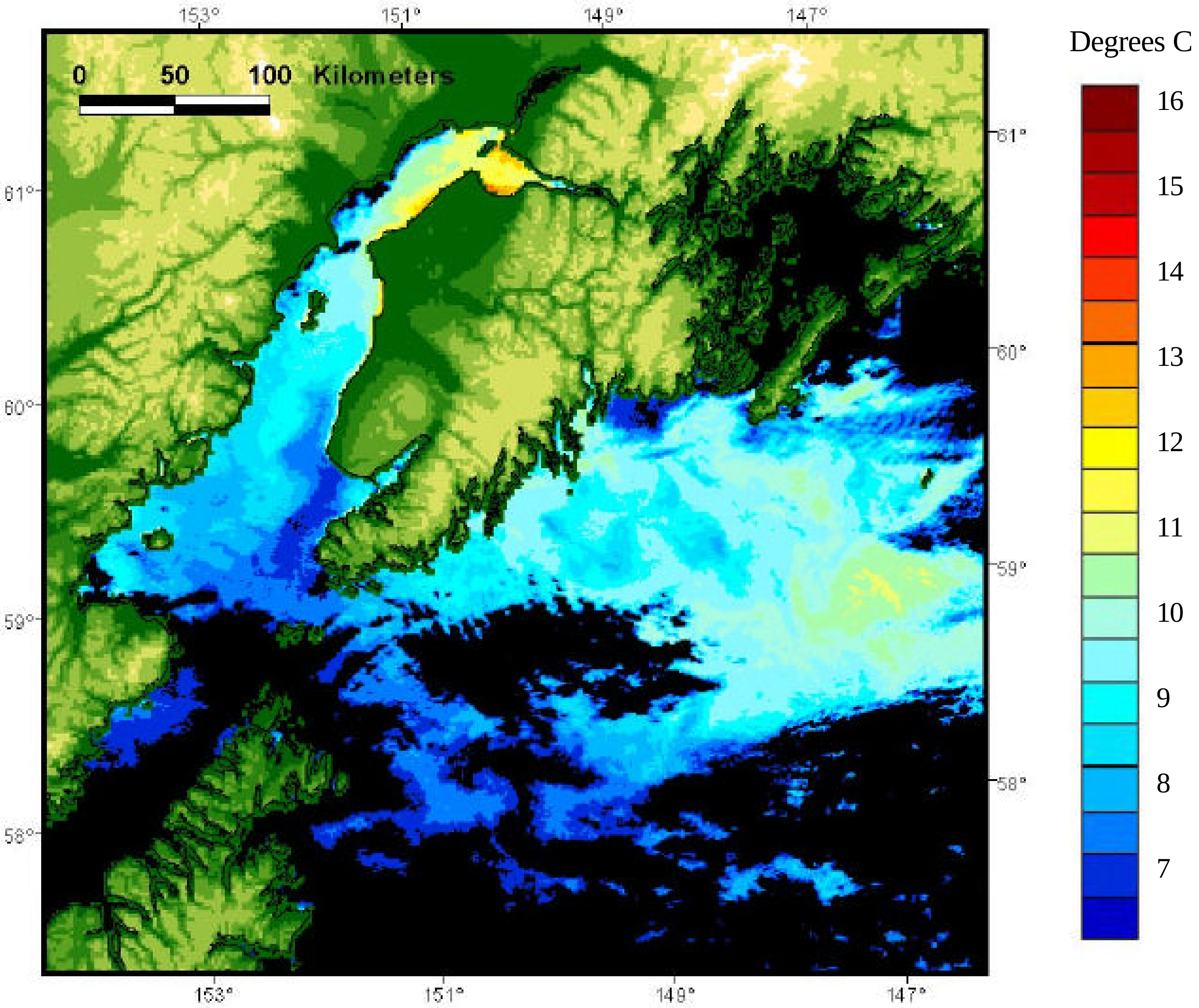


Fig. 2.5. NOAA 12 AVHRR Channel 4 sea surface temperature for Cook Inlet, July 22, 1995. Blacked out areas represent the presence of cloud cover. Topographic relief of the land illustrates drainages in the area (data is from Smith and Sandwell 1997).

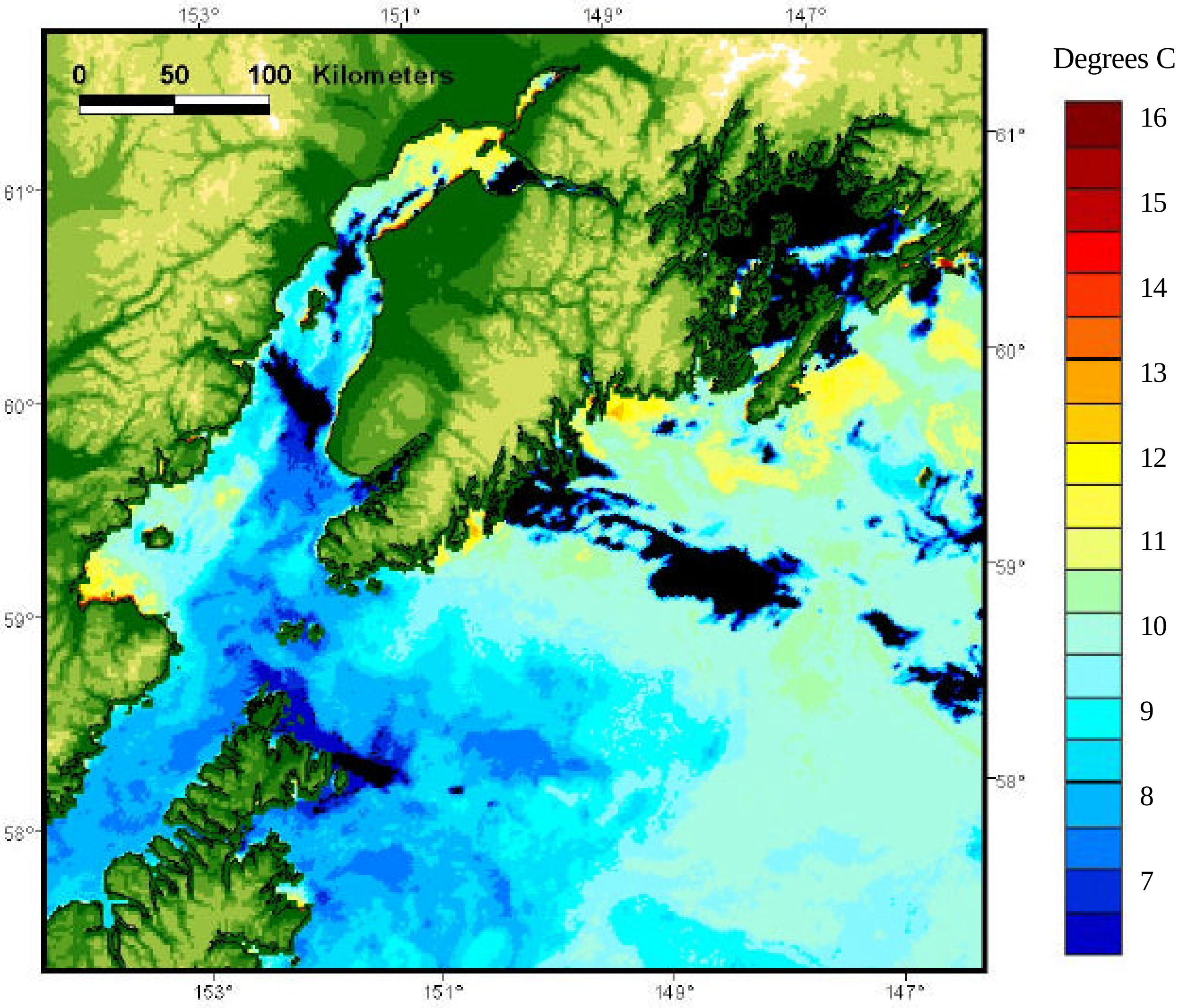


Fig. 2.6. NOAA 12 AVHRR Channel 4 sea surface temperature for Cook Inlet, July 16, 1996. Blacked out areas represent the presence of cloud cover. Topographic relief of the land illustrates drainages in the area (data is from Smith and Sandwell 1997).

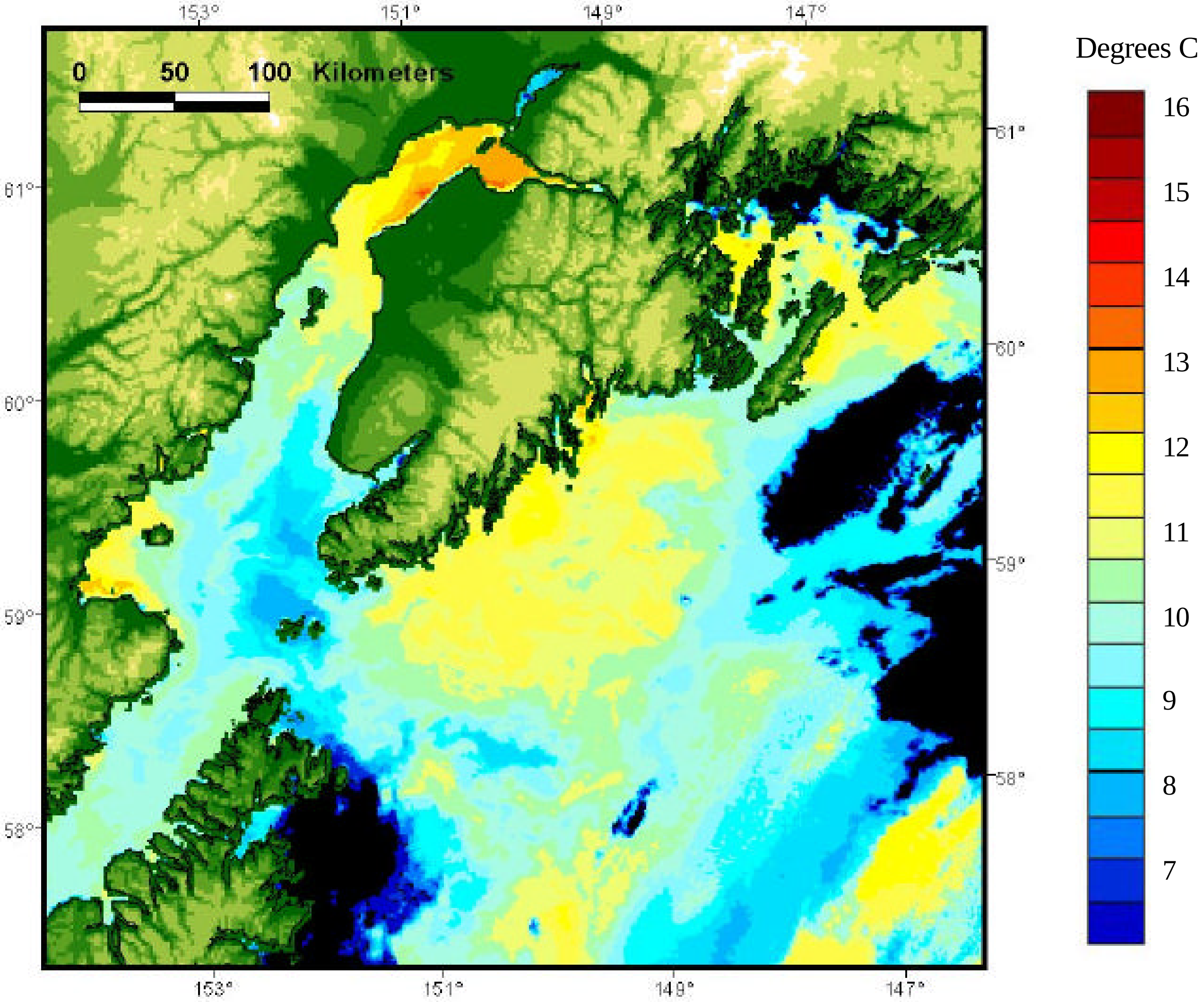


Fig. 2.7. NOAA 12 AVHRR Channel 4 sea surface temperature for Cook Inlet, July 27, 1997. Blacked out areas represent the presence of cloud cover. Topographic relief of the land illustrates drainages in the area (data is from Smith and Sandwell 1997).

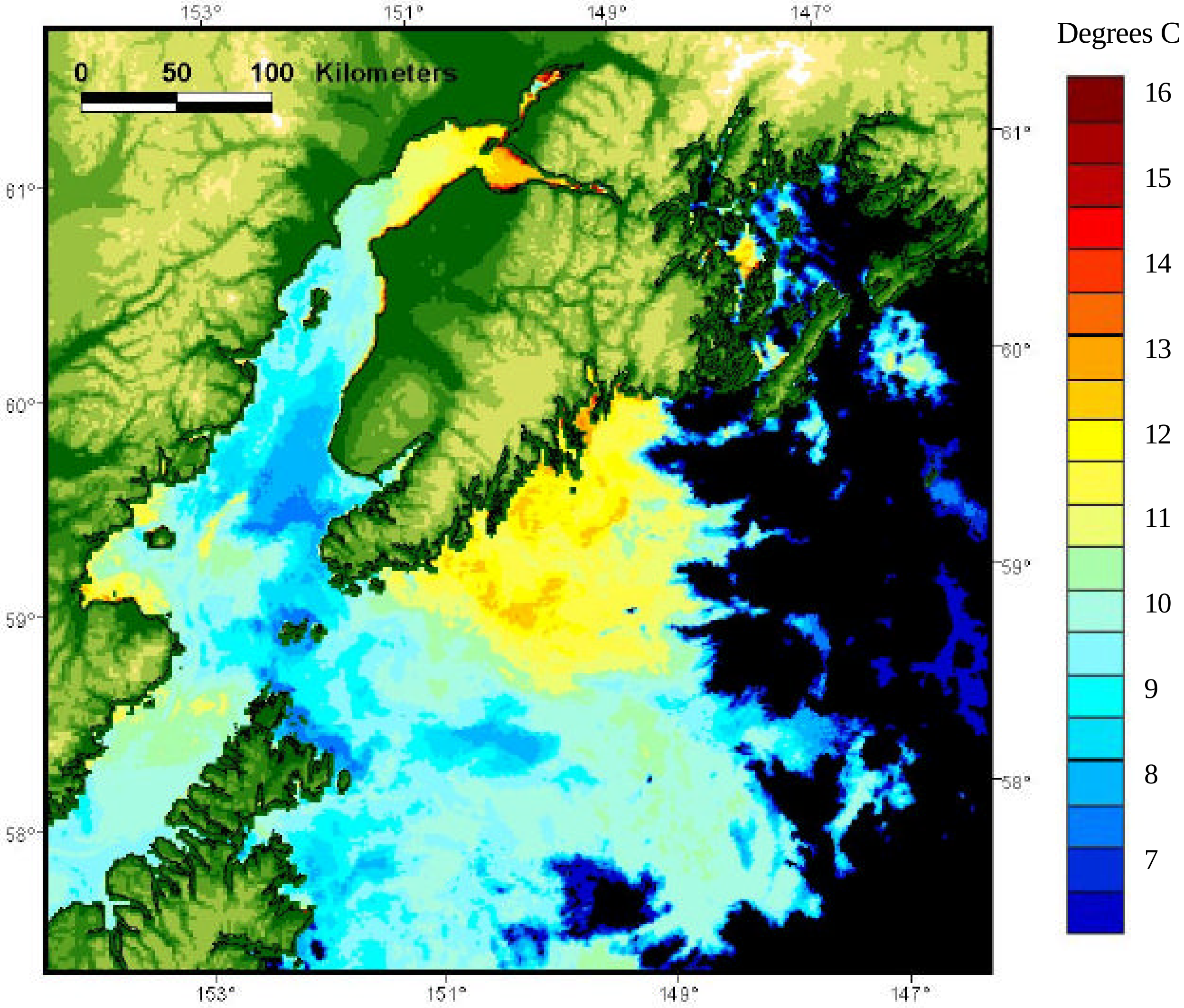


Fig. 2.8. NOAA 12 AVHRR Channel 4 sea surface temperature for Cook Inlet, July 14, 1998. Blacked out areas represent the presence of cloud cover. Topographic relief of the land illustrates drainages in the area (data is from Smith and Sandwell 1997).

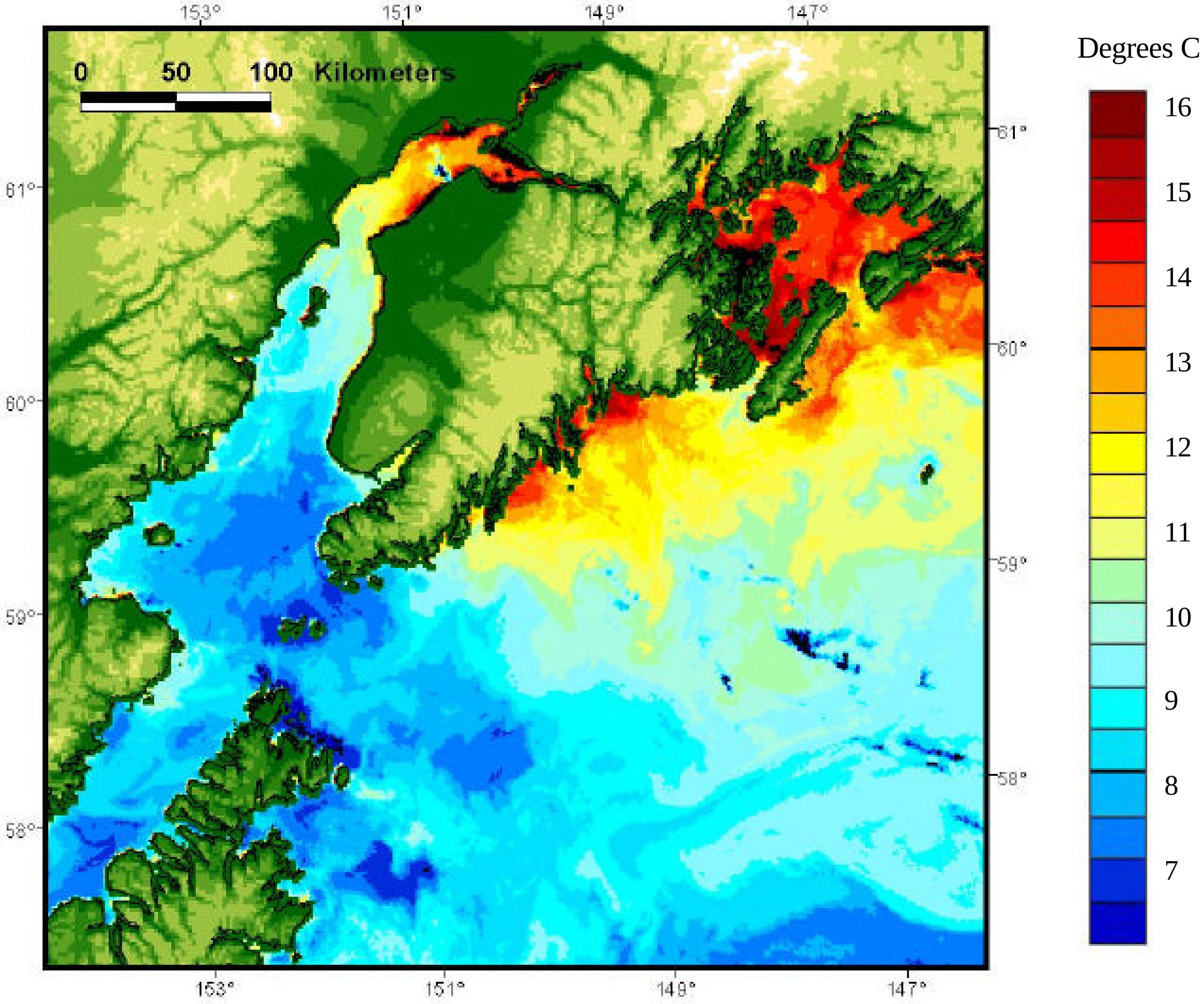


Fig. 2.9 NOAA 12 AVHRR Channel 4 sea surface temperature for Cook Inlet, July 3, 1999. Blacked out areas represent the presence of cloud cover. Topographic relief of the land illustrates drainages in the area (data is from Smith and Sandwell 1997).

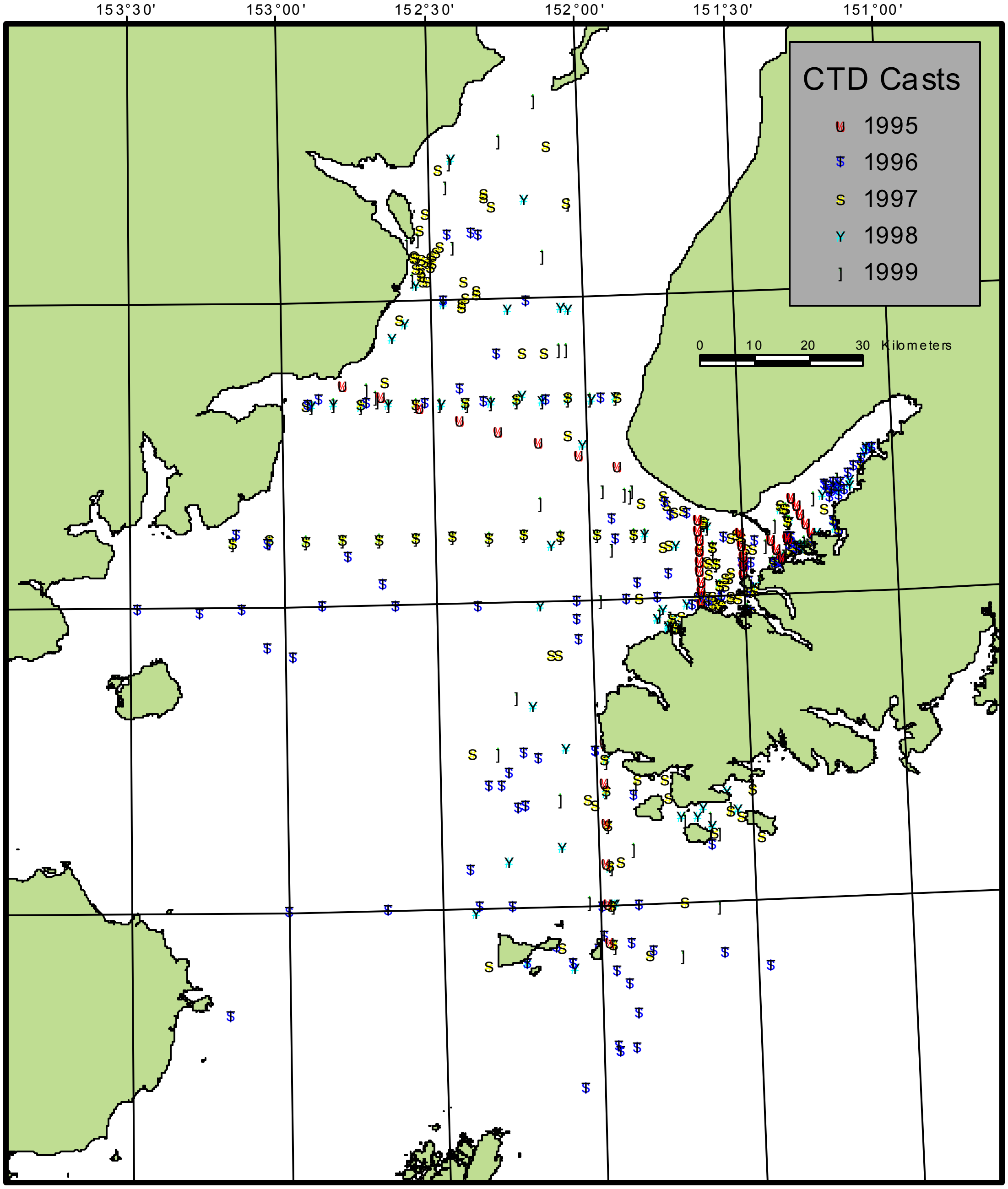


Fig. 2.10. All CTD casts conducted in Cook Inlet during 1995-1999. A total of 856 casts are represented, but some casts within and between years are obscured.

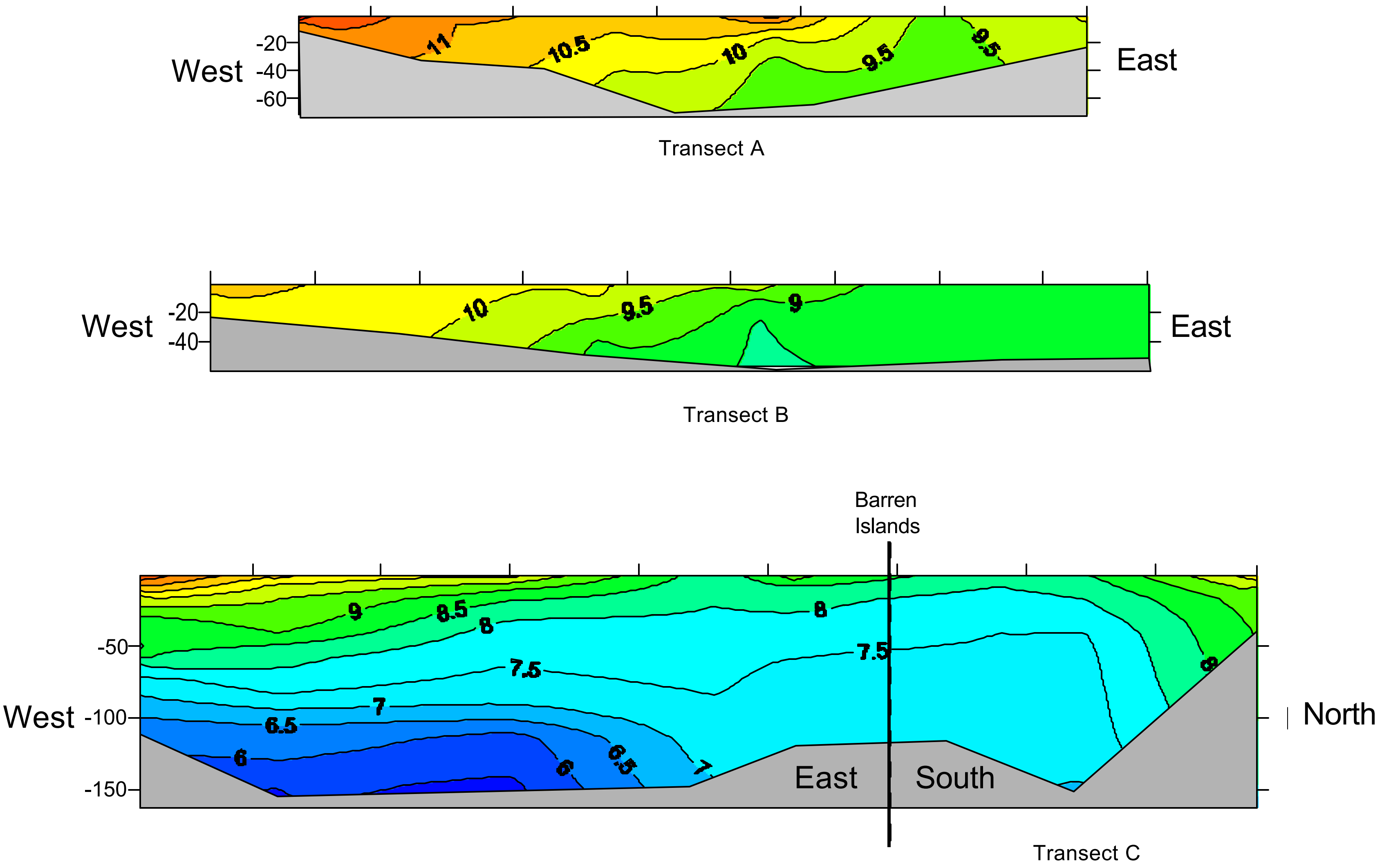
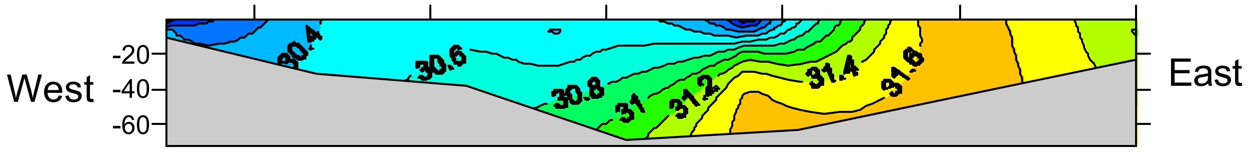
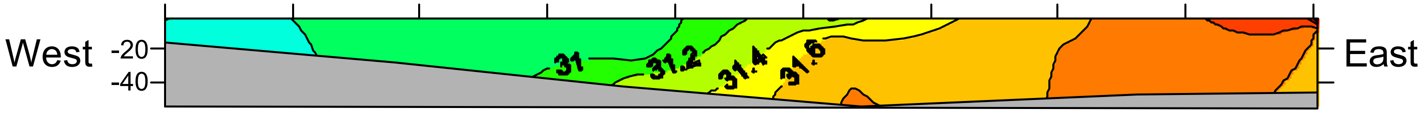


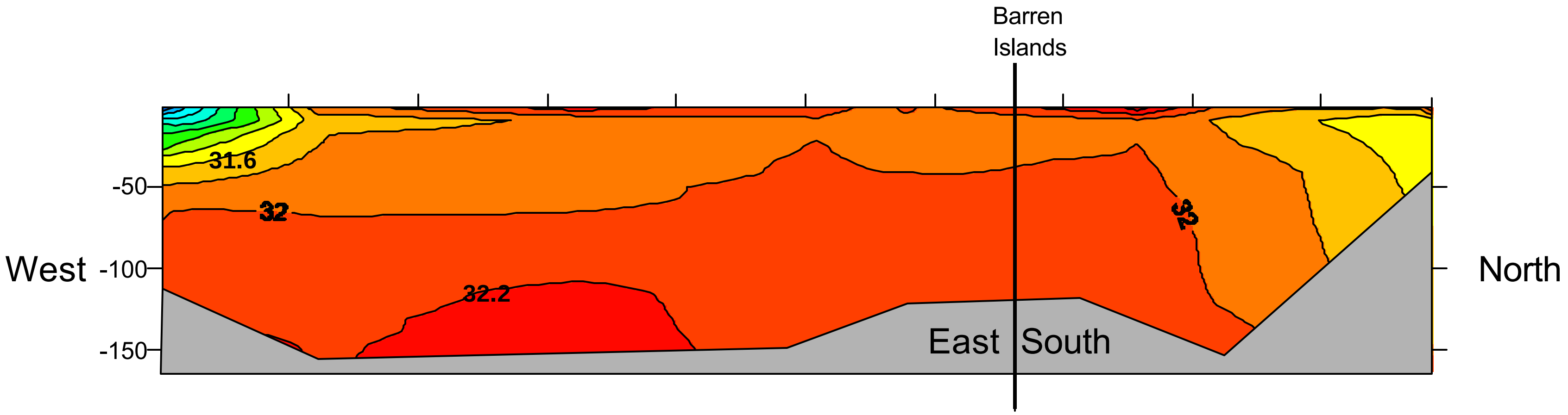
Fig. 2.11. Comparison of vertical temperature profiles on three different transects of Cook Inlet in 1996. Note that the Barren Islands transect was a dog-leg (see Fig. 2.4), being mostly an east-west transect westward of the Barren islands, and a north-south transect eastward of the Barrens (crossing Kennedy Entrance).



Transect A



Transect B



Transect C

Fig. 2.12. Comparison of vertical salinity profiles on three different transects of Cook Inlet in 1996. Note that the Barren Islands transect was a dog-leg (see Fig. 2.4), being mostly an east-west transect westward of the Barren islands, and a north-south transect eastward of the Barrens (crossing Kennedy Entrance).

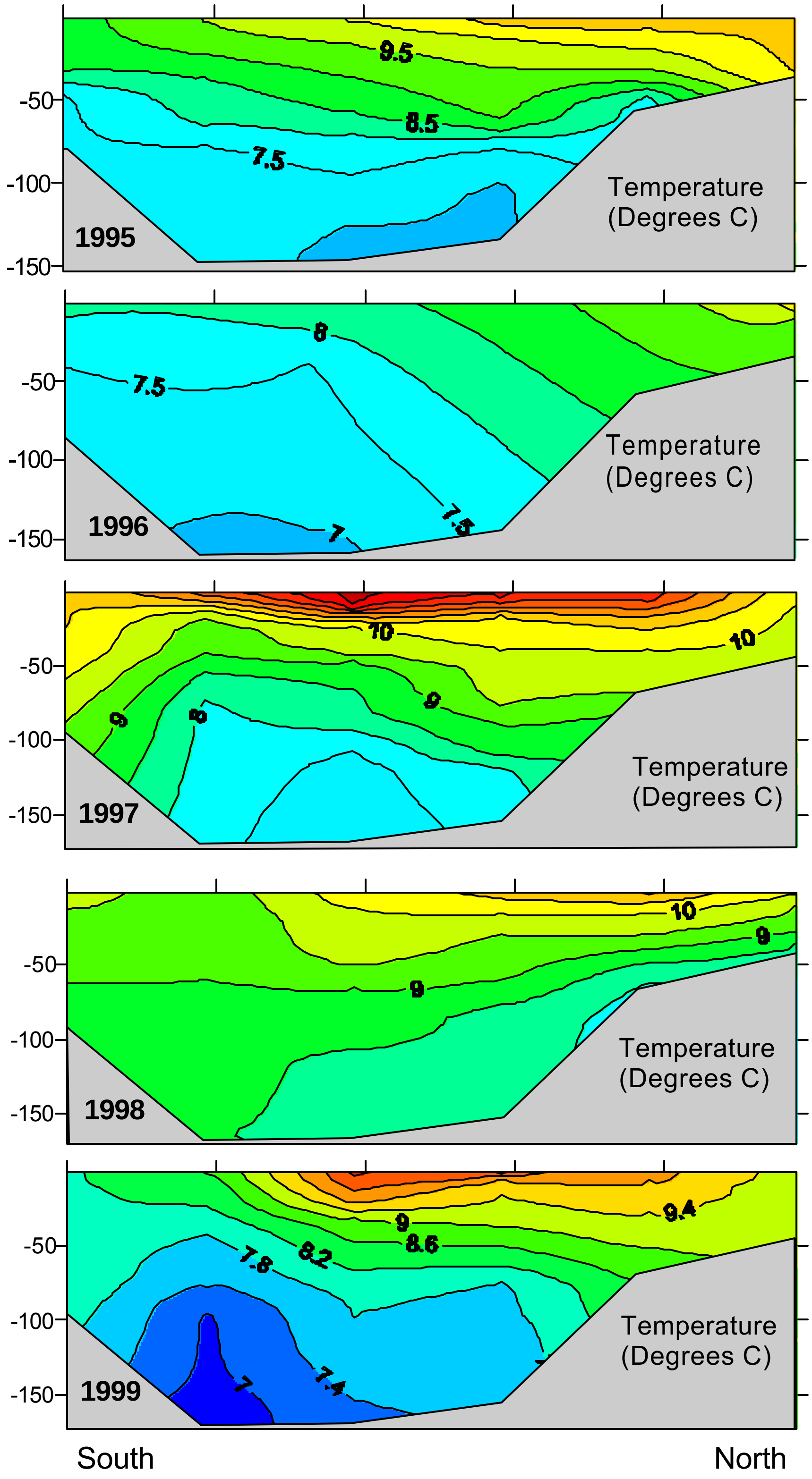


Fig. 2.13. Inter-annual variation in vertical temperature profiles of Kennedy Entrance in lower Cook Inlet (Transect C). This transect ran northward from the Barren Islands to the Kenai Peninsula (see Fig. 2.4). Data were collected in August during each year (1995-1999).

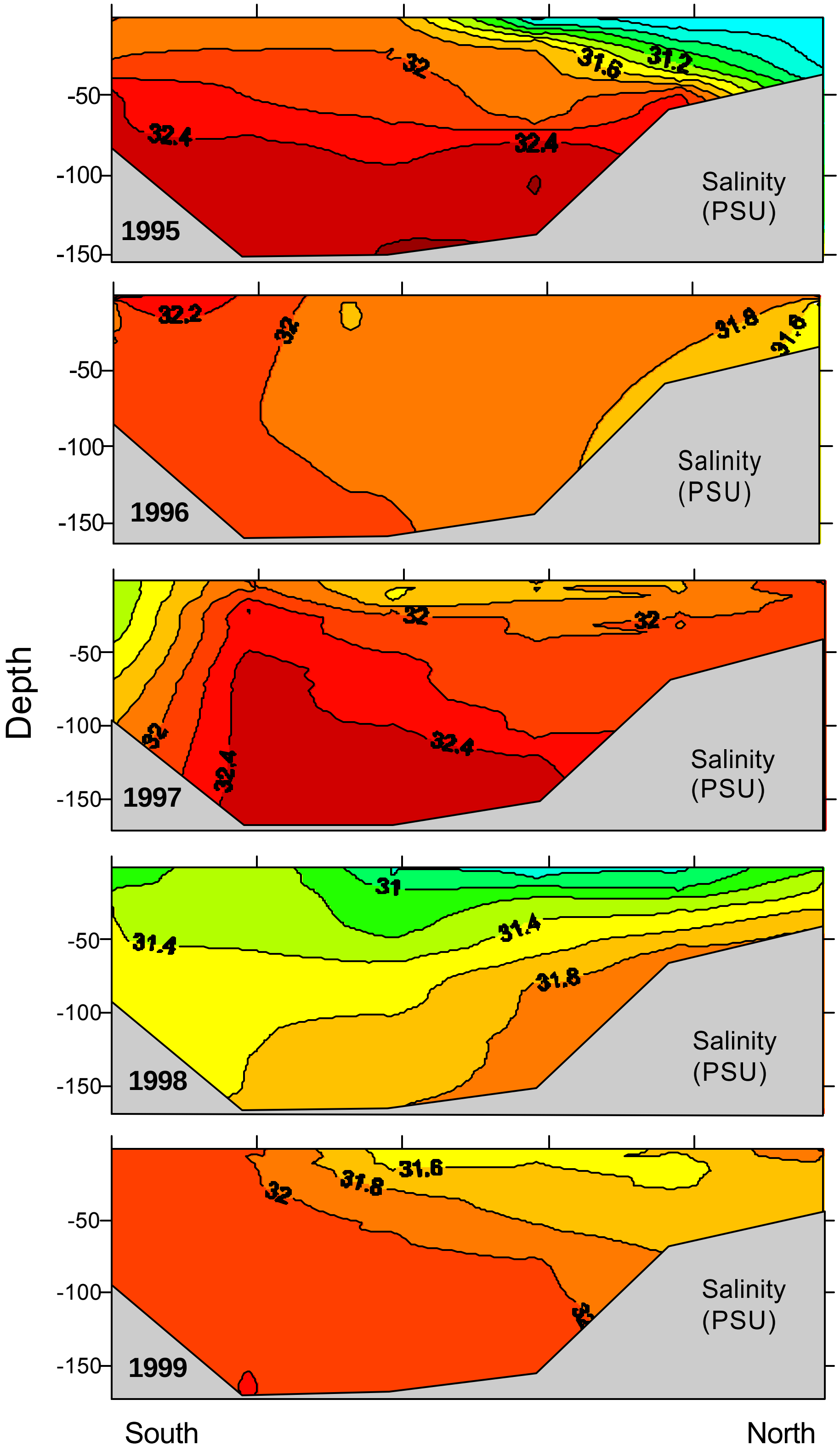


Fig. 2.14. Inter-annual variation in vertical salinity profiles of Kennedy Entrance in lower Cook Inlet (Transect C). This transect ran from northward from the Barren Islands to the Kenai Peninsula (see Fig. 2.4). Data were collected in August during each year (1995-1999).

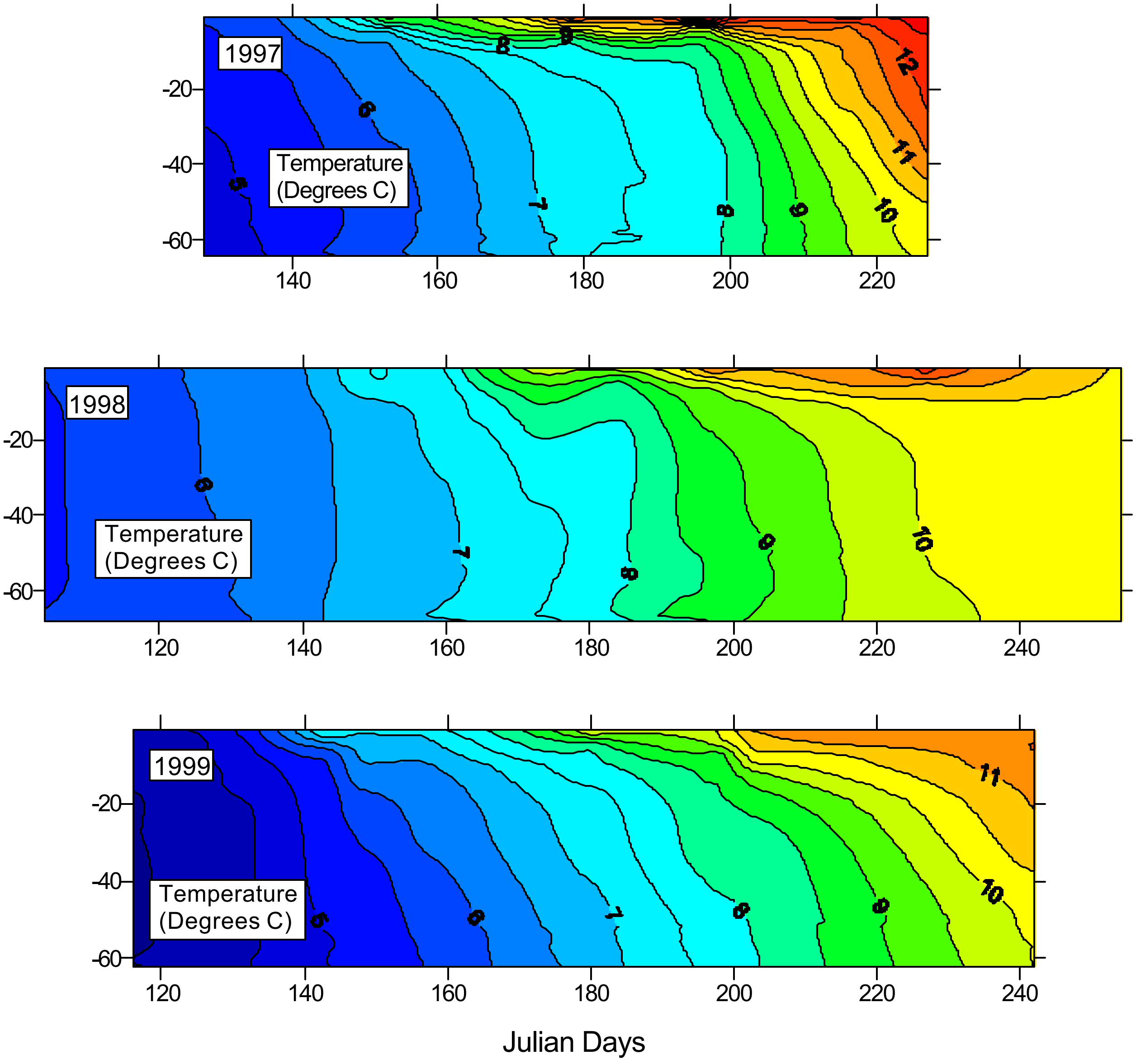


Fig. 2.15. Seasonal development of thermal stratification at the Eldred Passage station in Kachemak Bay, during 1997 to 1999.

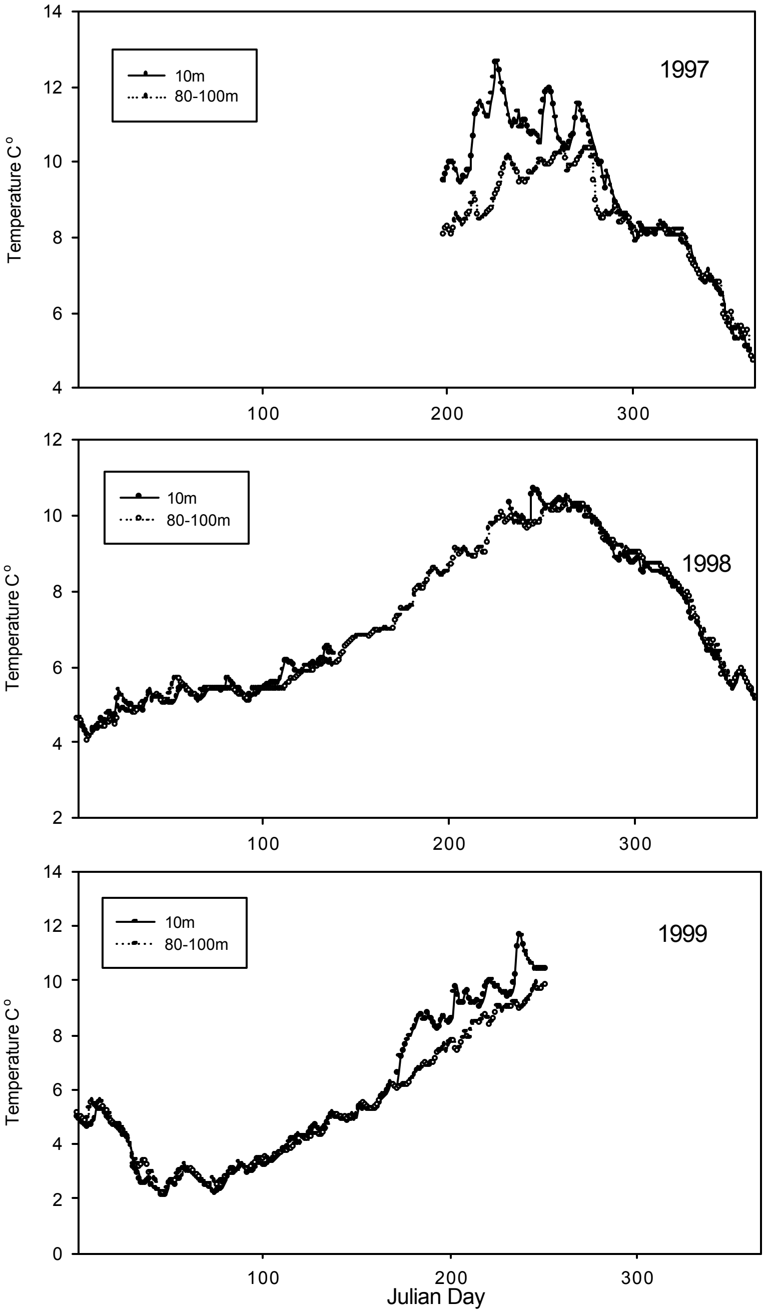


Fig. 2.16. Seasonal variability in surface and bottom temperatures near Hesketh Island, Kachemak Bay, during 1997 to 1999. When surface and bottom temperatures were the same, waters were completely mixed. When they differed, waters were thermally stratified.

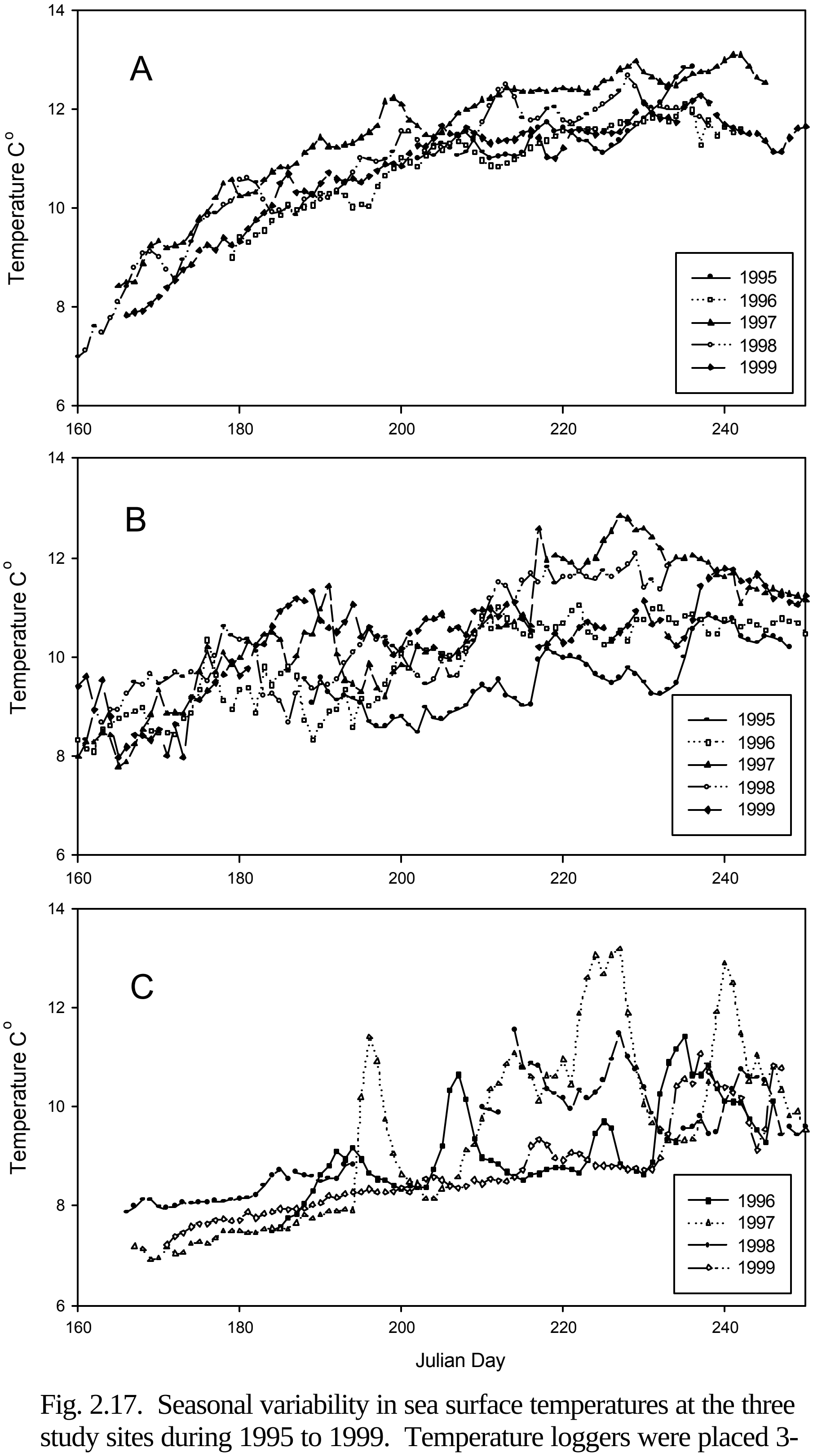


Fig. 2.17. Seasonal variability in sea surface temperatures at the three study sites during 1995 to 1999. Temperature loggers were placed 3-10m below the low tide line. Data plotted for each colony: A= Chisik Island, B= Gull Island, and, C= East Amatuli Island (Barrens).

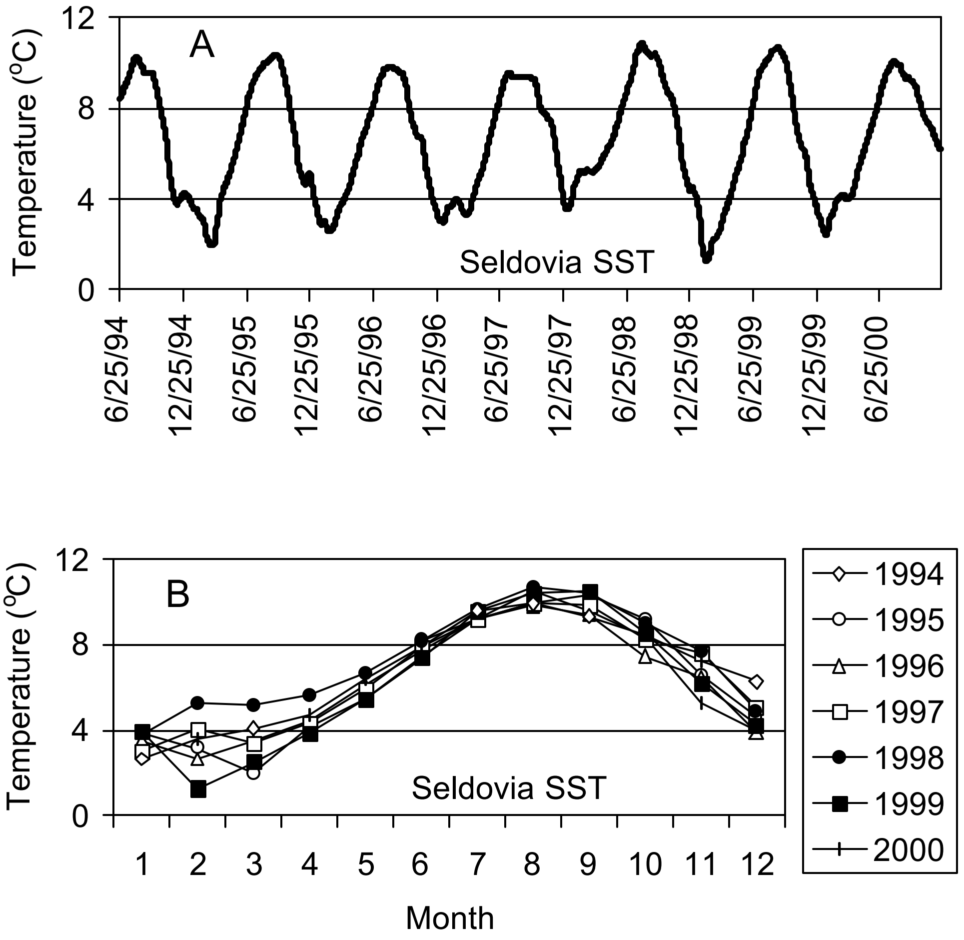


Fig. 2.18. Continuously recorded fluctuations in sea surface temperature at Seldovia Harbor, Kachemak Bay, from June 1994 to December 2000. Upper graph "A" shows continuous cycle in daily temperature for >6 years. Lower graph "B" shows mean monthly temperatures for each year of observation. Data from NOAA: http://co-ops.nos.noaa.gov .

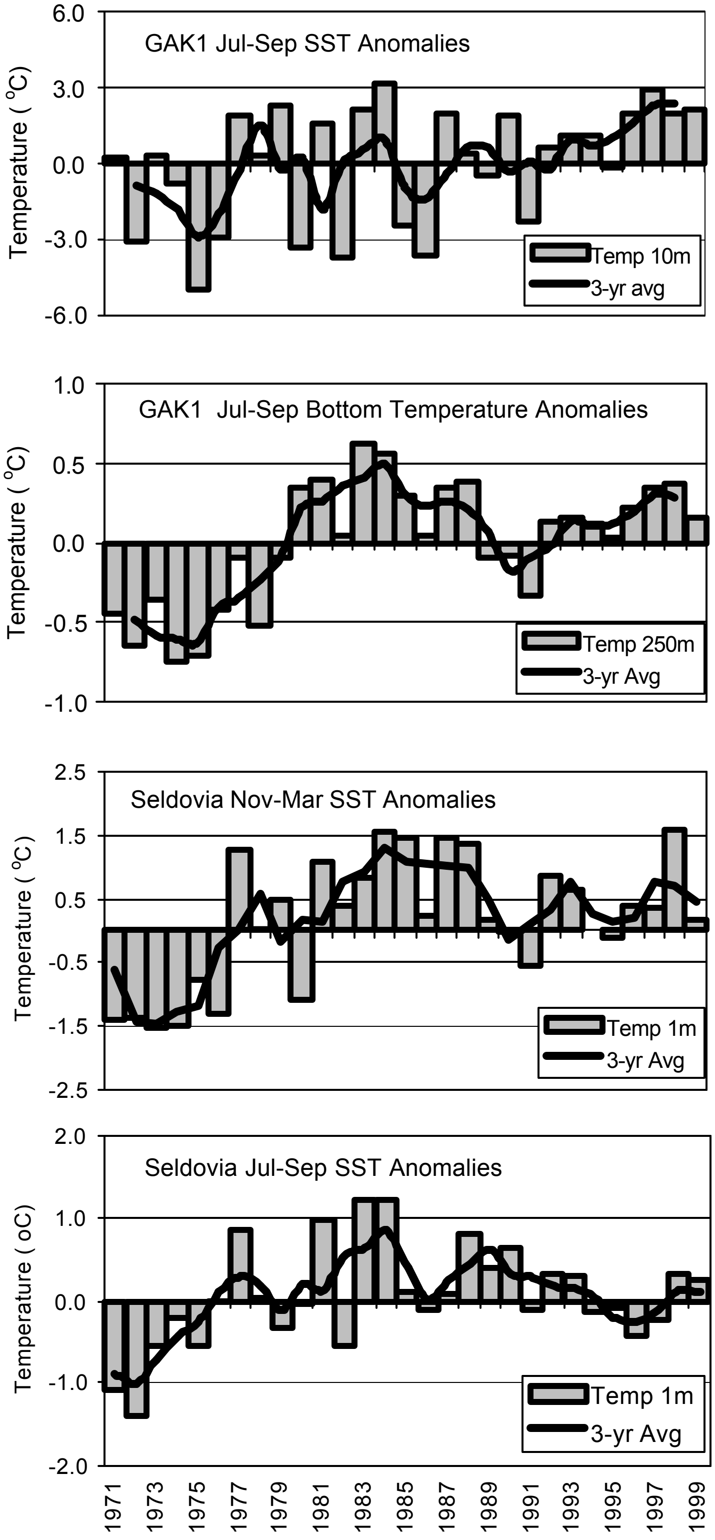


Fig. 2.19. Temperature anomalies in the Gulf of Alaska and Cook Inlet, 1971-1999. Top two graphs show anomalies at surface (10 m) and at 250 m depth. Bottom two graphs show anomalies in sea surface temperature (SST) at Seldovia during winter and summer. Three-year running averages are superimposed on each plot of mean annual temperature. Data from University of Alaska at Fairbanks: http://www.ims.uaf.edu:8000/gak1 .

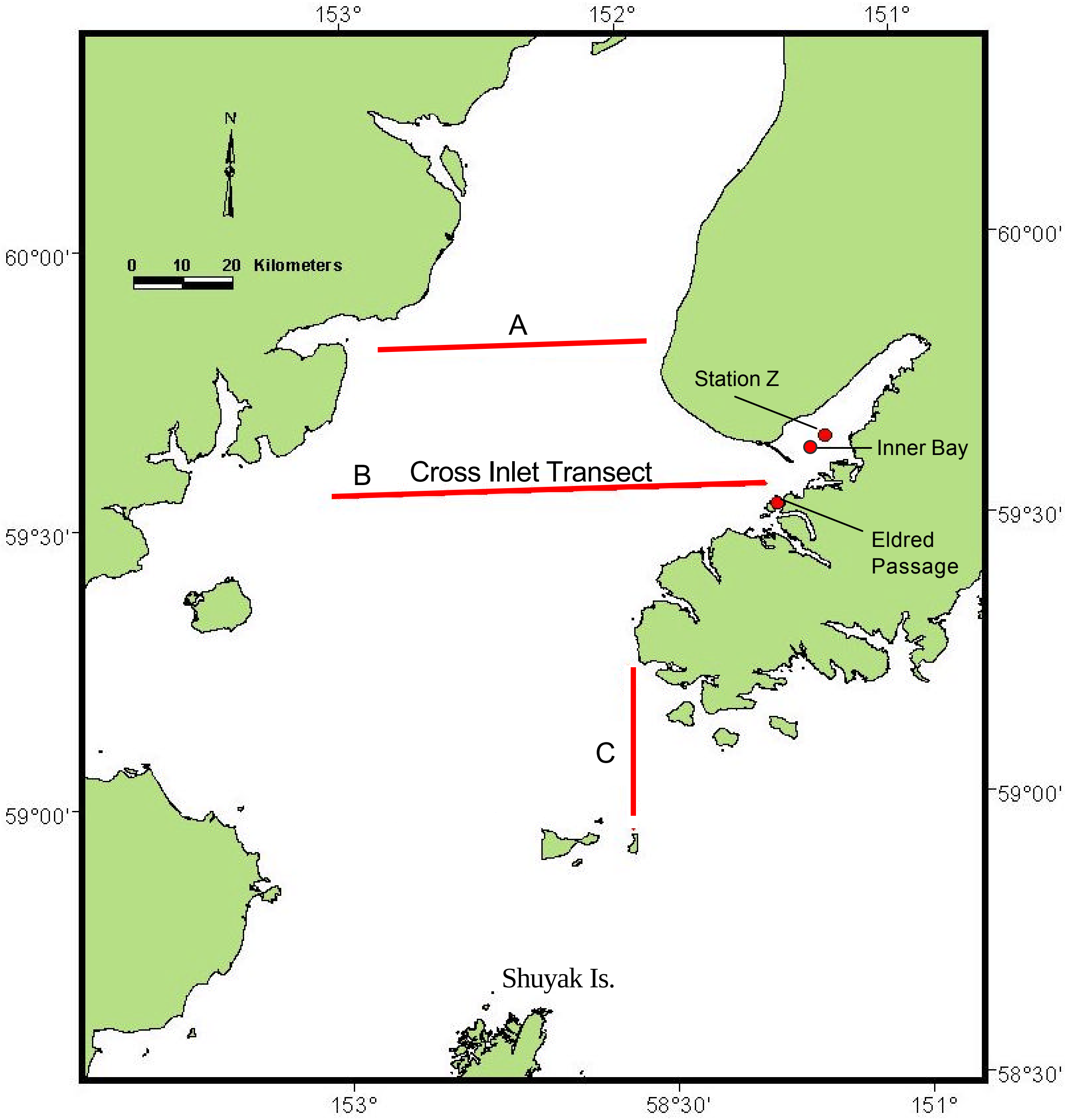


Fig. 3.1. Locations of transects (red lines) and monitoring stations (red dots) where phytoplankton biomass was measured in Cook Inlet, 1997-1999. Letter designations (A, B, and C) indicate which transects are illustrated in Figs. 3.2 and 3.3.

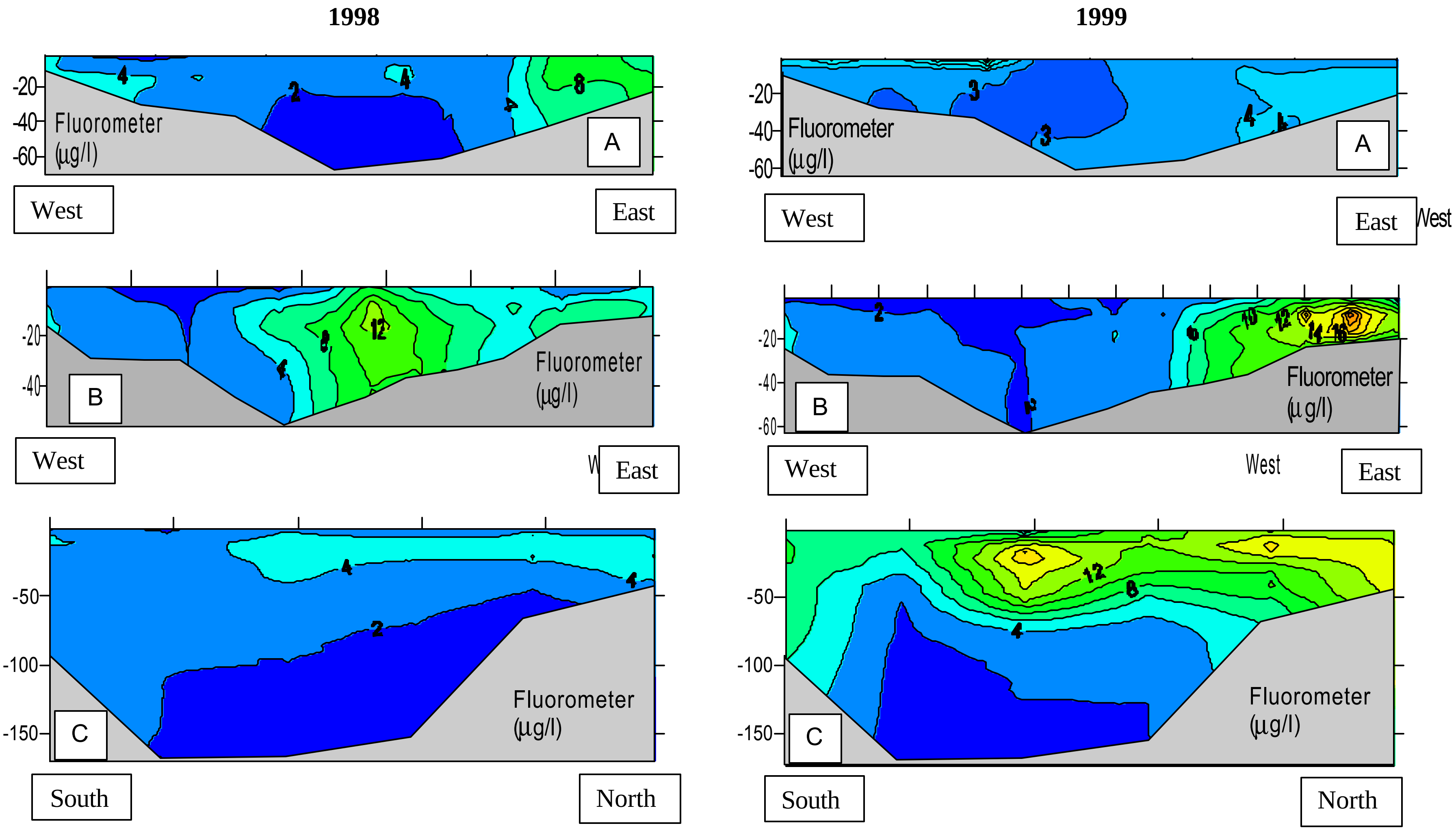


Fig. 3.2. Fluorometer measurements of chlorophyll concentrations on vertical profiles of transects A, B and C in Cook Inlet (see Fig. 3.1). Data were collected in late July - early August of 1998 and 1999.

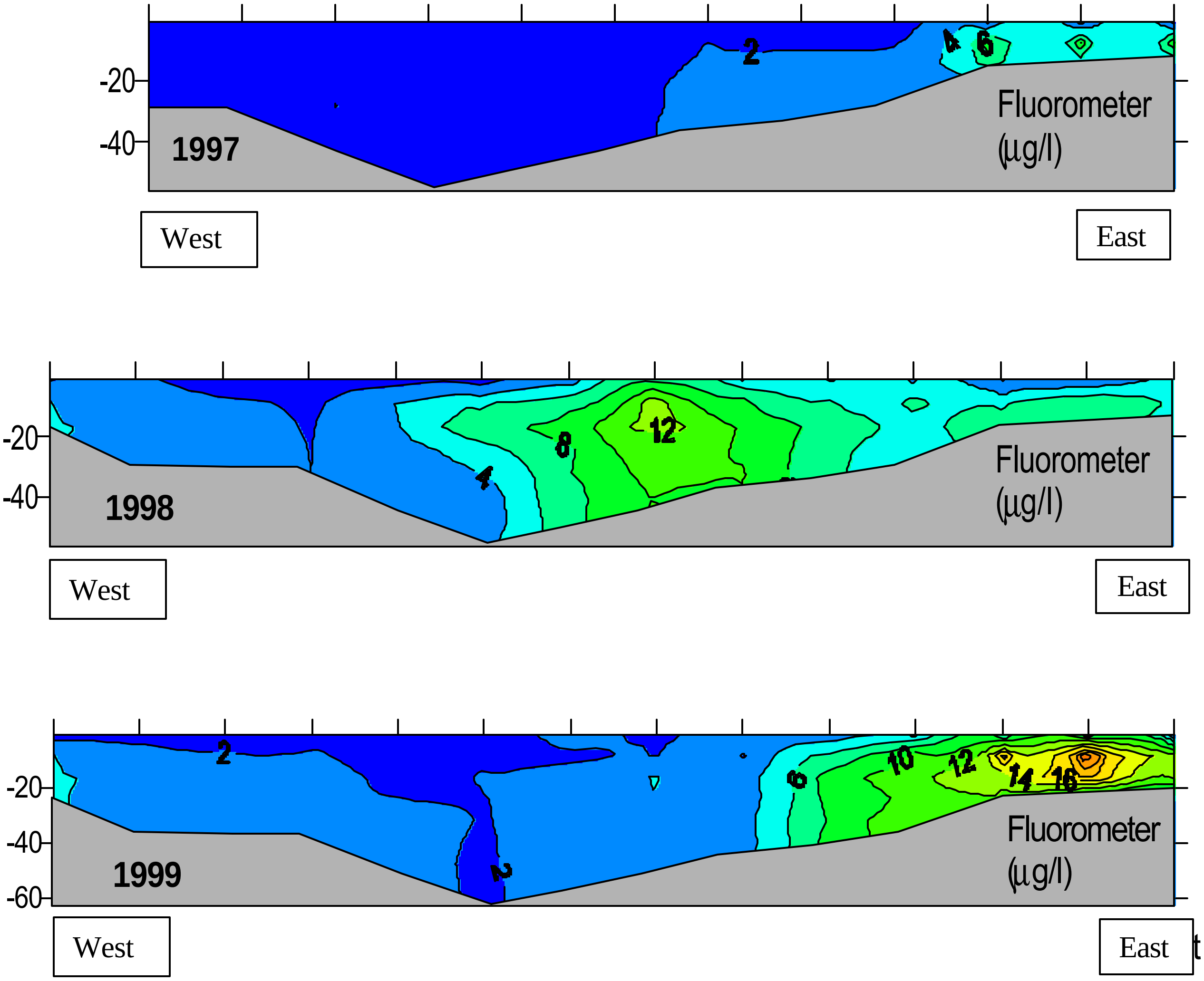


Fig. 3.3. Fluorometer measurements of chlorophyll concentrations on vertical profiles of transect B (see Fig. 3.1), collected during the summers of 1997, 1998, and 1999.

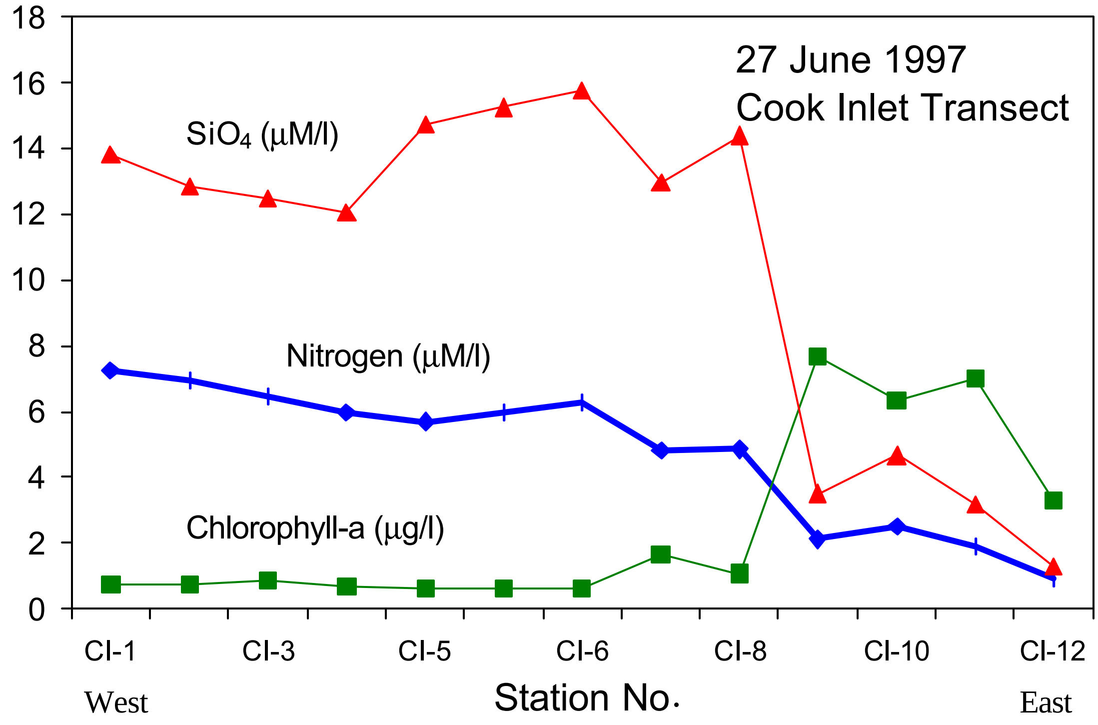


Fig. 3.4. Nutrient and chlorophyll concentrations across transect B in 1997. Compare with phytoplankton concentrations estimated with the fluorometer (Fig. 3.3) and zooplankton biomass (Fig. 3.8) on the same transect.

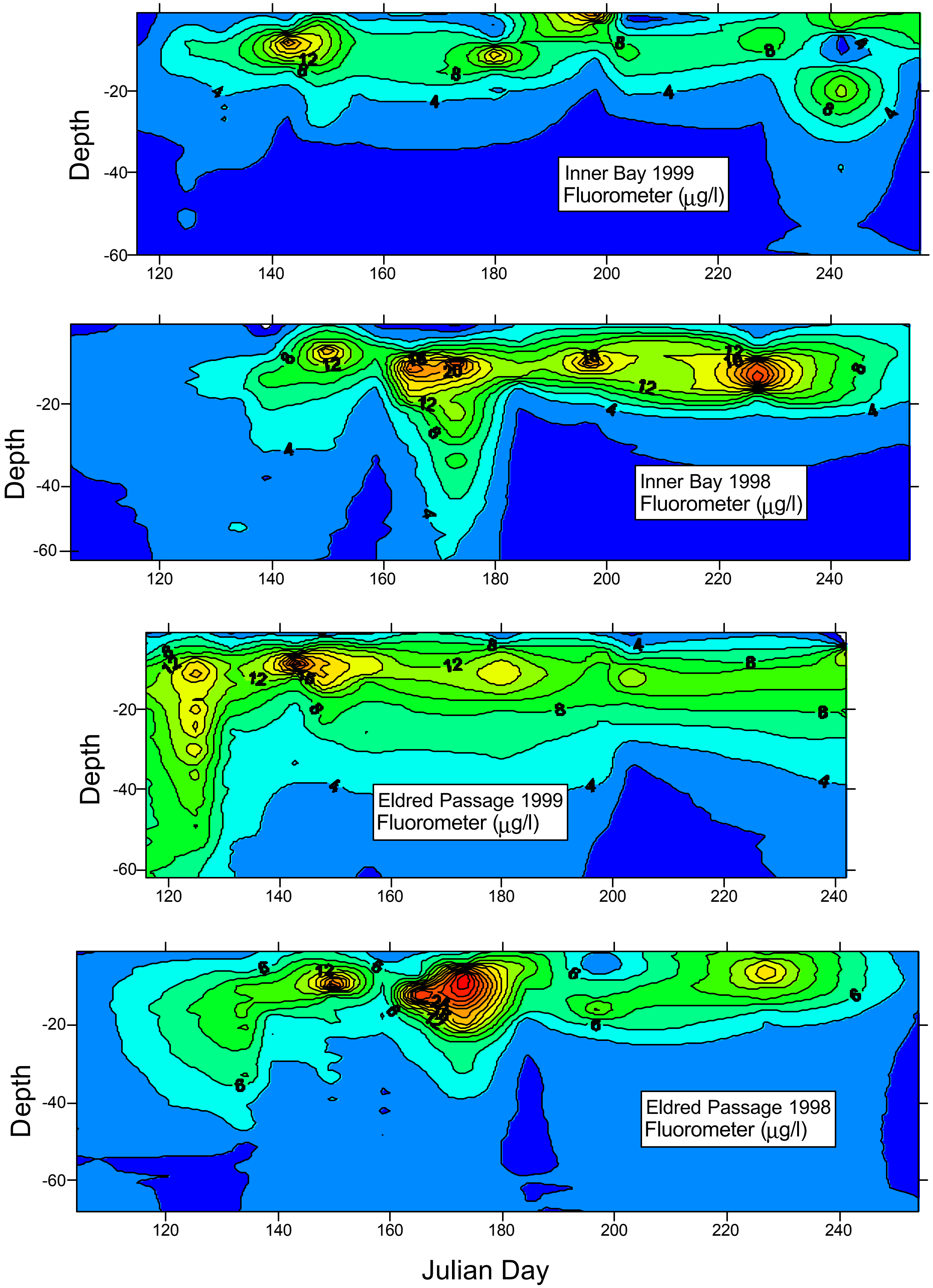


Fig. 3.5. Seasonal fluctuations in phytoplankton concentrations at Inner Bay and Eldred Passage monitoring sites in Kachemak Bay. Fluorometry profiles were collected throughout the summers of 1998 and 1999.

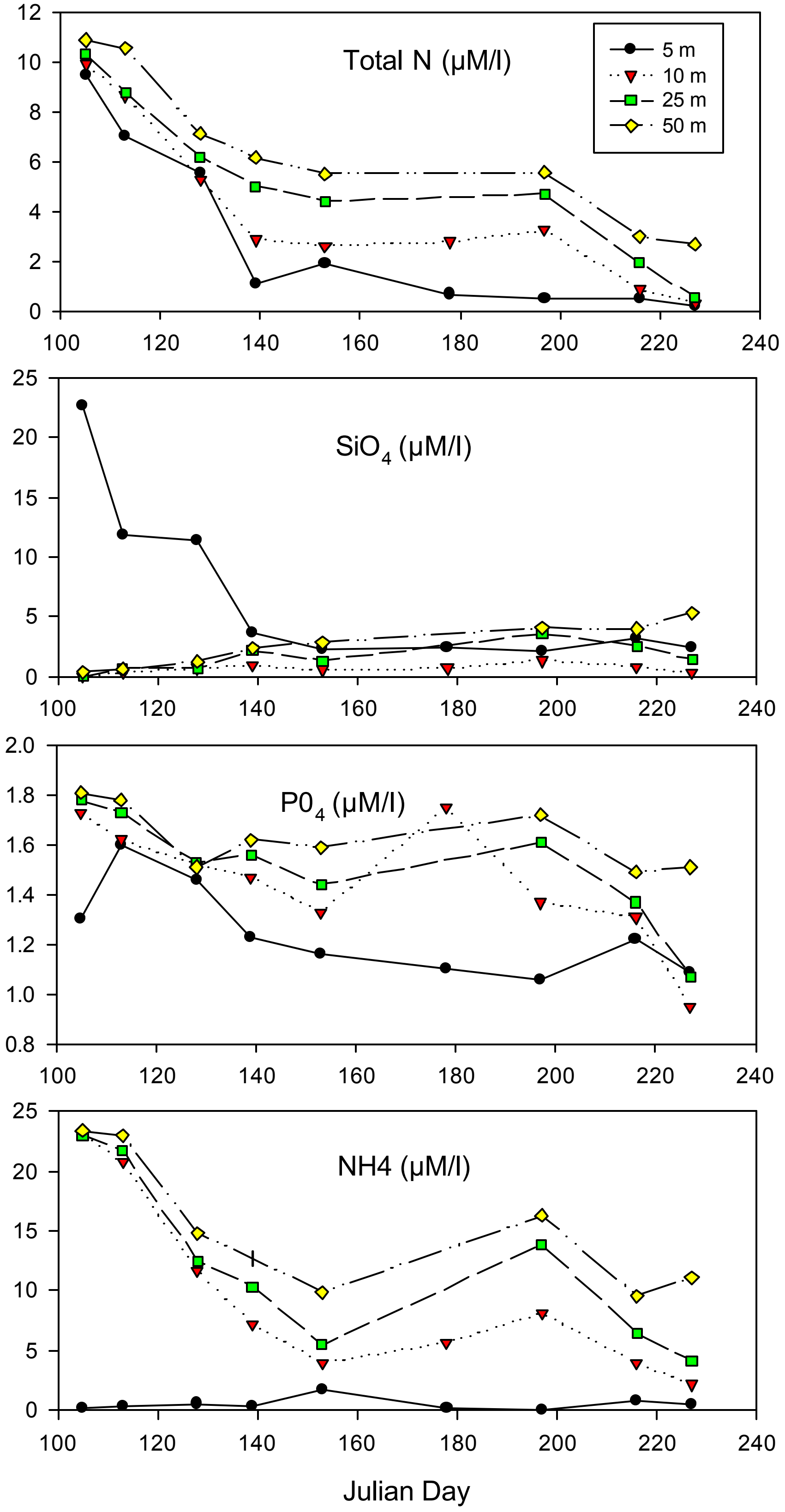


Fig. 3.6. Seasonal variability in nutrient concentrations at 5, 10, 25, and 50 meter depths at the Eldred Passage monitoring station. Data collected from April 15 to August 15, 1997.

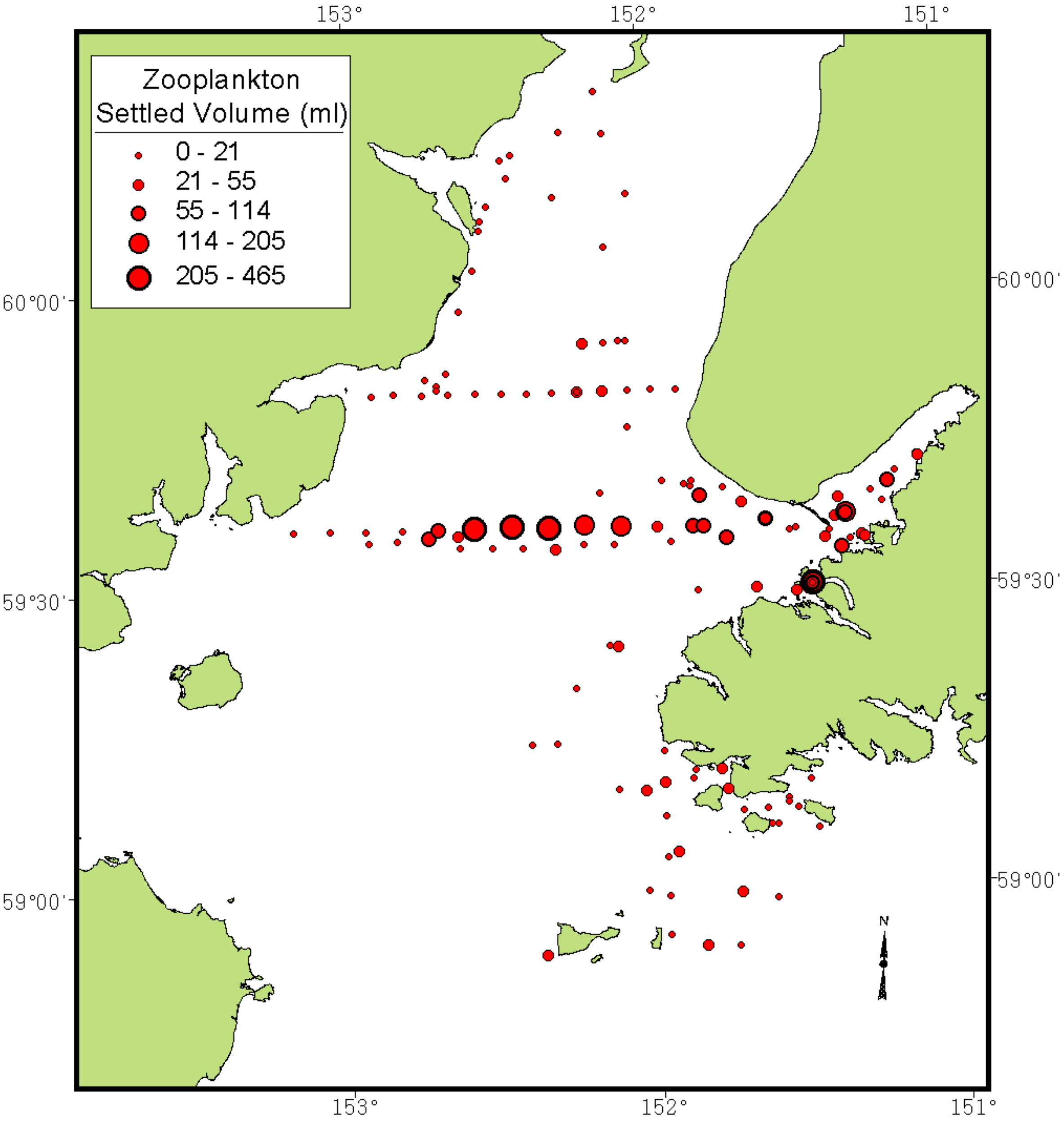


Fig. 3.7. Zooplankton biomass (settled volume) in samples collected in Cook Inlet at mid-water trawl stations, along CTD transects, and at monitoring stations in Kachemak Bay, during 1997-1999.

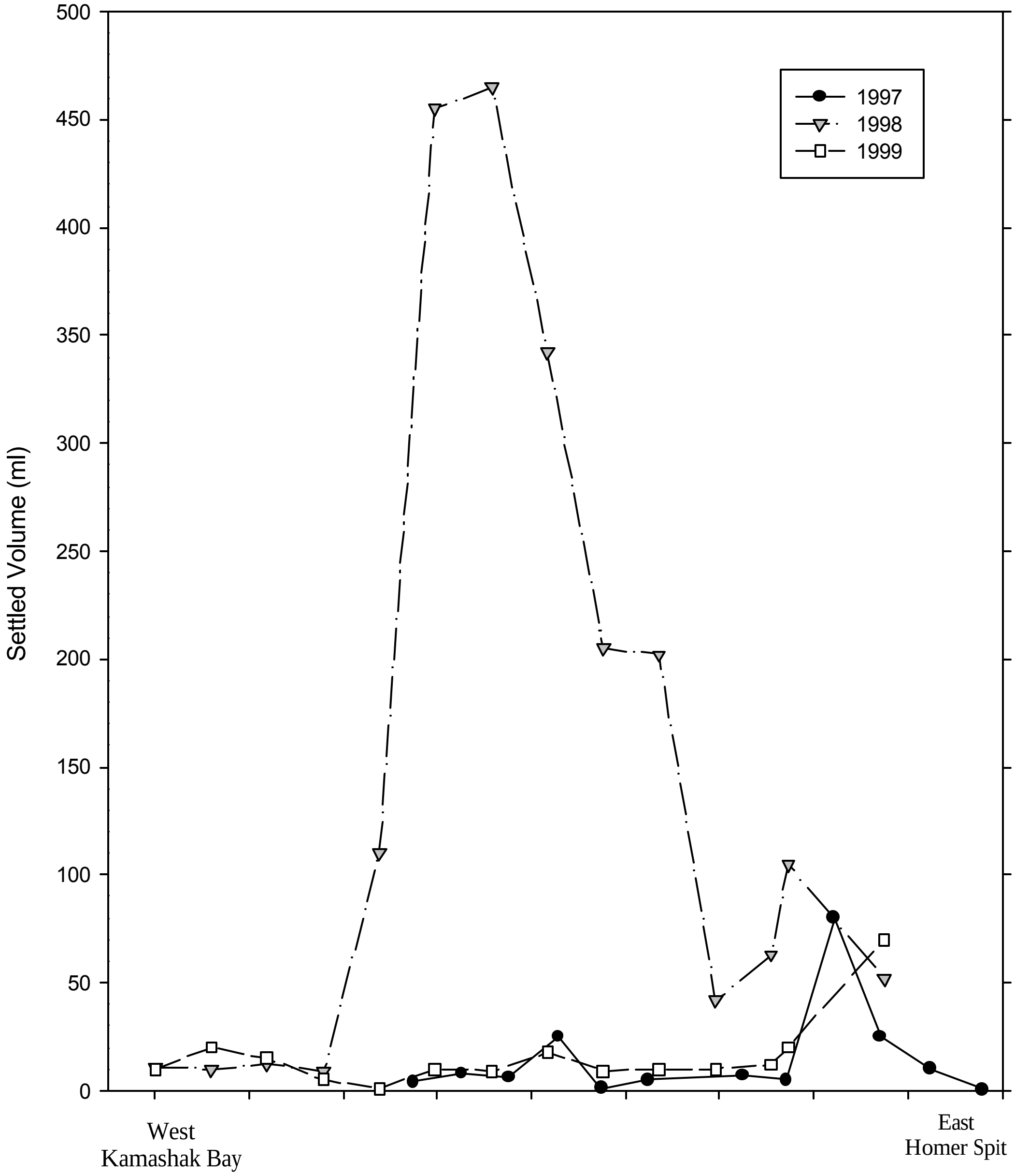


Fig. 3.8. Zooplankton biomass (settled volume) on transect B across lower Cook Inlet in 1997-1999. Compare with phytoplankton biomass on the same transects (Fig. 3.3).

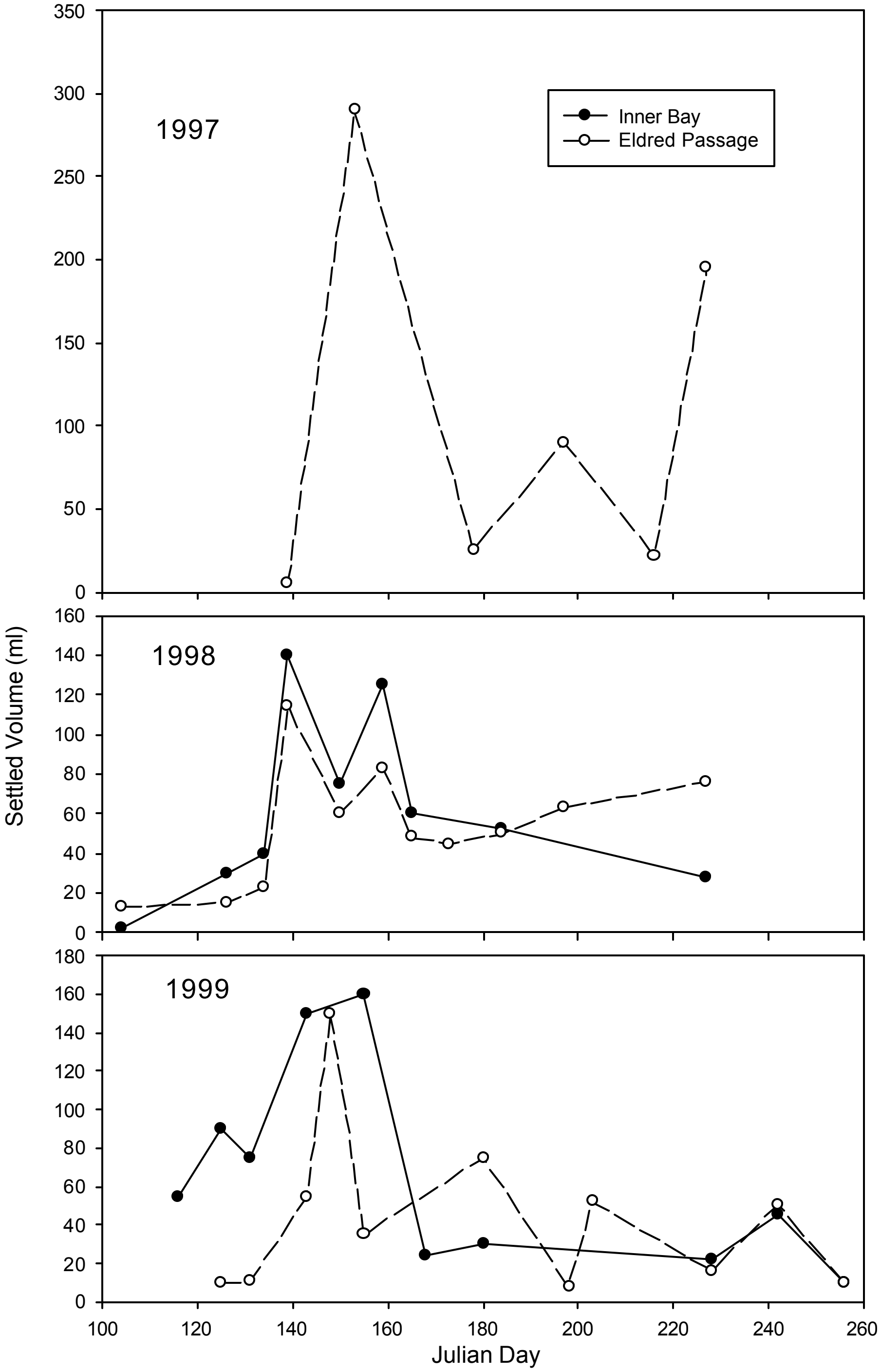


Fig. 3.9. Seasonal variation in zooplankton biomass (settled volume) at the Inner Bay and Eldred Passage monitoring sites in Kachemak Bay, 1997-1999.

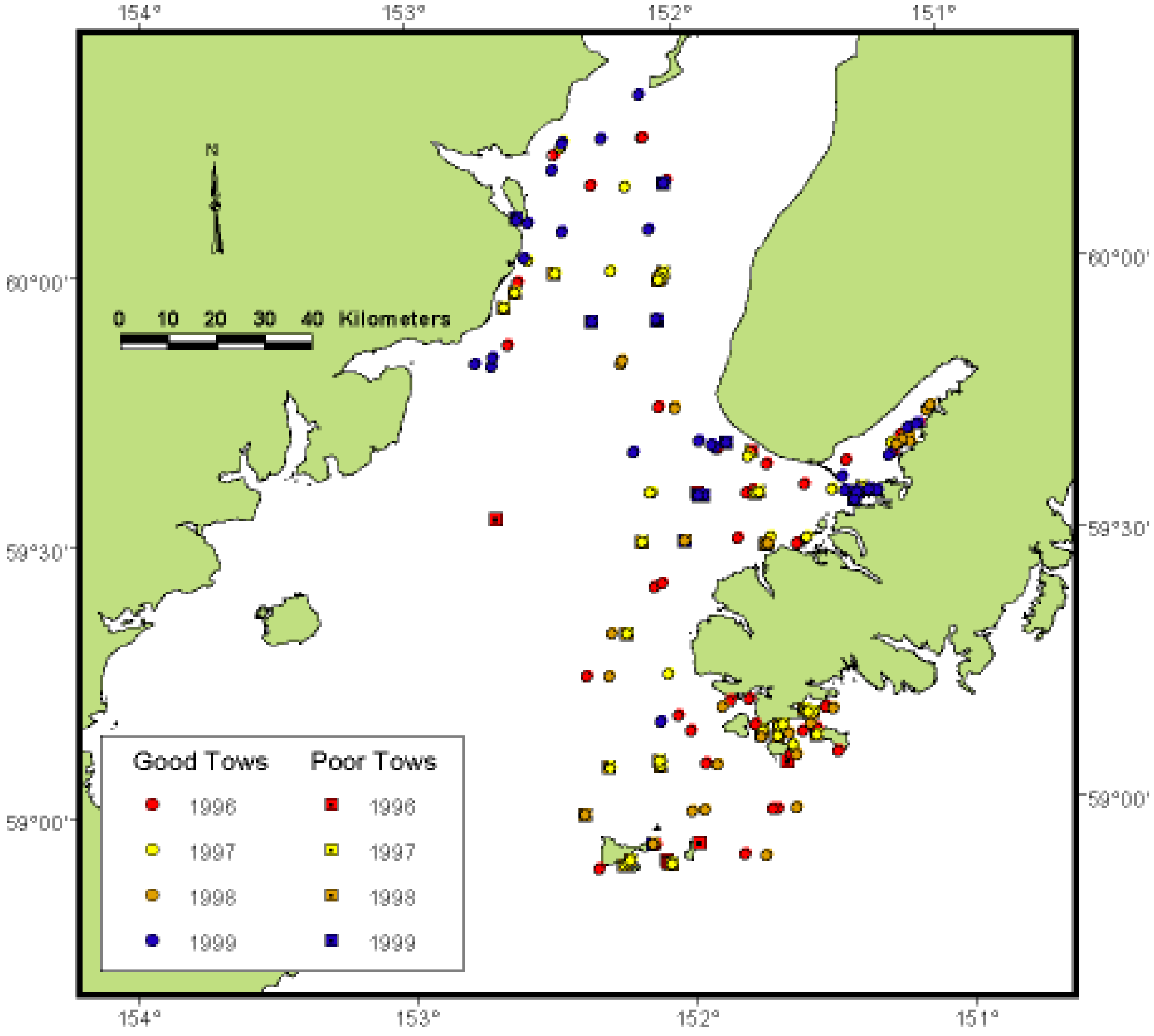


Figure 4.1. Stations sampled with mid-water trawl in lower Cook Inlet, 1996-1999. Shown are locations of "good tows" used in calculations of CPUE, and additional "poor tows" used for mapping distribution of species (Figs. 4.6-4.9). See Methods for details.

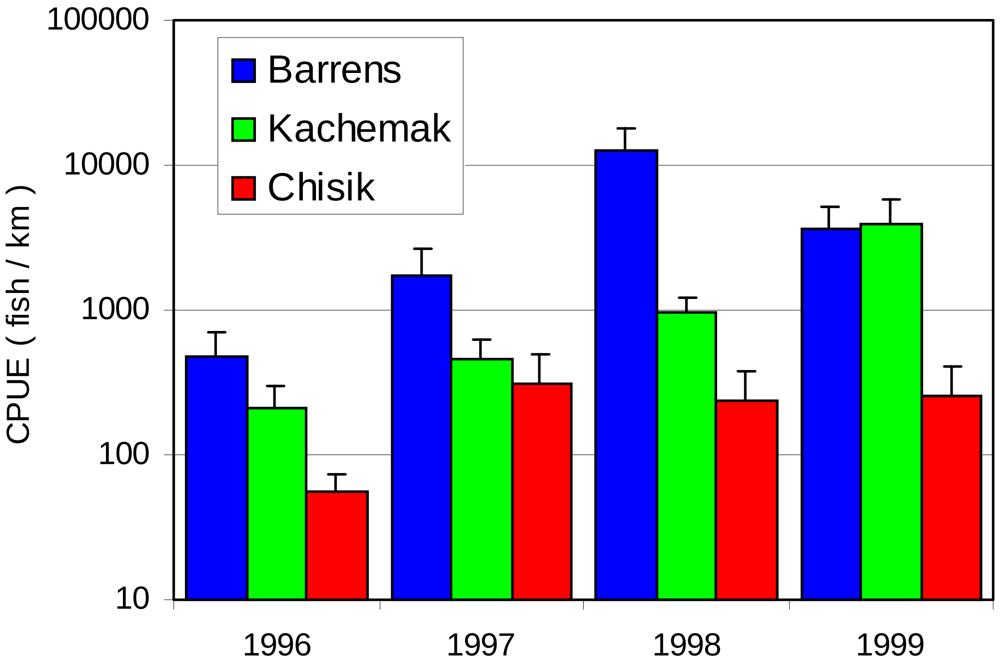


Figure 4.2. Mean catch-per-unit-effort (+ standard error) for all fishes captured from 1996 to 1999 at the Barren Islands, Kachemak Bay and near Chisik Island. Note logarithmic scale for CPUE.

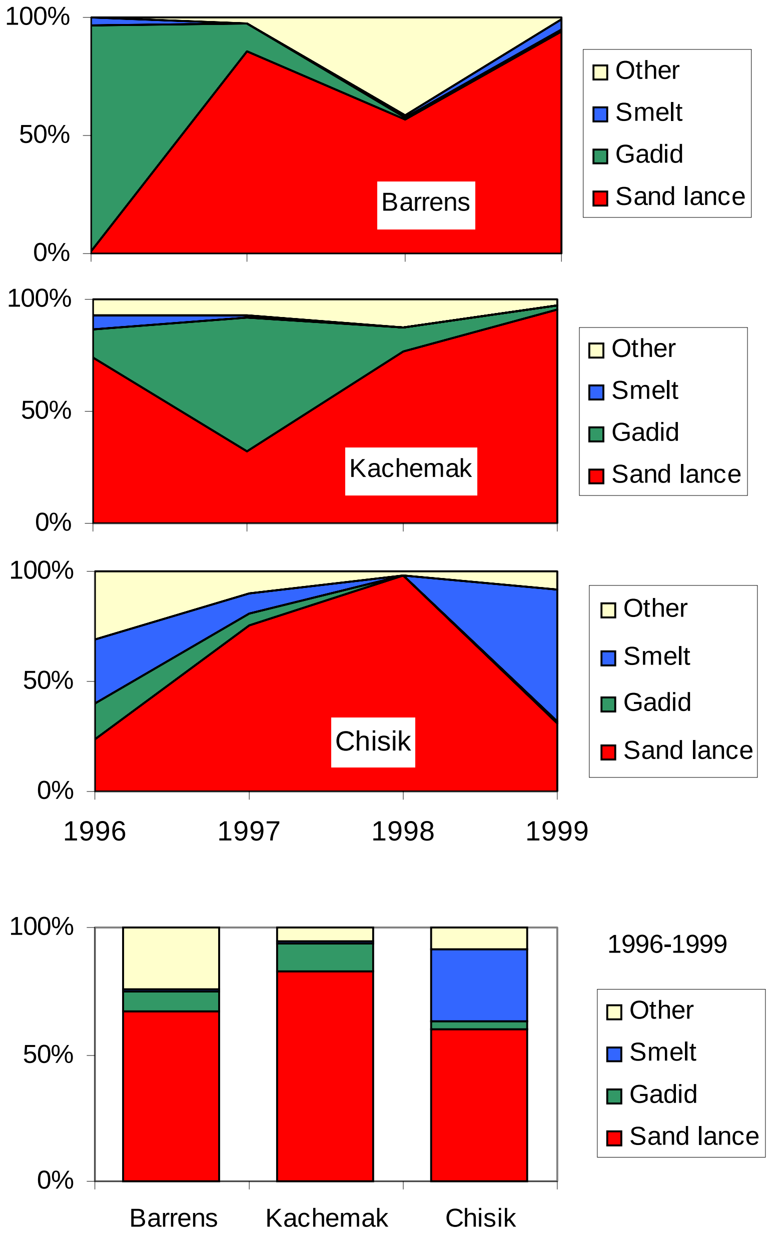


Figure 4.3. Species composition (% total numbers) of mid-water trawl catches near the Barren Islands, Kachemak Bay and Chisik Island in 1996-1999. “Gadids” include walleye pollock, Pacific cod, and saffron cod. “Smelt” include capelin, longfin smelt, eulachon and larval osmerids. For a complete list of ‘other’ species see appendices 4.2-4.4. The bottom graph shows the species composition in each area for all years combined.

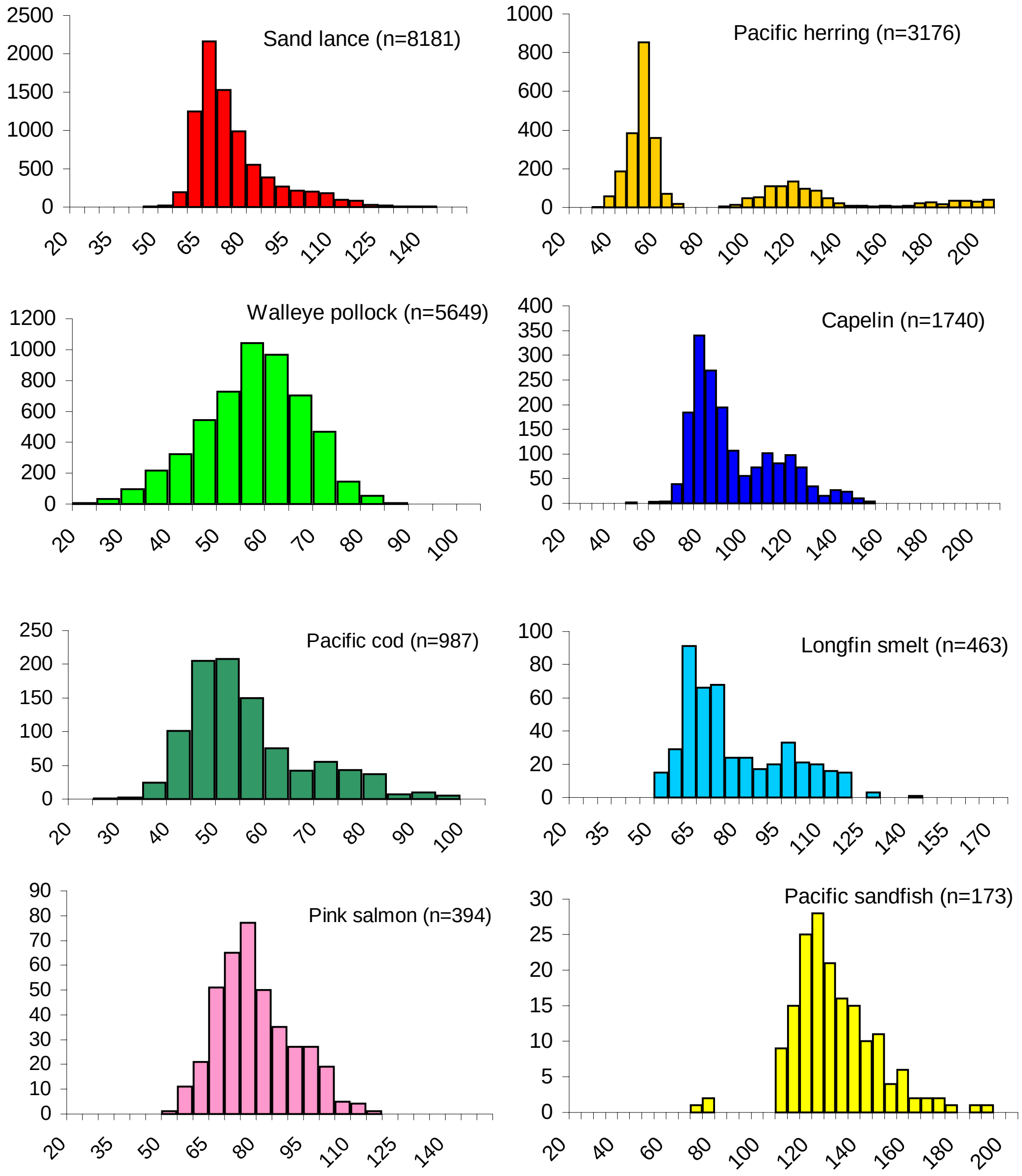


Figure 4.4. Length frequency histograms for the most common fish species caught in mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet, 1996-1999. Data are combined from all years and areas. In all graphs the y-axis is the frequency count (no. of fish) and the x-axis is fish fork length (in 5 mm bins). Numbers in parentheses are sample sizes.

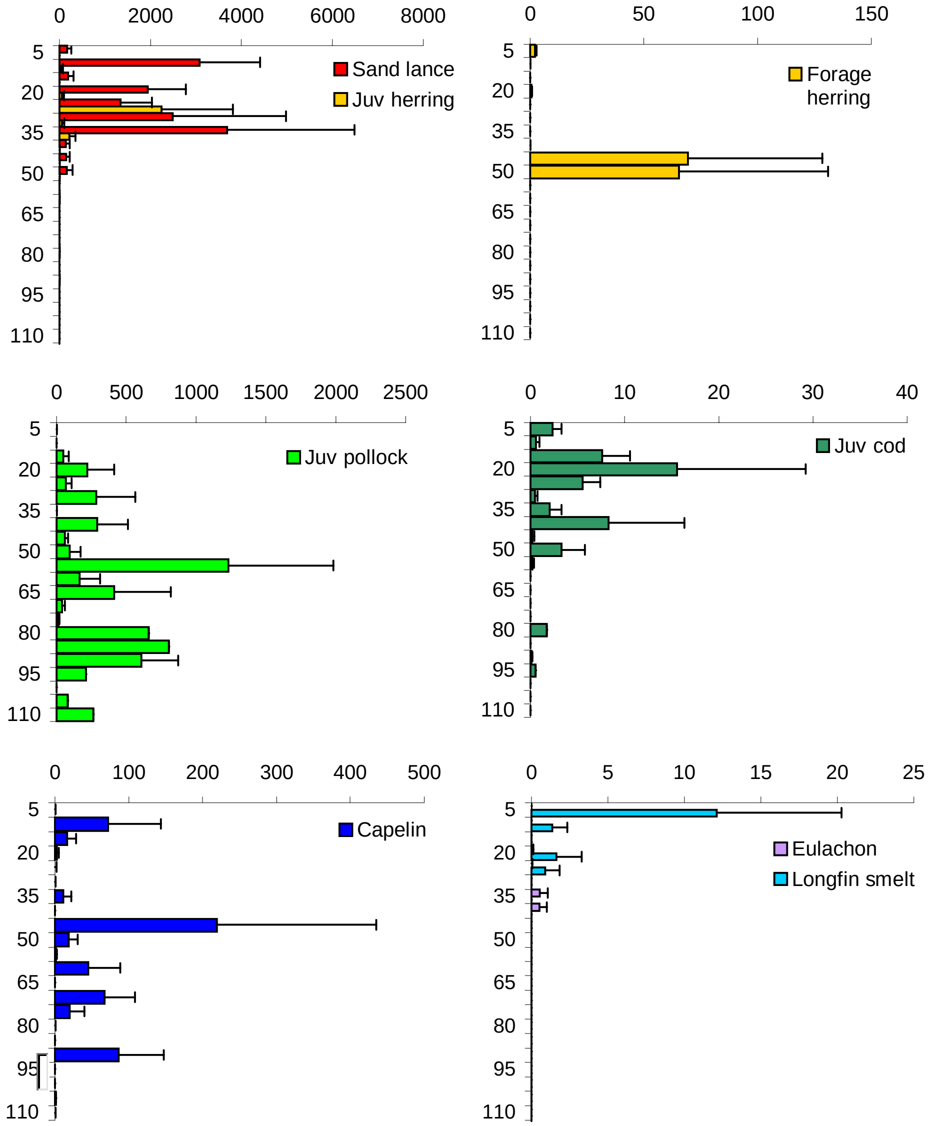


Figure 4.5. Depths at which sand lance, herring, gadids and osmerids were caught in mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet. Data were binned into 5 m depth intervals, and plotted as mean CPUE (+ standard error). For all graphs the y-axis is depth of capture (m) and the x-axis is CPUE (fish caught per km trawled). Data are combined from all years and areas.

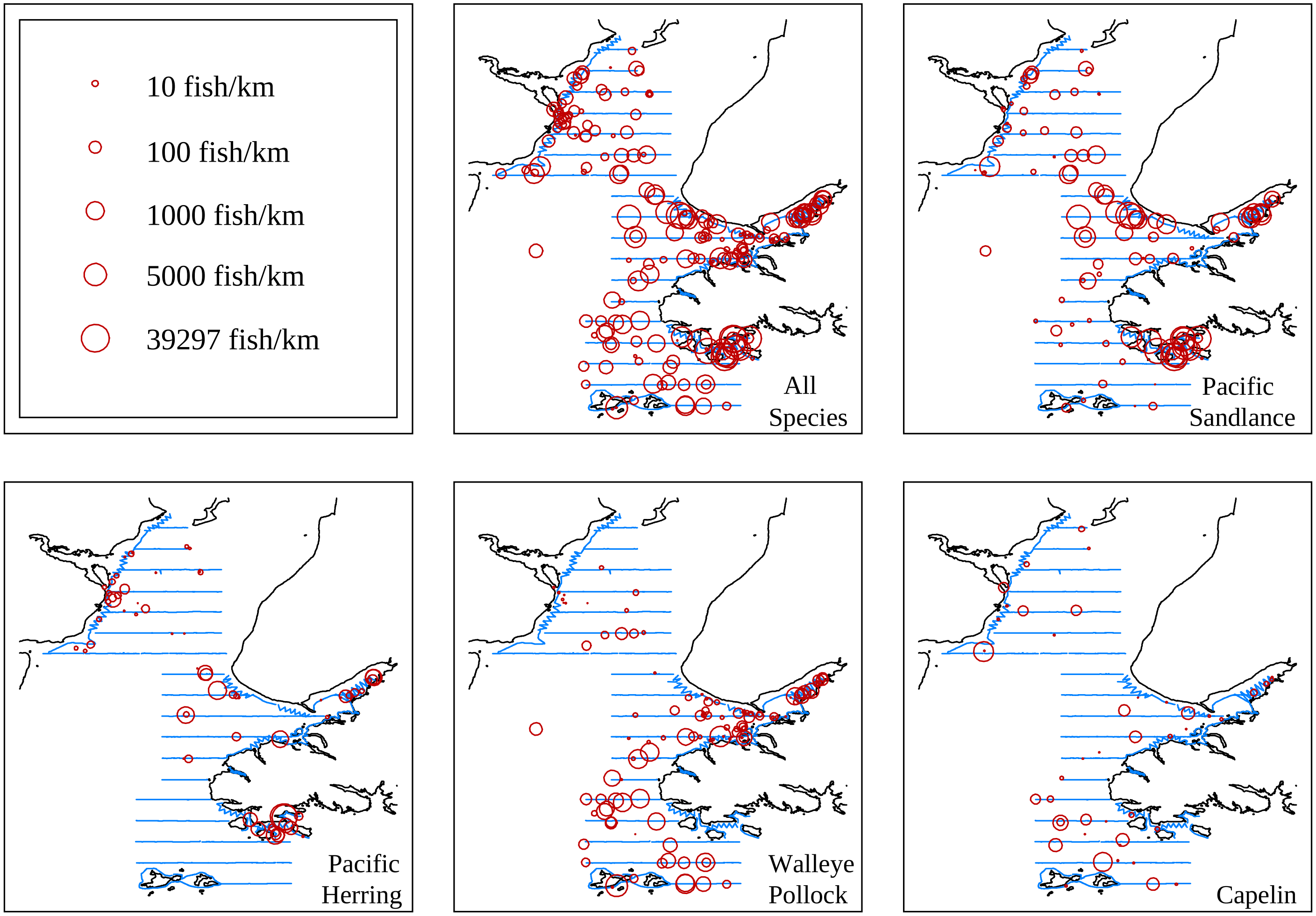


Figure 4.6. Geographic distribution of mid-water trawl catches of all species, sand lance, herring, pollock, and capelin in lower Cook Inlet, 1996-1999 (CPUE, fish per km trawled, data combined for all years).

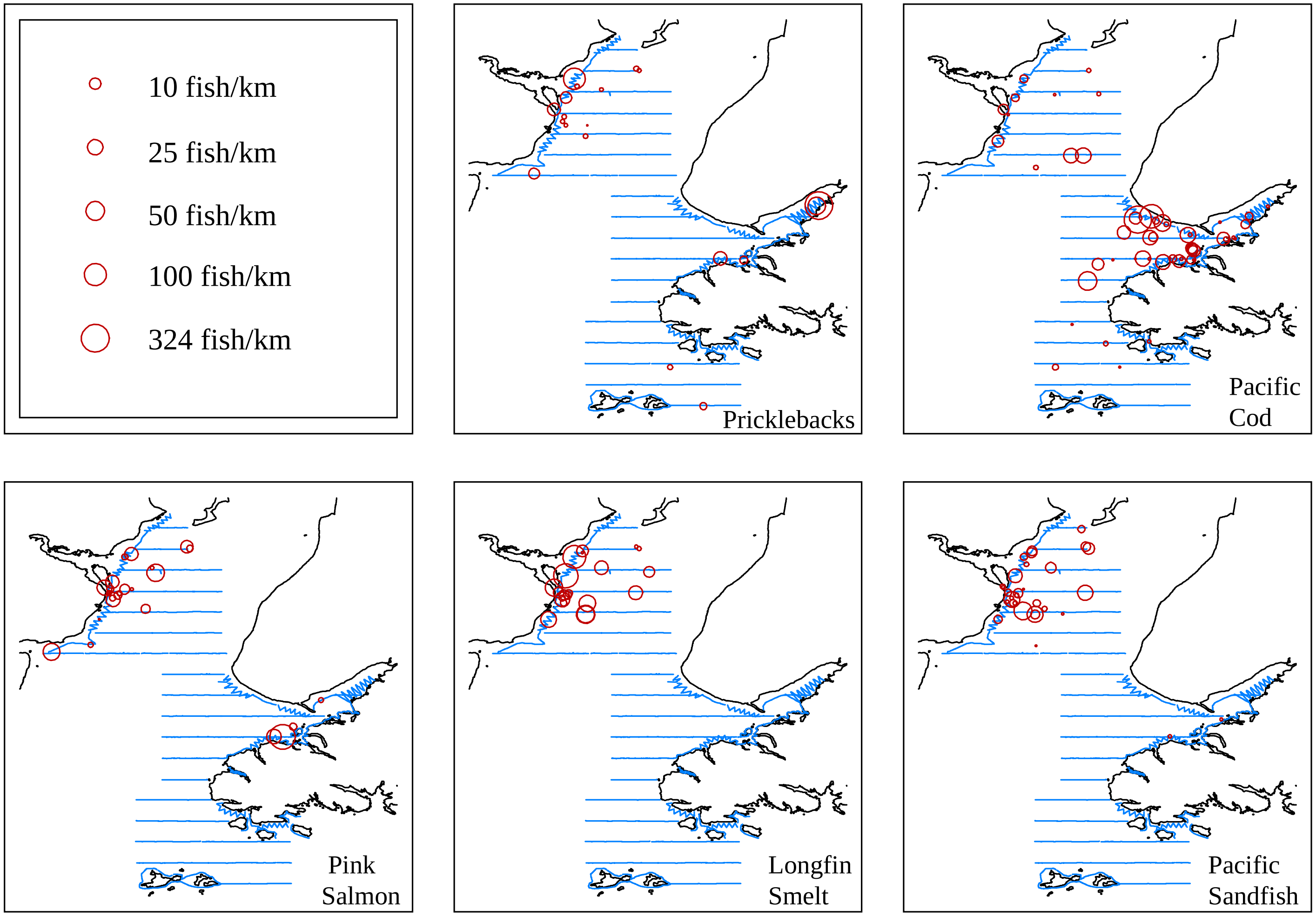


Figure 4.7. Geographic distribution of mid-water trawl catches of prickleback, cod, pink salmon, longfin smelt, and Pacific sandfish in lower Cook Inlet, 1996-1999 (CPUE, fish per km trawled, data combined for all years).

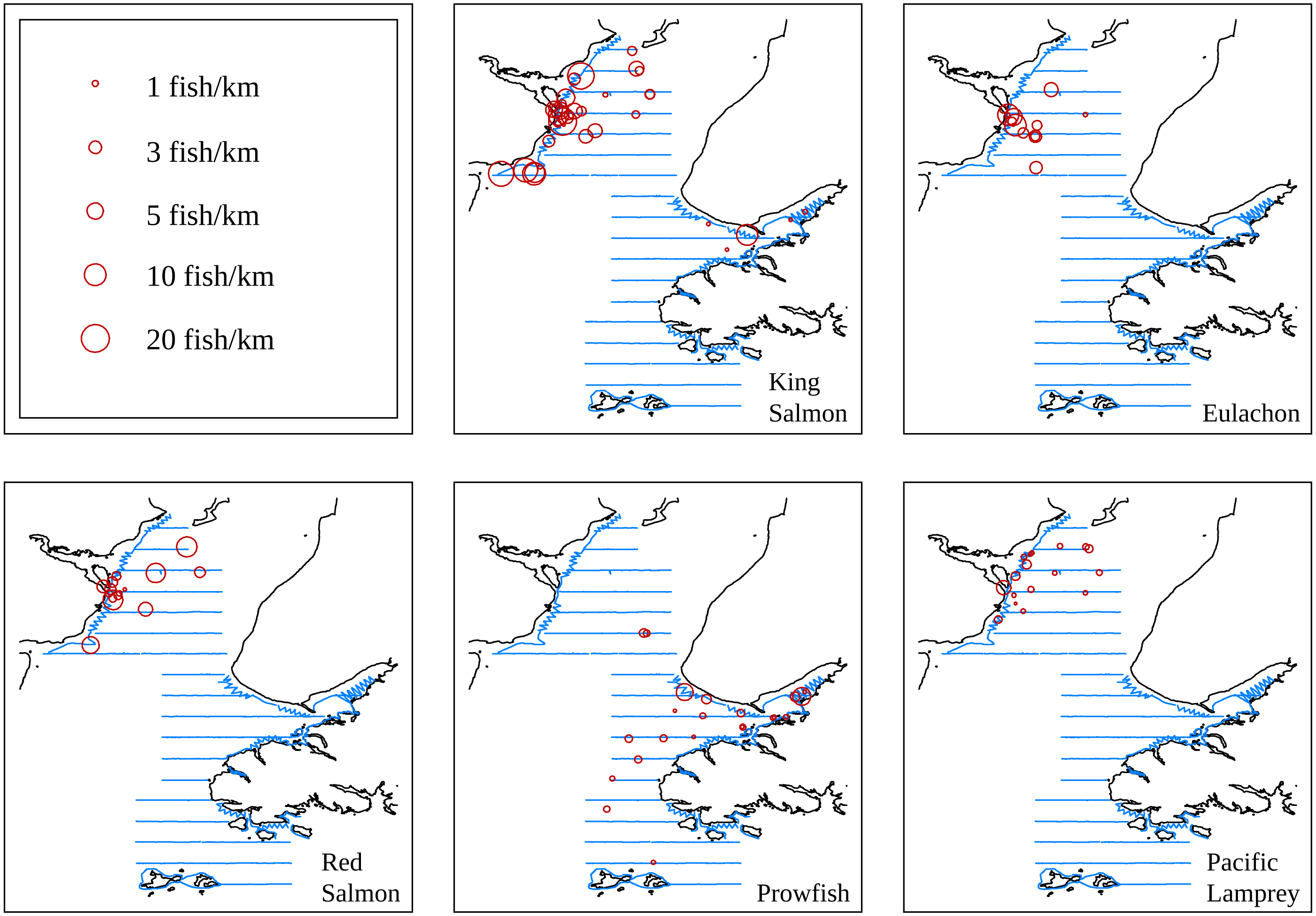


Figure 4.8. Geographic distribution of mid-water trawl catches of king salmon, eulachon, red salmon, prowfish, and Pacific lamprey in lower Cook Inlet, 1996-1999 (CPUE, fish per km trawled, data combined for all years).

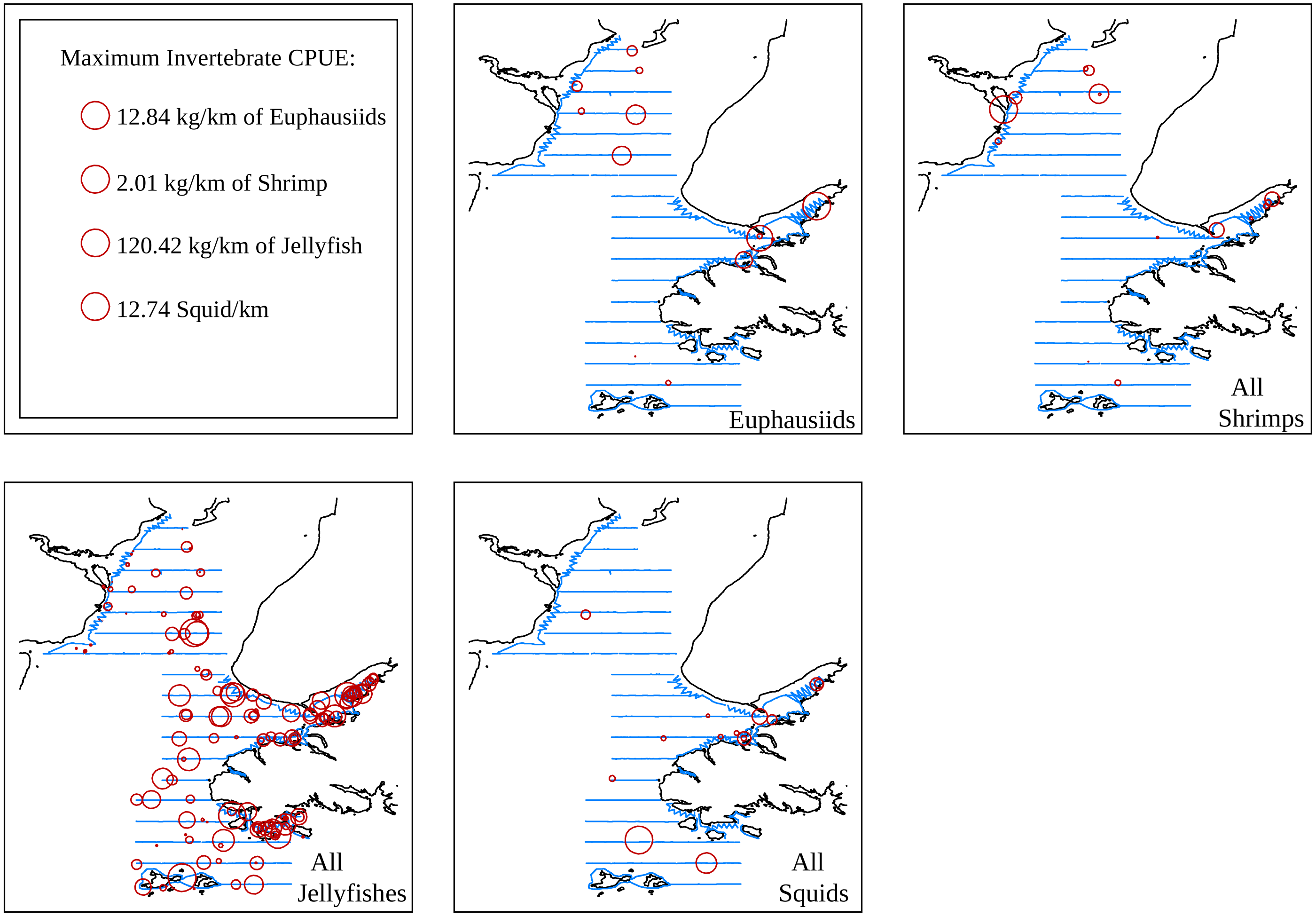


Figure 4.9. Geographic distribution of mid-water trawl catches of euphausiid, shrimp, jellyfish and squid in lower Cook Inlet, 1996-1999 (CPUE, fish per km trawled, data combined for all years).

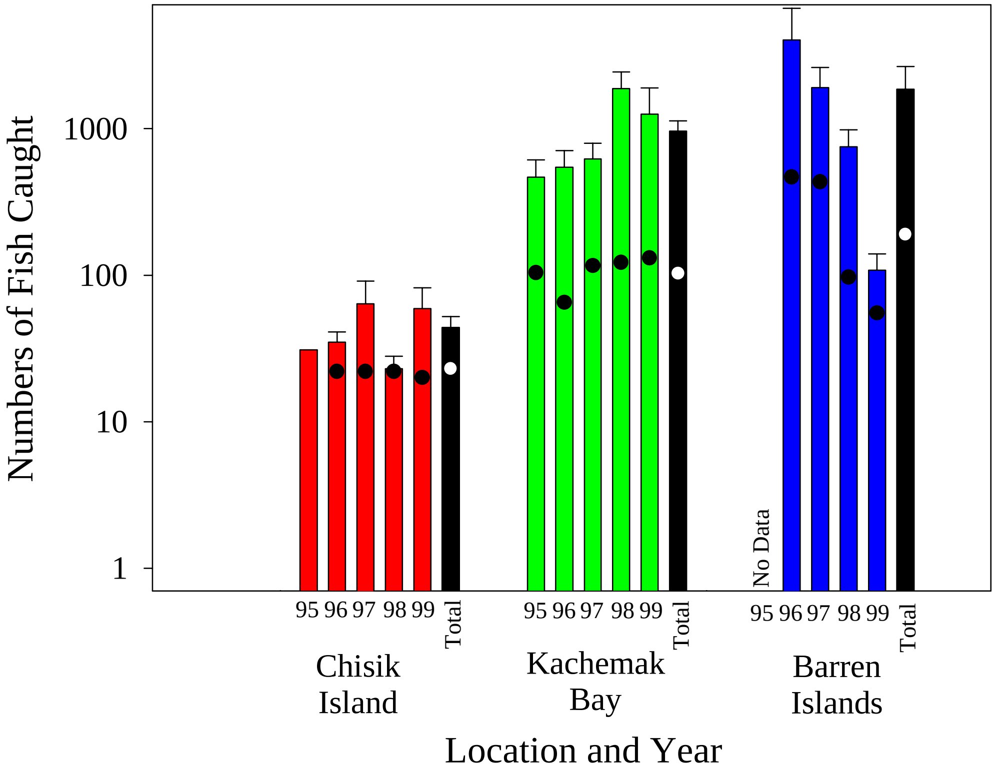


Figure 5.1. Mean (columns), standard error (error bars), and median (dots) seine catches at Chisik Island, Kachemak Bay and the Barren Islands.

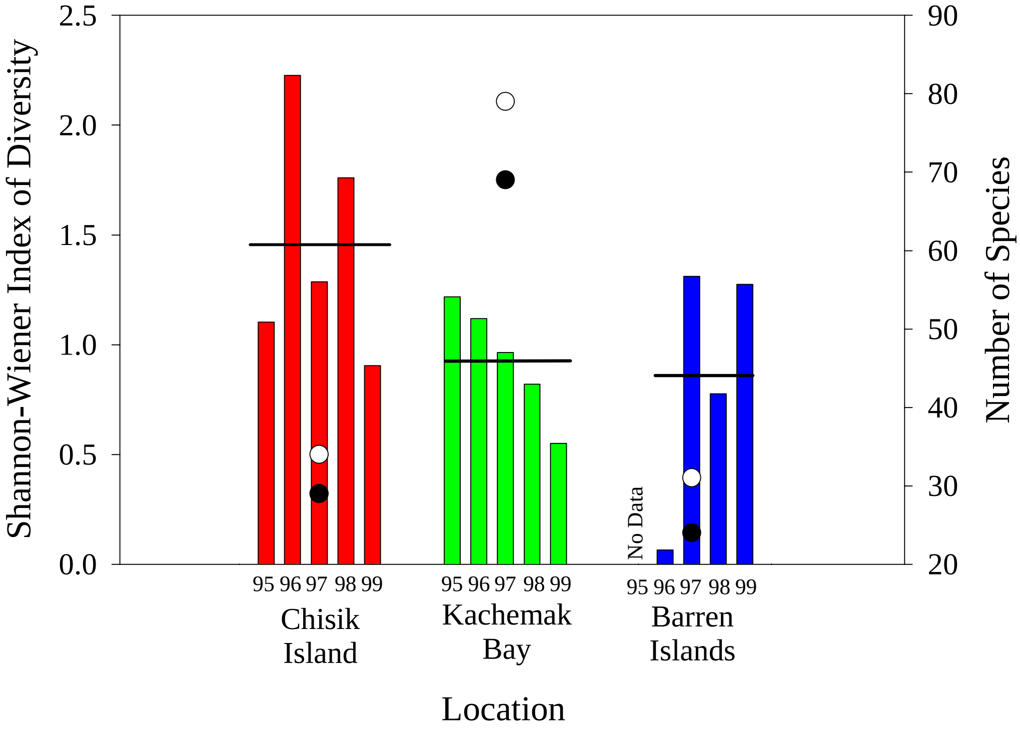


Figure 5.2. Shannon-Wiener index of diversity and species richness for Chisik Island, Kachemak Bay, and the Barren Islands. Black dots represent number of species identified at each site, and white dots include number of unidentified taxa. Horizontal lines indicate mean index for all years combined.

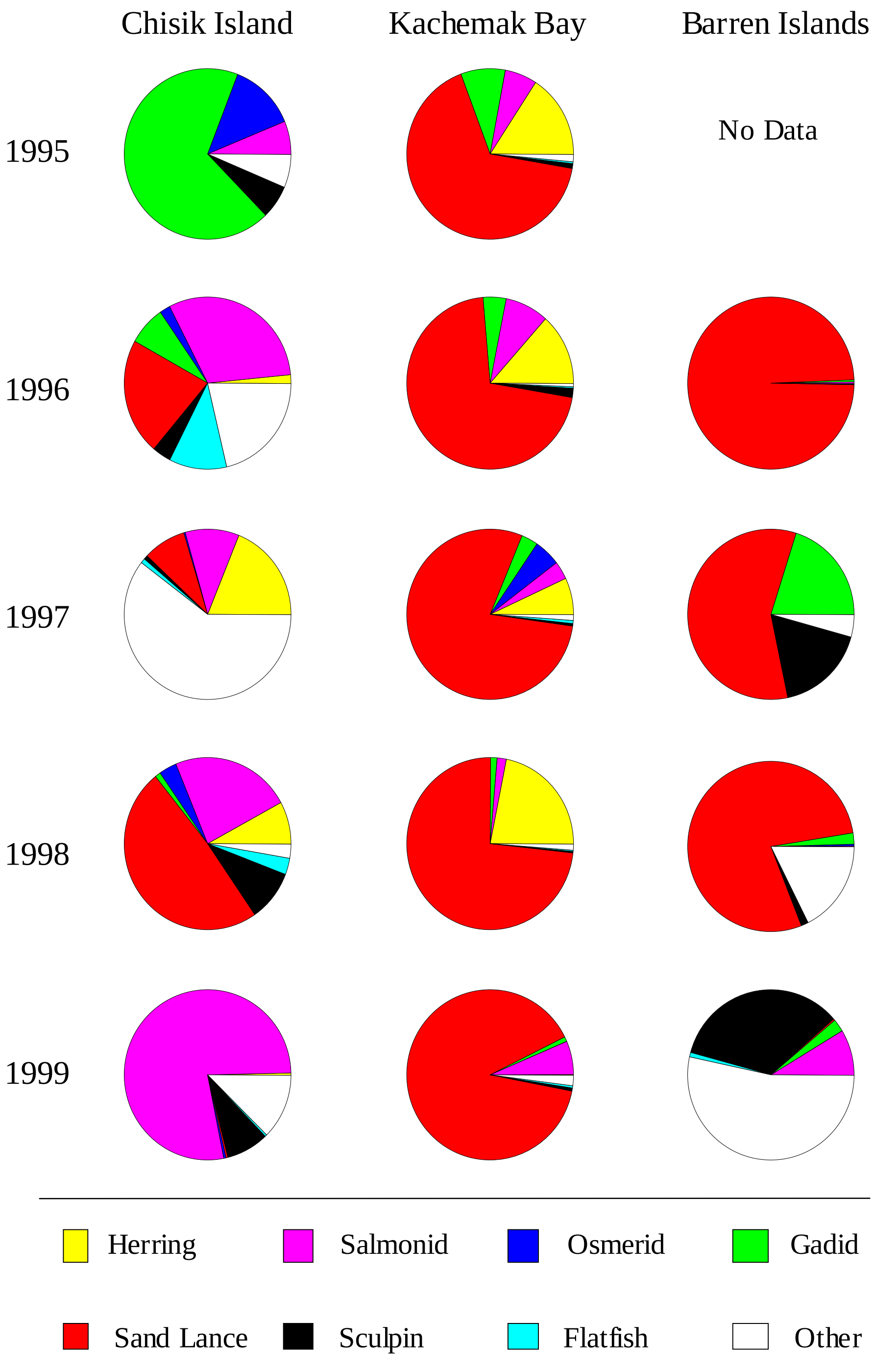


Figure 5.3. Species composition of beach seine catches at Chisik Island, Kachemak Bay, and the Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

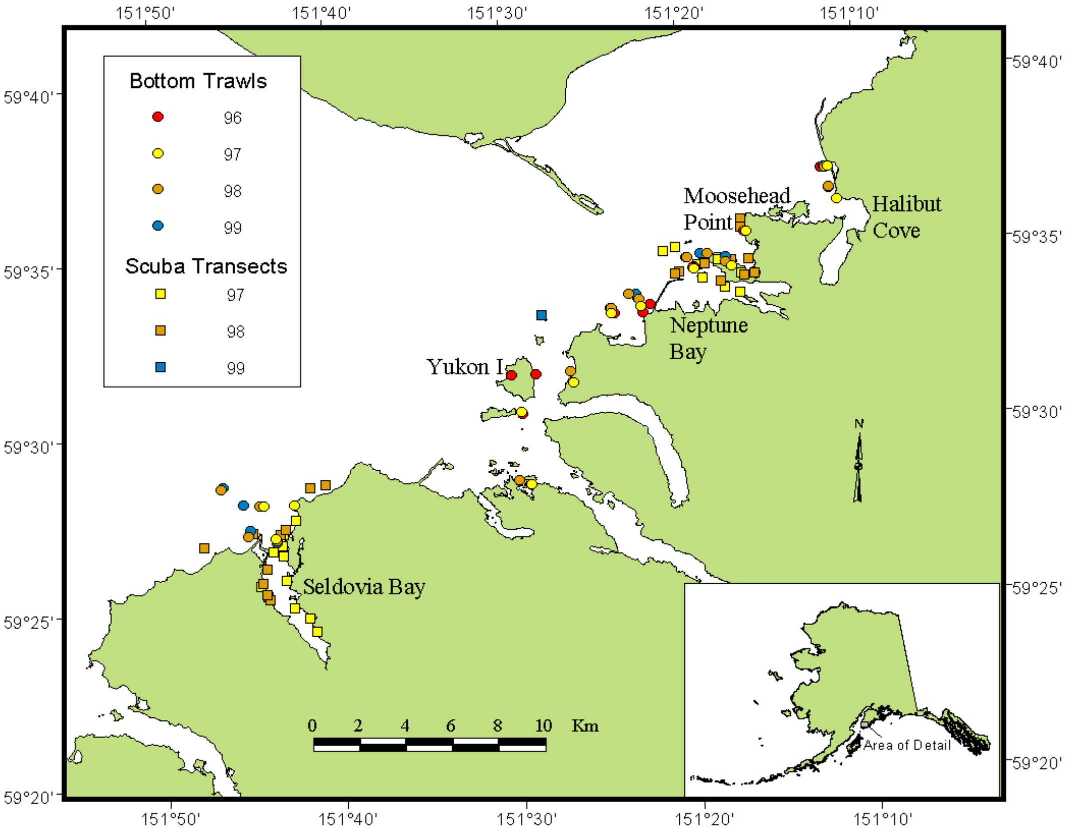


Figure 6.1. Stations sampled by bottom trawl and SCUBA in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999.

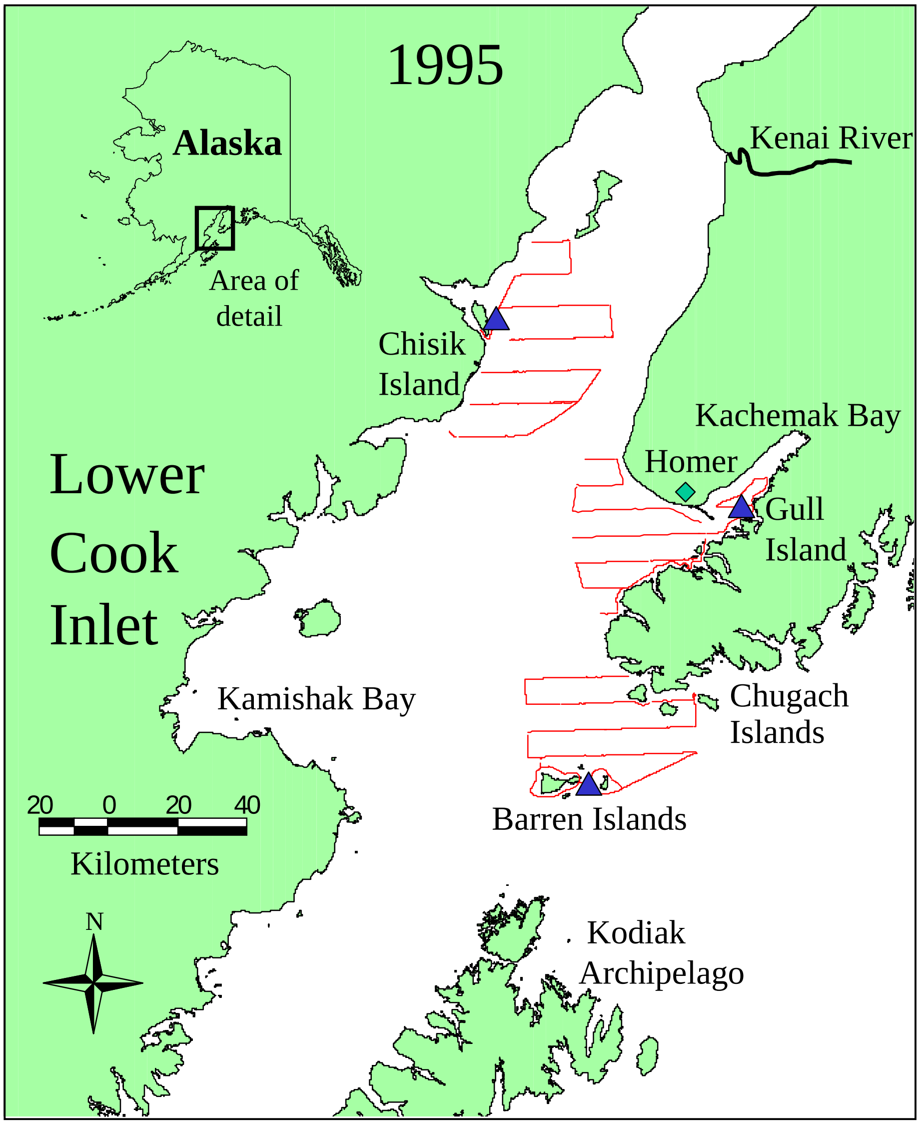


Fig. 7.1. Routes for hydroacoustic surveys of fish and seabird censuses conducted in lower Cook Inlet during August, 1995. Triangles indicate location of seabird colonies.

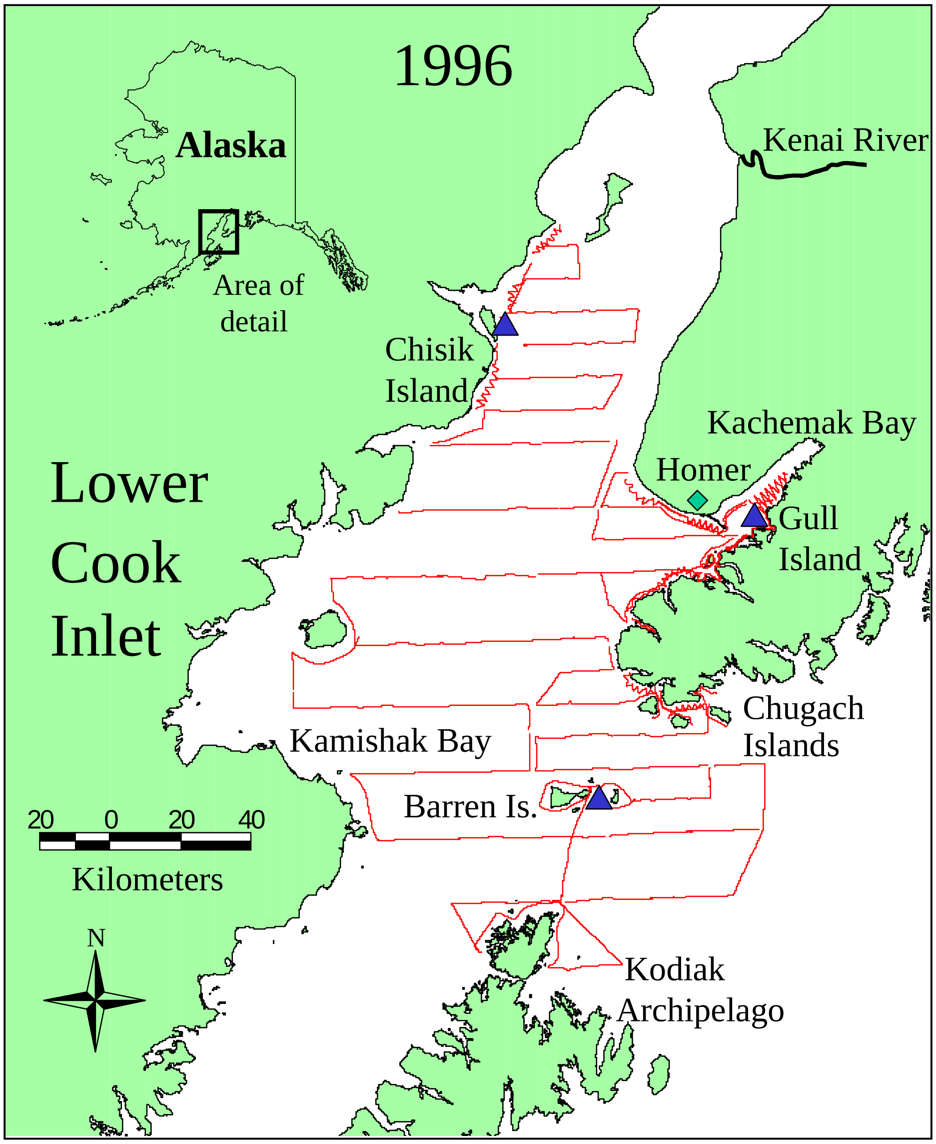


Fig. 7.2. Routes for hydroacoustic surveys of fish and seabird censuses conducted in lower Cook Inlet during late July, 1996. Triangles indicate location of seabird colonies. Zig-zag lines near shore are coastal transects added in 1996.

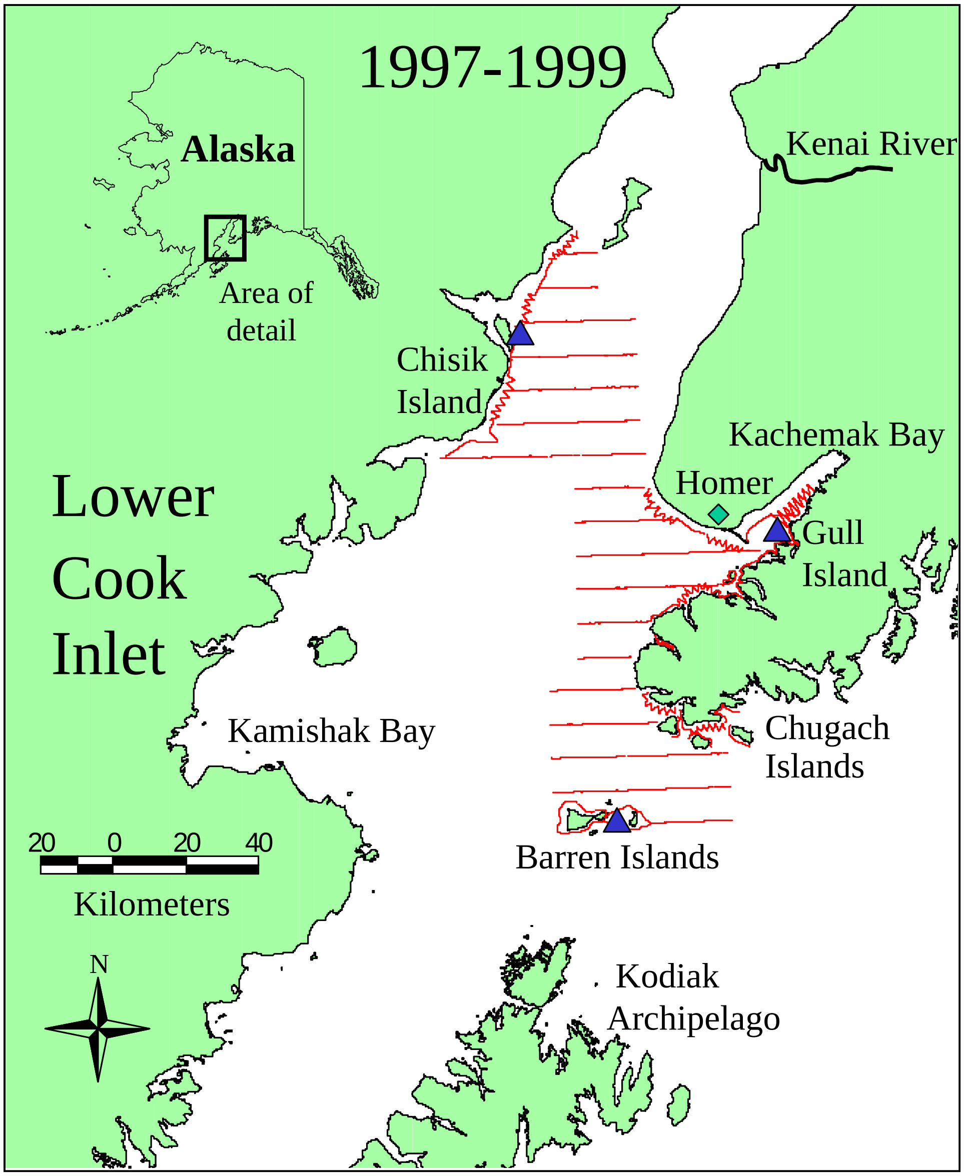


Fig. 7.3. Routes for hydroacoustic surveys of fish and seabird censuses conducted in lower Cook Inlet during July-August, 1997-1999. Triangles indicate location of seabird colonies. Zig-zag lines near shore are coastal transects added in 1996.

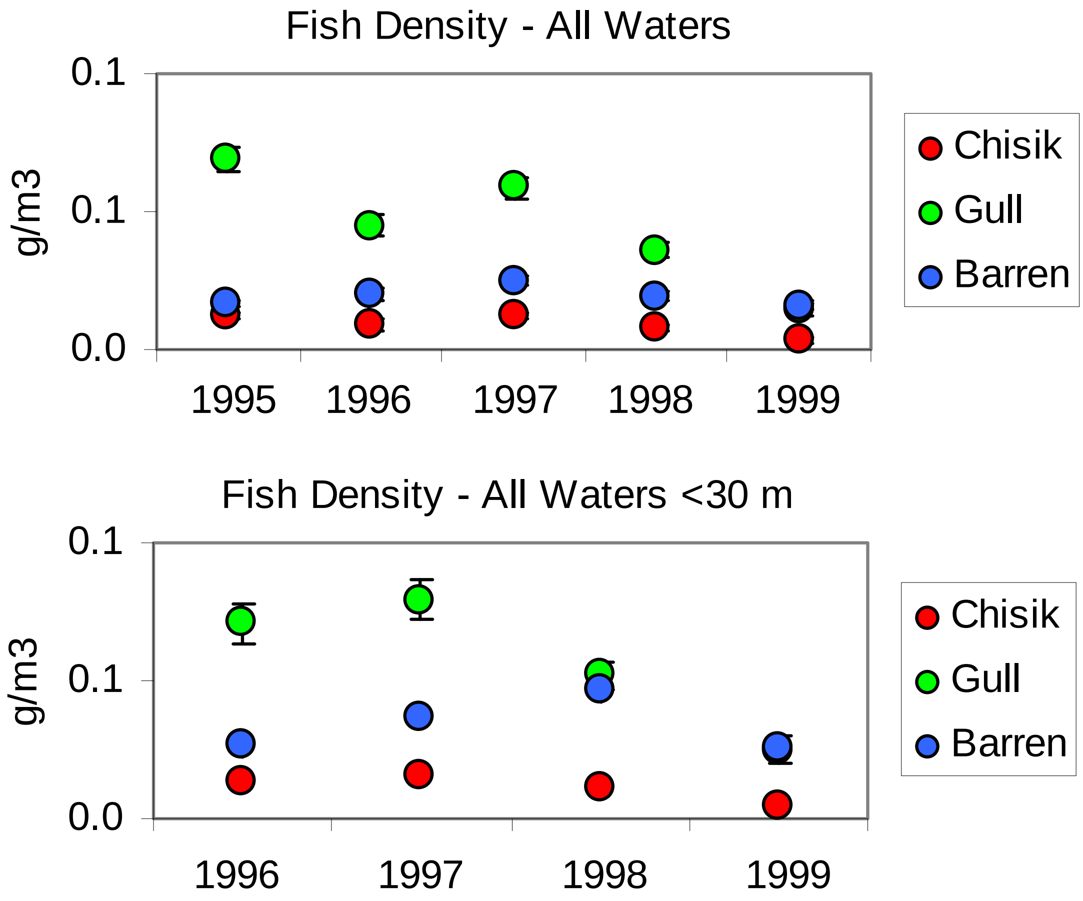
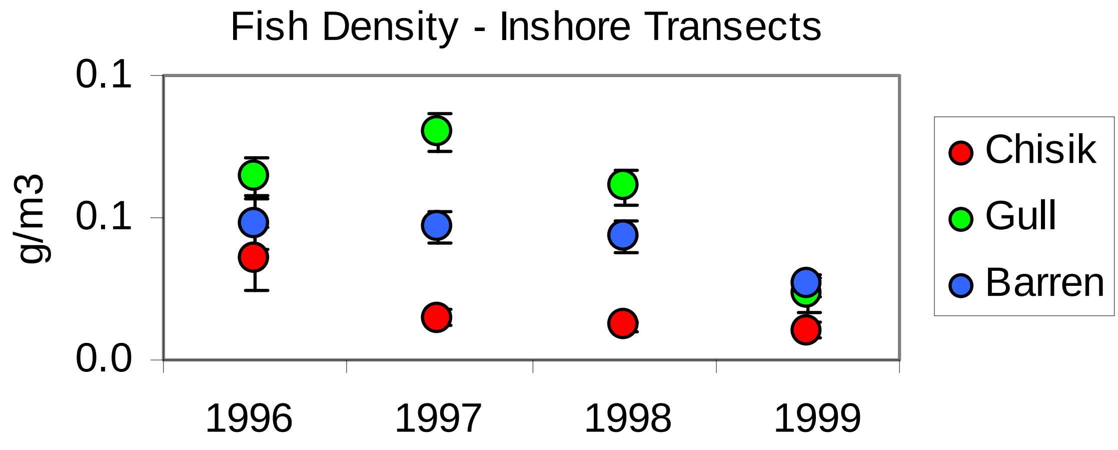


Fig. 7.4. Fish density in all waters and in waters <30 m deep near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.



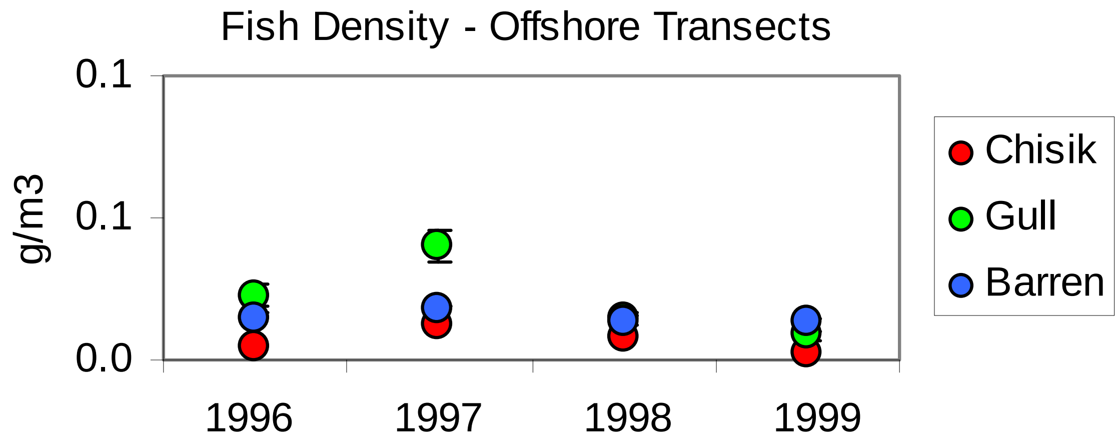


Fig. 7.5. Fish density in inshore and offshore waters near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

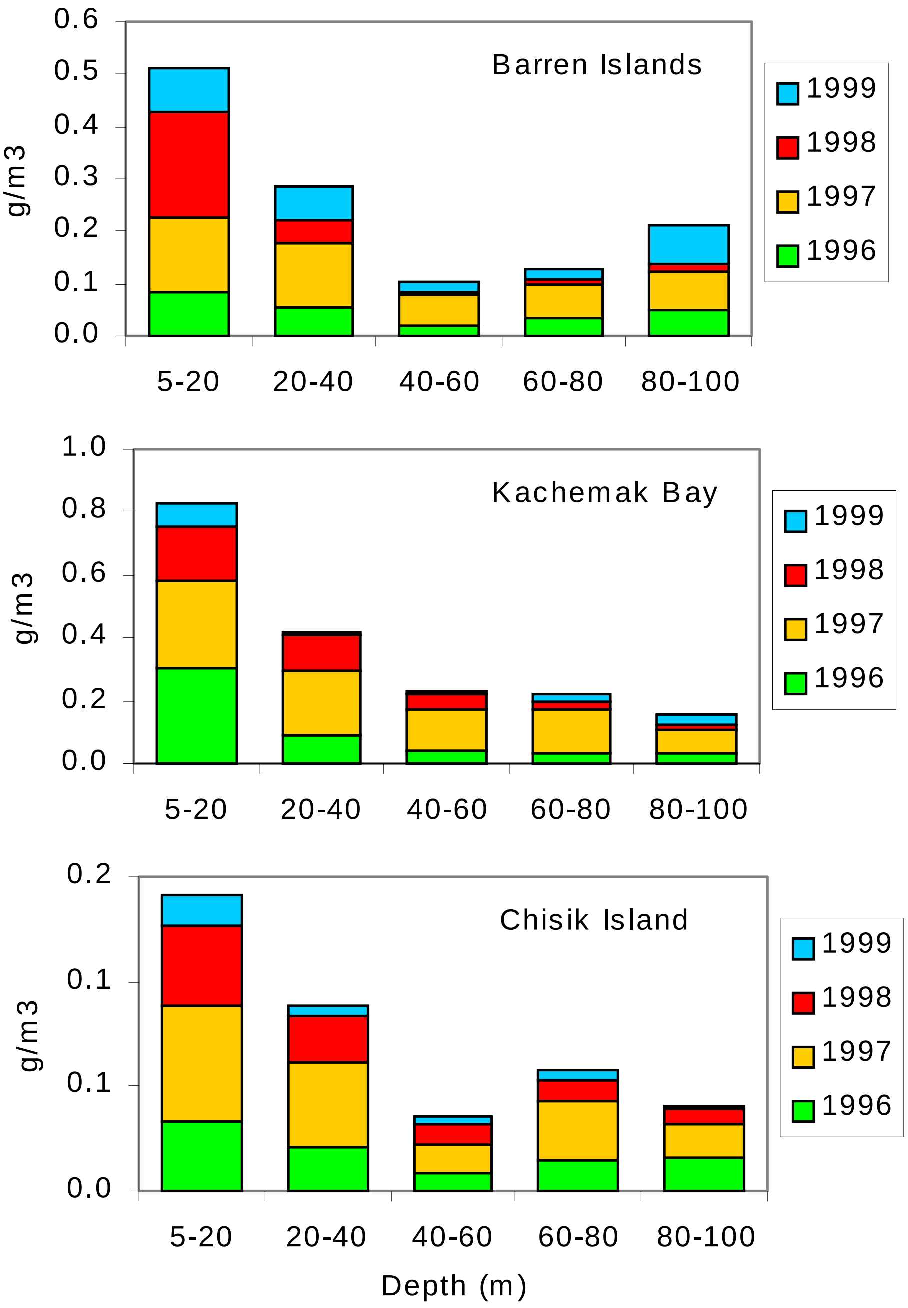


Fig. 7.6. Fish density by 20 m depth strata near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

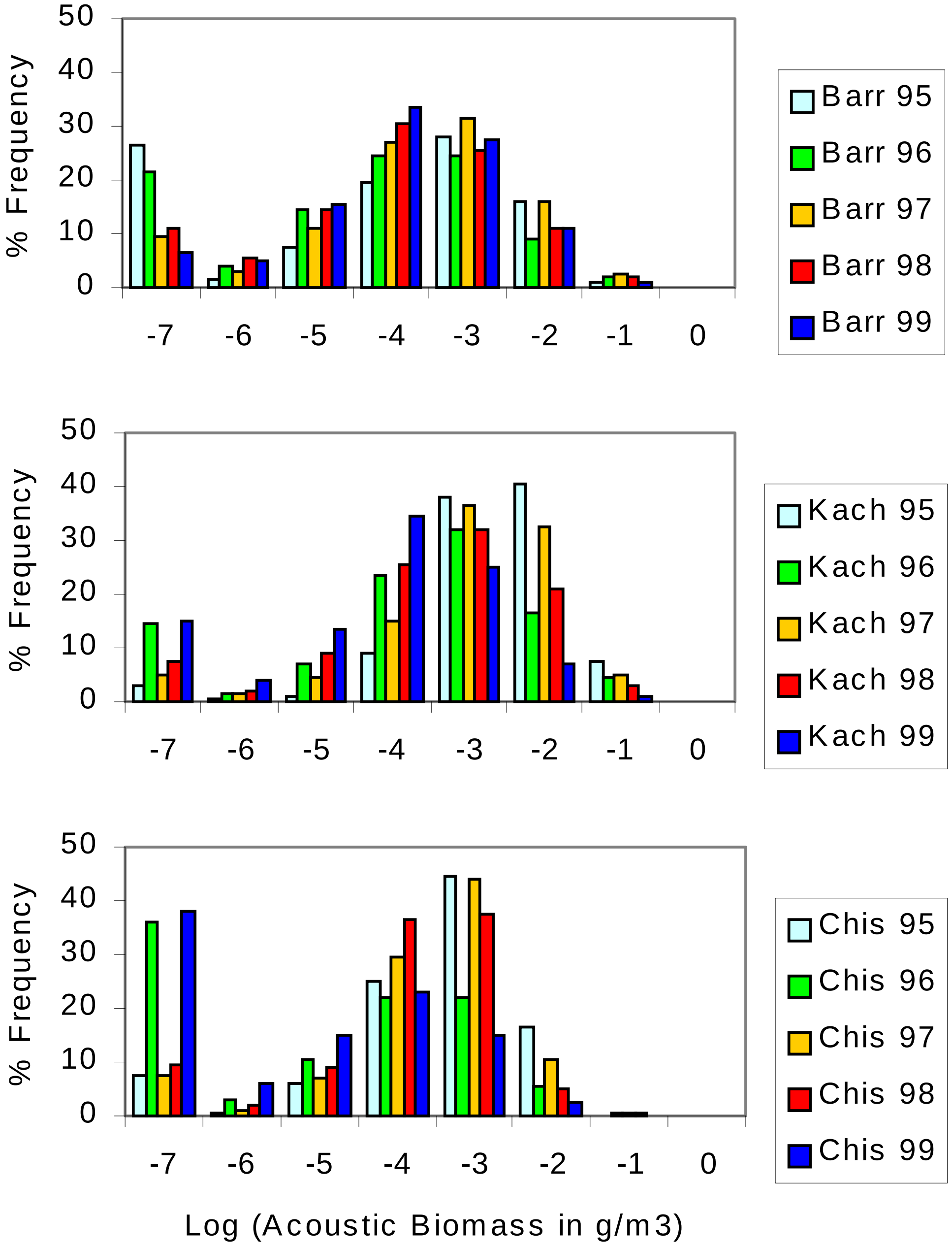


Fig. 7.7. Frequency of occurrence of different densities of fish in 10-min by 5 m blocks near Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999.

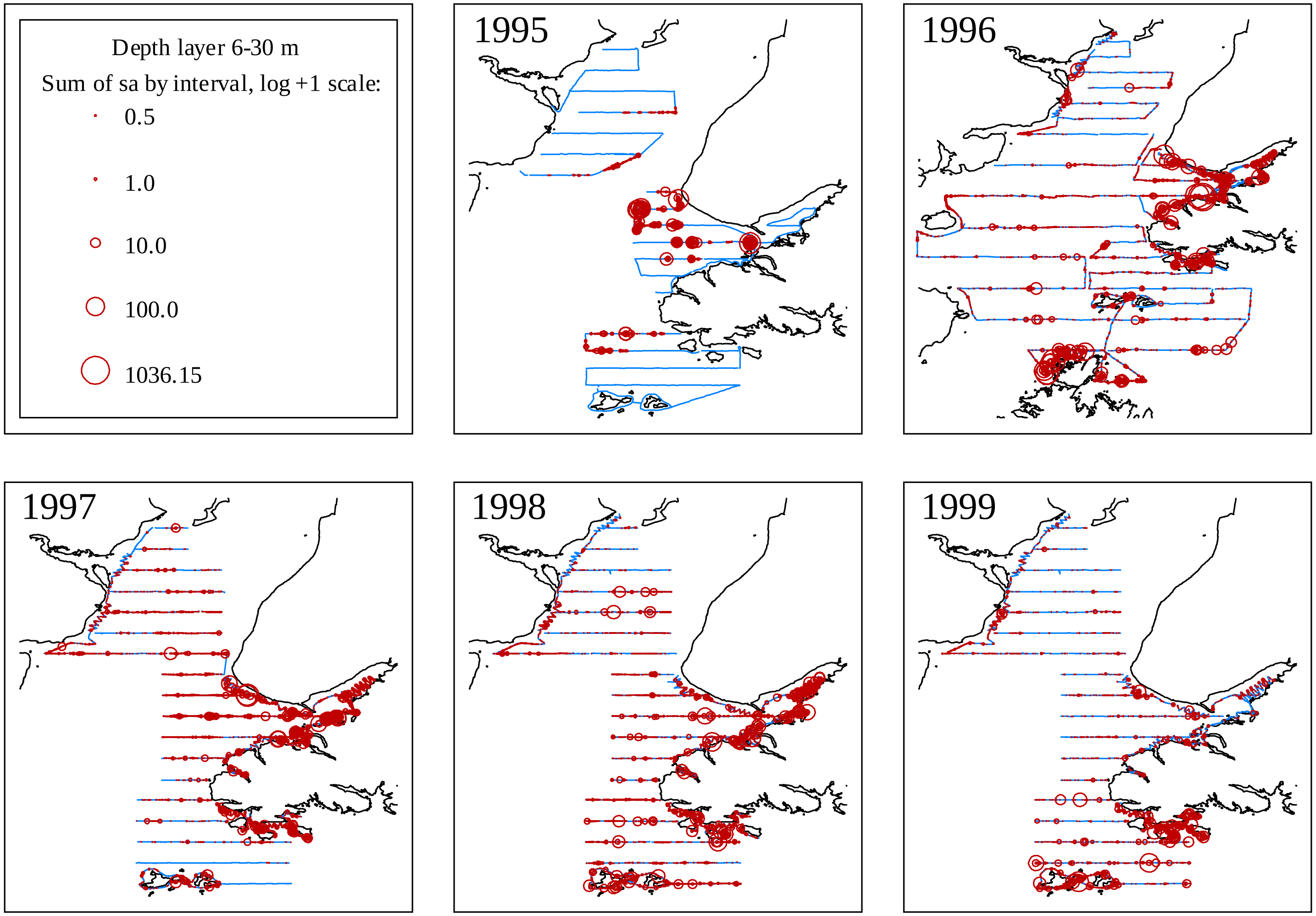


Fig. 7.8. Distribution of acoustic backscattering signals in lower Cook Inlet, 6-30 m strata.

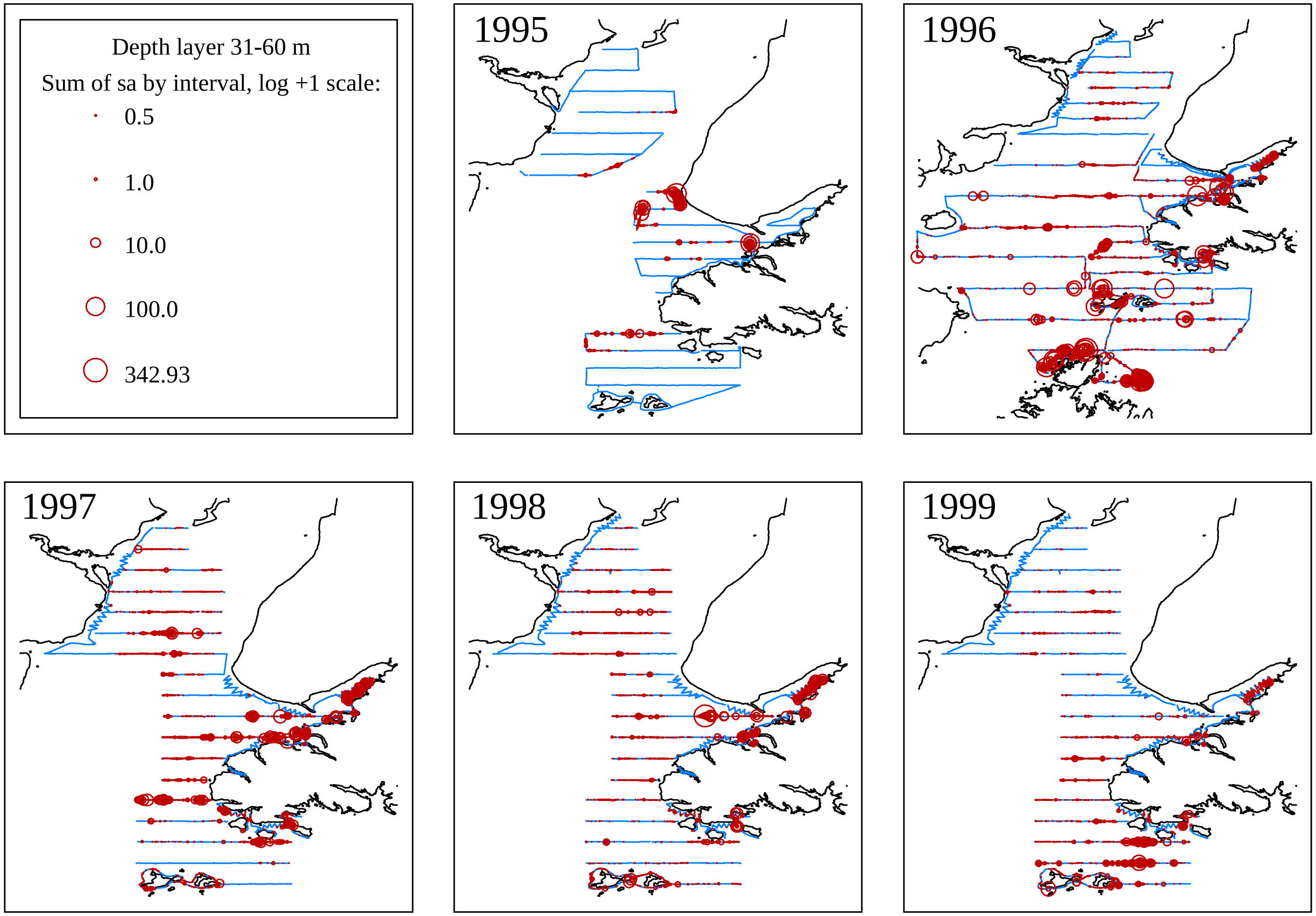


Fig. 7.9. Distribution of acoustic backscattering signals in lower Cook Inlet, 31-60 m strata.

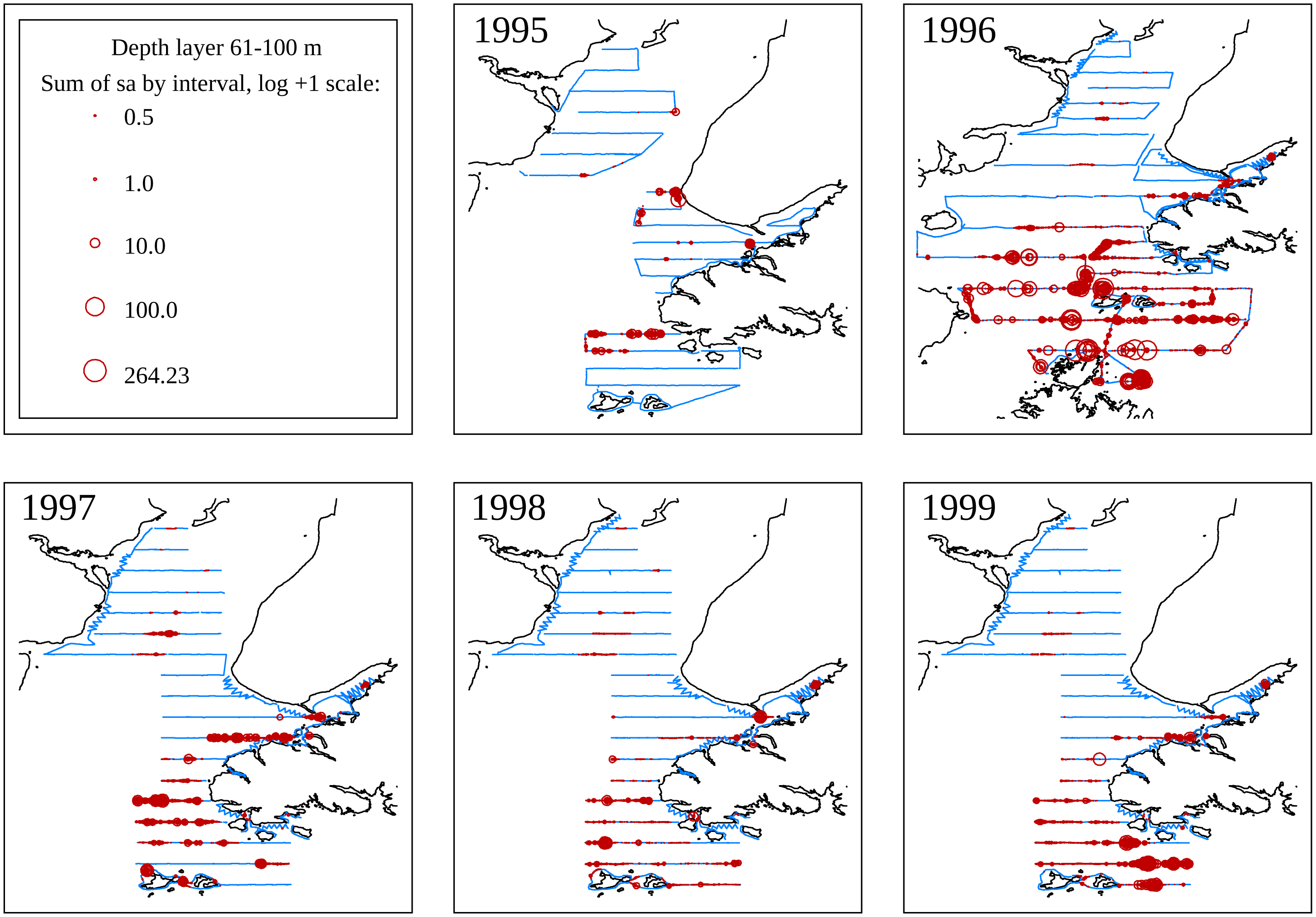


Fig. 7.10. Distribution of acoustic backscattering signals in lower Cook Inlet, 61-100 m strata.

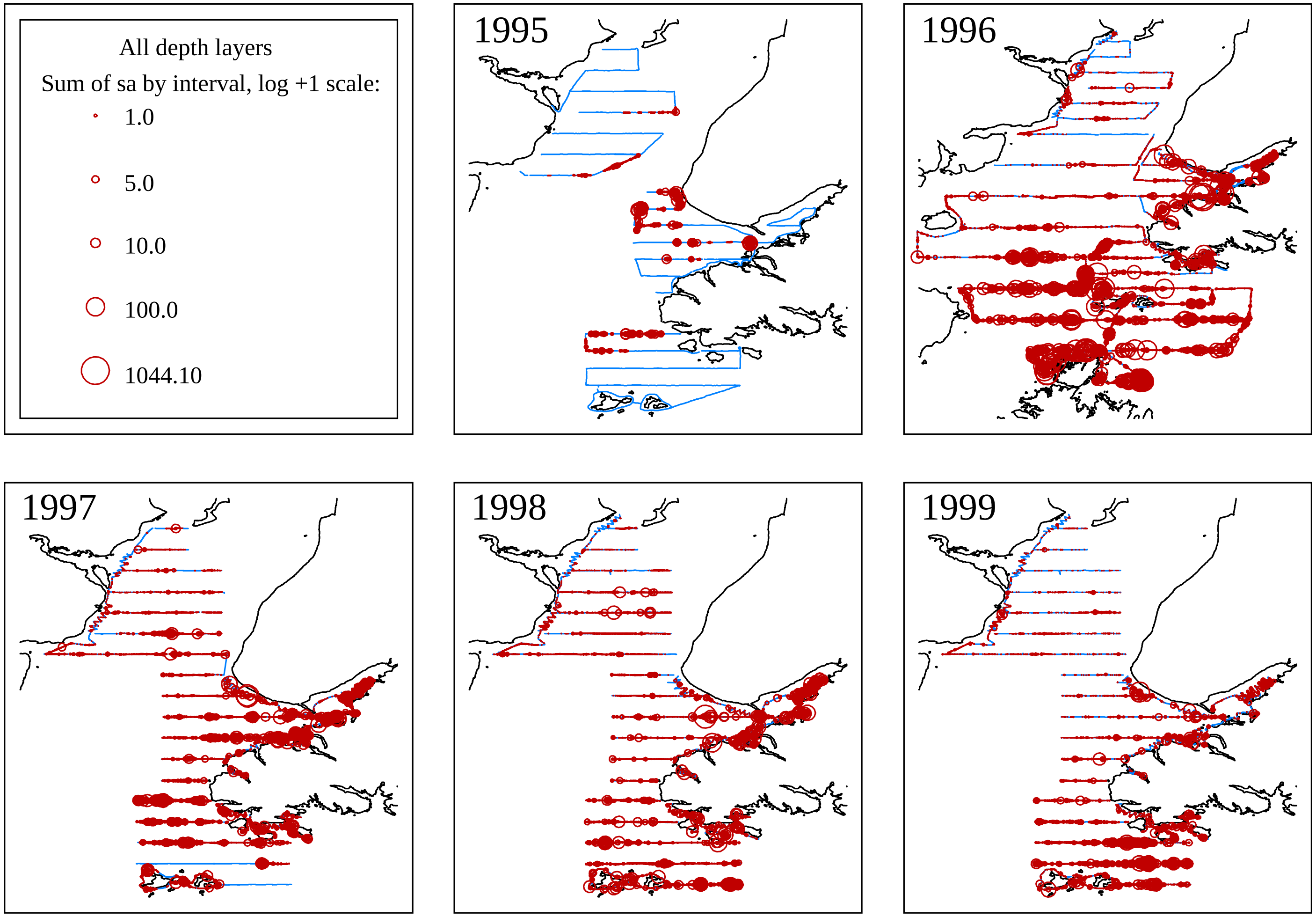


Fig. 7.11. Distribution of acoustic backscattering signals in lower Cook Inlet, all strata.

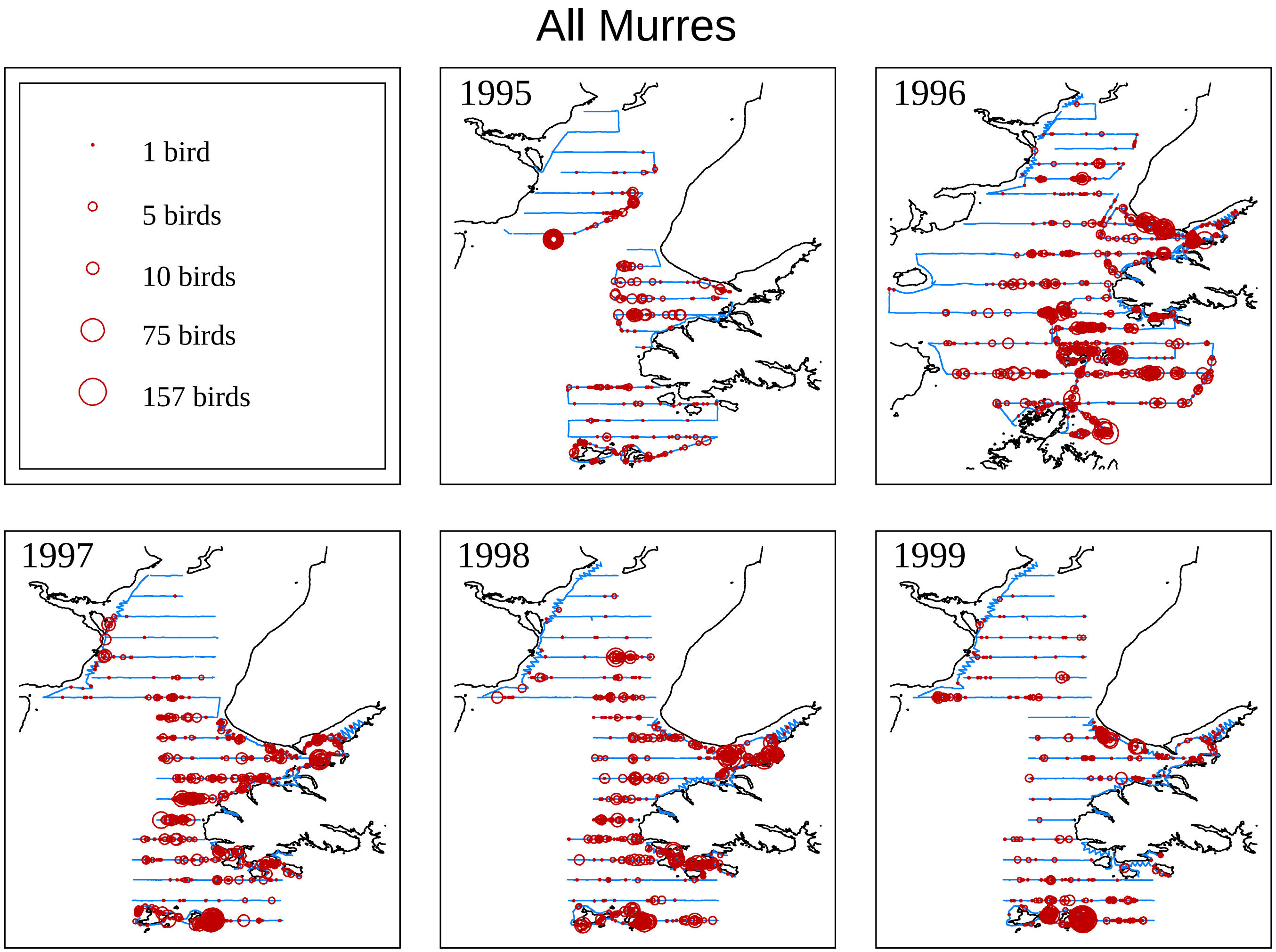


Figure 8.1. Distribution and abundance of Common Murres in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

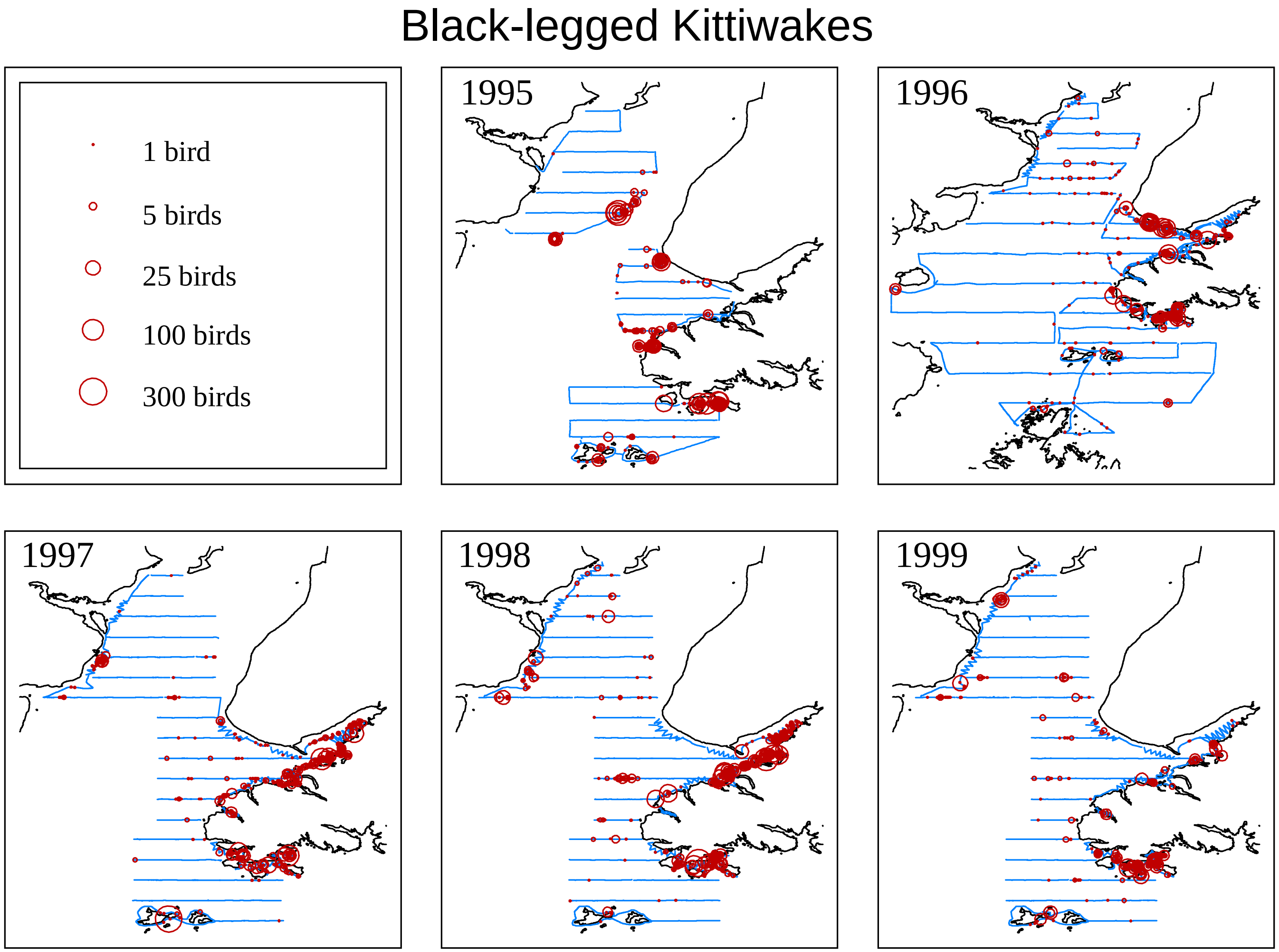


Figure 8.2. Distribution and abundance of Black-legged Kittiwakes in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

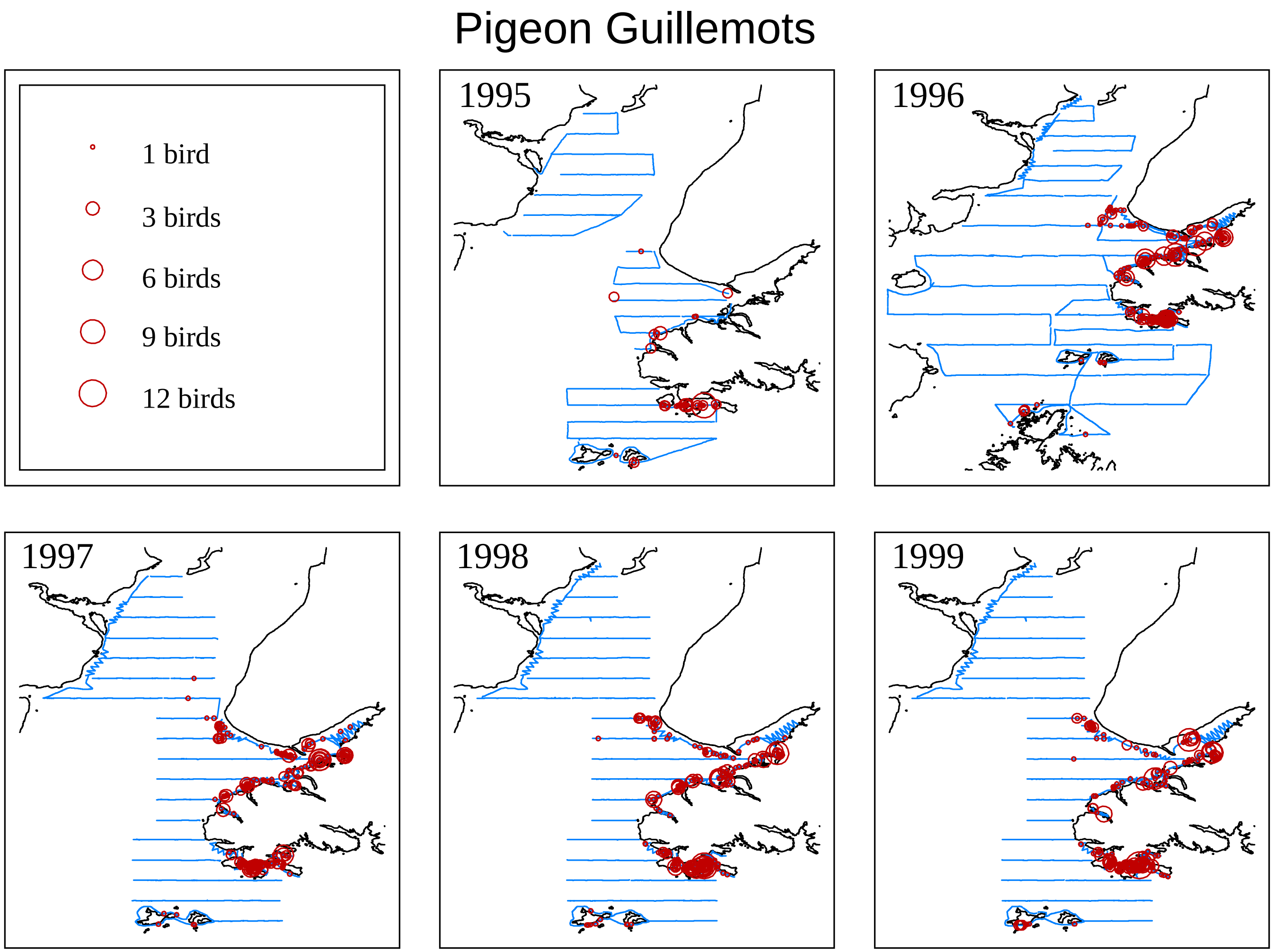
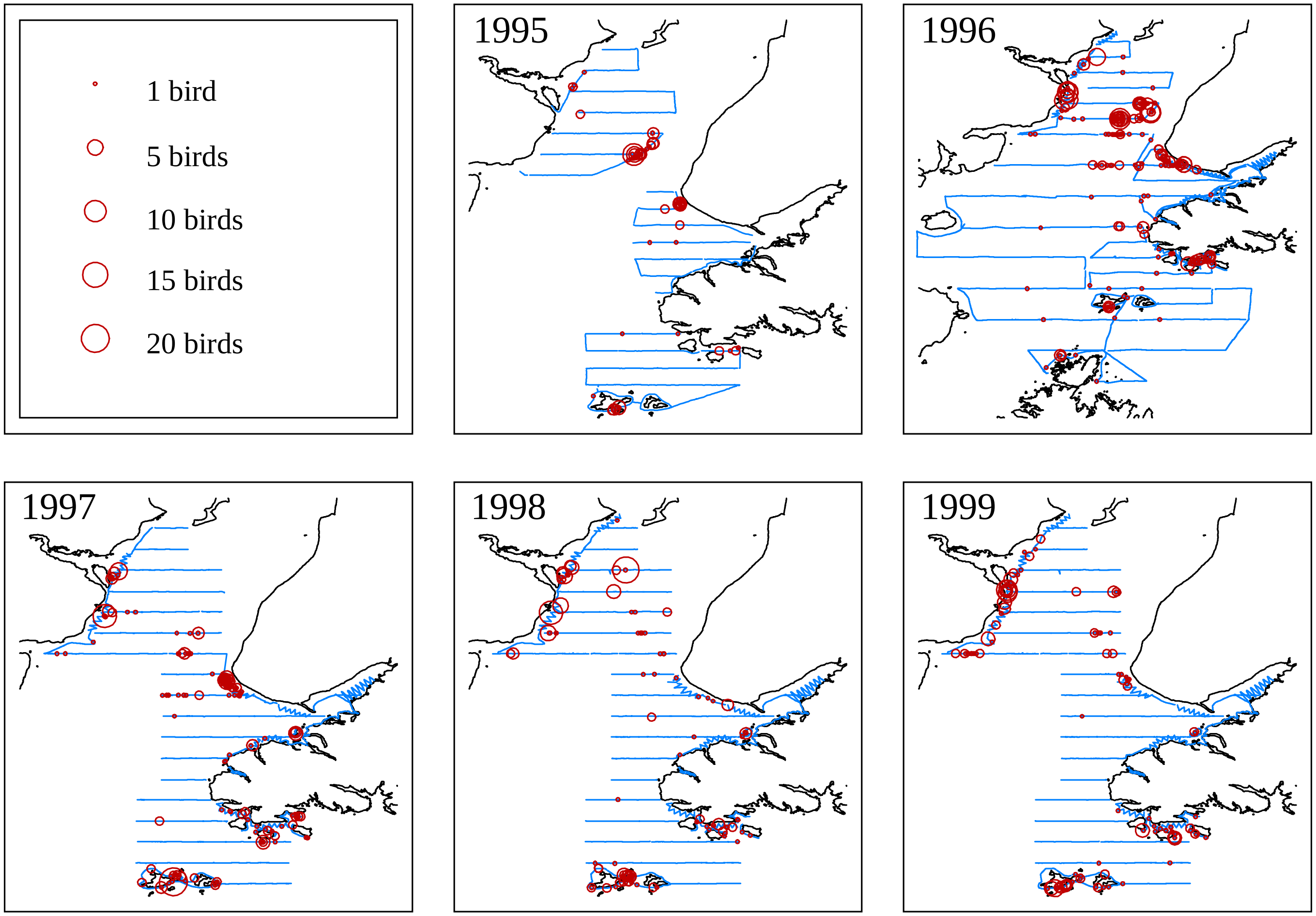


Figure 8.3. Distribution and abundance of Pigeon Guillemots in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.



Horned Puffins

Figure 8.4. Distribution and abundance of Horned Puffins in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

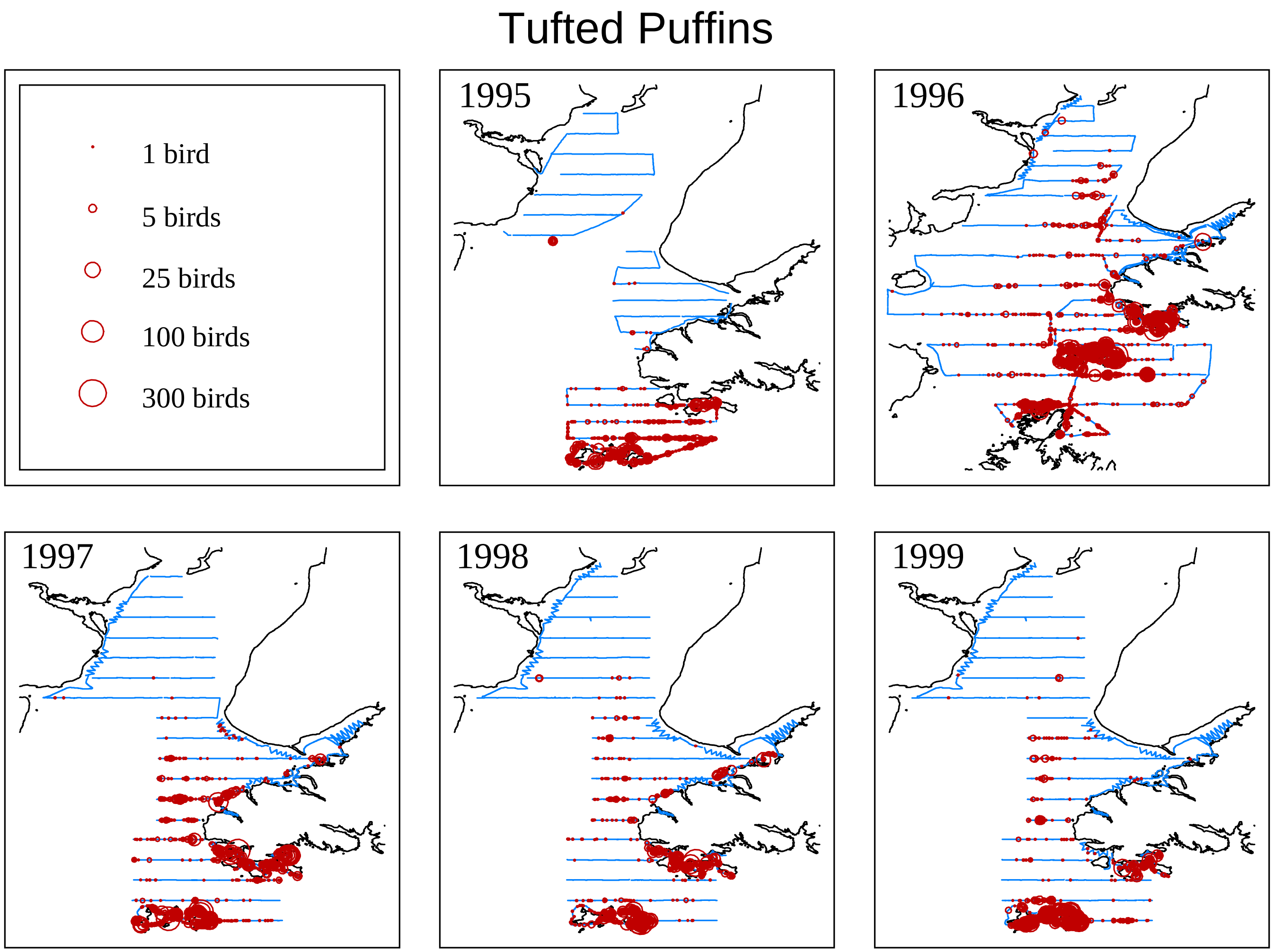


Figure 8.5. Distribution and abundance of Tufted Puffins in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

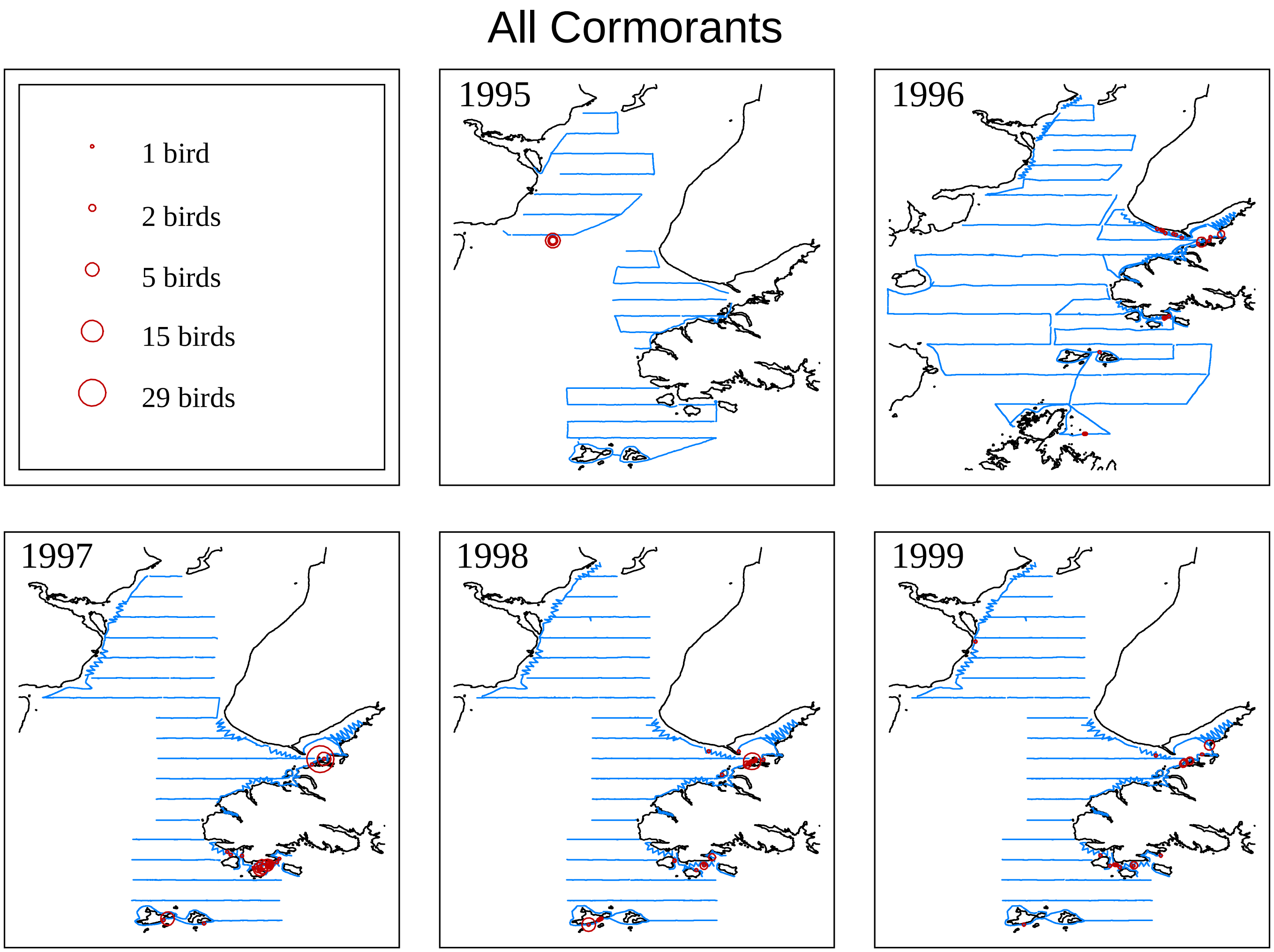

All Cormorants

Figure 8.6. Distribution and abundance of Cormorants (spp.) in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Glaucous-winged Gulls

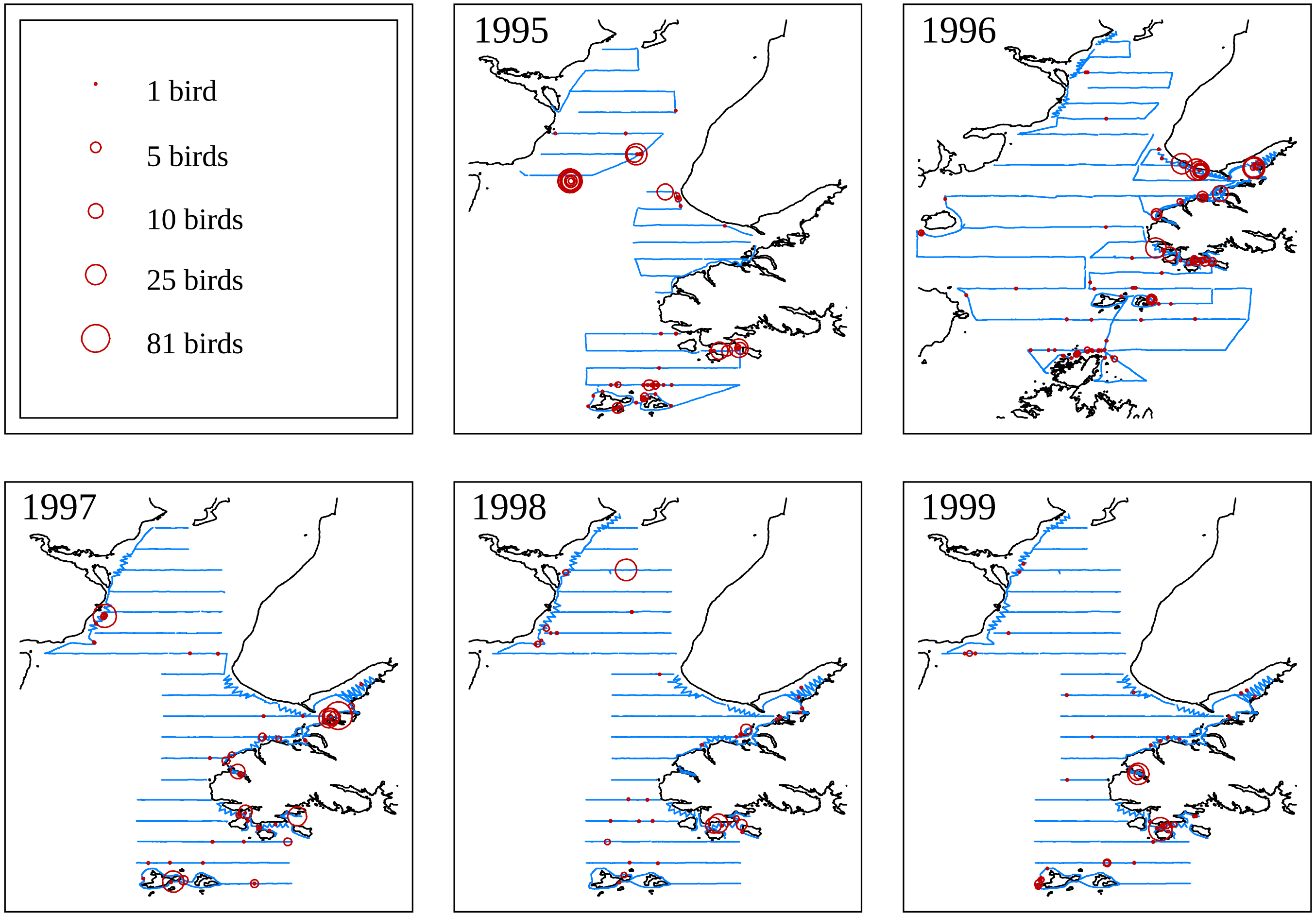


Figure 8.7. Distribution and abundance of Glaucous-winged Gulls in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

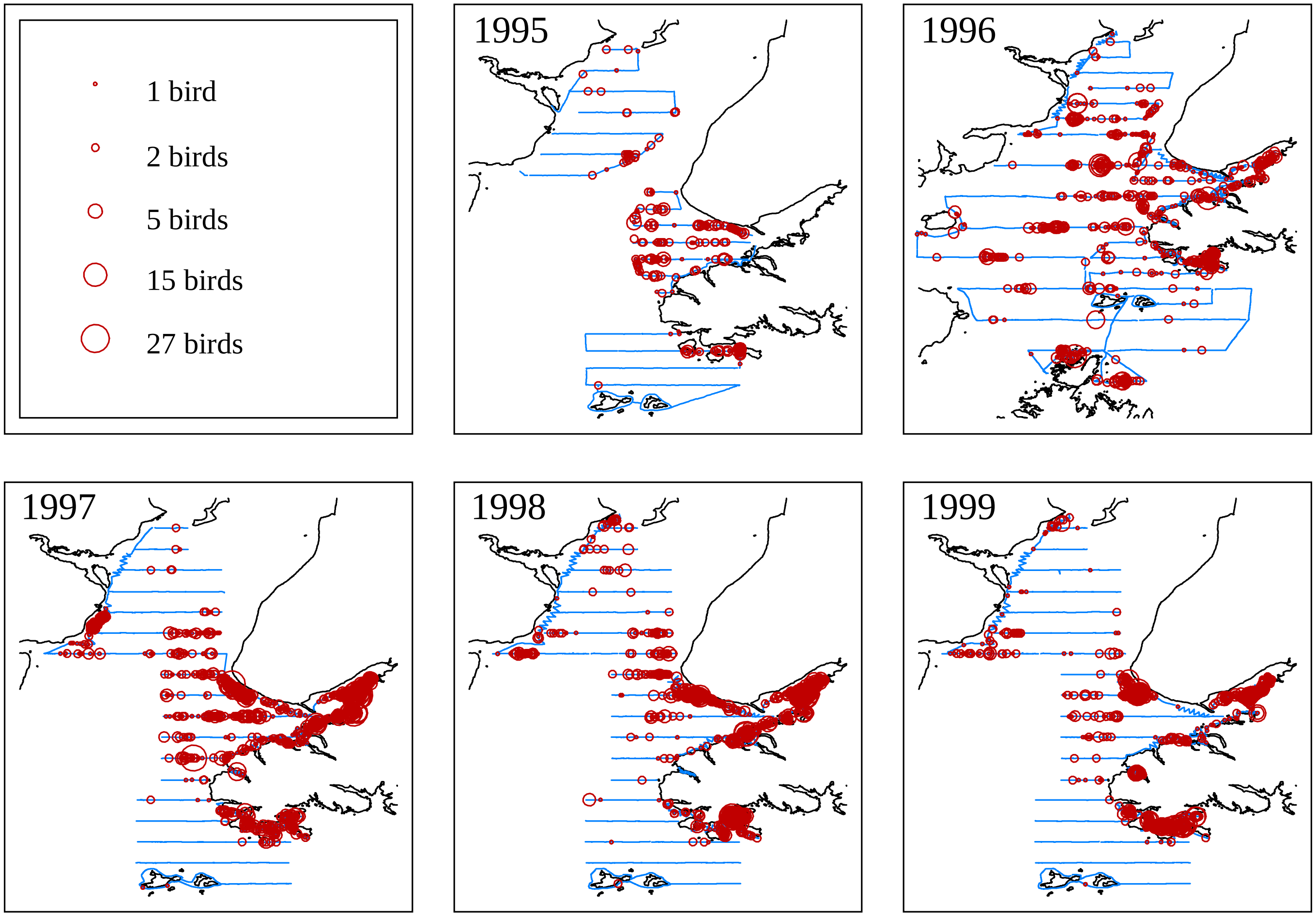

Marbled and Brachyramphus Murrelets

Figure 8.8. Distribution and abundance of Marbled and *Brachyramphus* Murrelets in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

Kittlitz's Murrelets

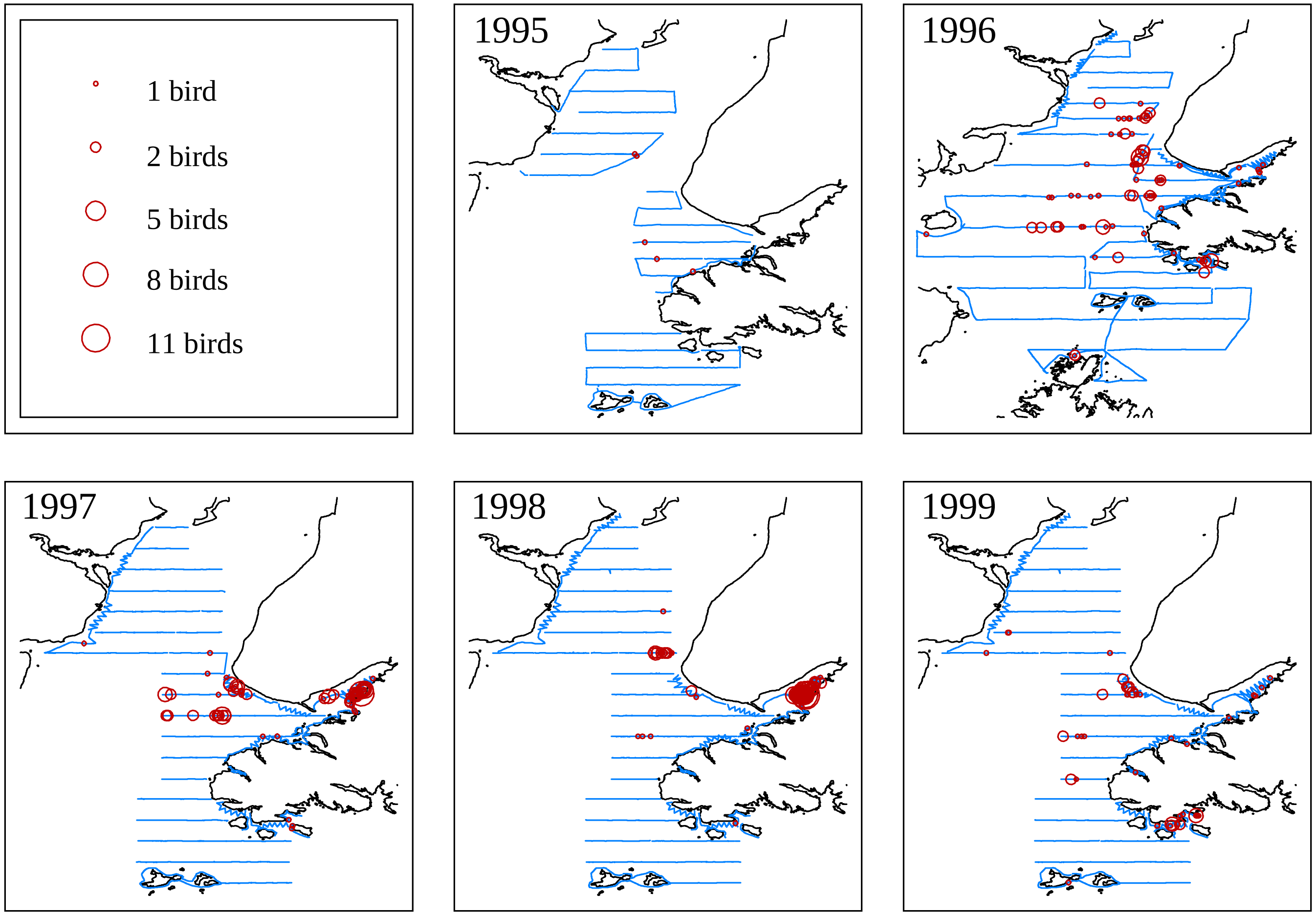


Figure 8.9. Distribution and abundance of Kittlitz's Murrelet in lower Cook Inlet, 1995-1999.

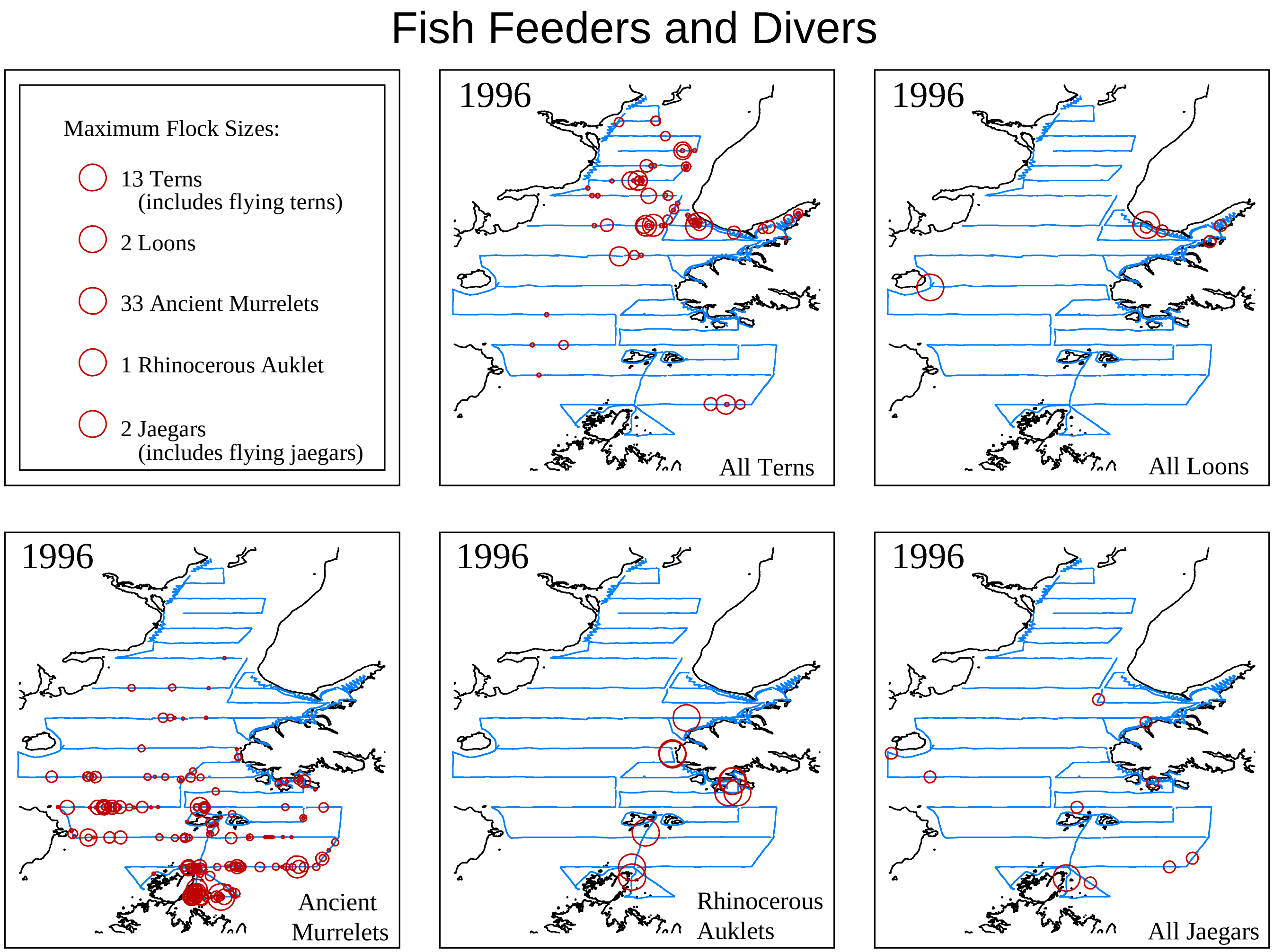


Figure 8.10. Distribution and abundance of various fish-eating or diving seabirds in lower Cook Inlet, 1996.

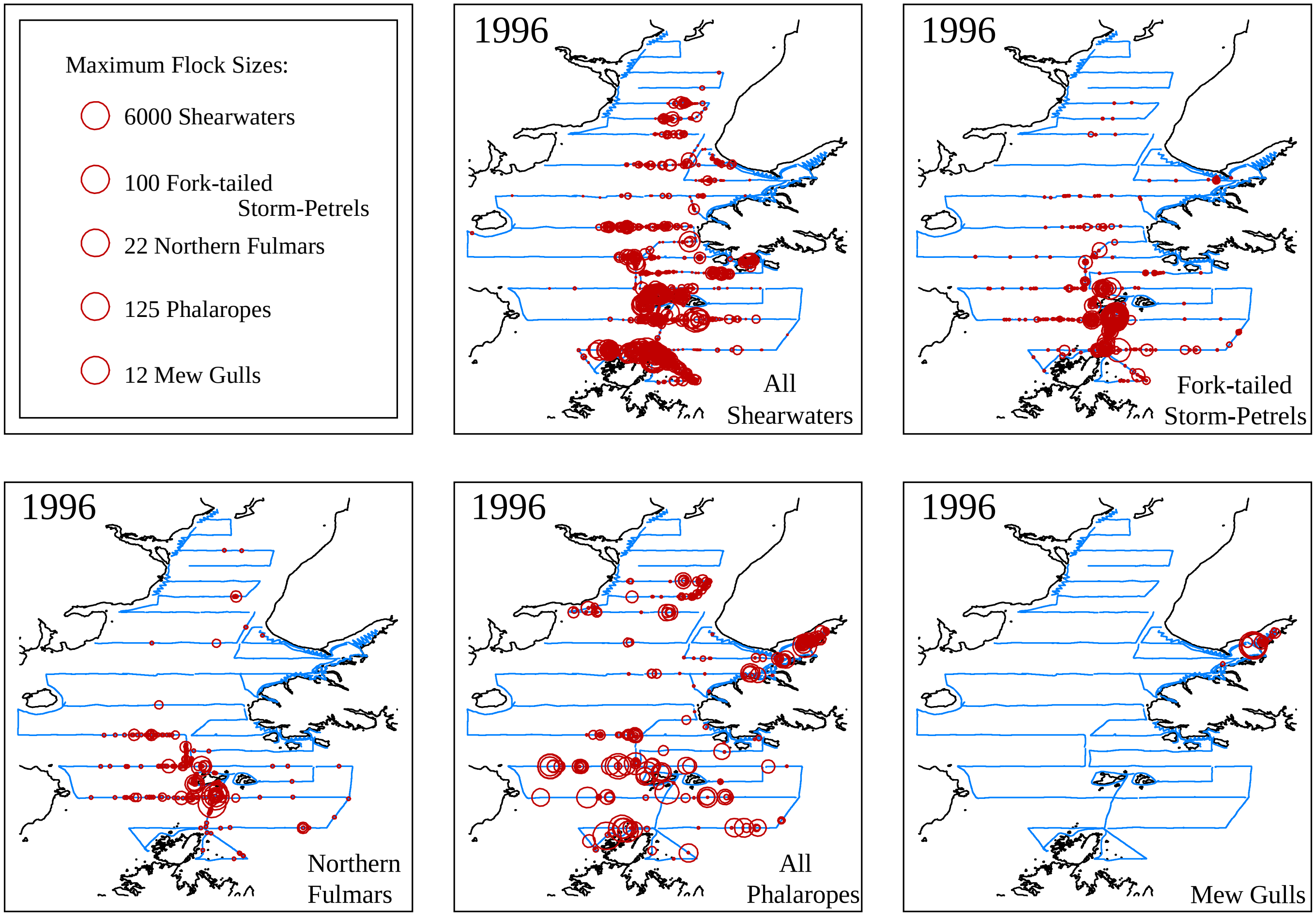

Plankton and Surface Feeders

Figure 8.11. Distribution and abundance of various plankton- or surface-feeding seabirds in lower Cook Inlet, 1996.

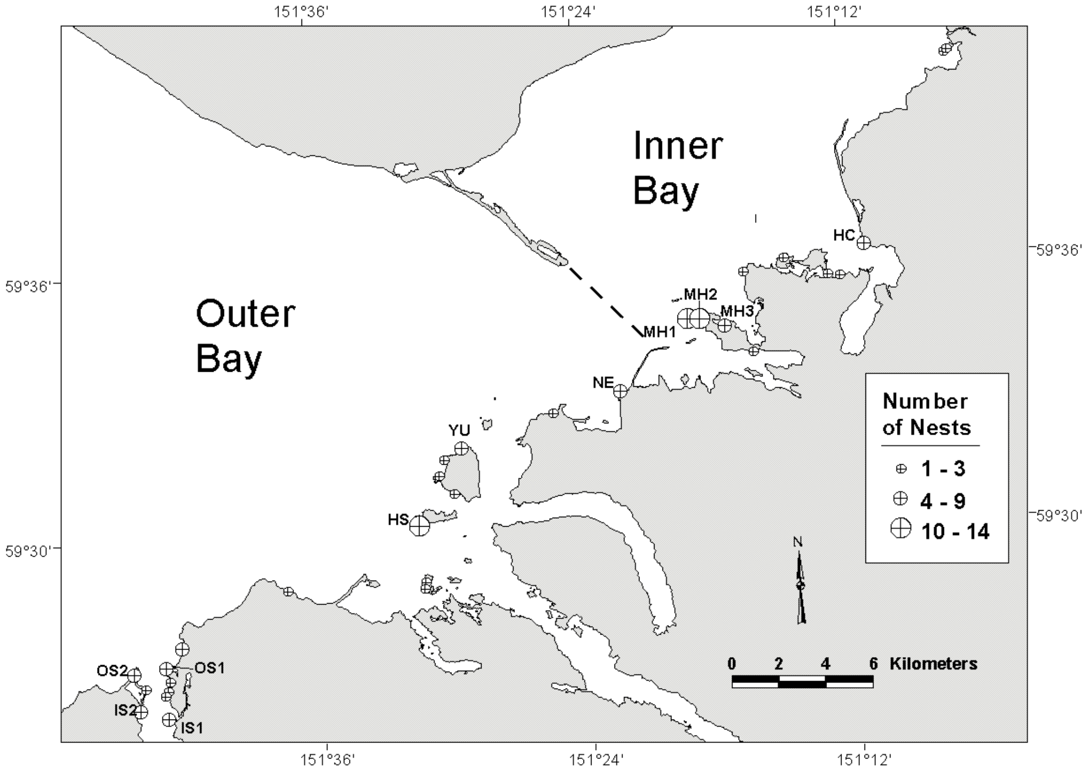


Figure 11.1. Pigeon Guillemot colonies studied during 1995-1999 in Kachemak Bay. Colony name abbreviations as follows: OS = Outer Seldovia Bay, IS = Inner Seldovia Bay, HS = Hesketh I., YU = Yukon I., NE = Neptune Bay, MH = Moosehead Pt., HC = Halibut Cove.

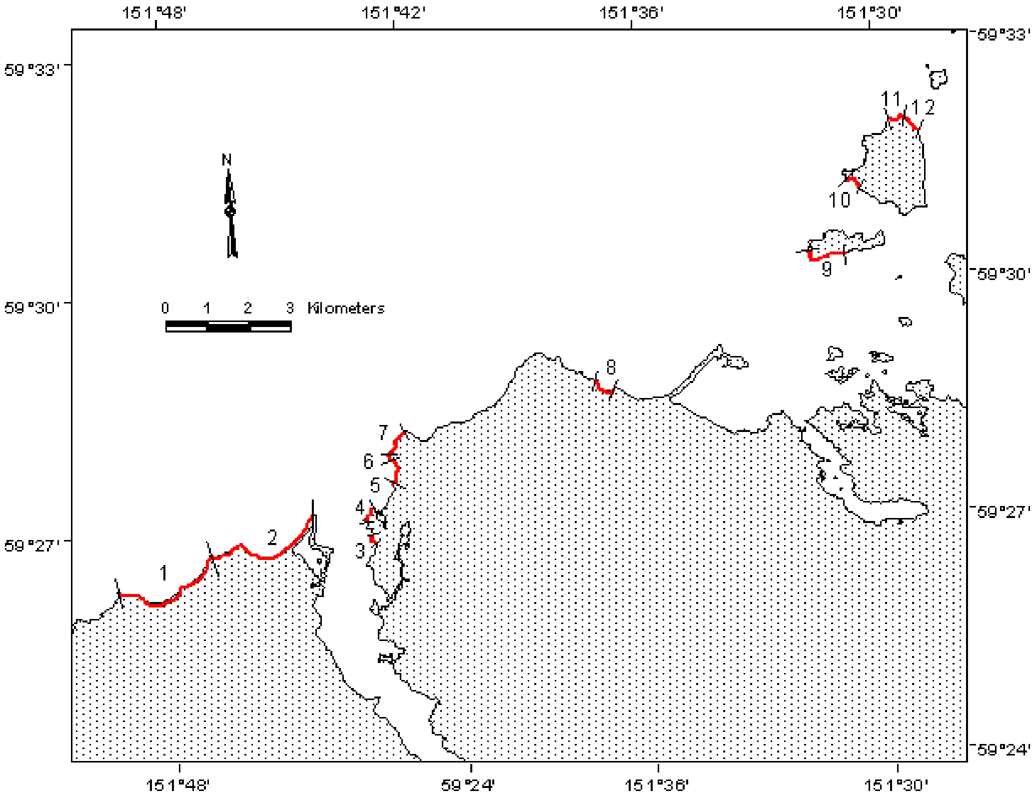


Figure 11.2. Pigeon guillemot colony census sites in western Kachemak Bay. Site names as follows: 1 = Guillemot Meadows, 2 = Naskowhak Pt., 3 = Lemon Cliffs, 4 = Gray Cliffs, 5 = Seldovia Bay, 6 = Sub-Seldovia, 7 = Seldovia Pt., 8 = Kasitsna Cliffs, 9 = Hesketh I., 10 = SW Yukon, 11 = Yukon I., 12 = Sub-Yukon.

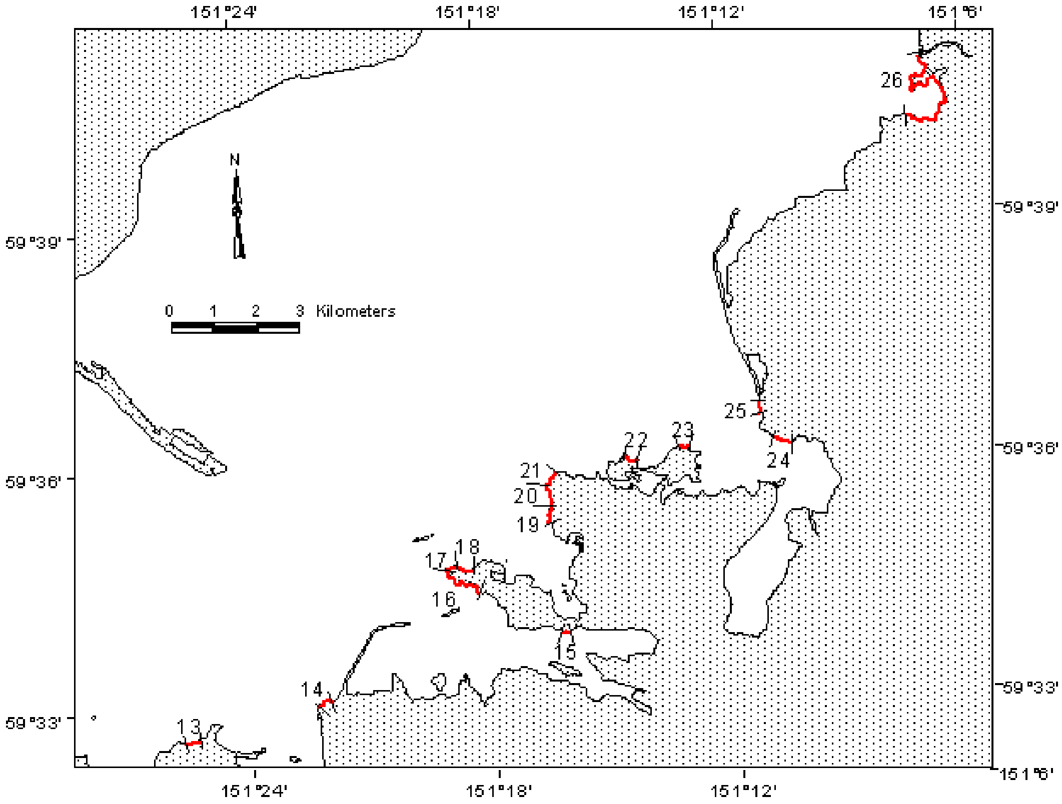


Figure 11.3. Pigeon guillemot colony census sites in eastern Kachemak Bay. Site names as follows: 13 = S. Neptune Bay, 14 = N. Neptune Bay, 15 = China Poot Bay, 16 = Moosehead China Poot Side, 17 = Moosehead N. Side, 18 = Moosehead Peterson Side, 19 = E. Peterson, 20 = The Nose, 21 = Peterson Pt., 22 = Ismailof I., 23 = Sea Cliff Manor, 24 = Triangle Rock, 25 = Goshawk, 26 = Mallard Bay.

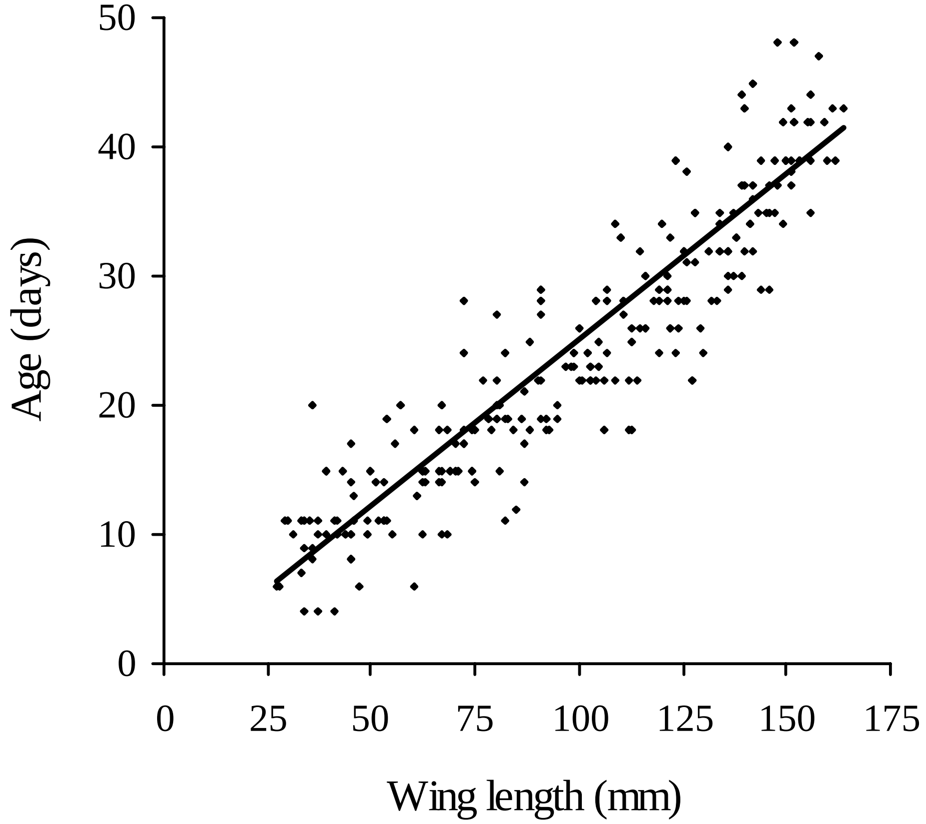


Figure 12.1. Linear regression of Horned Puffin chick age on wing length (n=67 chicks)

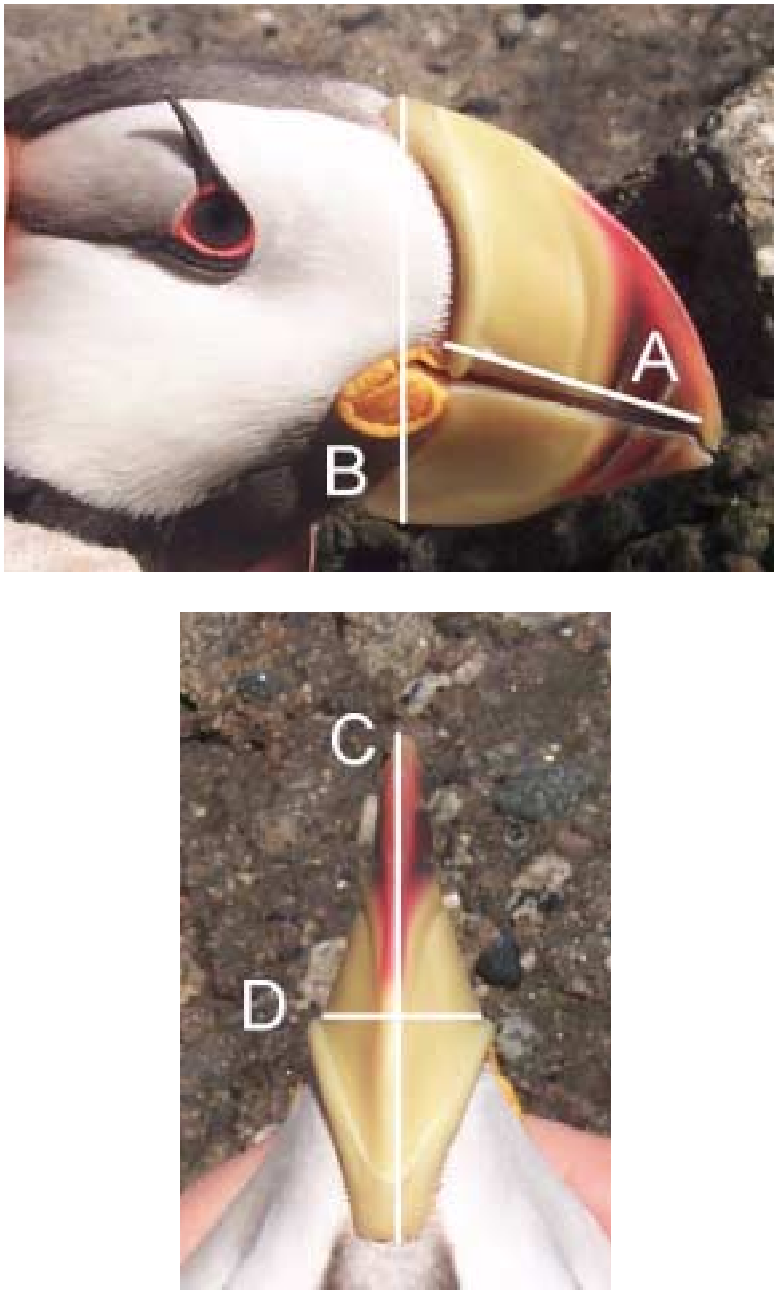


Figure 12.2. Horned Puffin bill measurements. A= cutting edge, B= bill depth, C= culmen, D= bill width.

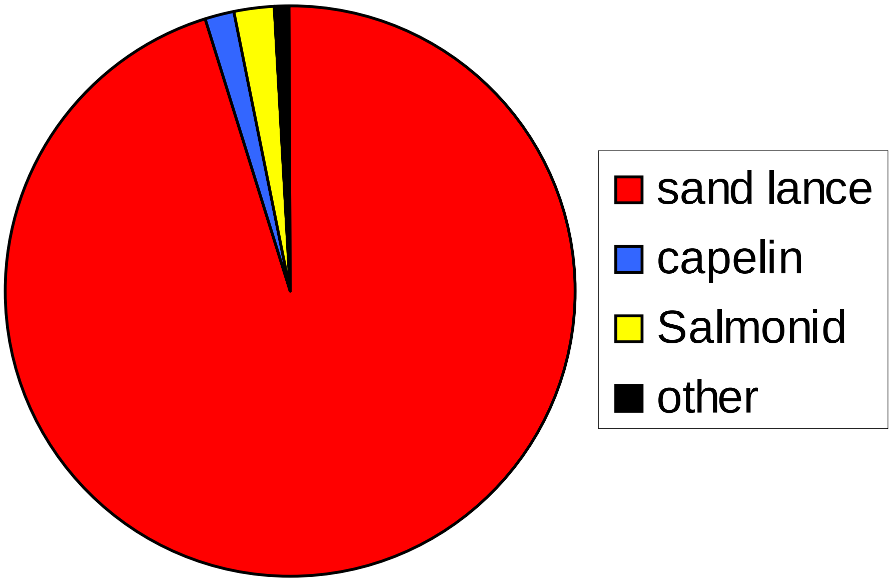


Figure 12.3. Horned Puffin chick diet composition (% number of all prey items (n=2658) collected in 1995-1999).

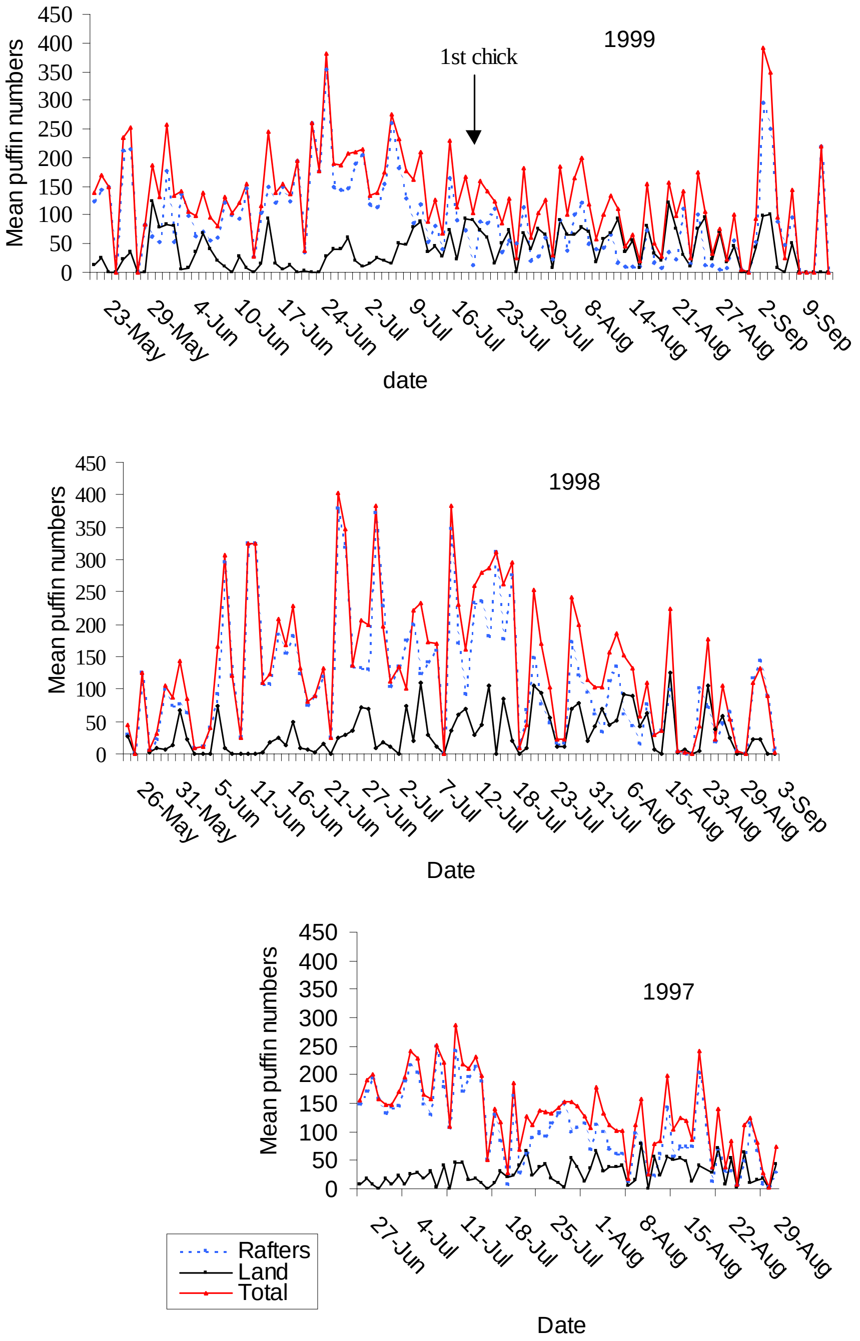


Figure 12.4. Seasonal colony attendance of Horned Puffins at Duck Island.

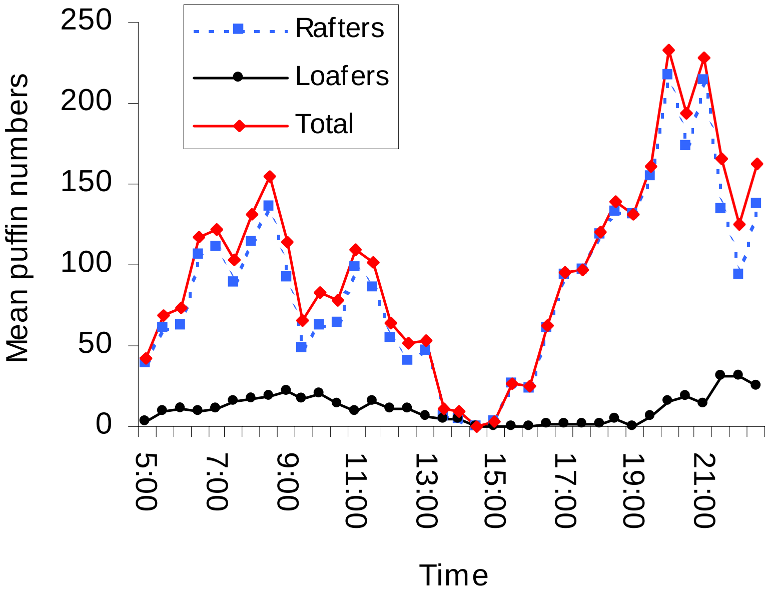


Figure 12.5. Diurnal attendance patterns of Horned Puffins in North Cove, Chisik. Average attendance on 8, 9 and 10 July, 1997.

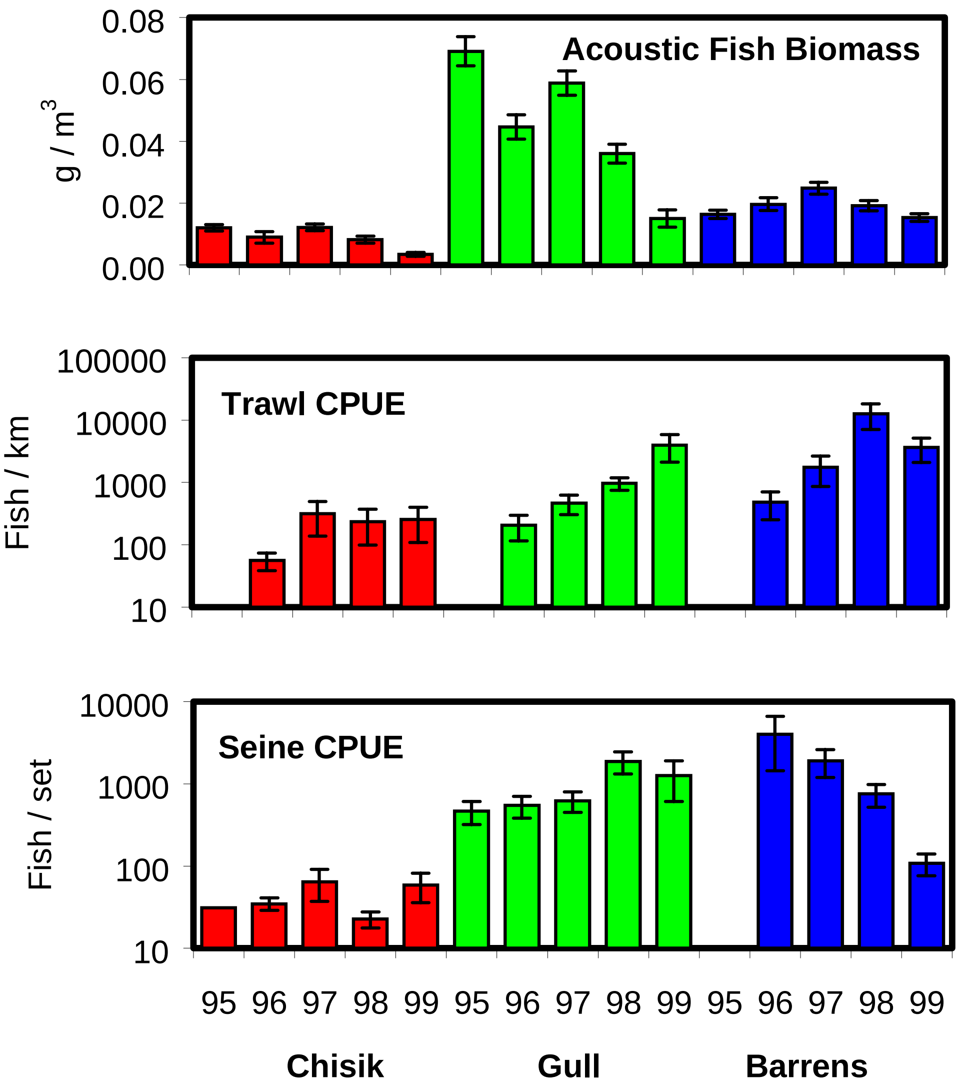


Figure 14.1. Summary of fish abundance indices (acoustic biomass, trawl CPUE, seine CPUE) observed around Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999.

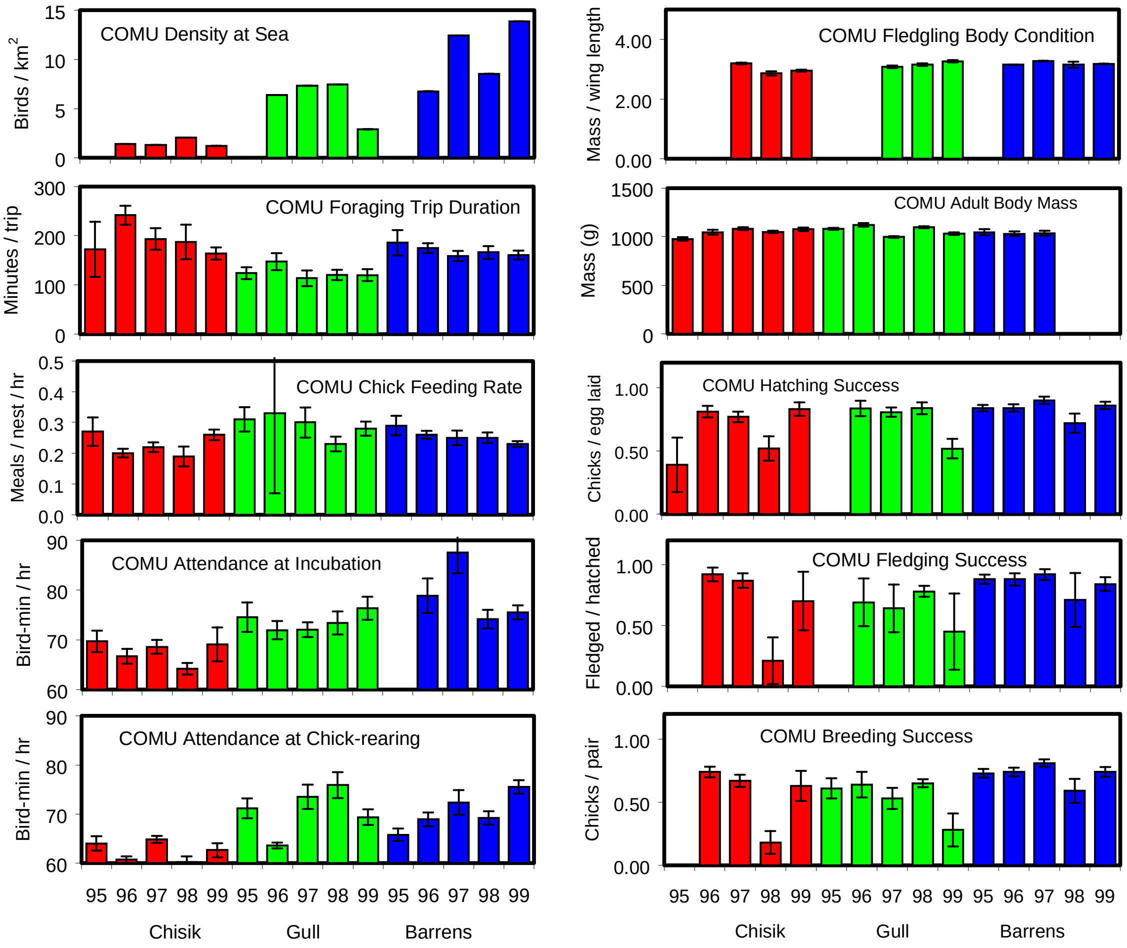


Figure 14.2. Summary of Common Murre breeding and behavioral parameter values observed at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999.

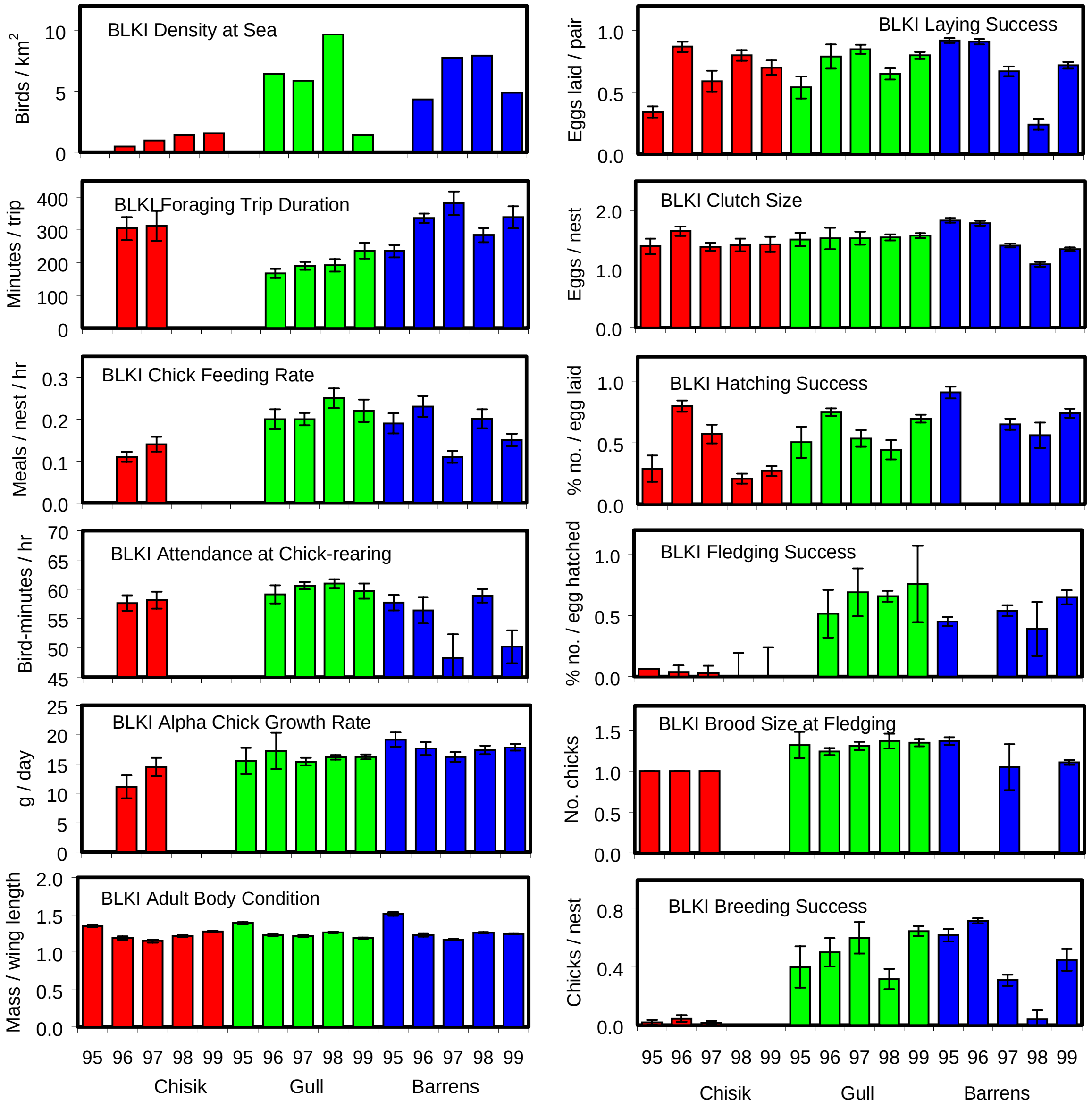


Figure 14.3. Summary of Black-legged Kittiwake breeding and behavioral parameter values observed at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999.

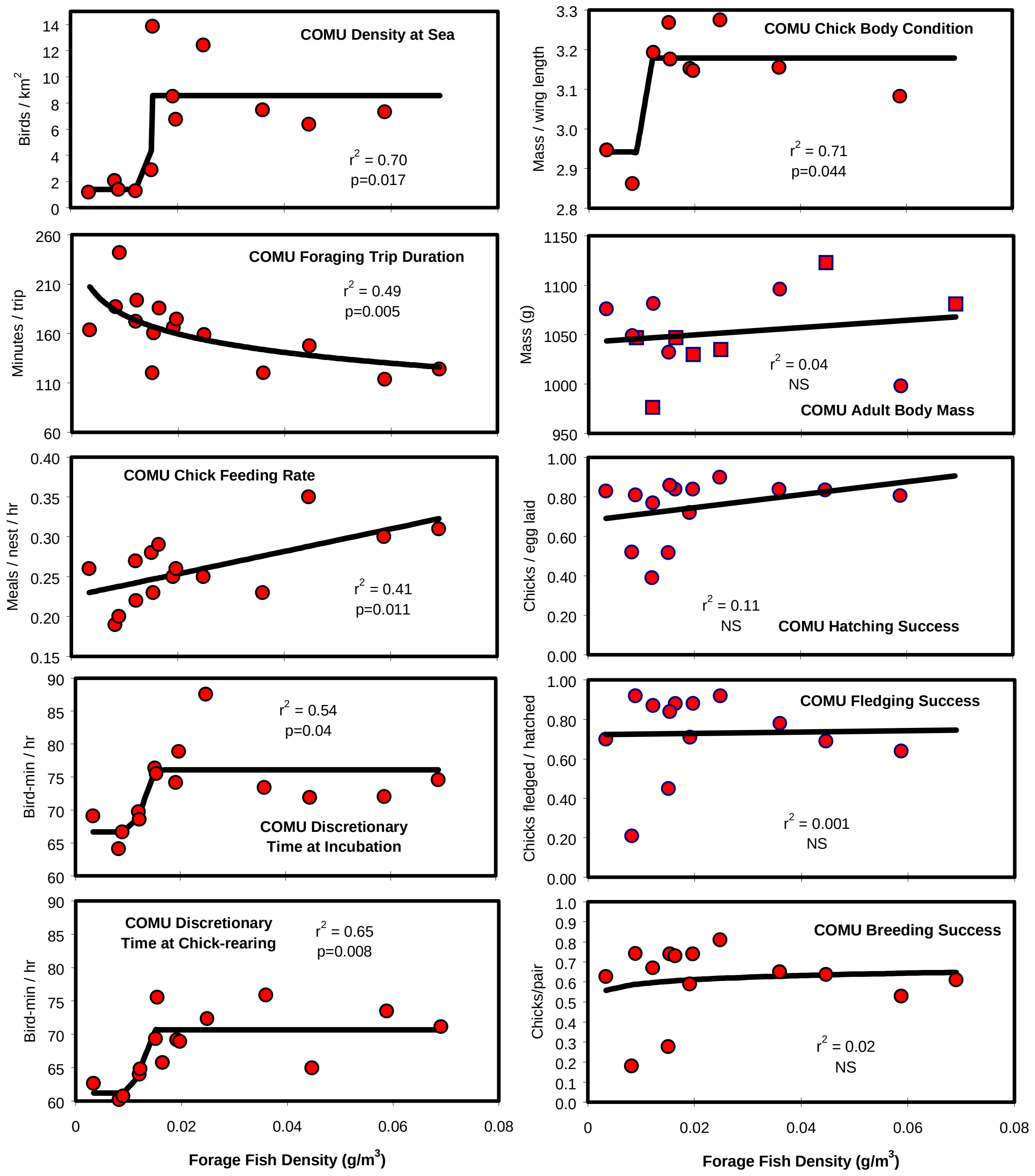


Figure 14.4. Functional response of Common Murre breeding and behavioral parameters to variation in food supply.

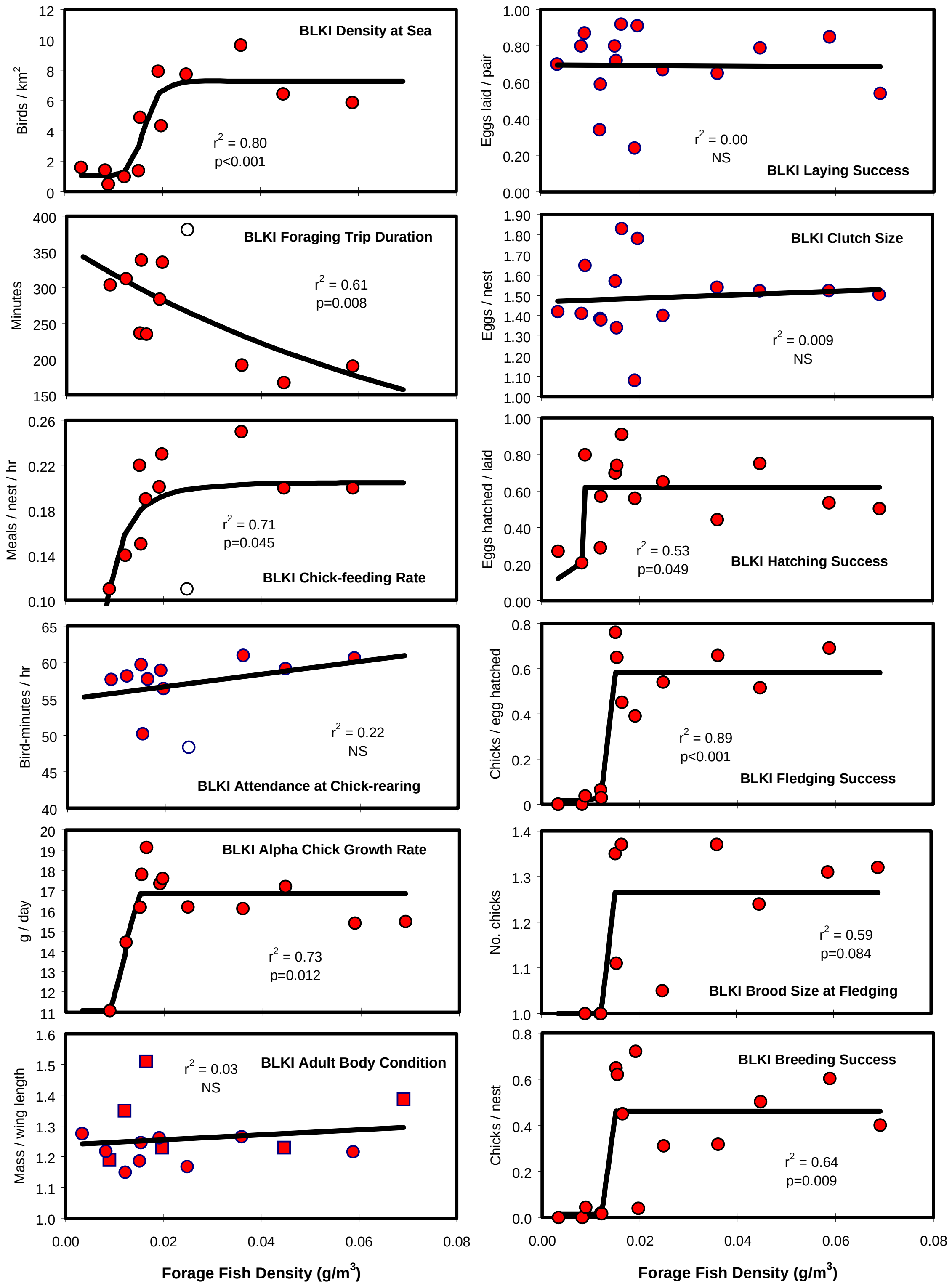


Figure 14.5. Functional response of Black-legged Kittiwake breeding and behavioral parameters to variation in food supply.

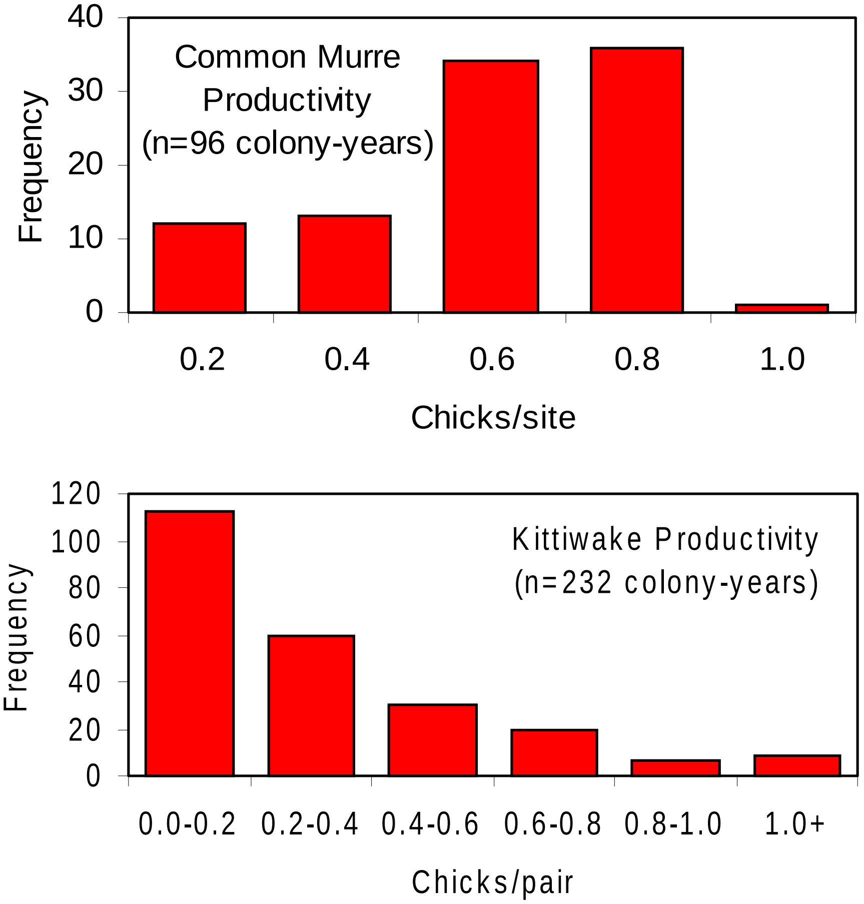


Figure 14.6. Frequency of different levels of breeding success for Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes in Alaska. (Data from Hatch et al. 1993, Dragoo et al. 2000, Kettle et al. 2000, and this study).

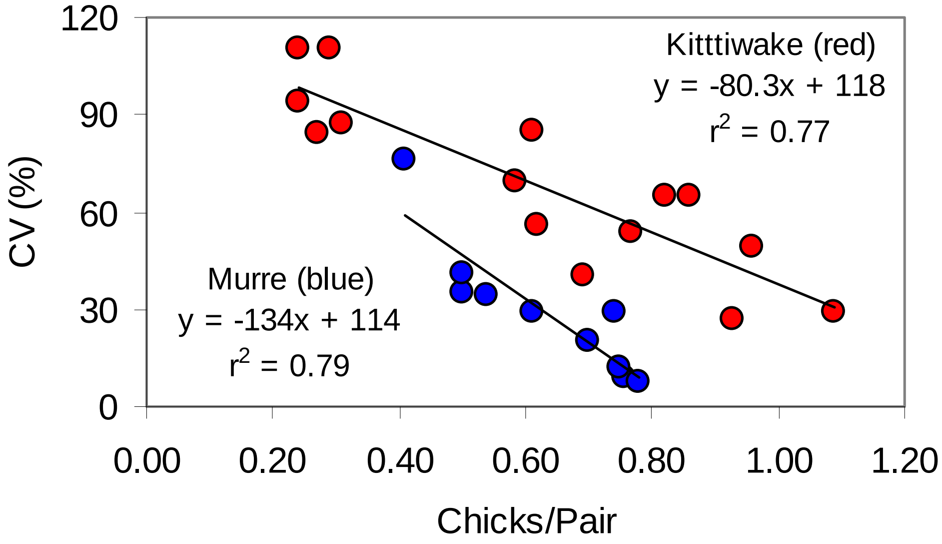


Figure 14.7. Variability in breeding success versus breeding success in Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes around the world.

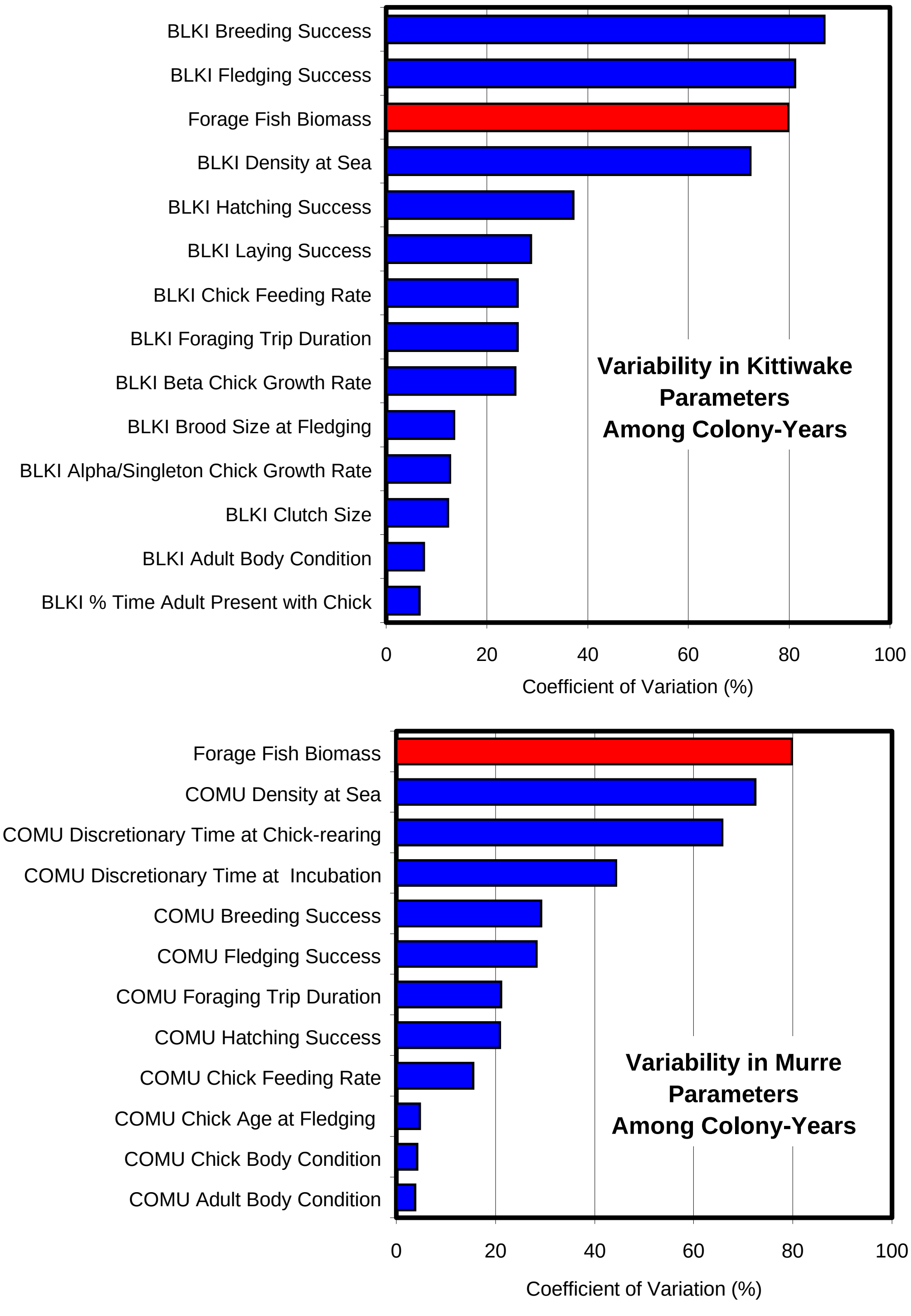


Figure 14.8 Ranked variability (Coefficient of Variation) in breeding and behavioral parameters for Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes among colony-years in Cook Inlet.

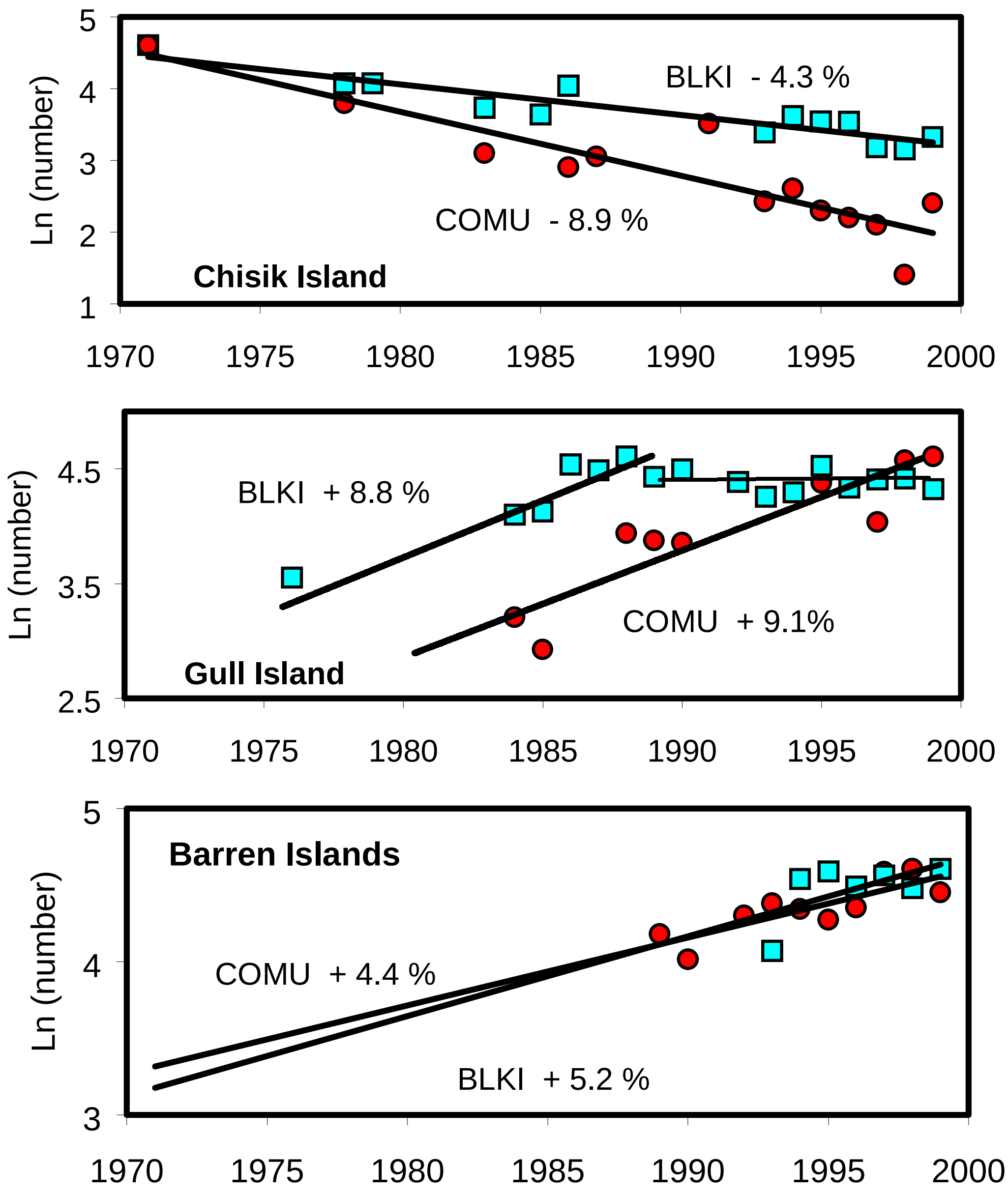


Figure 14.9 Population trends for populations of Common Murres and Black-legged Kittiwakes at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands. Data for Gull and Chisik from this study, and historical data reported in Zador et al. 1997. Data for Barrens from Roseneau et al. 1998, Kettle et al. 2000.

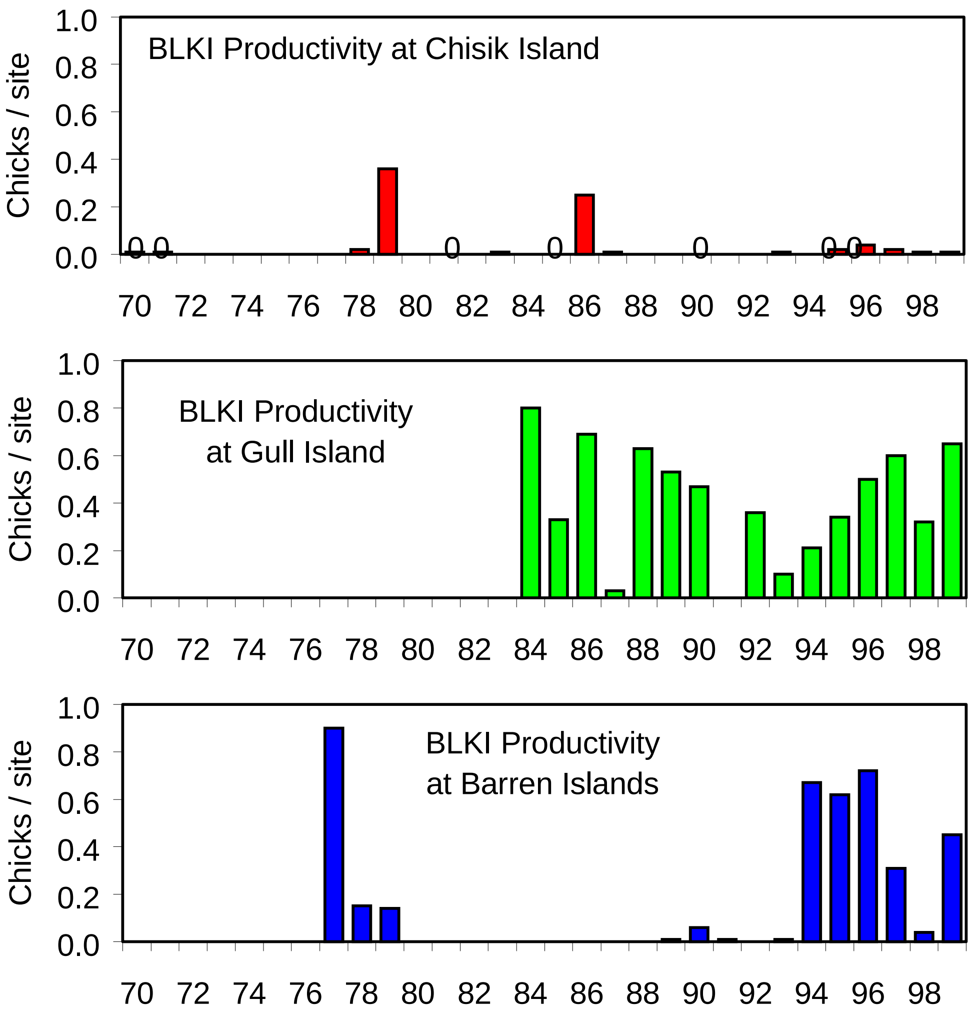


Figure 14.10. Historical productivity of Black-legged Kittiwakes at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1970-1999. Data from this study, and as reported in Zador et al. 1997, Kettle et al. 2000, Dragoo et al. 2000.

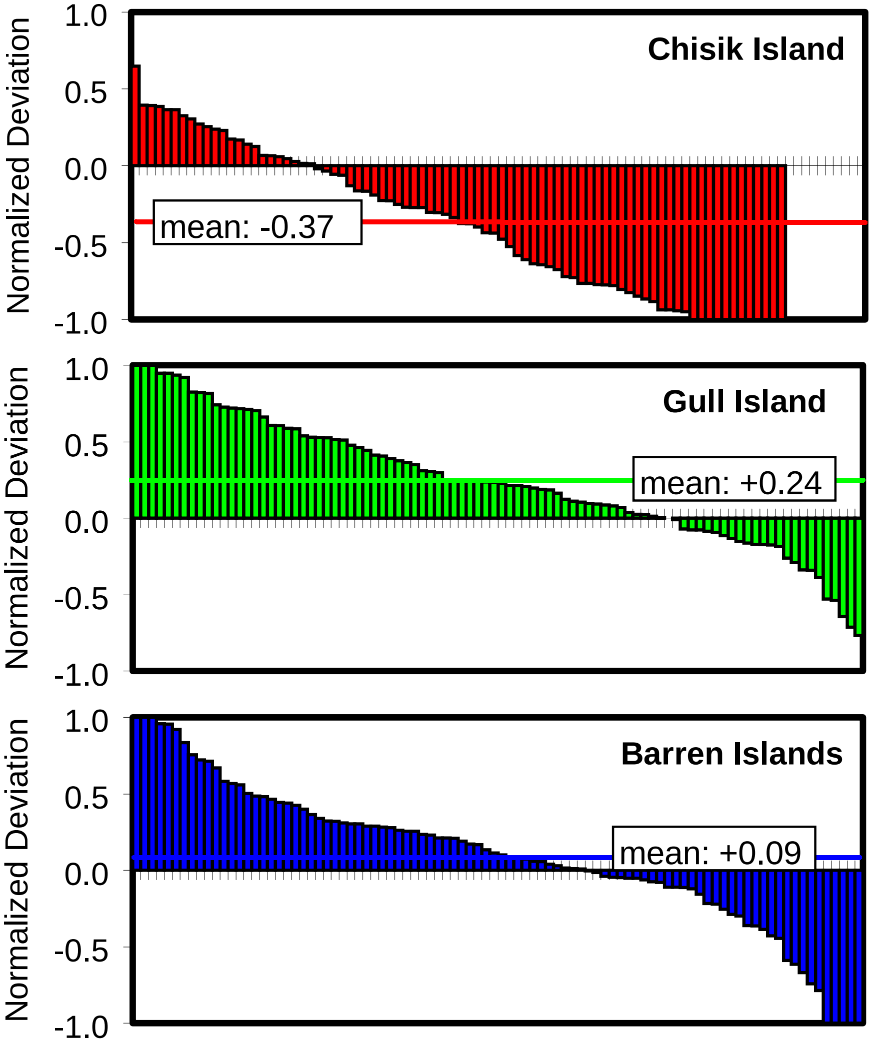


Figure 14.11. Normalized deviations from average of seabird breeding and behavioral parameters at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands, 1995-1999. Deviations have been arbitrarily ranked by magnitude from most positive (left) to most negative (right). Barrens data from Kettle et al. 2000.

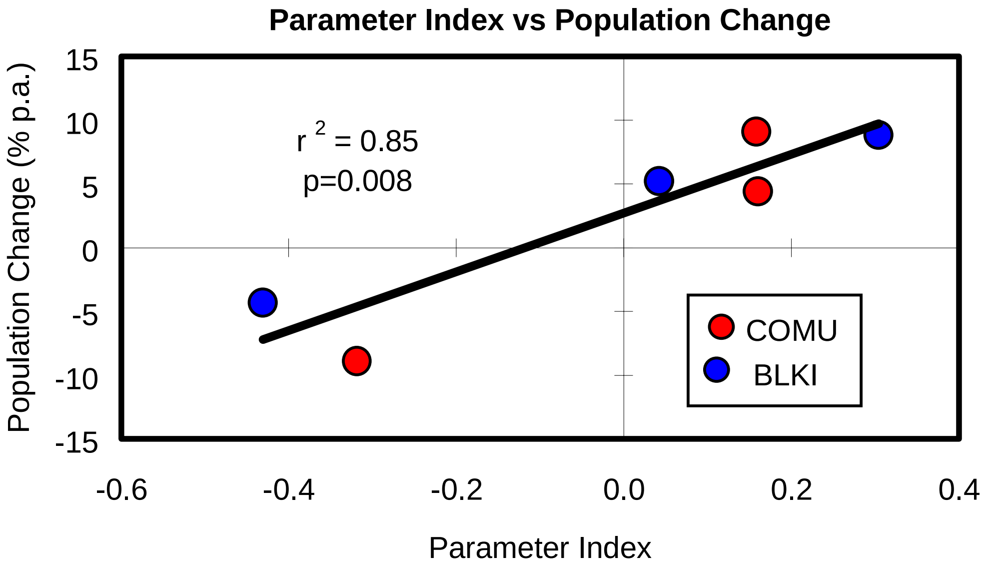


Figure 14.12. Average parameter index (from Fig. 14.11) versus population trend (from Fig. 14.9) for Common Murres (COMU) and Black-legged Kittiwakes (BLKI) at Chisik, Gull and Barren islands.

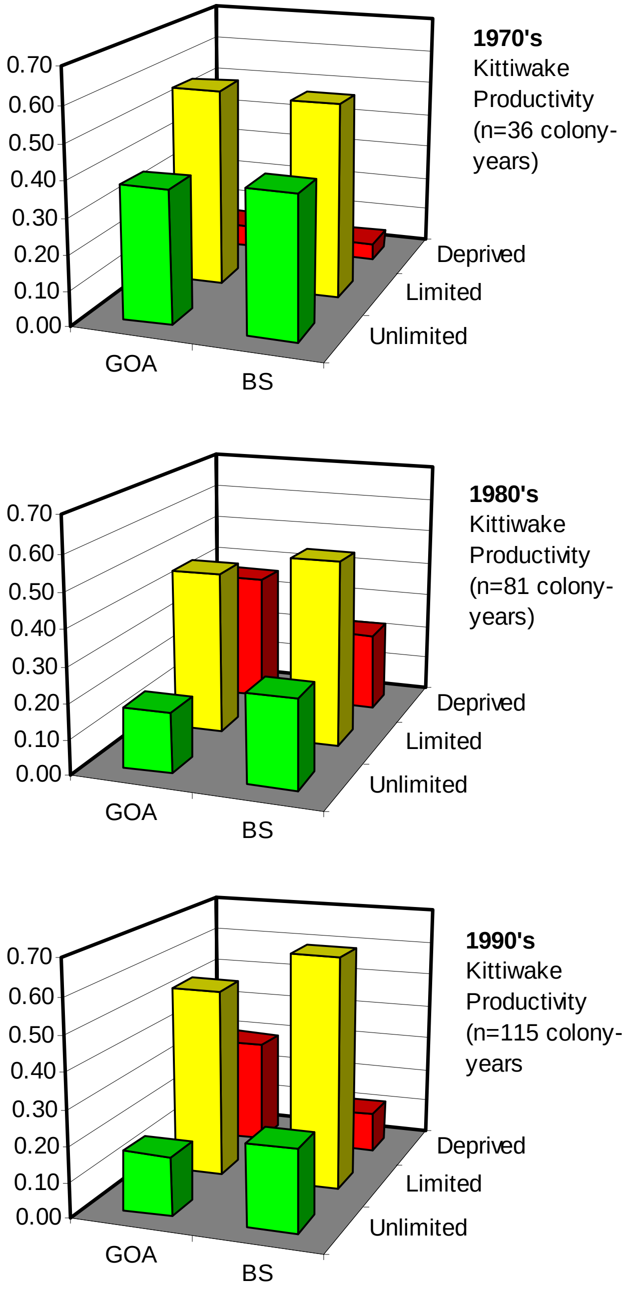
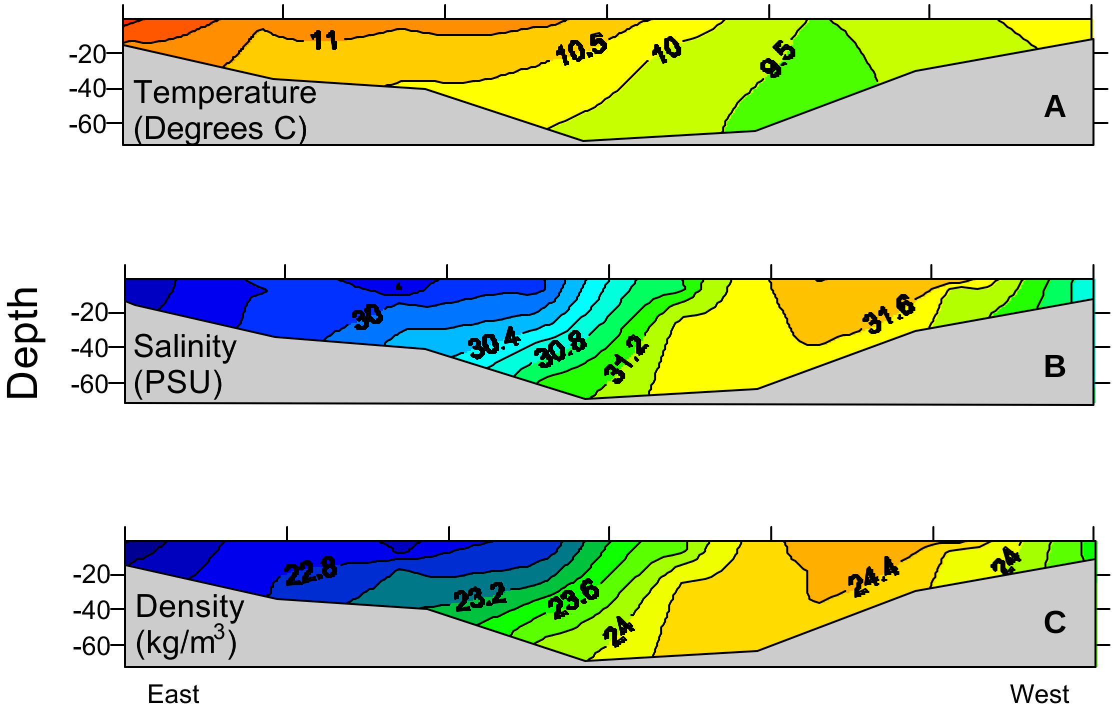
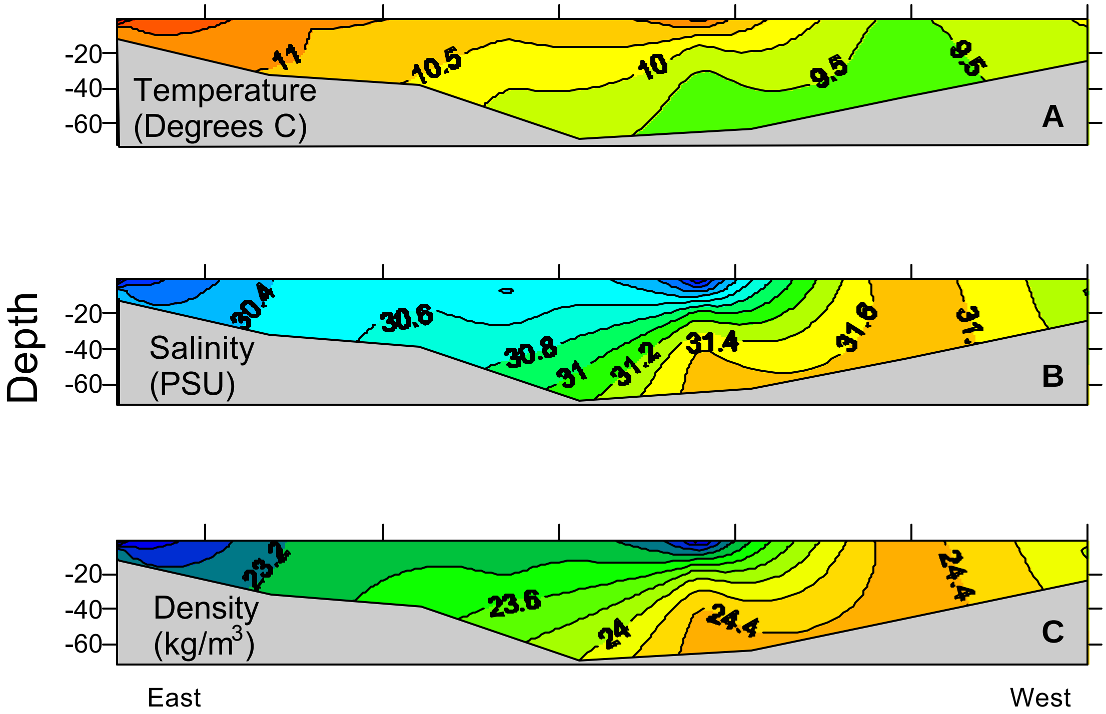


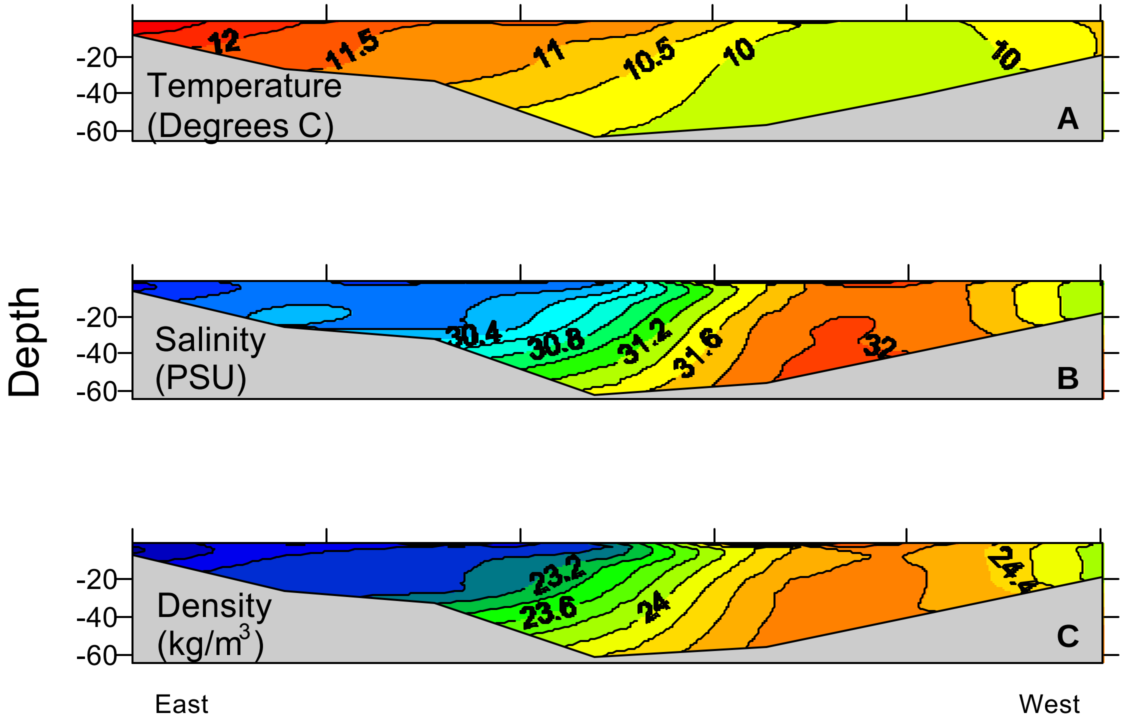
Figure 14.13. Historical breeding success (bs) of Black-legged Kittiwakes in the Gulf of Alaska (GOA) and Bering Sea (BS), categorized by functional relationships with food supply as "Deprived" (bs<0.015 chicks/pair), "Limited" (0.015<bs<0.46 chicks/pair), and "Unlimited" (bs>0.46 chicks/pair). Data from Hatch 1993, Zador et al. 1997, Dragoo et al. 2000, Kettle et al. 2000.



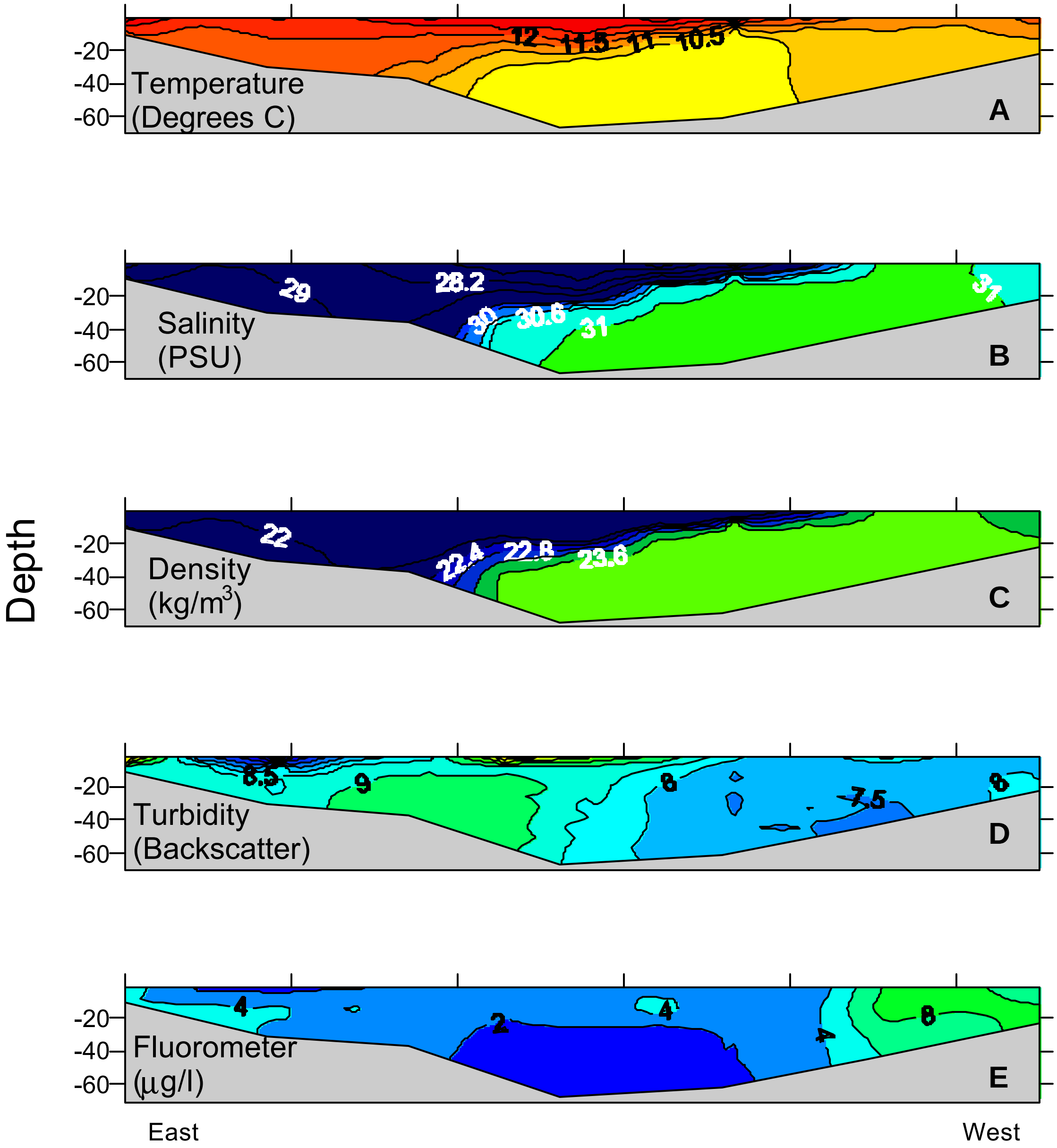
Appendix 2.1. Temperature (A), salinity (B), and density (C) profiles across Cook Inlet (transect A). Data from 8 stations were collected in August of 1995.



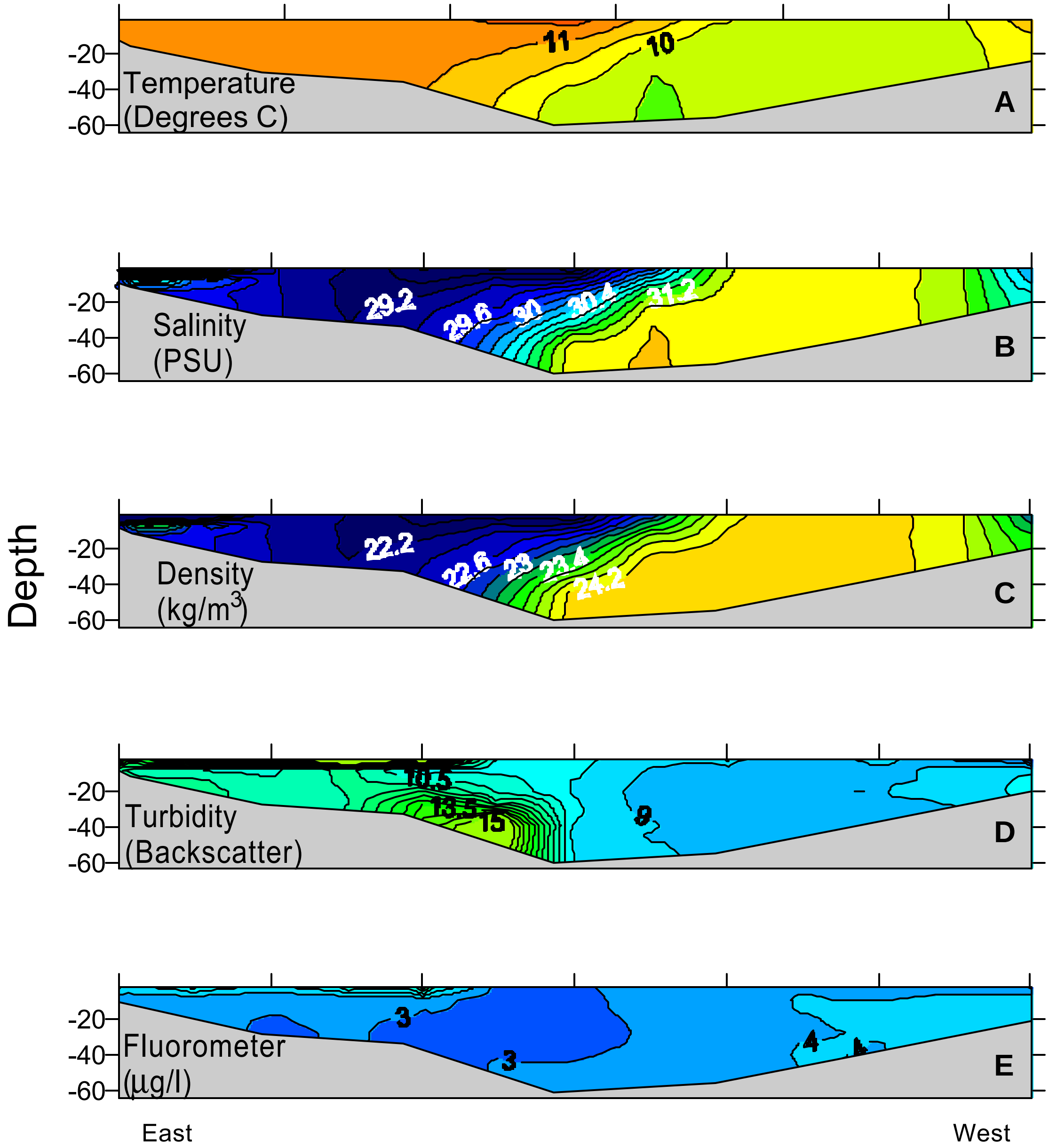
Appendix 2.2. Temperature (A), salinity (B), and density (C) profiles across Cook Inlet (transect A). Data from 6 stations were collected in July of 1996.



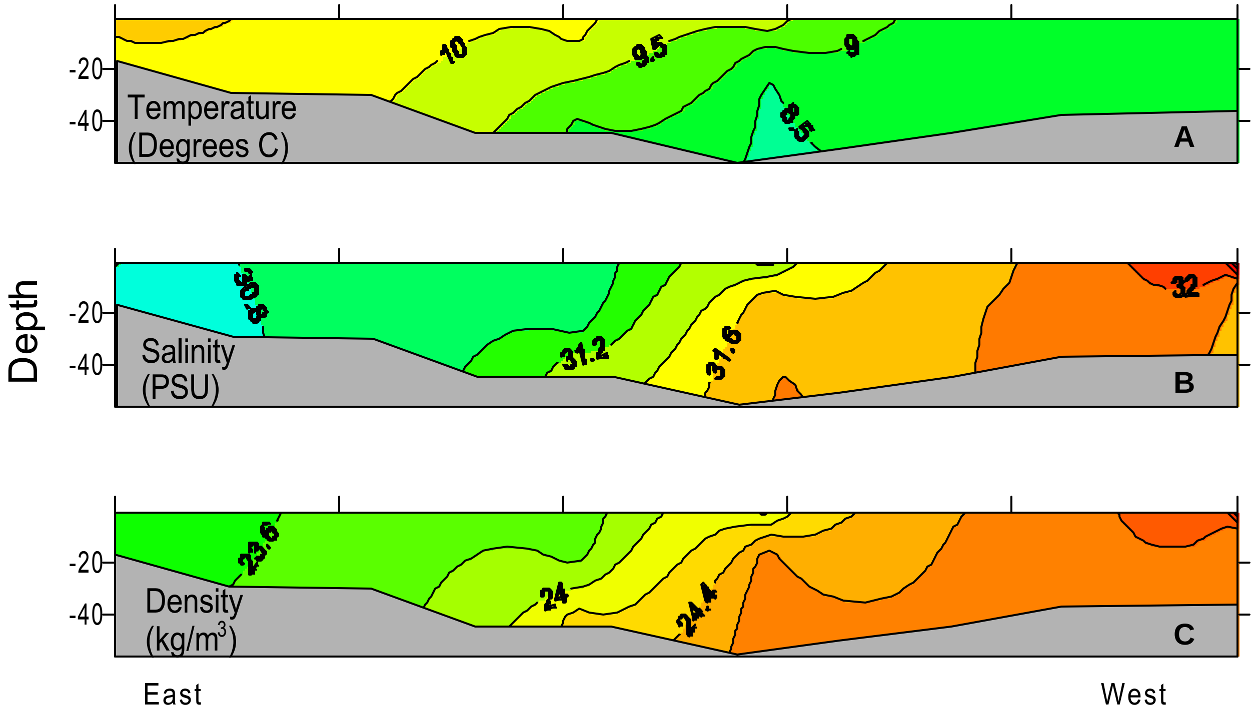
Appendix 2.3. Temperature (A), salinity (B), and density (C) profiles across Cook Inlet (transect A). Data from 7 stations were collected in July of 1997.



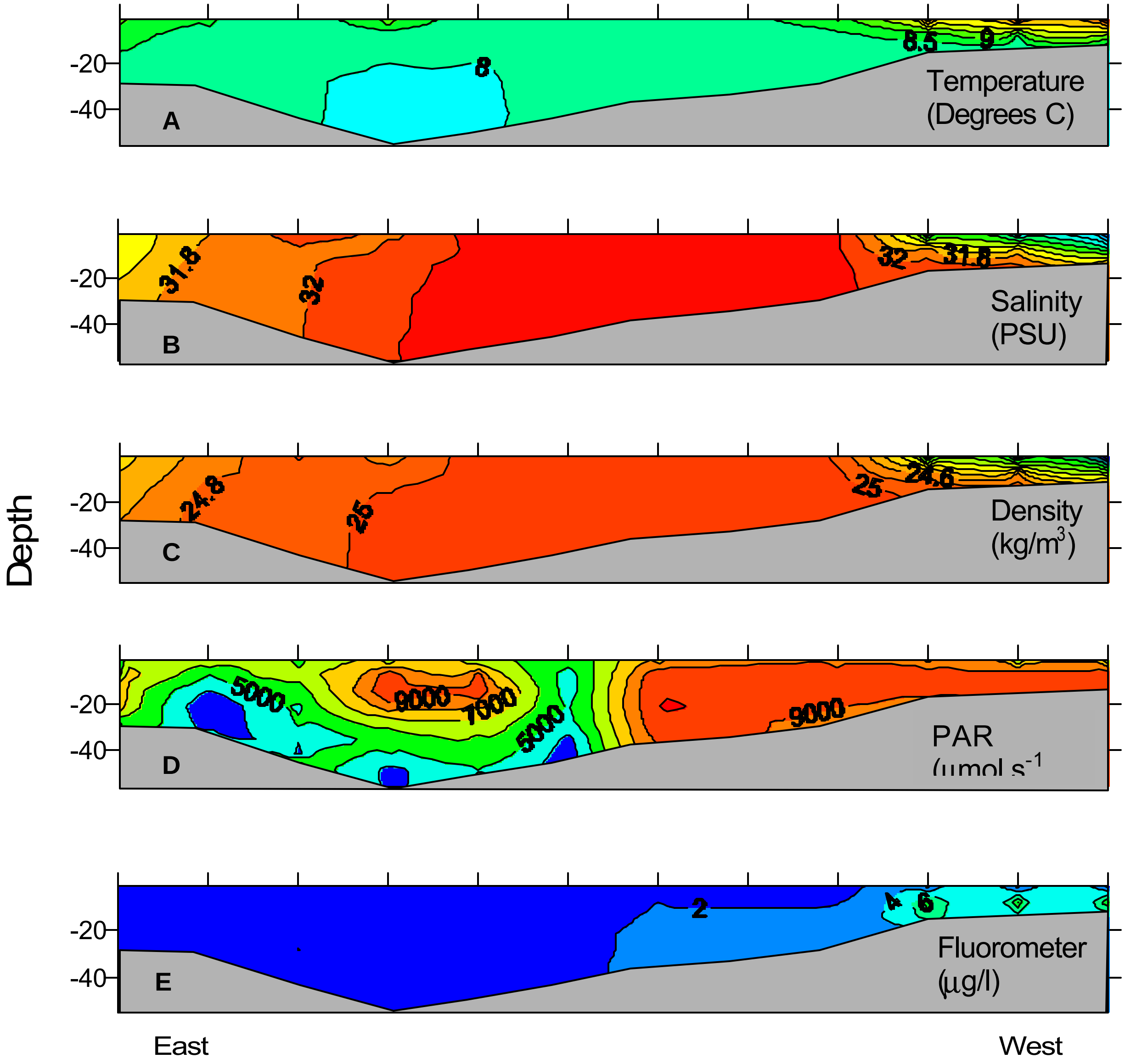
Appendix 2.4. Temperature (A), salinity (B), density (C), turbidity (D), and fluorometry (E) profiles across Cook Inlet (transect A). Data from 13 stations were collected in August of 1998.



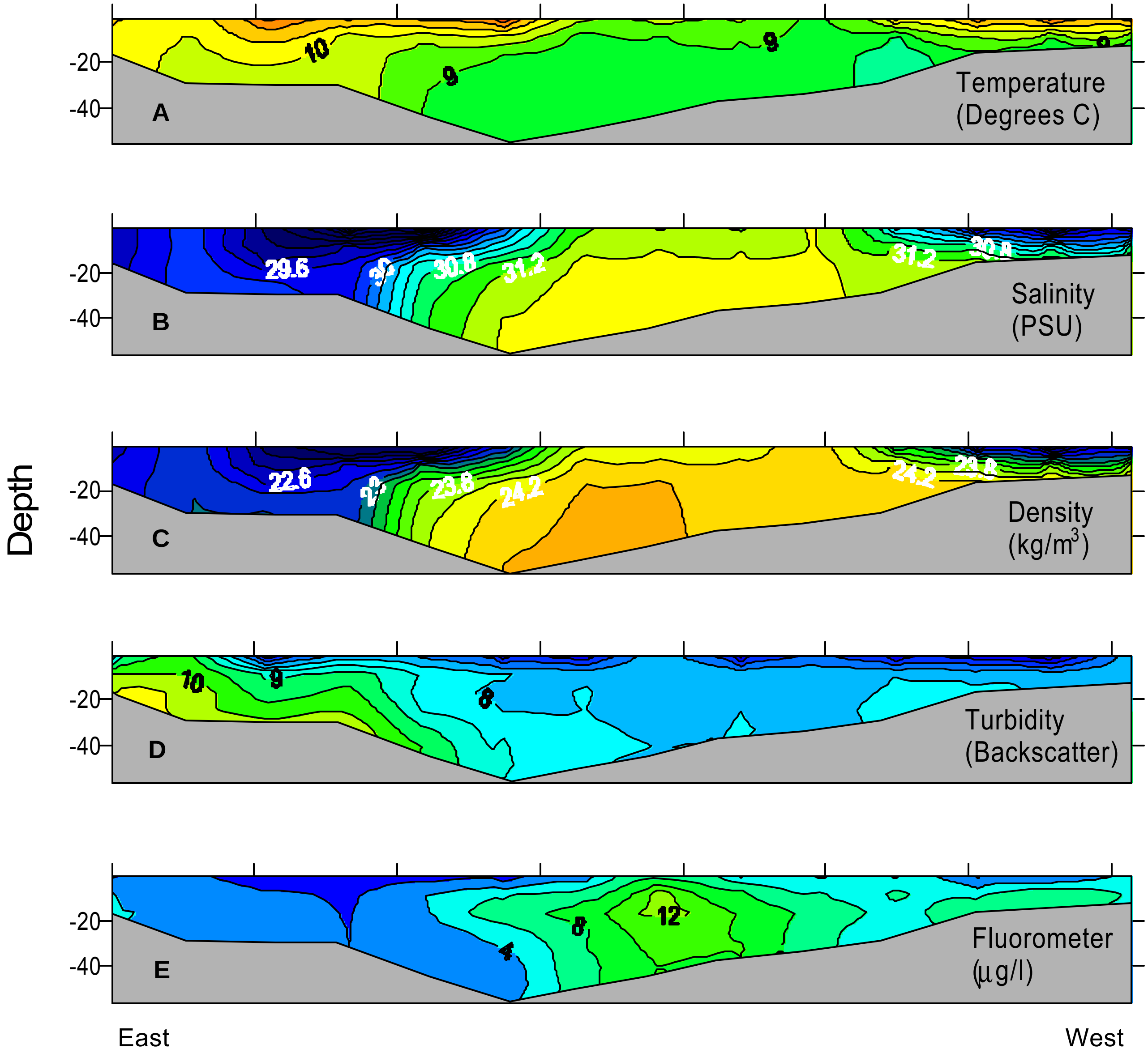
Appendix 2.5. Temperature (A), salinity (B), density (C), turbidity (D), and fluorometry (E) profiles across Cook Inlet (transect A). Data from 13 stations were collected in August of 1999.



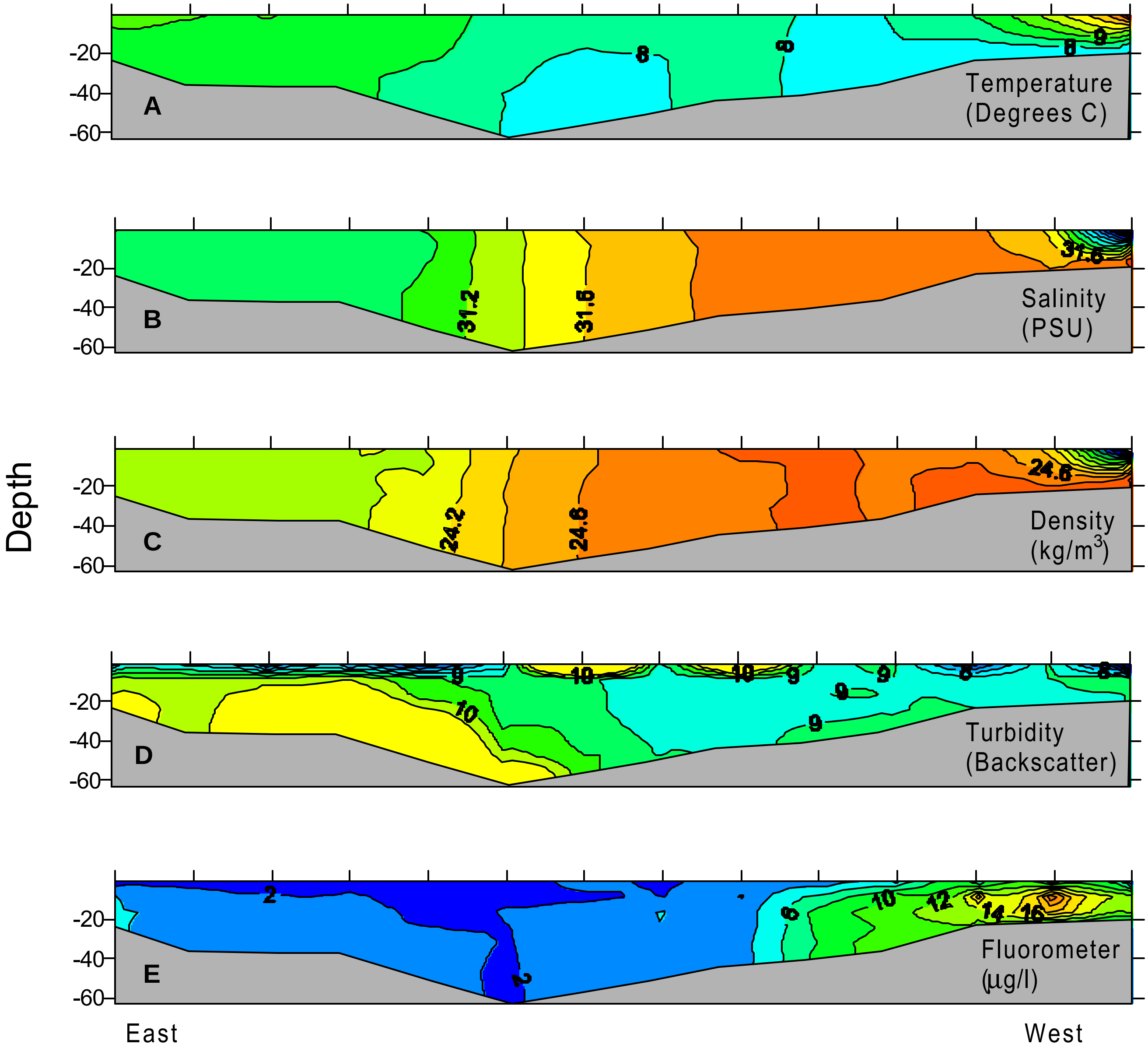
Appendix 2.6. Temperature (A), salinity (B), and density (C) profiles across Lower Cook Inlet (transect B). The transect ran from Kamishak Bay in the West, to the South shore of Kachemak Bay near Seldovia. Data from 12 stations were collected in August of 1996.



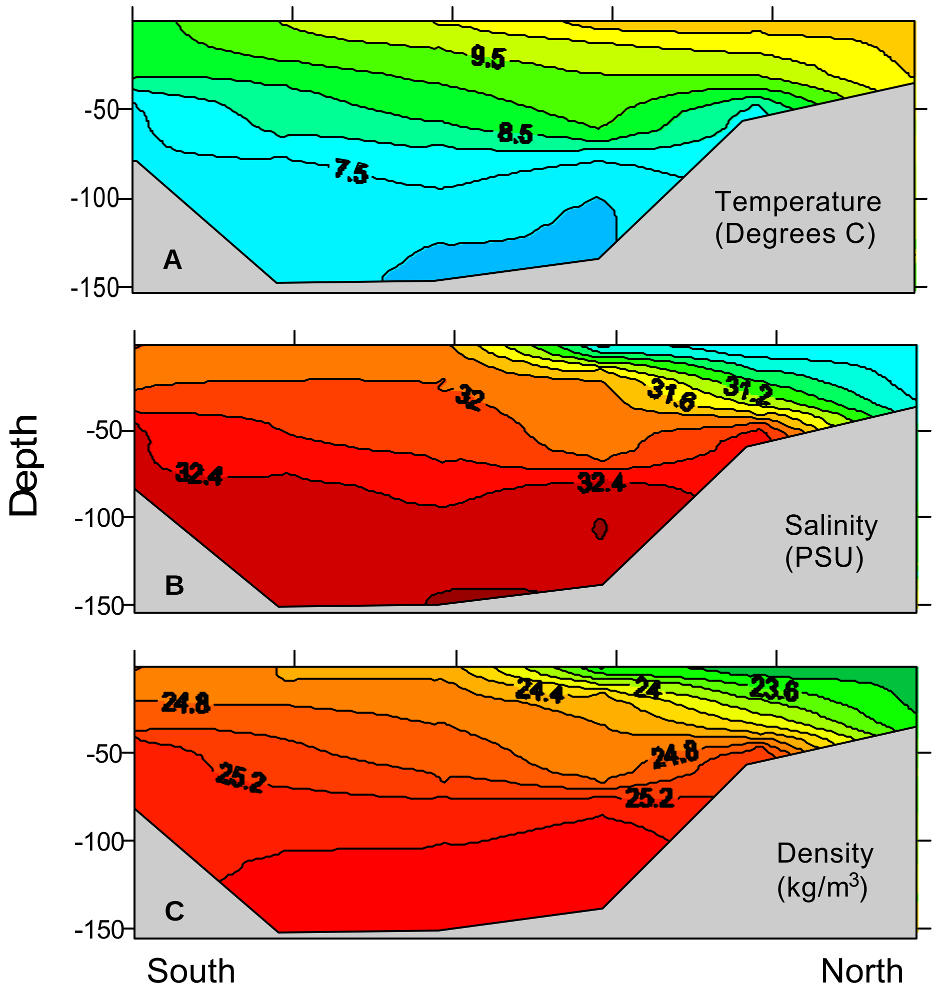
Appendix 2.7. Temperature (A), salinity (B), and density (C), photosynthetically active radiation (PAR), and fluorometer (E) profiles across Lower Cook Inlet. The transect ran from 10 km East of Kamishak Bay in the West, to outer Kachemak Bay (West of the Homer Spit) in the East. Data from 12 stations were collected in August of 1997 (transect B). Note these data were collected with a CTD that included both a fluorometer and PAR sensor.



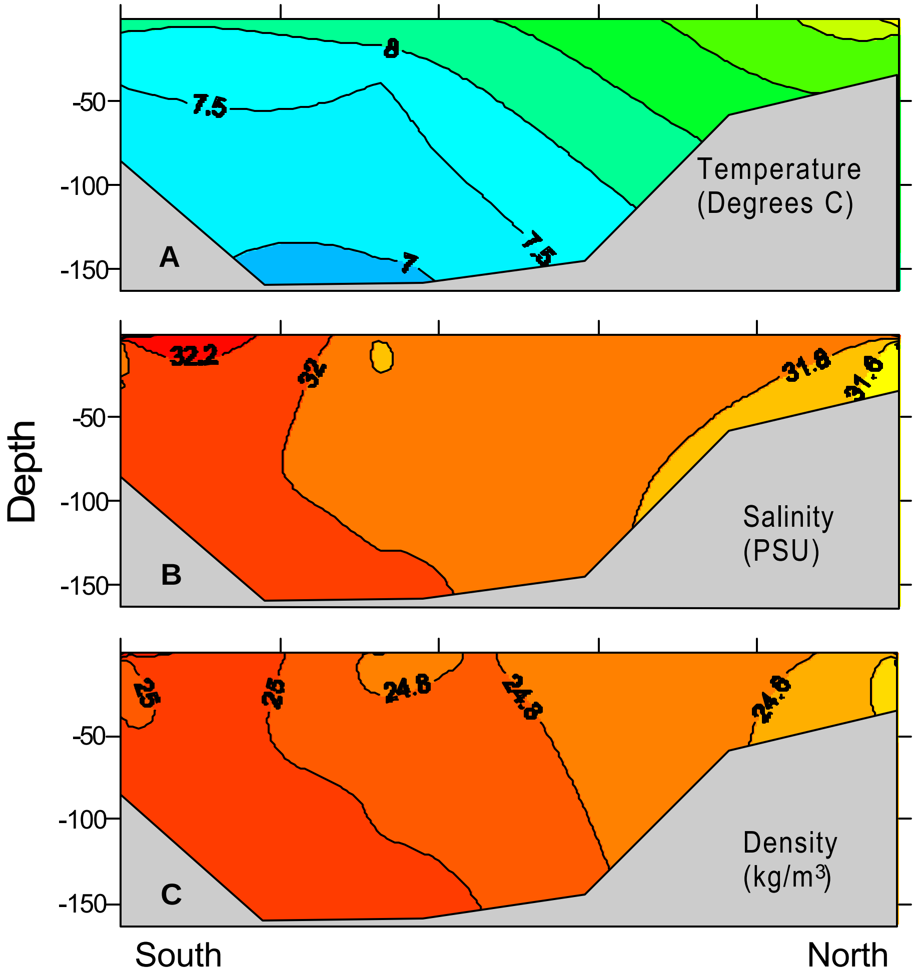
Appendix 2.8. Temperature (A), salinity (B), density (C), turbidity (D), and fluorometer (E) profiles across Lower Cook Inlet. The transect ran from Kamishak Bay in the West, to outer Kachemak Bay (West of the Homer Spit) in the East (transect B). Data from 14 stations were collected in August of 1998.



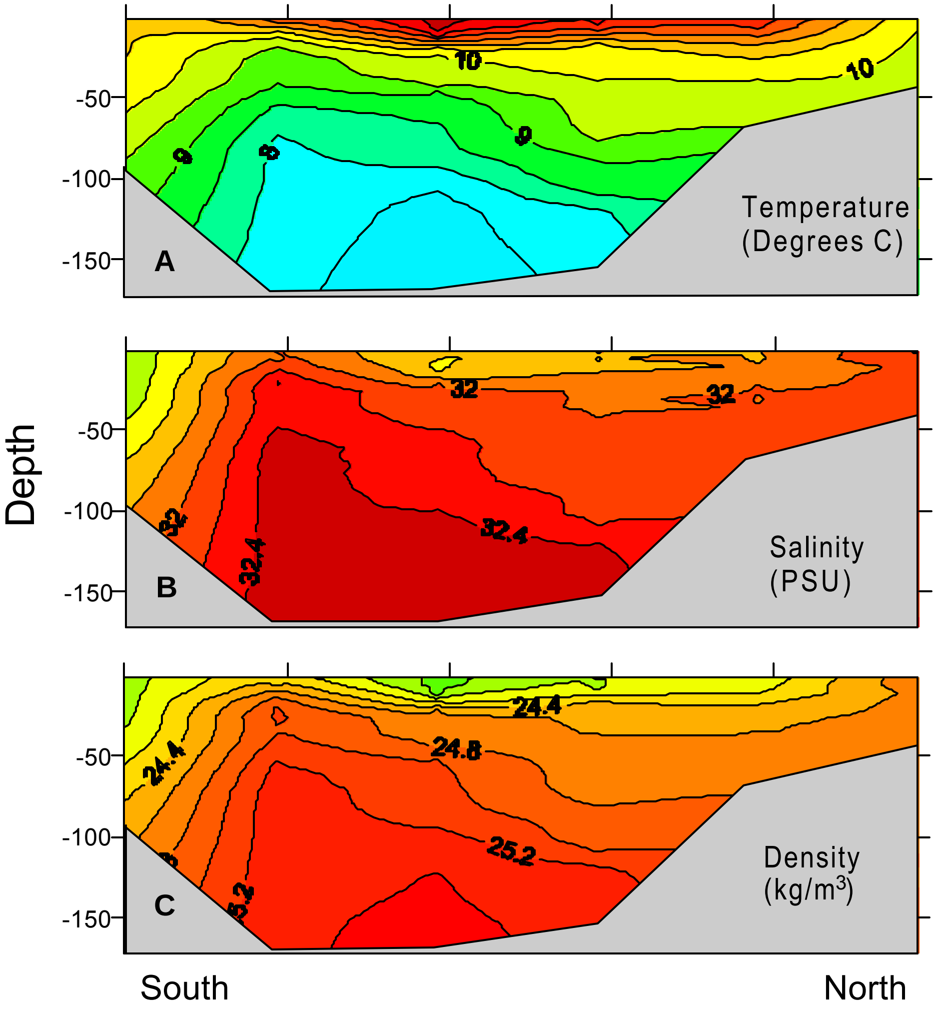
Appendix 2.9. Temperature (A), salinity (B), density (C), turbidity (D), and fluorometer (E) profiles across Lower Cook Inlet. The transect ran from Kamishak Bay in the West, to outer Kachemak Bay (West of the Homer Spit) in the East (transect B). Data from 14 stations were collected in August of 1999.



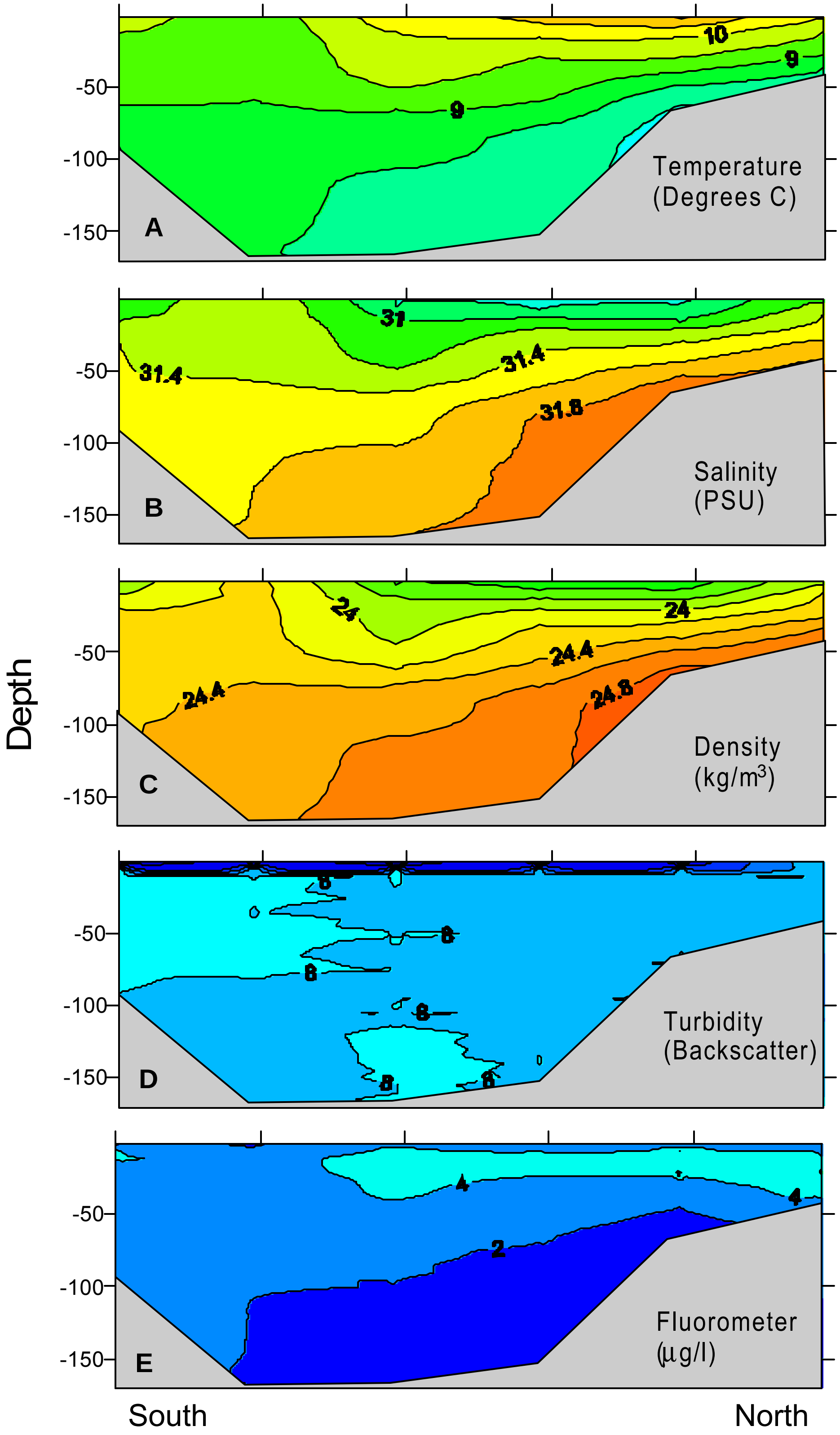
Appendix 2.10. Temperature (A), salinity (B), and density (C) profiles across Kennedy Entrance in lower Cook Inlet. This transect ran from the Barren Islands in the South to the Kenai Peninsula in the North (transect C). Data from 6 stations were collected in August of 1995.



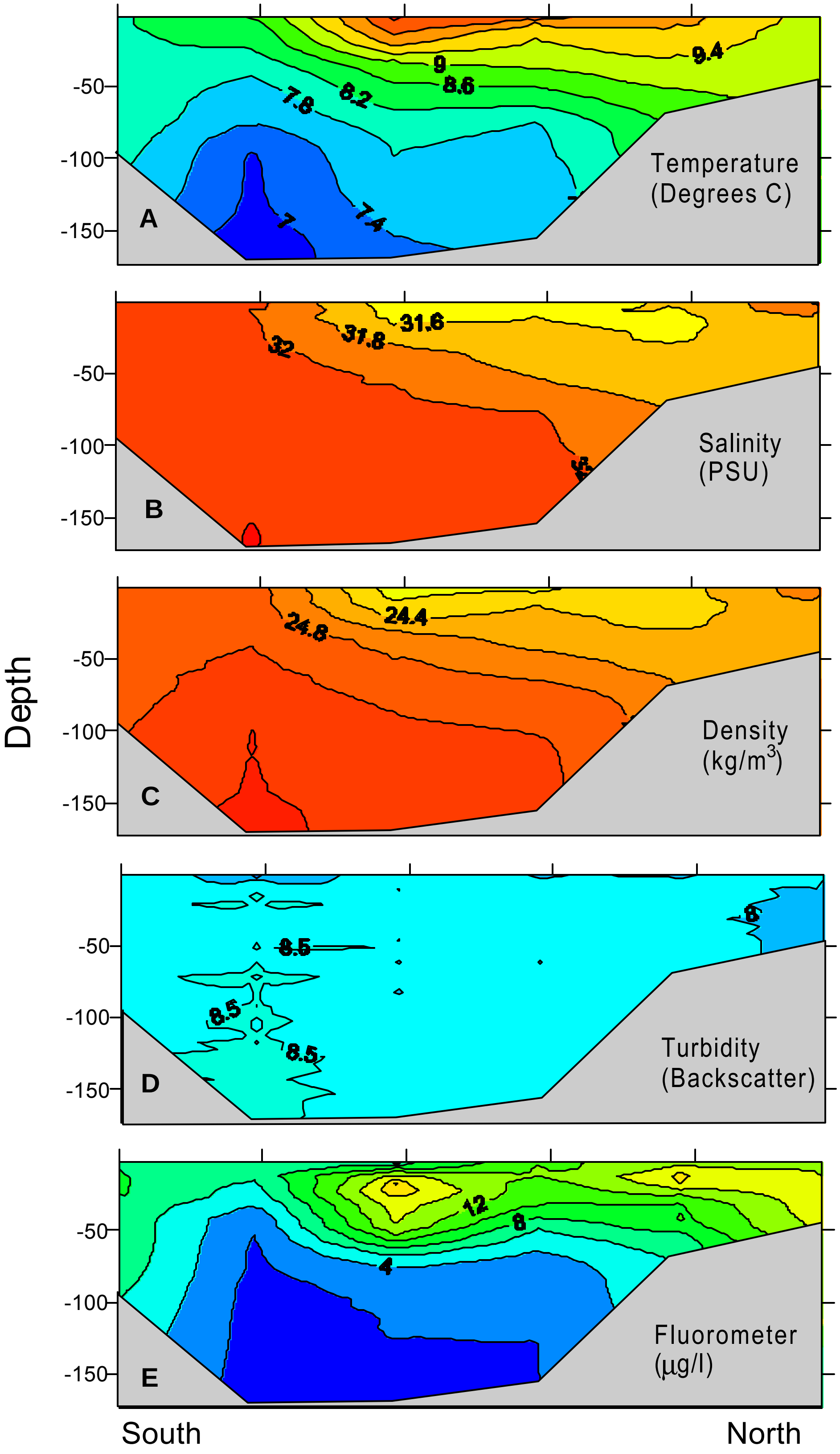
Appendix 2.11. Temperature (A), salinity (B), and density (C) profiles across Kennedy Entrance in lower Cook Inlet. This transect ran from the Barren Islands in the South to the Kenai Peninsula in the North. Data from 4 stations were collected in August of 1996 (transect C). Note that in 1996 the complete transect was not run. In particular the sampling in the center of the transect was sparse.



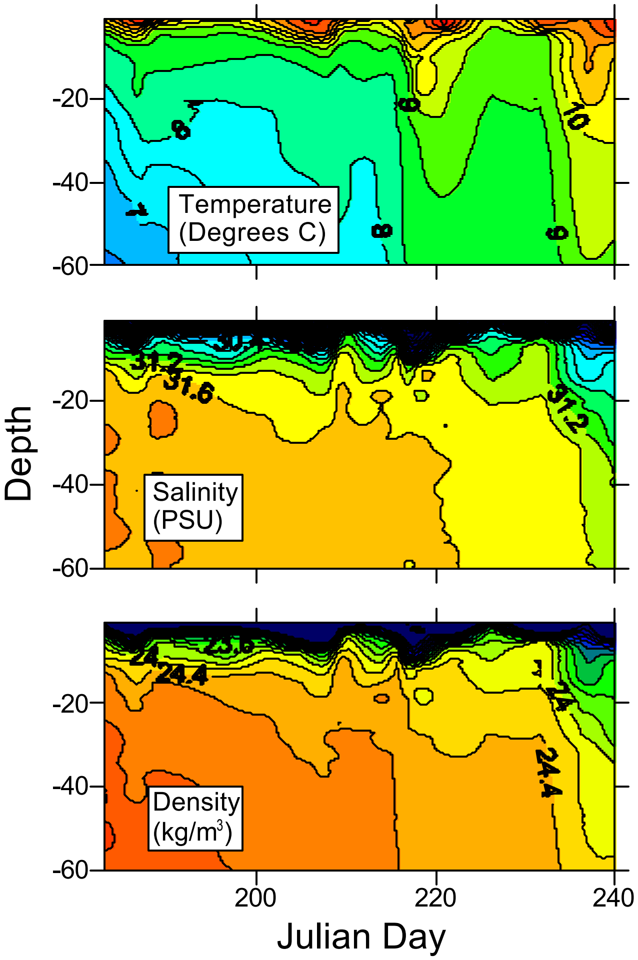
Appendix 2.12. Temperature (A), salinity (B), and density (C) profiles across Kennedy Entrance in lower Cook Inlet. This transect ran from the Barren Islands in the South to the Kenai Peninsula in the North (transect C). Data from 6 stations were collected in August of 1997.



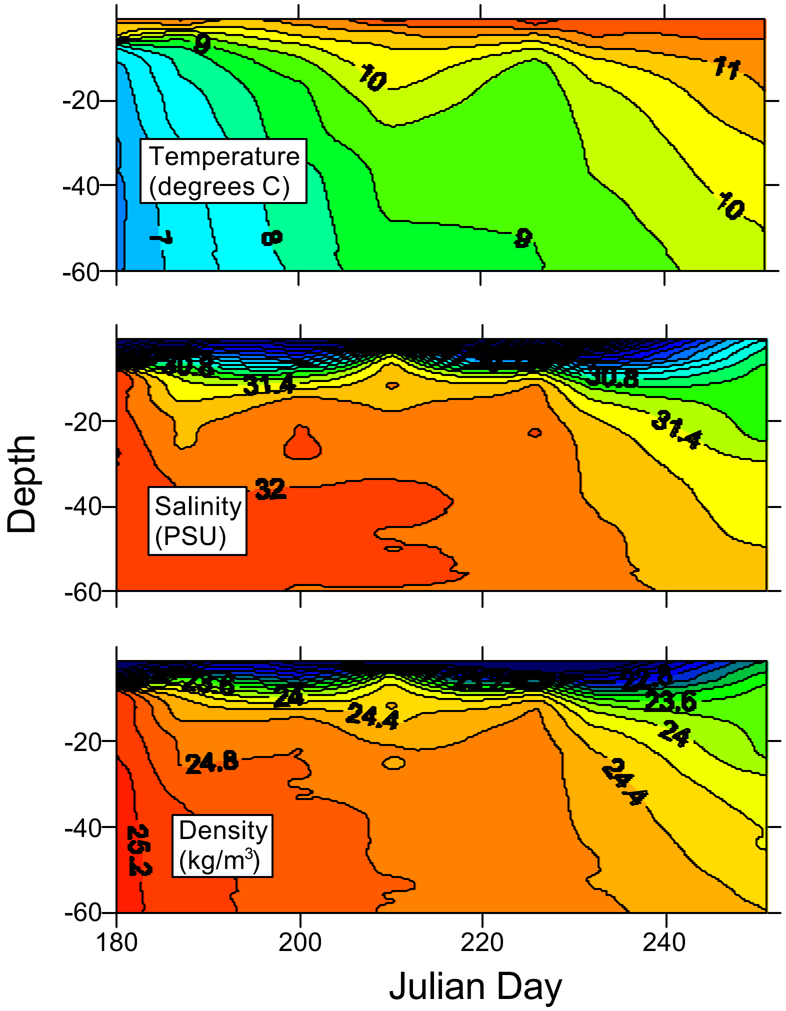
Appendix 2.13. Temperature (A), salinity (B), density (C), turbidity (D), and flurometry (E) profiles across Kennedy Entrance in lower Cook Inlet. This transect ran from the Barren Islands in the South to the Kenai Peninsula in the North (transect C). Data from 6 stations were collected in August of 1998.



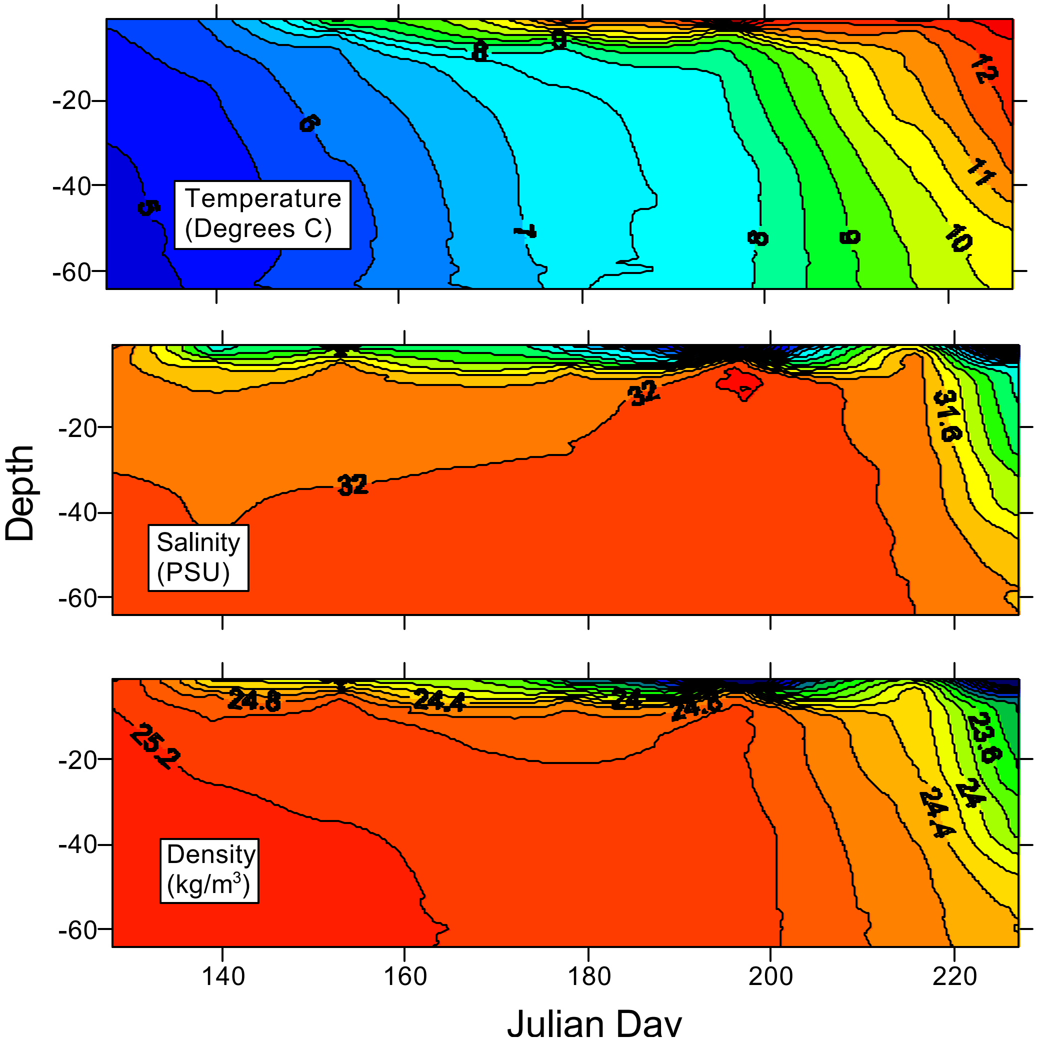
Appendix 2.14. Temperature (A), salinity (B), density (C), turbidity (D), and flurometry (E) profiles across Kennedy Entrance in lower Cook Inlet. This transect ran from the Barren Islands in the South to the Kenai Peninsula in the North (transect C). Data from 6 stations were collected in August of 1999.



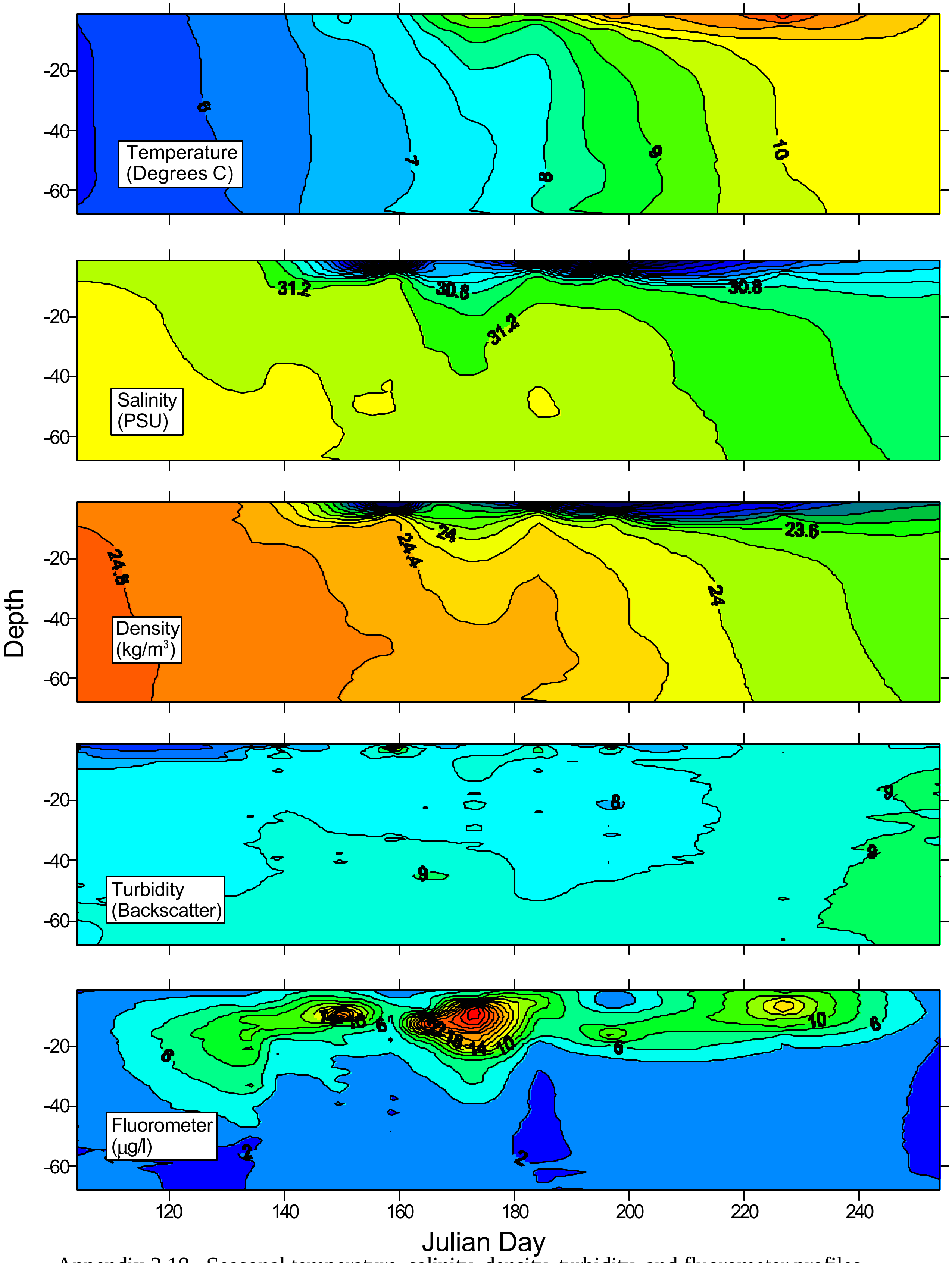
Appendix 2.15. Seasonal temperature, salinity, and density profiles from Station Z in Kachemak Bay. The profile represents the water column through the mid to late-summer months of 1995 (14 samples).



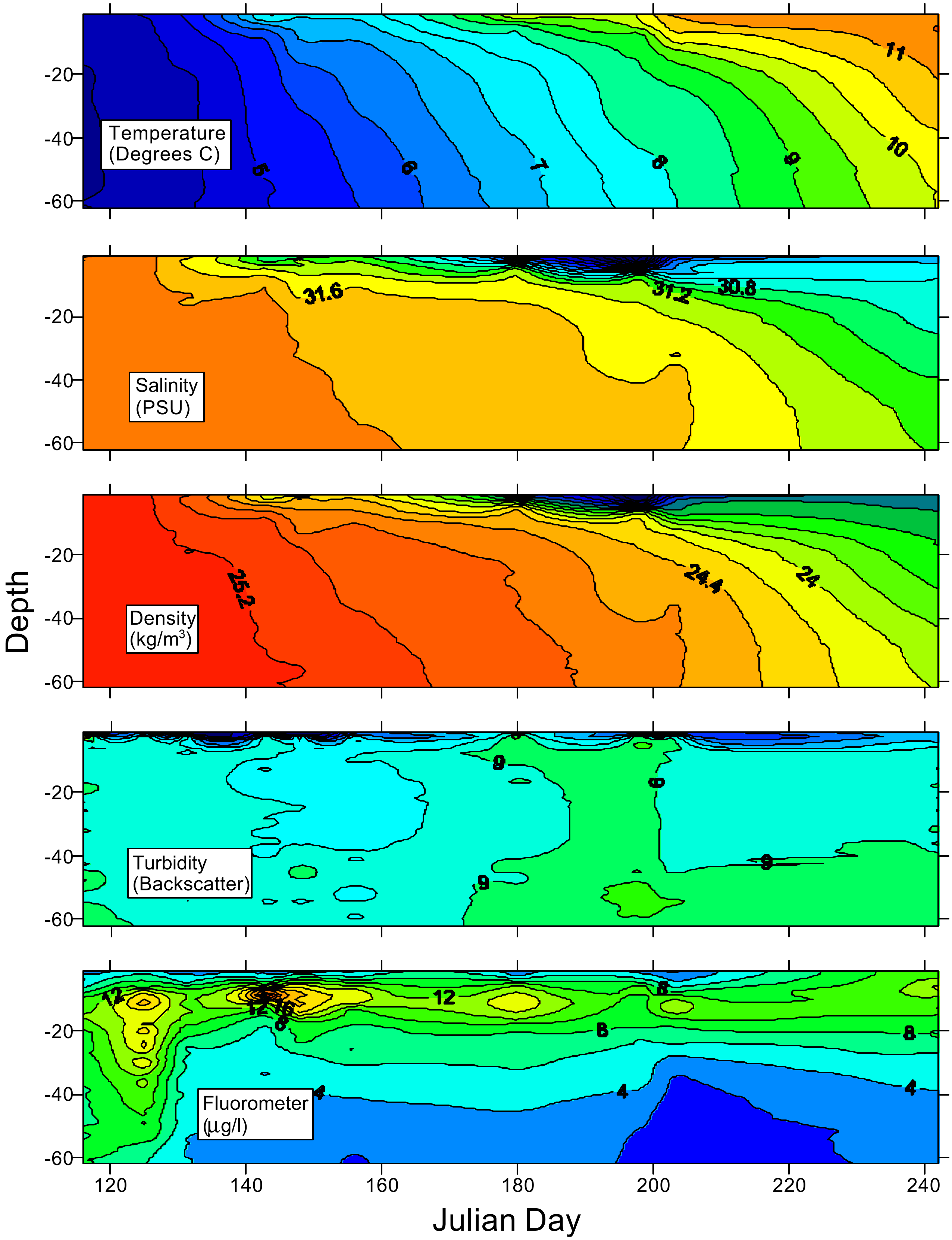
Appendix 2.16. Seasonal temperature, salinity, and density profiles from Station Z in Kachemak Bay. The profile represents the water column through the mid to late-summer months of 1996 (7 samples).



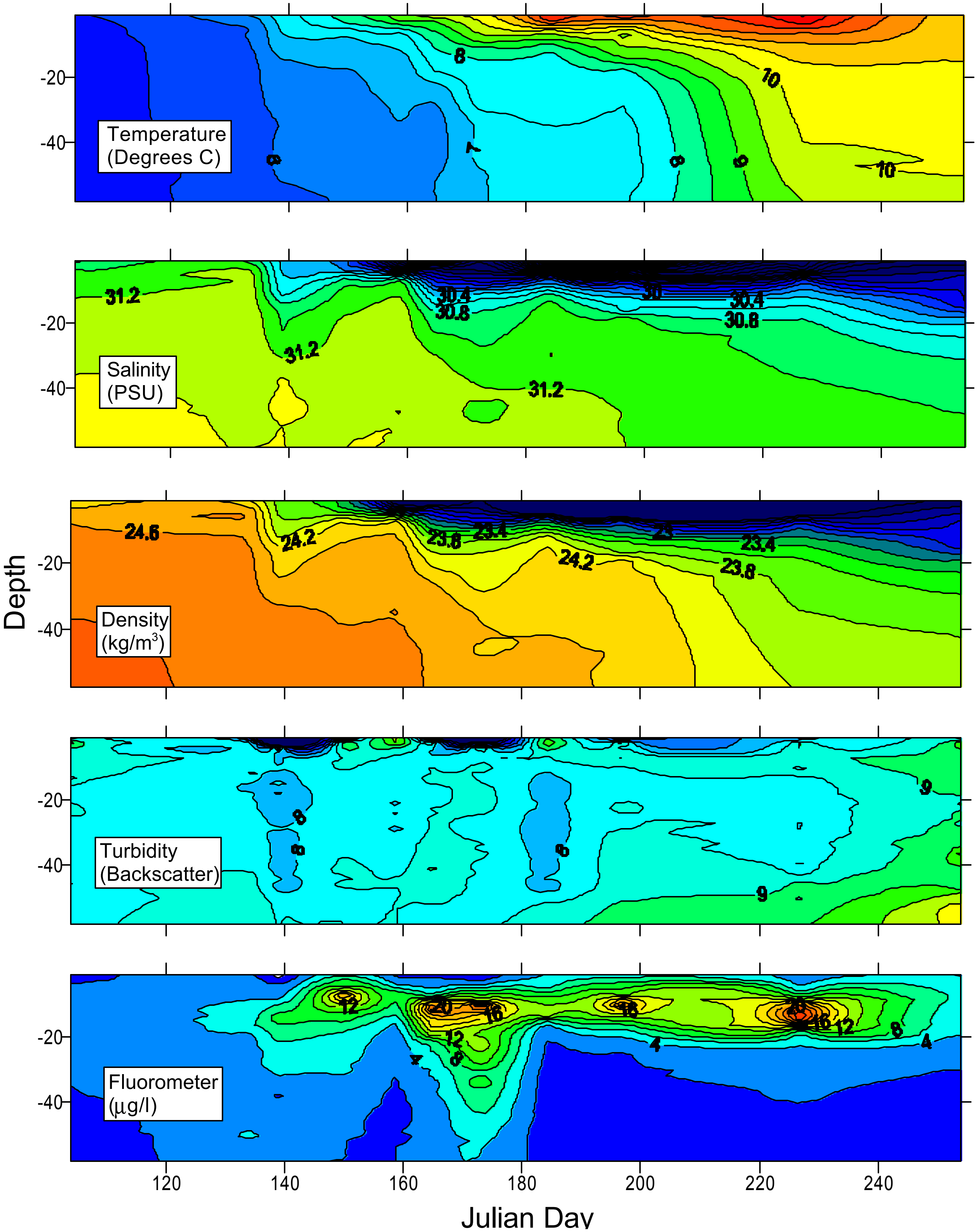
Appendix 2.17. Seasonal temperature, salinity, and density profiles from Eldred Passage in Kachemak Bay. The profile represents the water column through the spring and summer months of 1997 (9 samples).



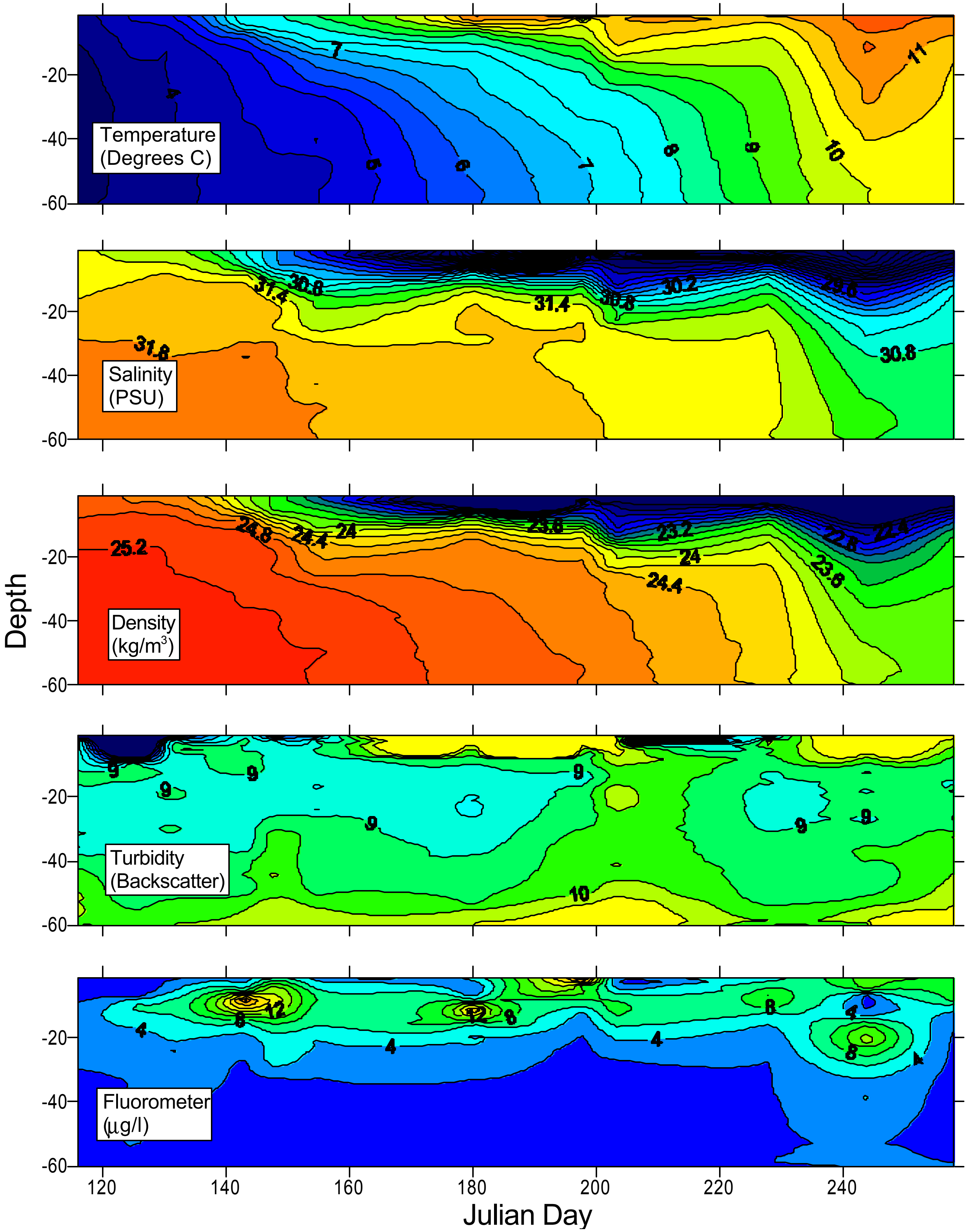
Appendix 2.18. Seasonal temperature, salinity, density, turbidity, and fluorometer profiles from Eldred Passage in Kachemak Bay. The profile represents the water column through the spring and summer months of 1998 (11 samples).



Appendix 2.19. Seasonal temperature, salinity, density, turbidity, and fluorometer profiles from Eldred Passage in Kachemak Bay. The profile represents the water column through the spring and summer months of 1999 (11 samples).



Appendix 2.20. Seasonal temperature, salinity, density, turbidity, and fluorometer profiles from the "Inner Bay" station in Kachemak Bay. The profile represents the water column through the spring and summer months of 1998 (11 samples).



Appendix 2.21. Seasonal temperature, salinity, density, turbidity, and fluorometer profiles from the "Inner Bay" station in Kachemak Bay. The profile represents the water column through the spring and summer months of 1999 (12 samples).

Appendix 2.22. Temperature-logger deployment and recovery information for lower Cook Inlet 1995-1999.

Site	Location	Station Name	Depth (m)	Date In	Date Out	Sample Period (mins)	Records
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	7/8/95 16:33	9/5/95 21:14	3	26639
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	2/16/96 17:00	8/15/96 08:10	10	26011
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	8/15/96 09:45	2/8/97 09:45	60	4249
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	2/8/97 08:58	5/10/97 11:48	10	13122
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	5/10/97 12:42	6/25/97 11:42	30	2207
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	6/25/97 11:58	8/4/97 11:25	30	1916
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	8/5/97 11:01	8/17/97 11:01	30	577
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	8/17/97 11:57	10/16/97 07:57	60	1437
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	10/16/97 09:01	2/28/98 04:01	60	3236
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	6/10/98 11:00	8/21/98 10:30	30	3456
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	6/4/99 12:53	6/30/99 11:13	10	3735
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	6/30/99 11:51	8/14/99 12:11	10	6483
Kachemak Bay	Gull Island	GULL	3	8/14/99 12:36	9/8/99 8:46	10	3578
Kachemak Bay	60Ft. Rock	60FT	3	3/22/96 10:21	8/15/96 9:01	10	21015
Kachemak Bay	60Ft. Rock	60FT	3	3/9/97 10:07	5/9/97 11:57	10	8796
Kachemak Bay	60Ft. Rock	60FT	3	5/9/97 12:45	6/25/97 11:45	10	6763
Kachemak Bay	60Ft. Rock	60FT	3	6/25/97 11:55	8/17/97 07:55	10	7609
Kachemak Bay	60Ft. Rock	60FT	3	5/17/99 10:32	6/2/99 11:32	10	2311
Kachemak Bay	60Ft. Rock	60FT	3	6/2/99 12:19	6/30/99 10:29	10	4022
Kachemak Bay	Hesketh Is.	HES1	10	7/17/97 12:59	5/19/98 14:11	72	6122
Kachemak Bay	Hesketh Is.	HES1	10	8/21/98 21:30	7/14/99 11:45	15	31354
Kachemak Bay	Hesketh Is.	HES1	10	7/14/99 12:53	9/8/99 11:43	10	8058
Kachemak Bay	Hesketh Is.	HES2	80-100	7/17/97 11:46	5/19/98 10:34	72	6120
Kachemak Bay	Hesketh Is.	HES2	80-100	5/20/98 12:43	8/21/98 19:55	24	5599
Kachemak Bay	Hesketh Is.	HES2	80-100	8/21/98 21:23	7/14/99 11:53	15	31355
Kachemak Bay	Hesketh Is.	HES2	80-100	7/14/99 12:45	9/8/99 11:35	10	8058
Kachemak Bay	Harbormouth	HRBR	2	7/8/95 18:08	9/18/95 08:32	3	32446
Kachemak Bay	Harbormouth	HRBR	2	10/10/95 14:39	3/19/96 08:31	16	14468
Seldovia	Raby's Spit	RABY	3	9/15/96 11:07	2/7/97 09:07	12	17451
Chisik Island	Snug Harbor	SNUG	3	7/21/95 18:56	8/31/95 23:00	3	15212
Chisik Island	Snug Harbor	SNUG	3	6/27/96 00:12	8:29/96 21:00	16	5749
Chisik Island	Snug Harbor	SNUG	3	6/14/97 20:31	9/2/97 15:21	10	11489
Chisik Island	Snug Harbor	SNUG	3	5/29/98 13:50	8/26/98 17:00	10	12836
Chisik Island	Snug Harbor	SNUG	3	6/15/99 19:33	9/7/99 15:49	16	7547
Chisik Island	Duck Island	DUCK	3	6/10/98 11:40	8/26/98 17:00	10	11127
Chisik Island	Duck Island	DUCK	3	6/12/99 17:42	9/7/99 13:39	7	19538

Appendix 4.1. Station information for all mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet, 1996-1999.

Station key	Acoustic filename	Date	Region	Flag	Start time	Tow duration (min:sec)	Flowmeter count
969300101	none	7/16/96	Kachemak	good	11:08:00	14.00	none
969300201	none	7/16/96	Kachemak	good	12:57:00	29.00	none
969300202	none	7/16/96	Kachemak	good	13:58:00	26.00	none
969300301	none	7/16/96	Kachemak	good	15:28:00	25.00	none
969300302	none	7/16/96	Kachemak	good	16:20:00	25.00	none
969300401	none	7/16/96	Kachemak	good	18:41:00	24.00	none
969300501	none	7/17/96	Kachemak	good	8:50:00	28.00	none
969300601	none	7/17/96	Kachemak	good	10:32:00	16.00	none
969300701	none	7/17/96	Kachemak	good	12:36:00	34.00	none
969300801	none	7/17/96	Kachemak	bad	16:10:00	28.00	none
969300901	none	7/17/96	Kachemak	good	17:04:00	25.00	none
969301001	none	7/18/96	Kachemak	good	8:28:00	26.00	none
969301101	none	7/18/96	Kachemak	good	9:50:00	27.00	none
969301201	none	7/18/96	Kachemak	good	16:09:00	29.00	none
969301301	none	7/18/96	Kachemak	good	17:42:00	24.00	none
969301302	none	7/18/96	Kachemak	good	18:38:00	31.00	none
969301401	none	7/18/96	Kachemak	good	20:34:00	46.00	none
969301501	none	7/19/96	Barrens	good	10:56:00	22.00	none
969301601	none	7/19/96	Barrens	good	12:06:00	28.00	none
969301701	none	7/19/96	Barrens	good	13:28:00	27.00	none
969301801	none	7/19/96	Barrens	good	16:37:00	26.00	none
969301901	none	7/19/96	Barrens	good	18:20:00	24.00	none
969302001	none	7/20/96	Barrens	good	8:34:00	20.00	none
969302101	none	7/20/96	Barrens	bad	9:45:00	18.00	none
969302201	none	7/20/96	Barrens	bad	10:27:00	26.00	none
969302301	none	7/20/96	Barrens	good	11:49:00	24.00	none
969302401	none	7/20/96	Barrens	good	13:36:00	19.00	none
969302501	none	7/20/96	Barrens	bad	15:16:00	22.00	none
969302601	none	7/20/96	Barrens	good	16:52:00	28.00	none
969302701	none	7/20/96	Barrens	good	18:54:00	25.00	none
969302801	none	7/21/96	Barrens	good	9:29:00	29.00	none
969302901	none	7/21/96	Barrens	good	11:08:00	28.00	none
969303001	none	7/21/96	Barrens	good	13:12:00	23.00	none
969303101	none	7/21/96	Barrens	bad	18:11:00	25.00	none
969303201	none	7/22/96	Barrens	good	9:08:00	29.00	none
969303301	none	7/22/96	Barrens	good	11:09:00	25.00	none
969303302	none	7/22/96	Barrens	good	12:06:00	17.00	none
969303401	none	7/22/96	Barrens	good	13:36:00	27.00	none
969303501	none	7/22/96	Barrens	good	15:03:00	25.00	none
969303601	none	7/23/96	Barrens	good	7:42:00	17.00	none
969303701	none	7/23/96	lower cook	Q	11:10:00	21.00	none
969303801	none	7/23/96	Chisik	good	16:21:00	13.00	none
969303802	none	7/23/96	Chisik	good	17:03:00	27.00	none
969303901	none	7/23/96	Chisik	good	20:06:00	13.00	none
969304001	none	7/24/96	Chisik	good	15:23:00	25.00	none
969304101	none	7/24/96	Chisik	good	17:03:00	23.00	none
969304201	none	7/25/96	Chisik	good	9:12:00	28.00	none
970200101	cf71925c	7/19/97	Chisik	good	16:45:19	24:32	086708
970200201	cf71925e	7/19/97	Chisik	good	18:12:10	18:27	058299
970200301	cf72004b	7/20/97	Chisik	good	17:49:24	17:11	068170
970200401	cf72103b	7/21/97	Chisik	good	9:23:28	17:15	078183
970200501	cf72103d	7/21/97	Chisik	good	12:04:10	16:06	064816
970200601	cf72121a	7/21/97	Chisik	good	15:15:24	05:28	023279
970200602	cf72121b	7/21/97	Chisik	good	15:35:03	15:53	067720

Appendix 4.1. Station information for all mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet, 1996-1999.

Station key	Acoustic filename	Date	Region	Flag	Start time	Tow duration (min:sec)	Flowmeter count
970200701	cf72222b	7/22/97	Chisik	good	10:16:39	21:45	084731
970200801	cf72222d	7/22/97	Chisik	good	13:39:39	15:50	060923
970200901	cf72205b	7/22/97	Chisik	good	19:38:06	16:06	054683
970201001	cf72306c	7/23/97	Chisik	good	9:52:21	11:27	046354
970201101	kf72320b	7/23/97	Kachemak	Q	18:19:34	16:45	062346
970201201	kf72421b	7/24/97	Kachemak	good	10:08:23	13:01	045535
970201202	kf72421c	7/24/97	Kachemak	good	10:41:39	21:15	060882
970201301	kf72423b	7/24/97	Kachemak	good	15:31:56	12:06	006867
970201302	kf72423c	7/24/97	Kachemak	good	16:03:40	19:26	063940
970201401	kf72505b	7/25/97	Kachemak	good	10:38:26	18:32	063191
970201501	kf72505d	7/25/97	Kachemak	good	13:57:04	14:14	057430
970201601	kf72505e	7/25/97	Kachemak	good	16:13:32	19:40	065595
970201701	kf72504b	7/25/97	Kachemak	good	17:40:27	16:27	047037
970201801	kf72624b	7/26/97	Kachemak	good	9:39:03	28:22	077575
970201901	kf72625b	7/26/97	Kachemak	good	13:35:50	16:48	050558
970202001	kf72625d	7/26/97	Kachemak	good	14:32:54	19:47	049824
970202101	bf72620b	7/26/97	Barrens	good	18:55:24	23:27	061848
970202201	bf72721c	7/27/97	Barrens	good	9:35:26	12:26	044395
970202301	bf72721d	7/27/97	Barrens	good	10:20:58	27:36	073230
970202401	bf72722b	7/27/97	Barrens	good	15:09:26	27:58	068950
970202501	bf72823b	7/28/97	Barrens	good	10:04:13	29:37	084635
970202502	bf72823c	7/28/97	Barrens	good	10:55:30	13:02	036904
970202601	bf72825b	7/28/97	Barrens	good	15:31:48	09:22	031336
970202701	bf72925e	7/29/97	Barrens	good	9:58:25	11:33	037208
970202801	bf72924b	7/29/97	Barrens	good	13:20:55	32:45	086071
970202901	pf73001b	7/30/97	Barrens	good	9:54:16	14:16	045812
970203001	pf73001d	7/30/97	Barrens	good	11:17:01	06:57	024132
970203101	pf73002b	7/30/97	Barrens	good	12:07:10	19:20	062076
970203201	pf73003b	7/30/97	Barrens	good	15:33:55	13:35	038331
970203301	pf73004b	7/30/97	Barrens	good	17:09:04	10:53	035961
970203401	pf73105b	7/31/97	Barrens	good	9:14:39	11:51	038571
970203501	pf73105d	7/31/97	Barrens	good	10:16:46	10:03	037525
970203601	pf73106b	7/31/97	Barrens	good	11:23:13	12:33	043852
970203701	kf80110a	8/1/97	Kachemak	good	8:59:50	11:03	037987
970203801	kf80101c	8/1/97	Kachemak	good	14:18:10	08:20	032039
970203802	kf80101d	8/1/97	Kachemak	bad	14:47:37	15:23	bad
970203901	kf80102b	8/1/97	Kachemak	good	16:59:12	11:37	034975
970204001	kf80103b	8/1/97	Kachemak	good	18:35:51	11:02	037591
970204101	kf802b	8/2/97	Kachemak	good	12:07:38	19:05	052823
970204201	kf802d	8/2/97	Kachemak	good	14:00:45	26:03	075658
970204202	kf802e	8/2/97	Kachemak	good	14:56:01	22:45	060485
970204203	kf802f	8/2/97	Kachemak	good	15:44:38	12:18	035129
970204301	kf802g	8/2/97	Kachemak	bad	17:35:57	14:57	bad
980100101	KF72123B	7/21/98	Kachemak	bad	14:15:44	13:05	42610
980100102	KF72123C	7/21/98	Kachemak	Q	14:39:25	26:00	83196
980100103	KF72123D	7/21/98	Kachemak	Q	15:42:32	13:30	42374
980100201	KF72224B	7/22/98	Kachemak	bad	16:29:20	12:50	45990
980100301	KF72326B	7/23/98	Kachemak	bad	9:48:44	13:14	49689
980100401	BF72320B	7/23/98	Barrens	good	13:03:00	23:53	69307
980100501	BF72425B	7/24/98	Barrens	bad	9:22:47	11:15	44451
980100601	BF72425D	7/24/98	Barrens	bad	10:54:54	21:22	72151
980100602	none	7/24/98	Barrens	bad	11:50:36	bad	bad
980100603	BF72425E	7/24/98	Barrens	bad	12:08:32	13:26	169491
980100701	PF725Z1	7/25/98	Barrens	bad	16:15:03	11:56	not used

Appendix 4.1. Station information for all mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet, 1996-1999.

Station key	Acoustic filename	Date	Region	Flag	Start time	Tow duration (min:sec)	Flowmeter count
980100702	PF725Z2	7/25/98	Barrens	bad	16:47:07	14:06	not used
980100801	PF72606B	7/26/98	Barrens	bad	9:25:46	12:40	55242
980100901	PF72606D	7/26/98	Barrens	good	10:32:00	09:10	32761
980100902	PF72606E	7/26/98	Barrens	good	11:07:02	09:06	37033
980101001	PF72605B	7/26/98	Barrens	bad	13:27:56	14:09	45886
980101101	PF726Z3	7/26/98	Barrens	bad	17:08:42	13:31	46149
980101201	PF727Z4	7/27/98	Barrens	good	8:27:34	10:46	39142
980101202	PF727Z5	7/27/98	Barrens	bad	8:58:40	03:40	23619
980101203	PF727Z6	7/27/98	Barrens	good	9:15:48	10:12	38017
980101204	PF727Z7	7/27/98	Barrens	good	10:08:54	12:02	42064
980101301	PF72703B	7/27/98	Barrens	bad	12:14:24	14:16	52255
980101302	PF72703C	7/27/98	Barrens	bad	12:40:38	07:48	29670
980101401	BF72722B	7/27/98	Barrens	Q	16:53:10	28:38	89526
980101402	BF72722C	7/27/98	Barrens	bad	18:03:10	12:04	45008
980101501	BF72722E	7/27/98	Barrens	bad	19:21:38	none	none
980101502	BF72722F	7/27/98	Barrens	Q	20:11:58	11:16	54520
980101601	CF72922B	7/29/98	Chisik	Q	13:38:32	11:18	54084
980101701	CF73021B	7/30/98	Chisik	Q	15:43:10	14:18	50742
980101702	CF73021C	7/30/98	Chisik	Q	none	none	43776
980101801	CF73124B	7/31/98	Chisik	bad	10:02:11	18:36	68886
980101901	CF73124D	7/31/98	Chisik	Q	11:39:42	16:54	62050
980102001	CF73124F	7/31/98	Chisik	bad	13:32:18	00:20	none
980102101	CF73124G	7/31/98	Chisik	bad	13:59:58	06:48	26162
980102102	CF73124H	7/31/98	Chisik	bad	14:24:10	07:26	30363
980102201	CF80105B	8/1/98	Chisik	Q	9:36:50	13:55	50504
980102301	CF80105D	8/1/98	Chisik	bad	11:29:37	10:59	44288
980102401	CF80105F	8/1/98	Chisik	bad	12:40:58	05:01	22476
980102501	KF80323H	8/3/98	Kachemak	good	10:12:24	14:08	45336
980102502	KF80323I	8/3/98	Kachemak	good	10:47:12	11:18	37485
980102601	KF80322B	8/3/98	Kachemak	good	19:20:33	15:04	48811
980102602	KF80322C	8/3/98	Kachemak	bad	19:57:21	-	none
980102701	KF80403B	8/4/98	Kachemak	good	9:41:45	12:00	43450
980102801	KF80420B	8/4/98	Kachemak	good	16:03:47	10:06	35251
980102802	KF80420C	8/4/98	Kachemak	good	16:47:29	11:30	lost
980102901	KF80522E	8/5/98	Kachemak	good	10:35:07	11:01	lost
980102902	KF80522F	8/5/98	Kachemak	good	10:54:47	12:50	lost
980102903	KF80522G	8/5/98	Kachemak	good	11:23:55	09:16	lost
980103001	KF80505B	8/5/98	Kachemak	good	12:30:35	13:41	lost
980103002	KF80505C	8/5/98	Kachemak	good	13:06:39	12:10	lost
980103101	KF80505E	8/5/98	Kachemak	good	15:36:49	10:22	lost
980103201	KF80505G	8/5/98	Kachemak	good	16:18:59	08:56	lost
980103301	KF806Z8	8/6/98	Kachemak	good	11:42:40	12:40	lost
980103401	KF806Z9	8/6/98	Kachemak	good	12:55:50	17:16	lost
980103501	KF806Z10	8/6/98	Kachemak	good	14:17:46	13:24	lost
980103502	KF806Z11	8/6/98	Kachemak	good	14:48:50	12:18	lost
980103601	KF806Z12	8/6/98	Kachemak	bad	17:57:32	08:18	lost
980103602	KF806Z13	8/6/98	Kachemak	bad	18:23:08	10:02	lost
980103701	CF80827C	8/8/98	Chisik	good	12:16:11	13:40	lost
980103702	CF80827D	8/8/98	Chisik	good	12:51:17	15:11	lost
980103801	BF80923B	8/9/98	Barrens	good	17:32:02	26:18	lost
980103901	BF80923E	8/9/98	Barrens	bad	21:20:01	17:10	lost
990200101	kf72524d	7/25/99	Kachemak	Q	13:25:17	31:43	90820
990200201	kf72626b	7/26/99	Kachemak	good	13:34:55	20:57	51332
990200301	bf72620b	7/26/99	Barrens	good	15:55:44	21:27	57922

Appendix 4.1. Station information for all mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet, 1996-1999.

Station key	Acoustic filename	Date	Region	Flag	Start time	Tow duration (min:sec)	Flowmeter count
990200401	pf72704b	7/27/99	Barrens	good	15:11:15	18:53	53154
990200501	pf72706b	7/27/99	Barrens	good	17:56:05	15:23	45153
990200601	pf72803a	7/28/99	Barrens	good	15:52:16	11:42	37774
990200701	pf72803c	7/28/99	Barrens	good	17:22:08	10:52	32398
990200801	pf72803f	7/28/99	Barrens	good	19:05:32	19:14	57073
990200901	bf72924b	7/29/99	Barrens	good	8:34:16	21:00	65703
990201001	bf72925e	7/29/99	Barrens	bad	11:38:02	17:11	64712
990201101	bf72923b	7/29/99	Barrens	good	17:13:24	20:36	58471
990201201	pf73001b	7/30/99	Barrens	good	13:12:15	20:38	61407
990201301	bf731x1	7/31/99	Barrens	good	9:24:20	20:41	70461
990201401	bf73123e	7/31/99	Barrens	bad	11:59:22	20:34	53266
990201501	bf73121b	7/31/99	Barrens	good	19:07:23	19:07	59786
990201601	cf80226b	8/2/99	Chisik	good	14:06:06	14:34	60932
990201602	cf80226c	8/2/99	Chisik	good	14:38:12	14:18	45855
990201701	cf80226e	8/2/99	Chisik	good	16:40:00	18:12	61392
990201801	cf80325b	8/3/99	Chisik	bad	11:32:02	22:58	79041
990201901	cf80325d	8/3/99	Chisik	Q	13:45:27	19:12	72534
990201902	cf80325e	8/3/99	Chisik	good	14:32:49	16:20	54032
990202001	cf80403b	8/4/99	Chisik	good	9:04:48	15:49	52270
990202101	cf80402b	8/4/99	Chisik	good	10:48:28	16:30	65211
990202201	cf80420b	8/4/99	Chisik	good	15:25:44	14:42	55068
990202301	cf80421b	8/4/99	Chisik	good	17:11:51	15:26	53674
990202401	cf805x2	8/5/99	Chisik	Q	8:30:05	12:15	43088
990202402	cf805x3	8/5/99	Chisik	Q	8:56:53	17:16	57081
990202501	cf80504b	8/5/99	Chisik	good	10:33:00	17:00	58019
990202601	cf80504d	8/5/99	Chisik	good	11:59:44	16:04	55540
990202701	cf80622b	8/6/99	Chisik	bad	11:22:01	17:06	66661
990202702	cf80622c	8/6/99	Chisik	good	11:54:27	21:18	80817
990202801	cf80623b	8/6/99	Chisik	good	14:21:01	17:36	60769
990202901	cf80623d	8/6/99	Chisik	good	16:31:14	18:06	64515
990203001	kf807x4	8/7/99	Kachemak	good	17:14:17	21:12	74930
990203101	kf80801c	8/8/99	Kachemak	good	13:25:37	12:42	46522
990203201	kf80801D	8/8/99	Kachemak	good	14:12:06	08:48	32388
990203301	kf80801F	8/8/99	Kachemak	bad	14:48:48	12:00	40588
990203401	kf80821B	8/8/99	Kachemak	good	17:49:35	12:58	44884
990203501	kf80923b	8/9/99	Kachemak	bad	11:05:31	17:12	57797
990203502	kf80923c	8/9/99	Kachemak	Q	11:34:11	11:36	41961
990203601	kf80923f	8/9/99	Kachemak	good	14:06:48	21:56	71225
990203701	kf81004a	8/10/99	Kachemak	good	8:14:29	13:50	52042
990203801	kf81005b	8/10/99	Kachemak	good	9:47:16	21:30	81821
990203901	kf81005d	8/10/99	Kachemak	good	12:33:46	16:22	62933
990204001	kf81005f	8/10/99	Kachemak	good	14:46:20	16:48	57286
990204101	kf81005h	8/10/99	Kachemak	good	16:27:12	15:06	51197
990204201	kf811x5	8/11/99	Kachemak	bad	8:01:27	08:56	-
990204301	kf811x6	8/11/99	Kachemak	bad	8:28:47	14:58	51010
990204302	kf811x7	8/11/99	Kachemak	Q	9:01:03	15:08	49306
990204401	kf811x8	8/11/99	Kachemak	good	9:46:45	12:36	43106
990204501	kf811x9	8/11/99	Kachemak	bad	10:33:33	16:14	54217

Appendix 4.1. Cont'd. Station information for all mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet, 1996-1999.

Station key	Start latitude (dec. degrees)	Start longitude (dec. degrees)	End latitude (dec. degrees)	End longitude (dec. degrees)	CTD end of tow (*.hex)	Station depth (m)	Target depth (m)	Distance towed (km)	CPUE #	TDR used
969300101	59.5915	151.4723	59.5927	151.4842	bird00	16	7	0.68	1.47	no
969300201	59.5486	151.4962	59.5343	151.5198	bird01	60	20	2.07	0.48	no
969300202	59.5478	151.4989	59.5334	151.5242	bird01	78	18	2.15	0.47	no
969300301	59.5541	151.5072	59.5425	151.5317	bird02	160	22	1.88	0.53	no
969300302	59.5552	151.4991	59.5415	151.5289	bird02	147	15	2.27	0.44	no
969300401	59.5805	151.3546	-	-	bird03	47	23	x	0.59	no
969300501	59.6029	151.5826	59.5951	151.5518	bird04	21	13	1.94	0.52	no
969300601	59.6427	151.6897	59.6378	151.6725	bird05	12	7	1.11	0.90	no
969300701	59.6620	151.7629	59.6521	151.7306	bird06	20	12	2.12	0.47	no
969300801	59.5869	151.9437	59.5920	151.9083	none	36	24	2.07	0.48	no
969300901	59.5910	151.9336	59.6056	151.9073	bird07	35	13	2.19	0.46	no
969301001	59.5007	151.5546	59.5007	151.5879	bird08	73	11	1.88	0.53	no
969301101	59.4910	151.6030	59.5018	151.6361	bird09	65	19	2.22	0.45	no
969301201	59.4918	151.6535	59.4881	151.6914	bird10	40	15	2.18	0.46	no
969301301	59.5007	151.8055	59.5001	151.7658	bird11	78	24	2.24	0.45	no
969301302	59.5013	151.7679	59.5022	151.8022	bird11	76	23	1.94	0.52	no
969301401	59.4631	152.0468	59.4793	152.0520	bird12	72	23	1.83	0.55	no
969301501	59.2522	152.1745	59.2397	152.1971	bird13	109	30	1.89	0.53	no
969301601	59.2341	152.2664	59.2150	152.2850	bird14	85	23	2.38	0.42	no
969301701	59.1897	152.3117	59.2042	152.2974	bird15	97	11	1.80	0.55	no
969301801	59.0529	152.4167	59.0738	152.4131	bird16	139	13	2.32	0.43	no
969301901	59.0016	152.3712	59.0017	152.4024	bird17	121	75	1.79	0.56	no
969302001	58.9301	152.9963	58.9258	152.0215	bird18	44	19	x	0.48	no
969302101	58.9101	152.0947	58.9022	152.0779	bird19	61	20	1.31	0.76	no
969302201	58.9066	152.0899	58.9160	152.0987	bird19	45	10	1.16	0.86	no
969302301	58.9036	152.2504	58.9089	152.2301	bird20	30	20	1.30	0.77	no
969302401	58.9239	152.1638	58.9380	152.1345	bird21	54	64	2.30	0.44	no
969302501	58.9417	151.9745	58.9555	151.9976	bird22	78	30	2.02	0.49	no
969302601	58.9171	151.8032	58.9203	151.8484	bird23	161	82	2.62	0.38	no
969302701	58.9170	151.5769	58.9153	151.6179	bird24	123	29	2.36	0.42	no
969302801	59.0012	151.9102	58.9997	151.8553	bird200	163	102	3.15	0.32	no
969302901	59.0006	152.0243	58.9985	151.9772	bird201	125	51	2.70	0.37	no
969303001	-	-	-	-	bird202	90	62	1.97	0.51	no
969303101	59.0882	151.6466	59.0944	151.6271	bird203	44	25	1.31	0.77	no
969303201	59.1836	151.8587	59.1759	151.8922	bird204	31	16	2.09	0.48	no
969303301	59.1797	152.2415	59.1591	152.2612	bird205	116	87	2.56	0.39	no
969303302	59.1740	152.2500	59.1615	152.2615	bird205	116	22	1.54	0.65	no
969303401	59.2164	152.3307	59.1963	152.3537	bird206	104	9	2.59	0.39	no
969303501	59.2632	152.2169	59.2476	152.2345	bird207	100	40	2.00	0.50	no
969303601	59.4253	152.0406	59.4394	152.0462	bird208	72	55	1.60	0.62	no
969303701	59.5486	152.6846	59.5316	152.6784	bird209	60	30	1.92	0.52	no
969303801	59.8662	152.3866	59.8465	152.4126	bird210	69	29	2.63	0.38	no
969303802	59.8452	152.4194	59.8633	152.3979	bird210	69	36	2.34	0.43	no
969303901	59.8360	152.8955	59.8391	152.8735	bird211	12	9	1.28	0.78	no
969304001	59.9895	152.1831	60.0030	152.1742	bird212	71	49	1.59	0.63	no
969304101	59.9270	152.2777	59.9054	152.2958	bird213	71	47	2.60	0.38	no
969304201	60.0137	152.4656	60.0012	152.4693	bird214	35	31	1.40	0.71	no
970200101	59.9146	152.1691	59.9111	152.1344	771900	65	25	1.97	0.51	no
970200201	59.9128	152.2242	59.9109	152.2023	771901	83	50	1.24	0.81	no
970200301	60.1057	152.5425	60.1170	152.5353	772002	30	5	1.31	0.76	no
970200401	60.1384	152.5329	60.1410	152.5124	772100	15	5	1.17	0.85	no
970200501	60.2200	152.4464	60.2158	152.4653	772102	10	5	1.14	0.88	no
970200601	60.2485	152.1162	60.2493	152.1037	772103	19	5	0.69	1.45	no
970200602	60.2490	152.1130	60.2566	152.1207	772103	19	5	0.95	1.05	no

Appendix 4.1. Cont'd. Station information for all mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet, 1996-1999.

Station key	Start latitude (dec. degrees)	Start longitude (dec. degrees)	End latitude (dec. degrees)	End longitude (dec. degrees)	CTD end of tow (*.hex)	Station depth (m)	Target depth (m)	Distance towed (km)	CPUE #	TDR used
970200701	60.1628	152.3112	60.1529	152.2936	772204	52	10	1.47	0.68	no
970200801	60.1683	152.0277	60.1562	152.0483	772205	42	5	1.76	0.57	no
970200901	59.9855	152.5884	59.9681	152.6084	772206	19	10	2.24	0.45	no
970201001	59.8707	152.6309	59.8668	152.6557	772300	23	5	1.45	0.69	no
970201101	59.7496	152.0801	59.7725	152.0620	772308	36	5	2.74	0.36	no
970201201	59.6685	151.8704	59.6626	151.8436	772400	20	5	1.64	0.61	no
970201202	59.6681	151.8675	59.6565	151.8304	772400	20	19	2.45	0.41	no
970201301	59.5843	151.7659	59.5872	151.7449	772401	50	5	1.22	0.82	no
970201302	59.5899	151.7412	59.5846	151.7631	772402	50	5	1.37	0.73	no
970201401	59.6823	151.1889	59.6708	151.2115	772503	50	24	1.80	0.56	no
970201501	59.7004	151.1200	59.7094	151.1068	772504	62	5	1.24	0.81	no
970201601	59.6497	151.2204	59.6384	151.2326	772505	57	47	1.43	0.70	no
970201701	59.6383	151.3947	59.6466	151.3740	772506	14	5	1.48	0.67	no
970201801	59.5006	151.8049	59.5008	151.8451	772607	84	50	2.27	0.44	no
970201901	59.4156	152.1117	59.4140	152.1379	772608	94	5	1.50	0.67	no
970202001	59.4210	152.0863	59.4127	152.1104	772609	92	39	1.64	0.61	no
970202101	59.2524	152.3680	59.2532	152.4002	772610	100	70	1.83	0.55	no
970202201	59.1791	152.0385	59.1729	152.0330	772700	104	10	0.75	1.33	no
970202301	59.1497	151.9963	59.1641	152.0088	772701	124	80	1.75	0.57	no
970202401	59.0873	151.9420	59.0703	151.9320	772702	172	90	1.97	0.51	no
970202501	59.0008	151.6885	59.0019	151.7365	772803	133	90	2.75	0.36	no
970202502	59.0010	151.7082	59.0012	151.7313	772803	130	15	1.32	0.76	no
970202601	58.9393	152.1341	58.9304	152.1277	772804	83	5	1.05	0.95	no
970202701	58.8987	152.3409	58.9059	152.3640	772905	33	10	1.55	0.65	no
970202801	58.9178	151.8144	58.9154	151.8476	772906	161	90	1.92	0.52	no
970202901	59.2008	151.8491	59.2054	151.8710	773000	24	8	1.34	0.74	no
970203001	59.2016	151.7805	59.2052	151.7835	773001	68	5	0.44	2.30	no
970203101	59.1582	151.7629	59.1723	151.7679	773002	60	30	1.59	0.63	no
970203201	59.1430	151.5892	59.1482	151.5693	773003	65	32	1.27	0.78	no
970203301	59.1862	151.5011	59.1848	151.4981	773004	21	8	0.23	4.26	no
970203401	59.1467	151.5380	59.1384	151.5405	773105	30	25	0.94	1.07	no
970203501	59.1034	151.4610	59.1045	151.4750	773106	29	5	0.80	1.24	no
970203601	59.1027	151.6350	59.1127	151.6263	773107	22	8	1.21	0.83	no
970203701	59.4892	151.5873	59.4919	151.6011	780108	30	21	0.83	1.20	no
970203801	59.6625	151.7417	59.6681	151.7548	780109	12	5	0.96	1.04	no
970203802	59.6623	151.7403	59.6697	151.7552	780109	15	8	1.18	0.85	no
970203901	59.6366	151.6858	59.6424	151.6932	780110	25	13	0.78	1.29	no
970204001	59.5966	151.5530	59.5963	151.5395	780111	23	15	0.76	1.32	no
970204101	59.5021	151.6841	59.5028	151.6525	780200	75	55	1.78	0.56	no
970204201	59.4981	151.5539	59.4960	151.5206	780201	123	92	1.90	0.53	no
970204202	59.4985	151.5491	59.4960	151.5228	780202	117	60	1.51	0.66	no
970204203	59.4983	151.5505	59.4972	151.5343	780202	106	5	0.92	1.09	no
970204301	59.5889	151.3361	59.5792	151.3395	780203	64	5	1.10	0.91	no
980100101	59.5846	151.7324	59.5856	151.7514	8072600	52	40	1.07	0.93	yes
980100102	59.6529	151.7543	59.5858	151.7231	8072600	56	40	7.66	0.13	yes
980100103	59.5874	151.7164	59.6048	151.7362	8072600	40	18	2.23	0.45	yes
980100201	59.4994	152.1532	59.4947	152.1627	8072601	45	5	0.75	1.33	yes
980100301	59.3312	152.2208	59.3303	152.2031	8072602	78	9	1.01	0.99	yes
980100401	59.2526	152.0740	59.2553	152.1007	8072603	92	65	1.55	0.65	yes
980100501	58.9044	152.0788	58.8993	152.0804	8072604	40	5	0.58	1.72	yes
980100601	58.9038	152.2485	58.9087	152.2328	8072605	30	20	1.06	0.94	yes
980100602	58.9082	152.2347	-	-	8072605	30	20	x	x	yes
980100603	58.9129	152.2296	58.9033	152.2533	8072605	30	20	1.73	0.58	yes
980100701	59.1395	151.7415	59.1419	151.7313	8072606	28	10	0.64	1.56	no

Appendix 4.1. Cont'd. Station information for all mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet, 1996-1999.

Station key	Start latitude (dec. degrees)	Start longitude (dec. degrees)	End latitude (dec. degrees)	End longitude (dec. degrees)	CTD end of tow (*.hex)	Station depth (m)	Target depth (m)	Distance towed (km)	CPUE #	TDR used
980100702	59.1456	151.7349	59.1379	151.7221	8072606	28	10	1.13	0.89	no
980100801	59.1356	151.6818	59.1394	151.6859	8072607	40	10	0.48	2.09	yes
980100901	59.1122	151.6266	59.1192	151.6272	8072608	24	10	0.78	1.28	yes
980100902	59.1176	151.6263	59.1103	151.6287	8072608	32	10	0.83	1.21	yes
980101001	59.1345	151.5389	59.1473	151.5423	8072609	28	10	1.44	0.70	yes
980101101	59.1821	151.5813	59.1787	151.5695	none	30	10	0.77	1.29	yes
980101201	59.1790	151.5715	59.1838	151.5822	8080100	34	15	0.81	1.23	yes
980101202	59.1773	151.5501	59.1787	151.5705	8080100	30	10	1.17	0.85	yes
980101203	59.1766	151.5665	59.1818	151.5758	8080100	31	24	0.79	1.26	yes
980101204	59.1784	151.5687	59.1821	151.5814	8080100	12	24	0.83	1.20	yes
980101301	59.1539	151.6728	59.1548	151.6590	8080101	20	5	0.79	1.26	yes
980101302	59.1563	151.6618	59.1569	151.6558	8080101	20	5	0.35	2.87	yes
980101401	59.0856	152.1085	59.1137	152.1267	8080102	177	90	3.29	0.30	yes
980101402	59.0965	152.1116	59.0930	152.1067	8080102	175	90	0.47	2.12	yes
980101501	59.0855	152.2972	59.0789	152.2914	8080103	88	70	0.81	1.24	yes
980101502	59.0841	152.2937	59.0703	152.2893	8080103	92	70	1.56	0.64	yes
980101601	60.1588	152.1861	60.1639	152.1837	8080104	22	5	0.59	1.70	yes
980101701	60.2455	152.4103	60.2326	152.4220	8080105	40	8	1.57	0.64	yes
980101702	60.2330	152.4210	60.2397	152.4195	8080105	38	9	0.75	1.33	yes
980101801	60.0000	152.4494	59.9918	152.4587	8080106	38	12	1.05	0.95	yes
980101901	60.0025	152.2438	59.9894	152.2492	8080107	47	20	1.48	0.68	yes
980102001	59.9970	152.0465	59.9865	152.0501	8080108	40	18	1.19	0.84	yes
980102101	59.9882	152.0593	59.9824	152.0685	8080109	45	5	0.82	1.23	yes
980102102	59.9840	152.0667	59.9868	152.0665	8080109	45	5	0.32	3.15	yes
980102201	60.0265	152.5498	60.0204	152.5600	8080110	38	25	0.89	1.13	yes
980102301	59.9681	152.5962	59.9636	152.5896	8080111	15	5	0.62	1.61	yes
980102401	59.9398	152.6434	59.9399	152.6365	8080112	10	10	0.39	2.59	no
980102501	59.5912	152.1120	59.5899	152.1232	8080700	40	32	0.65	1.54	yes
980102502	59.5905	152.1230	59.5874	152.1263	8080700	37	32	0.40	2.51	yes
980102601	59.6666	151.2214	59.6621	151.2374	8080701	47	25	1.03	0.97	yes
980102602	59.6674	151.2269	-	-	8080701	45	25	x	x	yes
980102701	59.5855	151.4489	59.5908	151.4346	8080702	64	20	1.00	1.00	yes
980102801	59.7483	152.0192	59.7549	152.0183	8080703	28	21	0.73	1.36	yes
980102802	59.7453	152.0189	59.7485	152.0126	8080703	27	21	0.50	2.00	yes
980102901	59.6665	151.1923	59.6626	151.2008	8080704	56	17	0.65	1.54	yes
980102902	59.6649	151.1982	59.6808	151.1851	8080704	60	12	1.92	0.52	yes
980102903	59.6675	151.1903	59.6652	151.2166	8080704	58	9	1.50	0.67	yes
980103001	59.7293	151.0904	59.7246	151.1067	8080705	54	43	1.05	0.95	yes
980103002	59.7285	151.0863	59.7378	151.0841	8080706	54	43	1.04	0.97	yes
980103101	59.6802	151.1598	59.6831	151.1468	8080707	58	20	0.80	1.25	yes
980103201	59.6694	151.1543	59.6735	151.1452	8080708	34	7	0.68	1.46	yes
980103301	59.6739	151.1811	59.6744	151.1976	8080709	58	40	0.92	1.08	yes
980103401	59.6661	151.2066	59.6767	151.1871	8080710	66	44	1.61	0.62	yes
980103501	59.7271	151.0885	59.7365	151.0803	8080711	58	50	1.14	0.87	yes
980103502	59.7361	151.0762	59.7284	151.0865	8080711	40	45	1.03	0.97	yes
980103601	59.4871	151.7025	59.4895	151.6940	8080712	24	10	0.55	1.83	yes
980103602	59.4902	151.6920	59.4865	151.7075	8080712	26	10	0.97	1.03	yes
980103701	59.8303	152.2175	59.8407	152.2065	8081000	58	45	1.30	0.77	yes
980103702	59.8379	152.2114	59.8349	152.2183	8081000	54	46	0.50	1.98	yes
980103801	59.0008	151.9539	59.0089	151.9432	8081007/8	197	110	1.08	0.92	yes
980103901	58.9976	152.3856	58.9954	152.4003	8081010	120	68	0.88	1.14	yes
990200101	59.5005	151.9982	59.4966	151.9701	9072900	60	25	1.64	0.61	yes
990200201	59.3315	152.2750	59.3367	152.2550	9072901	80	60	1.27	0.79	yes
990200301	59.2524	152.2857	59.2530	152.3175	9072902	90	70	1.81	0.55	yes

Appendix 4.1. Cont'd. Station information for all mid-water trawls in Cook Inlet, 1996-1999.

Station key	Start latitude (dec. degrees)	Start longitude (dec. degrees)	End latitude (dec. degrees)	End longitude (dec. degrees)	CTD end of tow (*.hex)	Station depth (m)	Target depth (m)	Distance towed (km)	CPUE #	TDR used
990200401	59.1825	151.4762	59.1837	151.4933	9072909	40	20	0.98	1.02	yes
990200501	59.0985	151.6155	59.1095	151.6133	9072910	40	25	1.23	0.81	yes
990200601	59.1340	151.7392	59.1345	151.7232	9072911	30	20	0.91	1.10	yes
990200701	59.1395	151.6389	59.1397	151.6444	9072912	30	18	0.32	3.16	yes
990200801	59.1554	151.5616	59.1544	151.5735	9072913	38	18	0.69	1.46	yes
990200901	58.9142	151.7378	58.9152	151.7473	9072914	113	90	0.56	1.79	yes
990201001	58.9418	152.1460	58.9432	152.1470	none	50	10	0.17	5.89	yes
990201101	59.0001	151.9978	59.0035	152.0266	90806a00	160	45	1.69	0.59	yes
990201201	59.1919	151.8784	59.1902	151.8677	90806a01	34	20	0.64	1.57	yes
990201301	59.0859	151.9044	59.0914	151.9164	90806a02	100	60	0.92	1.09	yes
990201401	59.0001	151.6224	58.3268	151.6066	90806a03	85	70	x	0.01	yes
990201501	59.1669	152.1054	59.1721	152.1201	90806a04	138	75	1.02	0.98	yes
990201601	59.8308	152.6941	59.8428	152.6861	90806a05	24	8	1.41	0.71	yes
990201602	59.8464	152.6867	59.8393	152.6896	90806a06	26	10	0.81	1.24	yes
990201701	59.8356	152.7522	59.8532	152.7363	90806a07	20	5	2.15	0.47	yes
990201801	59.9098	152.3188	59.9172	152.3118	none	100	65	0.92	1.09	yes
990201901	59.9100	152.0771	59.9154	152.0806	90806a08	40	10	0.63	1.59	yes
990201902	59.9118	152.0789	59.9138	152.0632	90806a09	38	20	0.90	1.11	yes
990202001	60.1921	152.4506	60.1868	152.4502	90806a10	38	10	0.60	1.68	yes
990202101	60.2418	152.4161	60.2276	152.4293	90806a11	25	5	1.74	0.58	yes
990202201	60.3288	152.1243	60.3265	152.1445	90806a12	25	5	1.14	0.88	yes
990202301	60.2491	152.2680	60.2601	152.2648	90806a13	58	5	1.24	0.81	yes
990202401	60.1047	152.5867	60.0992	152.5844	90806a14	50	10	0.62	1.61	yes
990202402	60.1003	152.5853	60.0944	152.5787	90806a14	50	20	0.75	1.34	yes
990202501	60.0961	152.5441	60.0888	152.5459	90806a15	28	10	0.83	1.21	yes
990202601	60.0300	152.5615	60.0379	152.5578	90806a16	20	8	0.90	1.11	yes
990202701	60.1629	152.0372	60.1546	152.0461	90806a17	45	6	1.04	0.96	yes
990202702	60.1635	152.0354	60.1551	152.0439	90806a17	50	20	1.05	0.95	yes
990202801	60.0779	152.0978	60.0736	152.1236	90806a18	60	25	1.51	0.66	yes
990202901	60.0785	152.4216	60.0874	152.4267	90806a19	40	7	1.02	0.98	yes
990203001	59.6829	151.9339	59.6850	151.9499	9080814	28	16	0.93	1.08	yes
990203101	59.6701	151.8740	59.6689	151.8637	9080815	24	7	0.60	1.67	yes
990203201	59.6760	151.8888	59.6735	151.8819	9080816	20	10	0.48	2.07	yes
990203301	59.6800	151.8324	59.6801	151.8522	9080817	15	5	1.12	0.90	yes
990203401	59.6660	152.1773	59.6665	152.1614	9080818	32	6	0.89	1.12	yes
990203501	59.5836	151.9234	59.5834	151.9429	9081100	30	20	1.10	0.91	yes
990203502	59.5841	151.9430	59.5832	151.9278	9081100	30	6	0.86	1.16	yes
990203601	59.5828	151.4021	59.5830	151.4341	9081102	100	75	1.80	0.55	yes
990203701	59.6085	151.4097	59.6154	151.3938	9081103	25	10	1.18	0.85	yes
990203801	59.6456	151.2340	59.6565	151.2628	9081104	40	9	2.02	0.50	yes
990203901	59.6951	151.1620	59.6875	151.1828	9081105	50	16	1.44	0.70	yes
990204001	59.7019	151.1219	59.7128	151.1049	9081106	60	40	1.54	0.65	yes
990204101	59.7020	151.1303	59.7107	151.1174	9081107	70	50	1.21	0.83	yes
990204201	59.5807	151.3522	59.5757	151.3637	none	90	20	0.85	1.18	yes
990204301	59.5803	151.3556	59.5702	151.3665	9081109	90	50	1.27	0.79	yes
990204302	59.5669	151.3674	59.5779	151.3612	9081109	90	50	1.28	0.78	yes
990204401	59.5814	151.2834	59.5854	151.2980	9081110	50	20	0.93	1.07	yes
990204501	59.5834	151.3155	59.5811	151.2894	9081111	60	26	1.49	0.67	yes

Appendix 4.2. Catch-per-mid-water trawl near the Barren Islands, 1996-1999. The number of good trawls is given in parentheses.

Common name	Scientific name	Barrens									
		1996 (19)		1997 (17)		1998 (8)		1999 (11)		1996-1999 (55)	
		mean	stdev	mean	stdev	mean	stdev	mean	stdev	mean	stdev
Pacific sandlance	*Ammodytes hexapterus*	5.3	14.2	1503.8	3611.2	7108.8	10349.2	3415.3	5154.7	2183.7	5327.9
Pacific herring	*Clupea harengus pallasi*	0.0	0.0	39.8	78.9	5280.3	10145.1	32.9	71.2	786.9	4104.3
Capelin	*Mallotus villosus*	17.7	72.5	2.6	10.2	18.5	52.1	147.6	384.5	39.1	180.4
Eulachon	*Thaleichthys pacificus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Longfin smelt	*Spirinchus thaleichthys*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
larval smelt	Osmeridae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Walleye pollock	*Theragra chalcogramma*	458.1	991.0	201.9	425.5	185.4	428.5	28.2	80.1	253.3	657.7
Pacific Cod	*Gadus macrocephalus*	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4
Saffron cod	*Eleginus gracilis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
saffron or pacific cod	saffron or pacific cod	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific sandfish	*Trichodon trichodon*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Prowfish	*Zaprora sinenus*	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.2
White-spotted greenling	*Hexagrammos stelleri*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lingcod	*Ophiodon elongatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.0	0.2
Salmon	*Oncorhynchus spp.*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Silver salmon	*Oncorhynchus kisutch*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
King salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Red salmon	*Oncorhynchus nerka*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pink salmon	*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dolly varden	*Salvelinus malma*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Poachers	Agonidae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tubenose poacher	*Pallasina barbata*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Smooth alligatorfish	*Anoplagonus inermis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Aleutian alligatorfish	*Aspidophoroides bartoni*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bathyagonus spp.	*Bathyagonus spp.*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sturgeon poacher	*Podothecus acipenserinus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pricklebacks	Stichaeidae	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Snake prickleback	*Lumpenus sagitta*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	1.1	0.1	0.5
Slender eelblenny	*Lumpenus fabricii*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lumpenus spp.	*Lumpenus spp.*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sculpins	Cottidae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Silverspotted sculpin	*Blepsias cirrhosus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Armorhead sculpin	*Gymnocanthus galeatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Crested sculpin	*Blepsias bilobus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Myoxocephalus spp.	*Myoxocephalus spp.*	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Ribbed sculpin	*Triglops pingeli*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Slim sculpin	*Radulinus asprellus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tadpole sculpin	*Psychrolutes paradoxus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Spinyhead sculpin	*Dasycottus setiger*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Northern sculpin	*Icelinus borealis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Shaggy sea raven	*Hemitripterus villosus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lumpsuckers and snailfishes	Cyclopteridae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific spiny lumpsucker	*Eumicrotremus orbis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Liparis spp.	*Liparis spp.*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Larval flatfish	Pleuronectidae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	3.2	0.2	1.5
Arrowtooth flounder	*Atherestes stomias*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	7.0	1.1	2.5	0.6	2.9
Flathead sole	*Hippoglossoides elassodon*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Rock sole	*Pleuronectes bilineata*	0.2	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6
Dover sole	*Microstomus pacificus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Starry Flounder	*Platichthys stellatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific halibut	*Hippoglossus stenolepis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Shortfin eelpout	*Lycodes brevipes*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Searcher	*Bathymaster signatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wolf-eel	*Anarrhichthys ocellatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific lamprey	*Lampetra trident*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Threespine stickleback	*Gasterosteus aculeatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unidentified roundfish	Unidentified roundfish	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total CPUE	Total CPUE	481.5	994.1	1748.6	3617.9	12595.9	15647.3	3626.8	5083.7	3264.3	7556.9

Appendix 4.3. Catch-per-mid-water trawl in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999. The number of good trawls is given in parentheses.

Common name	Scientific name	Kachemak							
		1996 (16)		1997 (20)		1998 (18)		1999 (12)	
		mean	stdev	mean	stdev	mean	stdev	mean	stdev
Pacific sandlance	*Ammodytes hexapterus*	153.3	363.2	149.8	279.8	746.7	891.4	3724.4	6469.2
Pacific herring	*Clupea harengus pallasi*	0.0	0.0	30.8	125.3	118.7	196.9	85.3	289.3
Capelin	*Mallotus villosus*	13.7	39.5	4.9	20.7	0.9	3.1	0.9	1.8
Eulachon	*Thaleichthys pacificus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Longfin smelt	*Spirinchus thaleichthys*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
larval smelt	Osmeridae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2
Walleye pollock	*Theragra chalcogramma*	14.9	18.3	254.9	647.3	103.0	191.1	41.5	132.6
Pacific Cod	*Gadus macrocephalus*	9.9	8.3	22.7	67.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3
Saffron cod	*Eleginus gracilis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
saffron or pacific cod	saffron or pacific cod	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.6	0.0	0.0
Pacific sandfish	*Trichodon trichodon*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Prowfish	*Zaprora sinenus*	0.3	0.5	0.1	0.4	0.5	1.5	0.1	0.2
White-spotted greenling	*Hexagrammos stelleri*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lingcod	*Ophiodon elongatus*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Salmon	*Oncorhynchus spp.*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Silver salmon	*Oncorhynchus kisutch*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
King salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2
Red salmon	*Oncorhynchus nerka*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pink salmon	*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	13.5	47.8	0.1	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dolly varden	*Salvelinus malma*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Poachers	Agonidae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tubenose poacher	*Pallasina barbata*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Smooth alligatorfish	*Anoplagonus inermis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Aleutian alligatorfish	*Aspidophoroides bartoni*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bathyagonus spp.	*Bathyagonus spp.*	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sturgeon poacher	*Podothecus acipenserinus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pricklebacks	Stichaeidae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Snake prickleback	*Lumpenus sagitta*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Slender eelblenny	*Lumpenus fabricii*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lumpenus spp.	*Lumpenus spp.*	0.0	0.0	1.0	3.7	0.0	0.0	30.2	93.3
Sculpins	Cottidae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Silverspotted sculpin	*Blepsias cirrhosus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Armorhead sculpin	*Gymnocanthus galeatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Crested sculpin	*Blepsias bilobus*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5
Myoxocephalus spp.	*Myoxocephalus spp.*	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ribbed sculpin	*Triglops pingeli*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Slim sculpin	*Radulinus asprellus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tadpole sculpin	*Psychrolutes paradoxus*	0.5	1.8	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Spinyhead sculpin	*Dasycottus setiger*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Northern sculpin	*Icelinus borealis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Shaggy sea raven	*Hemitripterus villosus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lumpsuckers and snailfishes	Cyclopteridae	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific spiny lumpsucker	*Eumicrotremus orbis*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Liparis spp.	*Liparis spp.*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Larval flatfish	Pleuronectidae	0.2	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.4	1.3	0.0	0.0
Arrowtooth flounder	*Atherestes stomias*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.9
Flathead sole	*Hippoglossoides elassodon*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rock sole	*Pleuronectes bilineata*	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dover sole	*Microstomus pacificus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Starry Flounder	*Platichthys stellatus*	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific halibut	*Hippoglossus stenolepis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3
Shortfin eelpout	*Lycodes brevipes*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Searcher	*Bathymaster signatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wolf-eel	*Anarrhichthys ocellatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific lamprey	*Lampetra trident*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Threespine stickleback	*Gasterosteus aculeatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unidentified roundfish	Unidentified roundfish	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	98.5	281.9
Total CPUE	Total CPUE	206.5	362.8	465.2	720.8	971.6	939.9	3981.6	6383.5

Appendix 4.4. Catch-per-mid-water trawl near Chisik Island, 1996-1999. The number of good trawls is given in parentheses.

Common name	Scientific name	Chisik						
		1996 (6)		1997 (11)		1998 (7)		1999
		mean	stdev	mean	stdev	mean	stdev	mean
Pacific sandlance	*Ammodytes hexapterus*	13.4	25.5	236.3	599.5	231.3	367.9	78.9
Pacific herring	*Clupea harengus pallasi*	0.1	0.3	3.9	4.7	0.2	0.5	2.0
Capelin	*Mallotus villosus*	15.8	24.1	0.3	0.6	0.2	0.4	147.3
Eulachon	*Thaleichthys pacificus*	0.9	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Longfin smelt	*Spirinchus thaleichthys*	0.0	0.0	28.8	56.3	1.6	4.0	3.8
larval smelt	Osmeridae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.6
Walleye pollock	*Theragra chalcogramma*	8.6	13.3	11.4	29.6	0.0	0.0	0.7
Pacific Cod	*Gadus macrocephalus*	0.3	0.7	6.1	8.6	0.0	0.0	0.6
Saffron cod	*Eleginus gracilis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
saffron or pacific cod	saffron or pacific cod	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific sandfish	*Trichodon trichodon*	7.0	16.9	3.8	5.6	2.1	3.4	2.2
Prowfish	*Zaprora sinenus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
White-spotted greenling	*Hexagrammos stelleri*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4
Lingcod	*Ophiodon elongatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5
Salmon	*Oncorhynchus spp.*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.8	0.1
Silver salmon	*Oncorhynchus kisutch*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
King salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	2.5	6.1	1.8	1.9	0.4	0.6	4.9
Red salmon	*Oncorhynchus nerka*	0.0	0.0	2.5	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.2
Pink salmon	*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*	5.7	14.0	6.7	11.7	0.0	0.0	3.1
Dolly varden	*Salvelinus malma*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Poachers	Agonidae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tubenose poacher	*Pallasina barbata*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Smooth alligatorfish	*Anoplagonus inermis*	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Aleutian alligatorfish	*Aspidophoroides bartoni*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bathyagonus spp.	*Bathyagonus spp.*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sturgeon poacher	*Podothecus acipenserinus*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.1
Pricklebacks	Stichaeidae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Snake prickleback	*Lumpenus sagitta*	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.0	0.0	1.7
Slender eelblenny	*Lumpenus fabricii*	0.0	0.0	0.7	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lumpenus spp.	*Lumpenus spp.*	0.0	0.0	9.3	27.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sculpins	Cottidae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Silverspotted sculpin	*Blepsias cirrhosus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Armorhead sculpin	*Gymnocanthus galeatus*	0.4	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Crested sculpin	*Blepsias bilobus*	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Myoxocephalus spp.	*Myoxocephalus spp.*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ribbed sculpin	*Triglops pingeli*	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Slim sculpin	*Radulinus asprellus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tadpole sculpin	*Psychrolutes paradoxus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Spinyhead sculpin	*Dasycottus setiger*	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Northern sculpin	*Icelinus borealis*	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Shaggy sea raven	*Hemitripterus villosus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Lumpsuckers and snailfishes	Cyclopteridae	0.3	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific spiny lumpsucker	*Eumicrotremus orbis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Liparis spp.	*Liparis spp.*	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.2
Larval flatfish	Pleuronectidae	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arrowtooth flounder	*Atherestes stomias*	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	1.8
Flathead sole	*Hippoglossoides elassodon*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rock sole	*Pleuronectes bilineata*	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dover sole	*Microstomus pacificus*	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Starry Flounder	*Platichthys stellatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Pacific halibut	*Hippoglossus stenolepis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1
Shortfin eelpout	*Lycodes brevipes*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2
Searcher	*Bathymaster signatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wolf-eel	*Anarrhichthys ocellatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific lamprey	*Lampetra trident*	0.1	0.3	0.6	0.7	0.1	0.2	0.6
Threespine stickleback	*Gasterosteus aculeatus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.1
Unidentified roundfish	Unidentified roundfish	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total CPUE	Total CPUE	56.2	43.7	313.6	585.2	236.5	365.6	256.6

Appendix 4.5. Non-fish species captured in mid-water trawls, 1997-1999.

Station Key	Jellyfish weight (g)	Euphasid weight (g)	Shrimp weight (g)	Squid count
970200101	11400	0	0	0
970200201	11100	700	0	0
970200301	55	0	0	0
970200401	0	0	37	0
970200501	0	0	0	0
970200601	232	6	11	0
970200602	5200	0	2	0
970200701	4400	0	0	0
970200801	223	0	343	0
970200901	200	0	11	0
970201001	600	0	0	0
970201101	3600	0	0	0
970201201	63	0	0	0
970201202	20	0	0	0
970201301	5100	0	0	0
970201302	14100	0	0	0
970201401	5700	0	0	0
970201501	11600	0	0	0
970201601	12300	0	0	0
970201701	29200	0	0	0
970201801	1600	0	0	0
970201901	1700	0	0	0
970202001	79300	0	0	0
970202101	11400	0	0	0
970202201	450	0	0	0
970202301	450	0	0	0
970202401	2100	0	0	0
970202501	950	0	0	0
970202502	12100	0	0	8
970202601	0	0	0	0
970202701	23800	0	0	0
970202801	7600	0	0	0
970202901	4600	0	0	0
970203001	9200	0	0	0
970203101	0	0	0	0
970203201	3000	0	0	0
970203301	3600	0	0	0
970203401	150	0	0	0
970203501	370	0	0	0
970203601	700	0	0	0
970203701	7400	0	0	0
970203801	6900	0	0	0
970203802	0	0	0	0
970203901	9800	0	0	0
970204001	14900	0	0	0
970204101	7600	0	0	1
970204201	13100	0	0	5
970204202	4200	470	0	1
970204203	15400	0	0	0
970204301	10900	0	0	0
980100101	3800	0	0	0
980100102	1000	0	6	3
980100103	2400	0	0	0
980100201	8800	0	0	0
980100301	4800	0	0	0
980100401	4800	0	0	0
980100501	200	0	0	0
980100601	100	0	0	0
980100603	3700	0	0	0
980100701	2500	0	0	0
980100702	4800	0	0	0
980100801	4800	0	0	0
980100901	3400	0	0	0
980100902	2900	0	0	0
980101001	200	0	0	0
980101101	800	0	0	0
980101201	1400	0	0	0
980101202	1030	0	0	0
980101203	<1000	0	0	0
980101204	<1000	0	0	0
980101301	2800	0	0	0
980101302	450	0	0	0
980101401	1100	1	0	0
980101402	1200	0	<1	6
980101502	500	0	0	0
980101601	0	0	0	0
980101701	0	0	0	0
980101702	110	0	0	0
980101801	163	0	0	0
980101901	1800	0	0	0
980102001	3000	0	0	0
980102101	2800	0	0	0
980102102	600	0	0	0
980102201	2800	0	0	0
980102301	42	0	0	0
980102401	0	0	0	0
980102501	2800	0	0	0
980102502	3200	0	0	0

Appendix 4.5. Non-fish species captured in mid-water trawls, 1997-1999.

Station Key	Jellyfish weight (g)	Euphasid weight (g)	Shrimp weight (g)	Squid count
980102601	2070	0	0	0
980102602	79400	0	0	0
980102701	8800	5	0	0
980102801	1900	0	0	0
980102802	2700	0	0	0
980102901	22540	0	0.9	1
980102902	13840	0	0	0
980102903	9060	0	0	0
980103001	3600	0	4	1
980103002	3700	0	59.2	0
980103101	5760	0	0	0
980103201	18860	0	0	0
980103301	6060	0	0	0
980103401	7360	0	0	0
980103501	3880	0	0	0
980103502	6300	0	0	0
980103601	4460	0	0	0
980103602	1780	0	0	0
980103701	1300	0	0	0
980103702	280	0	0	0
980103801	1550	5	4.4	1
980103901	4080	0	0	0
990200101	7000	0	0	1
990200201	43800	0	0	1
990200301	39950	0	0	0
990200401	3600	0	0	0
990200501	101300	0	0	0
990200601	12900	0	0	0
990200701	7200	0	0	0
990200801	25800	0	0	0
990200901	13600	0	0	0
990201001	20400	0	0	0
990201101	16300	0	0	0
990201201	70100	0	0	0
990201301	39600	0	0	0
990201401	0	0	0	0
990201501	16100	0	0	0
990201601	1000	0	0	0
990201602	320	0	0	0
990201701	700	0	0	0
990201801	0	0	0	0
990201901	75950	0	0	0
990201902	48600	0	0	0
990202001	495	17	0	0
990202101	650	0	0	0
990202201	73	39	0	0
990202301	0	0	0	0
990202401	345	0	0	0
990202402	190	0	1500	0
990202501	1100	0	0	0
990202601	0	0	0	0
990202701	0	0	0	0
990202702	2900	0	1	0
990202801	10600	1100	0	0
990202901	2300	8	0	0
990203001	3400	0	0	0
990203101	38300	0	0	0
990203201	14000	0	0	0
990203301	21600	0	0	0
990203401	35100	0	0	0
990203501	29800	0	0	0
990203502	26900	0	0	0
990203601	20400	11500	0	6
990203701	16400	0	71	0
990203801	0	0	0	0
990203901	0	0	0	0
990204001	0	0	0	2
990204101	0	15500	4	3
990204201	0	0	0	0
990204301	12400	0	0	2
990204302	5000	2	0	0
990204401	39900	0	0	0
990204501	9500	0	0	0

Appendix 4.6. Length-weight regressions for seven forage species that comprised at least 5% of species catch composition in one area/year. Data are combined for all years and areas. For all equations, y = log(mass of fish weight in g) and x = log(fork length of fish in mm). N = number of measured fish used in the regression.

Species	N	Size range		Regression equation	r^2
		length (mm)	mass (g)		
Pacific sand lance	2006	55-143	0.45-13.9	log(mass) = 3.192(log(length)) - 5.848	0.92
Pacific herring	1089	33-255	0.2-205	log(mass) = 3.513(log(length)) - 6.072	0.99
Walleye pollock	1173	21-80	0.16-4.2	log(mass) = 3.240(log(length)) - 5.561	0.92
Capelin	707	54-133	0.5-21.4	log(mass) = 3.615(log(length)) - 6.383	0.92
Pacific cod	378	35-95	0.6-8.3	log(mass) = 3.247(log(length)) - 5.464	0.94
Longfin smelt	246	47-138	0.4-20.0	log(mass) = 3.327(log(length)) - 5.757	0.96
Pacific sandfish	85	106-185	17.4-74	log(mass) = 2.611(log(length)) - 4.044	0.87

Appendix 6.1. Station information for bottom trawls in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999.

Station	Date	Region	Site	Flag	Tow duration (min)	Depth (m)	Start latitude	Start long.	End latitude	End long.	CPUE	Boat
961100101	08/08/96	Neptune	N1	good	10.0	18	59.5528	151.4007	59.5532	151.4028	3.47	Munsen
961100201	08/08/96	Neptune	N	good	10.0	10	59.5528	151.3732			2.10	Munsen
961100301	08/08/96	Yukon	Y1	good	7.4	14	59.5250	151.4763	59.5265	151.4848	0.87	Munsen
961100401	08/08/96	Yukon	Y	good	7.4	20	59.5250	151.5002	59.5253	151.5030	2.70	Munsen
961100501	08/08/96	Yukon	Y2	good	10.0	9	59.5067	151.4903	59.5063	151.5000	0.81	Munsen
961100601	08/08/96	Yukon	Y3	good	8.2	19	59.4733	151.4858	59.4730	151.4883	3.04	Munsen
961100701	08/09/96	Neptune	N2	bad	10.0	10	59.5558	151.3730	59.5560	151.3695	-	Munsen
961100702	08/09/96	Neptune	N2	bad	5.0	11	59.5575	151.3678	59.5578	151.3598	-	Munsen
961100703	08/09/96	Neptune	N2	good	5.0	9	59.5567	151.3667	59.5583	151.3593	0.98	Munsen
961100801	08/09/96	Moosehead	M3	good	10.0	10	59.5735	151.3240	59.5718	151.3210	1.77	Munsen
961100901	08/09/96	Moosehead	M2	good	10.0	12	59.5733	151.3248	59.5747	151.3235	2.67	Munsen
961101001	08/09/96	Moosehead	M1	good	10.0	17	59.5895	151.2747	59.5873	151.2740	1.82	Munsen
961101101	08/09/96	Halibut cove	H1	bad	8.8	17	59.6033	151.1872	59.6017	151.1852	-	Munsen
961101201	08/09/96	Halibut cove	H2	good	7.7	12	59.6187	151.2002	-	-	1.79	Munsen
971100101	07/03/97	Yukon	Y3	bad	10.0	18	59.4735	151.4853	-	-	-	Munsen
971100102	07/03/97	Yukon	Y3	good	5.0	18	59.4730	151.4860	59.4730	151.4760	0.78	Munsen
971100201	07/03/97	Yukon	Y2	good	5.0	17	59.5075	151.4918	59.5077	151.4900	4.22	Munsen
971100301	07/03/97	Yukon	Y1	bad	2.0	20	59.5205	151.4418	-	-	-	Munsen
971100302	07/03/97	Yukon	Y1	bad	10.0	14	59.5210	151.4408	59.5223	151.4387	2.31	Munsen
971100303	07/03/97	Yukon	Y1	good	5.0	13	59.5208	151.4402	59.5218	151.4392	3.55	Munsen
971100401	07/03/97	Halibut cove	H1	good	5.0	20	59.6028	151.1855	59.6023	151.1847	6.09	Munsen
971100501	07/03/97	Halibut cove	H2	good	5.0	14	59.6188	151.1928	59.6183	151.1912	4.07	Munsen
971100601	07/03/97	Moosehead	M1	good	5.0	16	59.5873	151.2730	59.5865	151.2723	4.43	Munsen
971100701	07/03/97	Moosehead	M2	good	5.0	23	59.5733	151.2878	59.5742	151.2888	4.09	Munsen
971100801	07/03/97	Moosehead	M3	bad	4.0	11	59.5732	151.3233	59.5735	151.3232	11.59	Munsen
971100802	07/03/97	Moosehead	M3	bad	5.0	11	59.5725	151.3232	59.5747	151.3235	1.83	Munsen
971100803	07/03/97	Moosehead	M3	good	5.0	12	59.5738	151.3228	59.5750	151.3228	3.42	Munsen
971100901	07/03/97	Neptune	N2	good	5.0	11	59.5540	151.3727	59.5537	151.3743	4.39	Munsen
971101001	07/03/97	Neptune	N1	bad	5.0	14	59.5535	151.3923	59.5533	151.4002	1.00	Munsen
971101002	07/03/97	Neptune	N1	bad	5.0	16	-	-	-	-	-	Munsen
971101003	07/03/97	Neptune	N1	good	5.0	15	59.5528	151.4027	59.5525	151.4043	4.39	Munsen
971200101	07/14/97	Halibut cove	H1	bad	2.0	14	59.6035	151.1860	-	-	-	Munsen
971200102	07/14/97	Halibut cove	H1	good	5.0	17	59.6035	151.1858	59.6023	151.1852	3.28	Munsen
971200201	07/14/97	Halibut cove	H2	good	5.0	12	59.6188	151.1925	59.6182	151.1912	4.20	Munsen
971200301	07/14/97	Moosehead	M1	bad	4.0	14	59.5852	151.2727	59.5855	151.2730	10.67	Munsen
971200302	07/14/97	Moosehead	M1	bad	-	13	59.5880	151.2723	-	-	-	Munsen
971200303	07/14/97	Moosehead	M1	good	5.0	15	59.5872	151.2727	59.5863	151.2725	4.76	Munsen
971200401	07/14/97	Moosehead	M2	bad	5.0	15	59.5723	151.2883	59.5732	151.2883	4.78	Munsen
971200402	07/14/97	Moosehead	M2	good	4.0	11	59.5727	151.2883	59.5732	151.2883	7.97	Munsen
971200501	07/14/97	Moosehead	M3	bad	4.0	9	59.5737	151.3227	59.5732	151.3238	5.15	Munsen
971200502	07/14/97	Moosehead	M3	good	5.0	9	59.5727	151.3230	59.5718	151.3232	4.76	Munsen
971200601	07/14/97	Neptune	N2	good	5.0	9	59.5563	151.3702	59.5562	151.3720	4.22	Munsen
971200701	07/14/97	Yukon	Y1	good	5.0	15	59.5205	151.4415	59.5213	151.4402	3.71	Munsen
971200801	07/14/97	Yukon	Y2	good	5.0	9	59.5072	151.4887	59.5078	151.4885	5.93	Munsen
971200901	07/14/97	Yukon	Y3	good	5.0	19	59.4735	151.4862	59.4735	151.4843	4.28	Munsen
971300101	08/06/97	Halibut cove	H1	good	5.0	18	59.6035	151.1863	59.6027	151.2500	0.12	Munsen
971300201	08/06/97	Halibut cove	H2	good	5.0	15	59.6190	151.1932	59.6182	151.1918	3.72	Munsen
971300301	08/06/97	Moosehead	M1	good	5.0	16	59.5895	151.2730	59.5887	151.2725	4.58	Munsen
971300401	08/06/97	Moosehead	M2	good	5.0	17	59.5732	151.2882	59.5740	151.2887	4.58	Munsen
971300501	08/06/97	Moosehead	M3	good	5.0	9	59.5725	151.3233	59.5737	151.3228	3.34	Munsen
971300601	08/06/97	Neptune	N2	good	5.0	9	59.5558	151.3753	59.5557	151.3725	2.76	Munsen
971300701	08/06/97	Neptune	N1	good	5.0	15	59.5528	151.4035	59.5528	151.4022	5.90	Munsen
971300801	08/06/97	Yukon	Y1	good	5.0	17	59.5205	151.4413	59.5213	151.4400	3.71	Munsen
971300901	08/06/97	Yukon	Y2	good	5.0	20	59.5075	151.4910	59.5082	151.4903	5.33	Munsen
971301001	08/06/97	Yukon	Y3	good	5.0	21	59.4735	151.4845	59.4735	151.4870	3.14	Munsen
971400501	08/17/97	Seldovia	S1	bad	-	18	59.4682	151.7080	-	-	-	Munsen
971400502	08/17/97	Seldovia	S1	good	5.0	17	59.4673	151.7075	59.4678	151.7067	6.08	Munsen
971400601	08/17/97	Seldovia	S2	good	5.0	25	59.4673	151.7368	59.4680	151.7343	2.78	Munsen
971400701	08/17/97	Seldovia	S3	good	5.0	12	59.4517	151.7257	59.4505	151.7248	3.21	Munsen
981100101	06/30/98	Seldovia	S2	good	5.0	22	59.4687	151.7368	59.4690	151.7427	1.34	David Grey
981100201	06/30/98	Seldovia	S3	good	5.0	10	59.4512	151.7253	59.4547	151.7253	1.14	David Grey
981100301	06/30/98	Seldovia	S4	good	5.0	15	59.4542	151.7572	59.4560	151.7498	0.96	David Grey
981100401	06/30/98	Yukon	Y3	good	5.0	20	59.4773	151.4918	59.4773	151.4855	1.24	David Grey
981100501	07/01/98	Yukon	Y1	bad	5.0	13	-	-	-	-	-	David Grey
981100502	07/01/98	Yukon	Y1	good	4.0	15	59.5245	151.4454	59.5265	151.4436	1.87	David Grey

Appendix 6.1. Cont'd. Station information for bottom trawls in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999.

Station	Date	Region	Site	Flag	Tow duration (min)	Depth (m)	Start latitude	Start long.	End latitude	End long.	CPUE #	Boat
981100601	07/01/98	Neptune	N1	good	5.0	15	59.5542	151.3992	59.5556	151.4051	1.20	David Grey
981100701	07/01/98	Neptune	N2	good	5.0	7	59.5592	151.3694	59.5612	151.3675	1.79	David Grey
981100801	07/01/98	Moosehead	M3	good	4.1	8	59.5769	151.3288	59.5795	151.3306	1.48	David Grey
981100901	07/01/98	Moosehead	M1	no tov	-			-	-	-	-	David Grey
981101001	07/02/98	Moosehead	M4	good	5.0	10	59.5798	151.3173	59.5769	151.2932	0.32	David Grey
981101101	07/02/98	Halibut cove	H2	bad	5.0	10	59.6177	151.1970	59.6198	151.2001		David Grey
981101102	07/02/98	Halibut cove	H2	good	5.0	10	59.6177	151.1970			1.49	David Grey
981101201	07/02/98	Moosehead	M2	good	5.0	23	59.5768	151.2929	59.5783	151.2933	2.60	David Grey
981200101	07/17/98	Seldovia	S2	good	5.0	22	59.4670	151.7390	59.4661	151.7453	1.20	David Grey
981200201	07/17/98	Seldovia	S3	good	5.0	12	59.4520	151.7268	59.4540	151.7289	1.78	David Grey
981200301	07/17/98	Seldovia	S4	bad	hung	18	-	-	-	-	-	David Grey
981200302	07/17/98	Seldovia	S4	good	5.0	17	59.4543	151.7534	59.4529	151.7571	1.71	David Grey
981200401	07/17/98	Seldovia	S5	bad	5.0	35	59.4694	151.7879	59.4644	151.7984	-	David Grey
981200402	07/17/98	Seldovia	S5	good	4.0	33	59.4693	151.7869	59.4661	151.7958	0.72	David Grey
981200501	07/17/98	Yukon	Y1	good	4.0	9	59.5263	151.4437	59.5248	151.4448	2.48	David Grey
981200601	07/17/98	Neptune	N1	good	4.0	11	59.5543	151.4002	59.5558	151.4019	2.40	David Grey
981200701	07/17/98	Neptune	N2	good	5.0	9	59.5601	151.3740	-	-	0.70	David Grey
981200801	07/17/98	Yukon	Y3	good	5.0	20	59.4770	151.4920	59.4758	151.4961	1.66	David Grey
981200901	07/18/98	Moosehead	M3	good	5.0	15	59.5803	151.3295	59.5783	151.3303	1.98	David Grey
981201001	07/18/98	Moosehead	M4	good	5.0	10	59.5793	151.3139	59.5800	151.3183	1.71	David Grey
981201101	07/18/98	Moosehead	M2	bad	hung	17	-	-	-	-	-	David Grey
981201102	07/18/98	Moosehead	M2	questi	5.6	20	59.5776	151.2933	59.5773	151.2931	0.70	David Grey
981201201	07/18/98	Halibut cove	H2	good	5.0	9	59.6199	151.2002	59.6187	151.1981	2.43	David Grey
981201301	07/18/98	Halibut cove	H3	good	4.0	30	59.6065	151.1937	59.6087	151.1927	1.74	David Grey
981201401	07/18/98	Neptune	N3	good	5.0	30	59.5618	151.3797	59.5625	151.3756	1.81	David Grey
981300101	08/13/98	Seldovia	S2	bad	hung	21	-	-	-	-	-	David Grey
981300102	08/13/98	Seldovia	S2	good	5.0	22	59.4676	151.7399	59.4648	151.7495	0.71	David Grey
981300201	08/13/98	Seldovia	sS	good	4.0	31	59.4667	151.7837	59.4607	151.7966	0.45	David Grey
981300301	08/13/98	Seldovia	S4	bad	5.0	15	-	-	-	-	-	David Grey
981300302	08/13/98	Seldovia	S4	good	4.0	15	59.4530	151.7521	59.4521	151.7556	1.98	David Grey
981300401	08/13/98	Seldovia	S3	good	5.0	9	59.4505	151.7248	59.4538	151.7272	1.15	David Grey
981300501	08/13/98	Seldovia	S5b	good	4.0	32	59.4758	151.7760	59.4809	151.7706	0.69	David Grey
981300601	08/13/98	Yukon	Y3	good	5.0	22	59.4758	151.4960	59.4776	151.4932	1.75	David Grey
981300701	08/13/98	Yukon	Y1	good	5.0	16	59.5262	151.4443	59.5272	151.4440	3.75	David Grey
981300801	08/13/98	Neptune	N1	good	5.0	14	59.5552	151.4034	59.5546	151.3982	1.48	David Grey
981300901	08/13/98	Neptune	N2	good	5.0	10	59.5590	151.3771	59.5591	151.3726	1.75	David Grey
981301001	08/14/98	Neptune	N3	bad	scrap	32	-	-	-	-	-	David Grey
981301002	08/14/98	Neptune	N3	bad	scrap	29	-	-	-	-	-	David Grey
981301003	08/14/98	Neptune	N3	good	5.0	34	59.5616	151.3862	59.5610	151.3803	1.32	David Grey
981301101	08/14/98	Moosehead	M3	good	5.8	12	59.5781	151.3299	59.5819	151.3296	1.05	David Grey
981301201	08/14/98	Moosehead	M2	bad	bad	21	-	-	-	-	-	David Grey
981301202	08/14/98	Moosehead	M2	bad	5.0	19	-	-	-	-	-	David Grey
981301203	08/14/98	Moosehead	M2	good	5.0	20	59.5755	151.2933	59.5776	151.2929	1.95	David Grey
981301301	08/14/98	Moosehead	M4	bad	5.0	7	-	-	-	-	-	David Grey
981301302	08/14/98	Moosehead	M4	bad	5.0	7	-	-	-	-	-	David Grey
981301303	08/14/98	Moosehead	M4	good	4.0	7	59.5795	151.3102	59.5795	151.3125	3.42	David Grey
981301401	08/14/98	Halibut cove	H2	good	5.0	6	59.6185	151.1963	59.6195	151.1982	2.92	David Grey
981301501	08/14/98	Halibut cove	H3	good	5.0	32	59.6091	151.1931	59.6065	151.1939	1.54	David Grey
991100101	08/17/99	Seldovia	S2	good	5.0	23	59.4683	151.7556	59.4643	151.7500	0.81	David Grey
991100201	08/17/99	Seldovia	S3	good	5.0	11	59.4497	151.7254	59.4532	151.7260	1.13	David Grey
991100301	08/17/99	Seldovia	S4	good	5.0	16	59.4559	151.7502	59.4549	151.7542	1.75	David Grey
991100401	08/17/99	Seldovia	S5b	good	5.0	33	59.4766	151.7747	59.4747	151.7813	1.04	David Grey
991100501	08/17/99	Neptune	N	bad	5.0	12	59.5558	151.3987	59.5542	151.3957	1.79	David Grey
991100601	08/17/99	Neptune	N2	good	5.0	10	59.5595	151.3778	59.5602	151.3735	1.78	David Grey
991100701	08/17/99	Neptune	N1	good	5.0	14	59.5553	151.4044	59.5536	151.3995	1.33	David Grey
991100801	08/17/99	Neptune	N3	good	5.0	33	59.5615	151.3799	59.5628	151.3736	1.16	David Grey
991100901	08/20/99	Halibut cove	H2	good	5.0	6	59.6191	151.1975	59.6172	151.1960	1.94	David Grey
991101001	08/20/99	Halibut cove	H3	good	5.0	33	59.6087	151.1936	59.6058	151.1956	1.30	David Grey
991101101	08/20/99	Moosehead	M3	good	5.0	12	59.5781	151.3306	59.5805	151.3291	1.59	David Grey
991101201	08/20/99	Moosehead	M4	good	5.0	6	59.5800	151.3174	59.5796	151.3138	2.12	David Grey
991101301	08/20/99	Moosehead	M2	good	3.0	21	59.5778	151.2936	59.5757	151.2924	1.81	David Grey
991101401	08/20/99	Yukon	Y1	good	5.0	14	59.5260	151.4442	59.5235	151.4467	1.45	David Grey
991101501	08/20/99	Yukon	Y3	bad	5.0	19	59.4778	151.4916	59.4776	151.4879	2.12	David Grey
991101502	08/20/99	Yukon	Y3	bad	2.0	25	59.4780	151.4909	59.4783	151.4876	2.31	David Grey

Appendix 6.2. All species captured in "good" bottom trawls in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999. Mean and standard deviation of CPUE are given for each year. All sizes of fishes captured were included in analyses of CPUE. The number of "good" trawls used for this analysis is given in parentheses by year.

Taxonomic classification	Common name	1996 (11)		1997 (32)		1998 (39)		1999 (13)	
		Mean	Stdev	Mean	Stdev	Mean	Stdev	Mean	Stdev
Group: Flatfish (Pleuronectidae)									
Pleuronectes bilineata	Rock sole	45.6	69.4	20.2	22.6	20.2	31.4	15.6	16.2
Hippoglossus stenolepis	Pacific halibut	18.6	45.4	3.2	10.7	3.7	7.3	7.9	14.0
Pleuronectes asper	Yellowfin sole	0.9	1.5	1.6	3.3	3.0	5.9	7.5	14.9
Microstomus pacificus	Dover sole	0.3	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	1.3	1.4	3.4
Hippoglossoides elassodon	Flathead sole	0.3	1.0	0.6	2.0	3.8	10.3	7.4	13.6
Atherestes stomias	Arrowtooth flounder	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	2.2	4.6
Pleuronectes vetulus	English sole	0.0	0.0	0.5	2.8	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.5
Errex zachirus	Rex sole	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.9	0.1	0.4
Pleuronectes isolepis	Butter sole	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus	Alaska plaice	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0
Psettichthys melanostictus	Sand sole	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5
Citharichthys sordidus	Pacific sanddab	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.0	0.0
Larval Pleuronectidae	Larval flatfish	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.0
Group: Cod (Gadidae)									
Gadus macrocephalus	Pacific cod	0.3	1.0	38.8	171.2	0.2	0.8	1.6	2.1
Theragra chalcogramma	Walleye pollock	0.7	1.2	8.7	26.8	0.1	0.4	2.7	8.5
Eleginus gracilis	Saffron cod	0.9	1.8	0.2	0.9	5.0	20.4	0.0	0.0
Saffron or pacific cod	Saffron or pacific cod	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	2.2	0.0	0.0
Group: Sculpin (Cottidae)									
Cottidae	Unidentified sculpins	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Artedius harringtoni	Scalyhead sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0
Artedius fenestralis	Padded sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7
Dasycottus setiger	Spinyhead sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7
Gymnocanthus spp.	Gymnocanthus spp.	0.3	0.9	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.0
Gymnocanthus pistilliger	Threaded sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Gymnocanthus galeatus	Armorhead sculpin	0.3	1.0	0.6	2.9	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.7
Myoxocephalus spp.	Myoxocephalus spp.	10.1	14.5	2.7	3.1	0.9	1.8	1.9	3.1
Myoxocephalus polyacanthocephalus	Great sculpin	0.2	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus	Red irish lord	0.0	0.0	1.5	4.6	0.7	1.1	1.4	2.9
Hemilepidotus jordani	Yellow irish lord	2.7	6.1	1.4	4.4	0.4	1.2	0.2	0.5
Icelinus borealis	Northern sculpin	1.2	2.6	0.7	2.9	0.9	2.3	1.0	1.7
Radulinus asprellus	Slim sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.0
Rhamophocottus richardsoni	Grunt sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0
Triglops spp.	Triglops spp.	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Triglops pingeli	Ribbed sculpin	1.4	2.6	0.2	0.8	1.4	4.5	0.5	1.4
Triglops macellus	Roughspine sculpin	0.3	1.0	3.2	7.9	0.5	2.9	0.9	2.3
Blepsias bilobus	Crested sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.0	0.0
Nautichthys oculofasciatus	Sailfin sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nautichthys pribilovius	Eyeshade sculpin	0.6	1.0	1.5	4.3	0.3	0.9	0.2	0.6
Psychrolutes paradoxus	Tadpole sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.9	0.1	0.3
Enophrys bison	Buffalo sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.8	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.6
Enophrys lucasi	Leister sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.8	0.0	0.0
Blepsias cirrhosus	Silverspotted sculpin	3.2	5.4	0.8	1.8	0.3	0.8	2.4	5.3
Clinocottus acuticeps	Sharpnose sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3
Microcottus sellaris	Brightbelly sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.3	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oligocottus maculosus	Tidepool sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.8	0.0	0.0
Asemichthys taylori	Spinynose sculpin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.0

Appendix 6.2. Cont'd. All species captured in "good" bottom trawls in Kachemak Bay, 1996-1999. Mean and standard deviation of CPUE are given for each year. All sizes of fishes captured are included in this table. The number of "good" trawls used for this analysis is given in parentheses by year.

Taxonomic classification	Common name	1996 (11)		1997 (32)		1998 (39)		1999 (13)	
		Mean	Stdev	Mean	Stdev	Mean	Stdev	Mean	Stdev
Group: Prickleback (Stichaeidae)									
Lumpenus sagitta	Snake prickleback	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.8	1.7	6.8	1.0	3.0
Lumpenus maculatus	Daubed shanny	0.7	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Lumpenus fabricii	Slender eelblenny	1.3	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5	11.2	27.3
Sitchaeus punctatus	Arctic shanny	1.5	3.7	3.4	8.0	1.1	2.1	1.4	4.4
Chirolophis snyderi	Wendell's warbonnet	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.0
Group: Ronquil (Bathymasteridae)									
Ronquilus jordani	Northern ronquil	5.0	8.3	4.2	7.9	1.3	2.0	2.8	3.7
Bathymaster signatus	Searcher	0.6	1.8	0.3	1.2	0.3	1.1	2.6	4.6
Group: Greenling (Hexagrammidae)									
Hexagrammos spp.	Hexagrammos spp.	1.6	4.8	0.3	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hexagrammos decagrammus	Kelp greenling	0.0	0.0	0.6	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hexagrammos lagocephalus	Rock greenling	3.3	6.8	0.4	1.4	0.6	1.4	1.4	3.0
Hexagrammos octogrammus	Masked greenling	0.0	0.0	0.9	2.2	1.6	6.0	0.0	0.0
Hexagrammos stelleri	White-spotted greenling	0.7	1.4	0.6	1.9	0.9	1.5	3.3	10.0
Ophiodon elongatus	Lingcod	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.3	1.0	1.1	2.4
Oxylebius pictus	Painted greenling	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4
Group: Rockfish (Sebastes spp.)									
Sebastes spp.	Rockfish	0.3	0.7	3.1	9.7	1.1	2.8	0.0	0.0
Sebastes aleutianus	Rougheye rockfish	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.4	32.6
Sebastes reedi	Yellowmouth rockfish	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0
Group: Poachers (Agonidae)									
Podothecus acipenserinus	Sturgeon poacher	0.1	0.3	0.2	1.1	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.5
Pallasina barbata	Tubenose poacher	0.5	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hypsagonus quadricornis	Fourhorn poacher	0.0	0.0	0.3	1.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
Sarritor frenatus	Sawback poacher	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
Bathyagonus infraspinata	Spinycheek starsnout	0.4	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.1
Anoplagonus inermis	Smooth alligatorfish	0.3	1.1	0.2	0.9	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.4
Aspidophoroides bartoni	Aleutian alligatorfish	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.7	0.0	0.0
Group: Snailfish									
Eumicrotremus orbis	Pacific spiny lumpsucker	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2
Liparis spp.	Snailfish	1.5	2.0	0.5	1.7	0.2	0.7	1.0	1.7
Group: Gunnel (Pholidae)									
Pholidae (Philididae)	Gunnels	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pholis laeta	Crescent gunnel	1.4	1.9	0.6	1.6	0.5	1.6	0.5	1.1
Pholis ornata	Saddleback gunnel	0.2	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Group: Other									
Ammodytes hexapterus	Pacific sand lance	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.6
Bathyraja parmifera	Alaska skate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
Oncorhynchus spp.	Salmon	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0

Appendix 6.3. SCUBA station information in Kachemak Bay, 1997-1999. Areas include Seldovia (SE), Moosehead (MH), and Cohen. Divers were Jared Figurski (JF), Mayumi Arimitsu (YA), Kim Trust (KT), and Alisa Abookire (AA). Sediment type from the middle of the transect is listed, for more sediment details see database.

Site	Area	Date	Divers	Good/Bad	Depth (m)	Transect length (m)	Total time (min)	Heading	Latitude	Longitude	Mid-transect sediment	% kelp cover
Seldovia 1	SE	08/19/97	JF	Good	6.0	30	-	to shore	59.4533	151.7180	Rock	98%
Seldovia 2	SE	08/19/97	JF	Good	2.7	30	-	to shore	59.4483	151.7192	Rock	100%
Seldovia 3	SE	08/25/97	JF	Good	2.3	30	-	to shore	59.4133	151.6958	Silt	2%
Seldovia 4	SE	08/25/97	JF	Good	4.0	30	-	to shore	59.4067	151.6730	Cobble	0%
Seldovia 5	SE	08/25/97	JF	Good	3.0	30	-	to shore	59.4183	151.7100	Cobble	70%
Seldovia 6	SE	08/25/97	JF	Good	4.0	30	-	to shore	59.4292	151.7408	Cobble	90%
Seldovia 7	SE	08/25/97	JF	Good	-	30	-	to shore	59.4317	151.7167	Silt	100%
Seldovia 8	SE	08/25/97	JF	Good	3.7	30	-	to shore	59.4433	151.7192	Fine sand	20%
Seldovia 9	SE	08/25/97	JF	Good	4.7	30	-	to shore	59.4453	151.7283	Pebbles	70%
Seldovia10	SE	08/25/97	JF	Good	2.7	30	-	to shore	59.4600	151.7067	Sand	30%
Moose 1	MH	08/26/97	JF	Good	4.7	30	-	to shore	59.5697	151.2783	Rock	<10%
Moose 2	MH	08/26/97	JF	Good	11.7	30	-	to shore	59.5742	151.2883	Silt	<10%
Moose 3	MH	08/26/97	JF	Good	4.0	30	-	to shore	59.5767	151.3000	Gravel	10%
Moose 4	MH	08/26/97	JF	Good	6.0	30	-	to shore	59.5753	151.3142	Gravel	<10%
Moose 5	MH	08/26/97	JF	Good	4.3	30	-	to shore	59.5747	151.3197	Gravel	30%
Moose 6	MH	08/26/97	JF	Good	5.0	30	-	to shore	59.5608	151.2800	Cobble	40%
Moose 7	MH	08/26/97	JF	Good	3.7	30	-	to shore	59.5633	151.2950	Sand	40%
Moose 8	MH	08/26/97	JF	Good	1.0	30	-	to shore	59.5683	151.3150	Gravel	0%
Moose 9	MH	08/26/97	JF	Good	4.0	30	-	to shore	59.5833	151.3400	Cobble	<10%
Moose 10	MH	08/26/97	JF	Good	4.7	30	-	to shore	59.5817	151.3517	Fine sand	-
M1	MH	06/27/98	YA,JF	Good	9.5	30	7	0	59.5955	151.2778	Cobble	5%
M2	MH	06/27/98	YA,JF	Good	8.8	30	15	0	59.5917	151.2777	Boulder	50%
M3	MH	06/27/98	AA,KT	Good	4.3	30	46	60	59.5763	151.2710	Mud	80%
M4	MH	06/27/98	AA,KT	Good	6.0	30	8	170	59.5688	151.2760	Gravel	0%
M5	MH	06/27/98	YA,JF	Good	6.0	30	18	110	59.5695	151.2658	Silt	50%
M8	MH	06/27/98	AA,KT	Good	8.0	30	13	70	59.5772	151.3200	Pebbles	15%
M9	MH	06/27/98	AA,KT	Good	6.3	30	13	90	59.5747	151.3125	Mud	20%
M10	MH	06/27/98	AA,KT	Good	5.7	30	7	60	59.5665	151.2985	Pebbles	40%
M12	MH	06/27/98	YA,JF	Good	9.5	30	21	to shore	59.5715	151.3372	-	5%
S1	SE	06/28/98	YA,JF	Good	7.8	30	16	20	59.4535	151.7207	Sand	90%
S6	SE	06/30/98	YA,JF	Good	4.2	30	16	240	59.4252	151.7358	Silt	100%
S11	SE	06/30/98	YA,JF	Good	12.2	30	16	90	59.4485	151.7938	Sand	20%
S12	SE	06/30/98	YA,JF	Good	12.5	30	14	40	59.4543	151.7470	Gravel	10%
S13	SE	06/28/98	YA,JF	Good	7.7	30	17	270	59.4307	151.7388	Silt	75%
S14	SE	06/30/98	YA,JF	Good	3.3	30	16	240	59.4373	151.7348	Silt	80%
S15	SE	06/30/98	YA,JF	Good	13.0	30	16	210	59.4228	151.7325	Silt	40%
S16	SE	06/28/98	YA,JF	Good	7.8	30	16	110	59.4753	151.6920	Boulder	50%
S17	SE	06/28/98	YA,JF	Good	6.3	30	19	150	59.4765	151.6770	-	80%
M1	MH	07/14/98	YA,JF	Good	11.3	60	16	0	59.5955	151.2778	Gravel	5%
M2	MH	07/14/98	YA,JF	Good	10.0	60	16	0	59.5917	151.2777	Boulder	50%
M3	MH	07/14/98	AA,KT	Good	14.3	30	10	60	59.5763	151.2710	Silt	80%
M4	MH	07/14/98	AA,KT	Good	6.7	30	15	170	59.5688	151.2760	Rock	80%
M5	MH	07/14/98	YA,JF	Good	3.3	60	15	110	59.5695	151.2658	-	90%
M6	MH	07/14/98	YA,JF	Good	6.3	60	-	70	59.5763	151.2875	-	40%
M14	MH	07/14/98	YA,JF	Good	7.2	60	-	to shore	59.5705	151.3415	Cobble	2%
S1	SE	07/15/98	AA,KT	Good	8.3	30	-	20	59.4535	151.7207	Sand	100%
S6	SE	07/15/98	AA,KT	Good	8.5	30	-	240	59.4252	151.7358	Sand	100%
S11	SE	07/15/98	YA,JF	Good	12.7	60	10	90	59.4485	151.7938	-	15%
S12	SE	07/15/98	YA,JF	Good	14.3	60	10	40	59.4543	151.7470	Gravel	5%
S13	SE	07/15/98	AA,KT	Good	8.7	30	-	270	59.4307	151.7388	Rock	70%
S14	SE	07/15/98	AA,KT	Good	3.2	30	-	240	59.4373	151.7348	-	90%
S15	SE	07/15/98	YA,JF	Good	6.7	60	-	210	59.4228	151.7325	-	60%
S16	SE	07/15/98	AA,KT	Good	9.3	30	-	110	59.4753	151.6920	Rock	90%
S17	SE	07/15/98	YA,JF	Good	5.8	60	17	150	59.4765	151.6770	Boulder	95%

Appendix 6.3. Cont'd. SCUBA station information in Kachemak Bay, 1997-1999. Areas include Seldovia (SE), Moosehead (MH), and Cohen. Divers were Jared Figurski (JF), Mayumi Arimitsu (YA), Kim Trust (KT), and Alisa Abookire (AA). Sediment type from the middle of the transect is listed, for more sediment details see database.

Site	Area	Date	Divers	Good/Bad	Depth (m)	Transect length (m)	Total time (min)	Heading	Latitude	Longitude	Mid-transect sediment	% kelp cover
S18	SE	07/15/98	YA,JF	Good	7.3	60	11	100	59.4557	151.7158	-	0%
M1	MH	08/18/98	YA,JF	Good	13.7	60	8	0	59.5955	151.2778	Silt	1%
M2	MH	08/18/98	YA,JF	Good	9.5	55	13	0	59.5917	151.2777	Boulder	80%
M3	MH	08/18/98	AA,KT	Good	13.2	30	11	60	59.5763	151.2710	Silt	0%
M4	MH	08/18/98	AA,KT	Good	5.0	30	12	170	59.5688	151.2760	Silt	60%
M5	MH	08/18/98	YA,JF	Good	3.8	60	8	110	59.5695	151.2658	-	90%
M6	MH	08/18/98	YA,JF	Good	7.0	60	22	70	59.5763	151.2875	-	40%
M9	MH	08/18/98	AA,KT	Good	5.7	30	20	90	59.5747	151.3125	Rock	20%
M10	MH	08/18/98	AA,KT	Good	4.5	30	12	60	59.5665	151.2985	Rock	40%
M14	MH	08/18/98	YA,JF	Good	7.2	30	13	to shore	59.5705	151.3415	Fine sand	0%
S1	SE	08/19/98	AA,KT	Good	13.7	30	16	30	59.4535	151.7207	Rock	90
S6	SE	08/19/98	AA,KT	Good	7.7	30	18	240	59.4252	151.7358	Silt	70%
S11	SE	08/19/98	YA,JF	Good	14.0	60	15	90	59.4485	151.7938	Gravel	15%
S12	SE	08/19/98	YA,JF	Good	15.0	60	8	40	59.4543	151.7470	Gravel	10%
S13	SE	08/19/98	AA,KT	Good	14.3	30	17	270	59.4307	151.7388	Silt	20%
S14	SE	08/19/98	AA,KT	Good	6.2	30	17	300	59.4373	151.7348	Sand	70%
S15	SE	08/19/98	YA,JF	Good	10.0	60	20	210	59.4228	151.7325	Silt	50%
S16	SE	08/19/98	AA,KT	Bad	10.7	30	15	110	59.4753	151.6920	Cobble	90%
S16	SE	08/19/98	YA,JF	Good	8.5	60	13	110	59.4753	151.6920	Rock-reef	80%
Cohen-1	Cohen	07/18/99	AA, YA	Good	5.8	60	23	0	59.5533	151.4692	Rock	30%
Cohen-2	Cohen	07/20/99	AA, YA	Good	6.1	60	13	0	59.5533	151.4692	Cobble	10%
Cohen-3	Cohen	07/22/99	AA, YA	Good	6.4	60	11	0	59.5533	151.4692	Cobble	20%
Seldovia-1	SE	07/18/99	AA, YA	Bad	6.5	100	30	330-240	59.4242	151.7350	Silt	80%
Seldovia-2	SE	07/19/99	AA, YA	Bad	8.0	100	29	240-300	59.4242	151.7350	Silt	40-100%
Seldovia-3	SE	07/20/99	AA, YA	Good	10.5	100	32	330	59.4242	151.7350	Silt	30%
Seldovia-4	SE	07/22/99	AA, YA	Good	10.9	100	22	330	59.4242	151.7350	Silt	30%

Appendix 6.4. All fishes and hermit crabs recorded on "good" SCUBA dives in Kachemak Bay, 1997-1998. Mean CPUE and standard deviation are listed for each year. All sizes of fishes are included in estimates of CPUE. The number of dives is in parentheses by year. An 'a' signifies the mean fish CPUE value was less than 0.04.

Genus species	Common name	1997 (20)		1998 (52)	
		Mean	Stdev	Mean	Stdev
Group: Flatfish (Pleuronectidae)					
Pleuronectidae	Flatfish	0.3	0.9	1.2	3.7
Pleuronectes bilineata	Rock sole	0.3	0.7	0.4	0.8
Psettichthys melanostictus	Sand sole	0.0	0.0	a	0.1
Platichthys stellatus	Starry flounder	0.0	0.0	a	0.1
Group: Cod (Gadidae)					
Gadidae	Unidentified cod	3.3	5.2	0.1	0.5
Theragra chalcogramma	Walleye pollock	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0
Group: Sculpin (Cottidae)					
Cottidae	Sculpin	0.2	0.4	2.5	6.6
Artedius spp.	Artedius spp.	0.0	0.0	a	0.1
Blepsias bilobus	Crested Sculpin	0.0	0.0	a	0.1
Enophrys spp.	Enophrys spp.	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.0
Nautichthys pribilovius	Eyeshade sculpin	0.0	0.0	a	0.1
Gymnocanthus spp.	Gymnocanthus	0.0	0.0	1.8	9.2
Hemilepidotus spp.	Irish lords	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3
Myoxocephalus spp.	Myoxocephalus spp.	1.2	3.2	0.1	0.3
Oligocottus maculosus	tidepool sculpin	0.0	0.0	a	0.1
Hemilepidotus hemilepidotus	Red irish lord	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5
Blepsias cirrhosus	Silverspotted sculpin	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.6
Triglops spp.	Triglops spp.	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6
Group: Prickleback (Stichaeidae)					
Stichaeidae	Pricklebacks	0.0	0.0	a	0.1
Anoplarchus purpurescens	High cockscomb	0.1	0.2	a	0.2
Sitchaeus punctatus	Arctic Shanny	0.4	1.1	0.3	1.1
Chirolophis snyderi	Wendell's warbonnet	0.0	0.0	a	0.2
Lumpenus spp.	Lumpenus spp.	0.1	0.2	a	0.1
Lumpenus fabricii	Slender eelblenny	2.2	9.8	0.1	0.4
Lumpenus sagitta	Snake prickleback	0.0	0.0	1.7	8.7
Group: Ronquil (Bathymasteridae)					
Ronquil/Searcher	Ronquil/Searcher	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2
Unidentified Blennidae	Blenny	0.1	0.3	a	0.1
Group: Greenling (Hexagrammidae)					
Hexagrammidae	Greenling	0.0	0.0	0.4	1.1
Hexagrammos decagrammus	Kelp greenling	0.6	1.0	0.0	0.0
Ophiodon elongatus	Lingcod	0.2	0.4	a	0.1
Hexagrammos octogrammus	Masked greenling	0.0	0.0	a	0.1
Hexagrammos lagocephalus	Rock greenling	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.3
Hexagrammos stelleri	White-spotted greenling	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.8
Group: Rockfish (Sebastes spp.)					
Sebastes spp.	Rockfish	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.5
Group: Poachers (Agonidae)					
Anoplagonus inermis	Smooth alligatorfish	0.0	0.0	a	0.1
Podothecus acipenserinus	Sturgeon poacher	0.0	0.0	a	0.1
Pallasina barbata	Tubenose poacher	0.1	0.2	a	0.2
Group: Gunnel (Pholidae)					
Unidentified gunnel	Gunnel	1.6	4.5	0.6	1.2
Group: Other					
Anarrhichthys ocellatus	Wolf-eel	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ammodytes hexapterus	Sandlance	4.7	20.8	2.7	13.9
Remicola muscarum	Kelp clingfish	0.0	0.0	a	0.1
Unidentified fish	Unidentified fish	0.2	0.4	a	0.3
Hermit Crab	Hermit Crab	0.2	0.4	0.8	3.1

Appendix 9.1. Common Murre population plot count windows between mid-incubation (MI) and the start of fledging (SOF).

Year	Gull Island					Chisik Island				
	hatch date	calculated		actual counts		hatch date	calculated		actual counts	
		MI	SOF	first	last		MI	SOF	first	last
1995	n.d.	25-Jul*	20-Aug*	26-Jul	9-Aug	11-Aug	25-Jul	20-Aug	22-Jul	5-Aug
1996	13-Aug	27-Jul	22-Aug	23-Jul	9-Aug	9-Aug	25-Jul	20-Aug	23-Jul	9-Aug
1997	9-Aug	25-Jul	24-Aug	24-Jul	14-Aug	7-Aug	21-Jul	18-Aug	20-Jul	18-Aug
1998	10-Aug	24-Jul	10-Aug	20-Jul	10-Aug	25-Aug	5-Aug	25-Aug	31-Jul	26-Aug
1999	12-Aug	28-Jul	23-Aug	31-Jul	16-Aug	16-Aug	31-Jul	19-Aug	31-Jul	22-Aug

* calculated windows for Gull Island in 1995 are based on Duck Island phenology.

Appendix 9.2. Rules used for analysis of Common Murre productivity data.

1. Sites without observations of eggs and postures that indicate the presence of an egg (see [3.], below) are excluded from all productivity analyses, whether or not a chick is seen.

2. Sites with data that are not logical (e.g., an observation of "no nest content" between sightings of a chick) are excluded from analyses.

3. Observation of an incubation posture (IP) during three nest checks without an intervening observation of (1) no nest content; or (2) one adult, standing, without an egg sighting; or (3) two adults, standing, without an egg sighting, constitutes an egg at that sight first "seen" on the day of the first IP. For this rule, an egg sighting is equivalent to an IP after the first IP (e.g., if there are sightings of "IP, E, E" then the egg was first "seen" on the date of the IP).

    a. This rule is also used to determine the last day that an egg is present.

4. An observation of a brooding posture (BP) constitutes a chick first “seen” on that day.

    a. This rule is also used to determine the last day that a chick is present.

5. Because laying and hatching of eggs and fledging of chicks are rarely observed during plot checks, the date that a nest-site changes status (i.e. ‘no egg’ to ‘egg’, ‘egg’ to ‘chick’, or ‘chick’ to ‘no chick’) is estimated to be the midpoint between the closest pre- and post-event observation dates. If the number of days between the two visits is even or is zero, the even Julian date closest to the midpoint is used in place of the midpoint.

    a. On the day that a nest’s status changes from ‘egg’ to ‘chick’, the chick’s age is zero. The day that the status changes from ‘chick’ to ‘no chick’ is included in the chicks age. Simply subtracting the hatch date from the disappeared date will age the chick according to these rules.

    b. Other studies have used similar conventions for fledging age:

Study	Observation interval (days)	Midpoints used for fledge date?	Minimum chick age for fledging (days)
Hunt, *et al*. 1981	3-4	no	16
Byrd 1989	3-5	no	15
Hatch and Hatch 1990	2	no	16
Dragoo and Dragoo 1994	3	yes	15
Roseneau *et al*. 1995	1-7	yes	15

6. In nests with relaid eggs, only the first egg is used for hatch date calculations and only the second for determination of breeding success.

7. Two methods are used to improve hatch date calculation precision.

    a. Each nest-site with a'data gap' of more than seven days between pre- and post-event observations for both laying and hatching is excluded from calculations involving hatch dates or chick ages. Since this rule acts only on nests that produce chicks, it has the potential to artificially reduce the chicks-to-eggs ratio. For analyses that involve the proportion of eggs that produced chicks, the number of egg-only nests should be reduced by the proportion of chick-nests that were excluded (e.g., if 15 percent of the nests with chicks were excluded, the number of egg-only nests is reduced by 15 percent).

    b. If the data gap for laying is smaller than the gap for hatching, we calculate the hatch date by adding 32 days (the incubation period) to the laying date.

8. Nests with more than 7 days between the last sighting of the chick and the first sighting of no chick are excluded from calculations involving the number of fledglings.

9. Chicks that disappeared at age 15 days or older are considered fledged. Nests with data insufficient for determination of whether chicks died or fledged are excluded from fledging analyses.

Appendix 9.3. Information included on forms for collection and analysis of Common Murre productivity and nesting chronology data.

Data collection form- Each page of the field data collection forms is labeled with the island name and the year, species, and plot. Data fields (columns) are the nest-site and the plot check dates; data records (rows) are listed by nest-site. Observation codes are entered for each date, by nest-site. Forms are printed on waterproof paper.

Data analysis form- Each page of the form used for analysis of nest status change dates is labeled with the island name and the year, species, and plot. Each record in the form contains the calculations for one nest-site. Suggested data fields are:

Parameter abbreviation	Short for:	Data needed for calculation:
1. Nest-site		
2. ENL	Egg No Last:	the last 'no egg' observation date
3. EY1	Egg Yes 1st:	the first 'yes egg' observation date
4. EYL	Egg Yes Last:	the last 'yes egg' observation date
5. CY1	Chick Yes 1st:	the first 'chick yes' observation date
6. CYL	Chick Yes Last:	the last 'chick yes' observation date
7. CN1	Chick No 1st:	the first 'chick no' observation date
8. #E	# Eggs	the number of eggs produced on the plot
9. #C	# Chicks	a "0" or a "1."
10. ELR	Egg Lay Range	EY1 minus ENL
11. CHR	Chick Hatch Range	CY1 minus EYL
12. BHR	Best Hatch Range	Lowest of ELR and CHR
13. BHD	Best Hatch Date	EYL + (CY1 minus EYL) / 2, unless ELR < CHR; then BHD = ENL + 32 + (EY1 minus ENL) / 2
14. CGR	Chick Gone Range	CN1 minus CYL
15. CGD	Chick Gone Date	if CGR =< 8: CYL + (CN1 minus CYL) / 2; otherwise leave blank
15. CGA	Chick Gone Age	if CGR =< 8: CGD minus BHD; otherwise leave blank
16. FA	Fledge Age	CGA if CGA >= 15; otherwise leave blank
17. DA	Dead Age	CGA if CGA < 15; otherwise leave blank

Appendix 9.4. Common Murre chick meals by number (N) and percent composition (%) at Chisik Island, 1995-1999.

Prey items	Chisik Island											
	1995		1996		1997		1998		1999		Total/Avg	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
No. meals observed	nd	nd	553		783		203		307		1846	
Osmeridae (total)			**270**	**48.8**	**366**	**46.7**	**97**	**47.8**	**163**	**53.1**	**896**	**49.1**
Capelin *Mallotus villosus*			88		17		3		4		112	
Smelt spp.			182		349		94		159		784	
Pacific Sand lance *Ammodytes hexapterus*			**117**	**21.2**	**93**	**11.9**	**56**	**27.6**	**109**	**35.5**	**375**	**24.0**
Gadidae (total)			**29**	**5.2**	**7**	**0.9**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**0.0**	**36**	**1.5**
Other (total)			**96**	**17.4**	**108**	**13.8**	**47**	**23.2**	**33**	**10.7**	**284**	**16.3**
Salmonids (Salmonidae)			35		81		43		16		175	
Pacific Herring *Clupea harengus pallasi*					1						1	
Sandfish *Trichodon trichodon*			35		10						45	
Prowfish *Zadprora silenus*			1		4						5	
Greenling (Hexagrammidae)			7		2						9	
Crescent Gunnel *Pholis laeta*											0	
Prickleback *Lumpenus spp.*			8		4				7		19	
Bathymasteridae											0	
Sculpin (Cottidae)			2								2	
Pacific Lamprey *Lampetra tridentatus*			2		4		1		3		10	
squid			6		2		3		7		18	
octopus											0	
Unknown			**41**	**7.4**	**209**	**26.7**	**3**	**1.5**	**2**	**0.7**	**255**	**9.1**

Appendix 9.5. Common Murre chick meals by number (N) and percent composition (%) at Gull Island, 1995-1999.

Prey items	Gull Island											
	1995		1996		1997		1998		1999		Total/Avg	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
No. meals observed	35		132		326		552		130		1175	
Osmeridae (total)	**2**	**5.7**	**27**	**20.5**	**99**	**30.4**	**204**	**37.0**	**73**	**56.2**	**405**	**29.9**
Capelin *Mallotus villosus*			27		95		180		73		375	
Smelt spp.	2				4		24				30	
Pacific Sand lance *Ammodytes hexapterus*	**21**	**60.0**	**17**	**12.9**	**95**	**29.1**	**111**	**20.1**	**31**	**23.8**	**275**	**29.2**
Gadidae (total)	**2**	**5.7**	**30**	**22.7**	**45**	**13.8**	**23**	**4.2**	**0**	**0.0**	**100**	**9.3**
Other (total)	**8**	**22.9**	**15**	**11.4**	**45**	**13.8**	**177**	**32.1**	**23**	**17.7**	**268**	**19.6**
Salmonids (Salmonidae)	1		10		3		17		12		43	
Pacific Herring *Clupea harengus pallasi*	7		1		39		152		11		210	
Sandfish *Trichodon trichodon*											0	
Prowfish *Zadprora silenus*											0	
Greenling (Hexagrammidae)					2						2	
Crescent Gunnel *Pholis laeta*											0	
Prickleback *Lumpenus spp.*			3				4				7	
Bathymasteridae			1								1	
Sculpin (Cottidae)											0	
Pacific Lamprey *Lampetra tridentatus*											0	
squid					1		2				3	
octopus							2				2	
Unknown	**2**	**5.7**	**43**	**32.6**	**42**	**12.9**	**37**	**6.7**	**3**	**2.3**	**127**	**12.0**

Appendix 9.6. Common Murre chick meals by number (N) and percent composition (%) at the Barren Islands, 1995-1999.

Prey items	Barren Islands*											
	1995		1996		1997		1998		1999		Total/Avg	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
No. meals observed	389	100.0	236	100.0	421	100.0	408	100.0	186	100.0	1640	100.0
Osmeridae (total)	**311**	**79.9**	**214**	**90.7**	**384**	**91.2**	**381**	**93.4**	**170**	**91.4**	**1460**	**87.3**
Capelin *Mallotus villosus*	311		214		384		381		170		1460	
Smelt spp.											0	
Pacific Sand lance *Ammodytes hexapterus*	**3**	**0.8**	**5**	**2.1**	**18**	**4.3**	**8**	**2.0**	**4**	**2.2**	**38**	**2.4**
Gadidae (total)	**27**	**6.9**	**6**	**2.5**	**5**	**1.2**	**7**	**1.7**	**2**	**1.1**	**47**	**3.6**
Other (total)	**25**	**6.4**	**1**	**0.4**	**1**	**0.2**	**8**	**2.0**	**4**	**2.2**	**39**	**2.4**
Salmonids (Salmonidae)	2		1				8		4		15	
Pacific Herring *Clupea harengus pallasi*											0	
Sandfish *Trichodon trichodon*											0	
Prowfish *Zadprora silenus*	23										23	
Greenling (Hexagrammidae)											0	
Crescent Gunnel *Pholis laeta*											0	
Prickleback *Lumpenus spp.*											0	
Bathymasteridae											0	
Sculpin (Cottidae)											0	
Pacific Lamprey *Lampetra tridentatus*											0	
squid					1						1	
octopus											0	
Unknown	**23**	**5.9**	**10**	**4.2**	**13**	**3.1**	**4**	**1.0**	**6**	**3.2**	**56**	**4.4**

Appendix 9.7. Prey items in adult common murre stomachs collected at Chisik Island, lower Cook Inlet during 1995 - 1999. Mean numbers and mass of prey per bird are expressed as percent of total diet by number (N) and mass (M, in g). Frequency of prey occurrence (F) is reported as percent of stomachs that contained at least one of the prey. Empty stomachs are excluded from all calculations.

Prey items	Year of Collection															TOTAL/AVERAGE		
	1995			1996			1997			1998			1999					
	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F
No. stomachs examined	13			10			10			8			10			51		
No. empty stomachs	2			0			2			2			0			6		
Total prey in stomachs	85	186		188	342		90	360		75	164.1		76	364		514	1416	
Mean prey/stomach	6.5	14.3		18.8	34.2		9.0	36.0		9.4	20.51		7.6	36.4		14.5	25.1	
Osmeridae (total)	**1.1**	**0.3**	**9.1**	**22.5**	**35.5**	**30.0**	**1.1**	**0.5**	**12.5**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**42.1**	**55.8**	**60.0**	**13.4**	**18.4**	**22.3**
Capelin *Mallotus villosus*	1.1	0.3	9.1	3.7	8.1	20.0	1.1	0.5	12.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	42.1	55.8	60.0	9.6	12.9	20.3
Surf Smelt *Hypomesus pretiosus pretiosus*	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.7	27.4	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.7	5.5	2.0
Pacific Sand lance *Ammodytes hexapterus*	**58.0**	**37.6**	**54.5**	**25.7**	**34.8**	**60.0**	**43.3**	**66.5**	**100.0**	**78.7**	**86.6**	**66.7**	**44.7**	**36.5**	**30.0**	**50.1**	**52.4**	**62.2**
Gadidae (total)	**38.7**	**39.3**	**81.8**	**19.8**	**10.6**	**30.0**	**41.1**	**14.6**	**75.0**	0.0	0.0	0.0	**1.3**	**0.6**	**10.0**	**20.2**	**13.0**	**39.4**
Walleye Pollock *Theragra chalcogramma*	21.0	20.4	45.5	19.3	10.5	20.0	41.1	14.6	75.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.6	10.0	16.5	9.2	30.1
Pacific Cod *Gadus macrocephalus*																		
Saffron Cod *Eleginus gracilis*	16.6	15.8	27.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	3.2	5.5
Unidentified cod	1.1	3.2	18.2	0.5	0.1	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	5.6
Other (total)	**1.1**	**0.3**	**9.1**	**31.5**	**19.1**	**5.0**	**14.4**	**18.4**	**37.5**	**4.0**	**13.4**	**16.7**	**6.6**	**4.3**	**40.0**	**11.5**	**11.1**	**21.7**
Herring (*Clupea harengus*)																		
Pacific Sandfish *Trichodon trichodon*	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.7	12.4	30.0	1.1	1.7	12.5	2.7	9.1	16.7	3.9	3.8	20.0	2.3	5.4	15.8
Greenling (Hexagrammidae)							2.2	15.3	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	5.1	8.3
Flatfish (Pleuronectidae)	1.1	0.3	9.1	4.3	2.5	20.0	11.1	1.4	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.8	10.8
Myctophid (Myctophidae)																		
Sculpin (Cottidae)																		
Mysid	0.0	0.0	0.0	23.0	2.7	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.6	0.5	2.0
Crab	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	1.5	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3	2.0
Squid	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	4.3	16.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.9	3.3
Pteropod																		
Polychaete	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	0.5	20.0	0.5	0.1	4.0
Unknown fish	**1.1**	**22.5**	**9.1**	**0.5**	**0.1**	**10.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**17.3**	**0.1**	**33.3**	**5.3**	**2.7**	**40.0**	**4.8**	**5.1**	**18.5**

Appendix 9.8. Prey items in adult common murre stomachs collected at Gull Island, lower Cook Inlet during 1995 - 1999. Mean numbers and mass of prey per bird are expressed as percent of calculations.

Prey items	Year of Collection															TOTAL/AVERAGE		
	1995			1996			1997			1998			1999					
	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F
No. stomachs examined	11			16			8			10			10			55		
No. empty stomachs	0			0			1			3			0			4		
Total prey in stomachs	393	965		810	1351		283	331		43	103		350	484		1879	3234	
Mean prey/stomach	35.7	87.7		50.6	84.4		40.4	47.3		4.3	10.3		35.0	48.4		35.6	47.1	
Osmeridae (total)	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.1**	**0.3**	**6.3**	**0.7**	**0.6**	**14.3**	**25.6**	**62.1**	**28.6**	**2.3**	**7.3**	**50.0**	**5.7**	**14.1**	**19.8**
Capelin *Mallotus villosus*				0.1	0.3	6.3	0.7	0.6	14.3	25.6	62.1	28.6	2.3	7.3	50.0	7.2	17.6	24.8
Surf Smelt *Hypomesus pretiosus pretiosus*																		
Pacific Sand lance *Ammodytes hexapterus*	**93.1**	**95.8**	**100.0**	**98.1**	**98.4**	**100.0**	**80.2**	**62.9**	**71.4**	**14.0**	**13.7**	**28.6**	**96.0**	**89.9**	**100.0**	**76.3**	**72.1**	**80.0**
Gadidae (total)	**6.9**	**4.2**	**81.8**	**1.6**	**1.3**	**19.0**	**15.0**	**32.8**	**85.7**	0.0	0.0	0.0	**0.6**	**1.0**	**20.0**	**4.8**	**7.9**	**41.3**
Walleye Pollock *Theragra chalcogramma*	5.9	2.0	72.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	1.0	20.0	1.3	0.6	18.5
Pacific Cod *Gadus macrocephalus*	1.0	2.2	18.2	1.1	1.0	12.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.6	6.1
Saffron Cod *Eleginus gracilis*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.2	27.6	57.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	5.5	11.4
Unidentified cod	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.3	6.3	5.0	5.2	42.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	1.1	9.8
Other (total)	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**6.3**	**3.9**	**3.7**	**28.6**	**16.3**	**24.2**	**57.1**	**0.9**	**1.7**	**20.0**	**4.2**	**5.9**	**22.4**
Herring (*Clupea harengus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.0	21.3	57.1	0.3	0.4	10.0	2.9	4.3	13.4
Pacific Sandfish *Trichodon trichodon*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	2.7	14.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	1.2	10.0	0.3	0.8	4.9
Greenling (Hexagrammidae)																		
Flatfish (Pleuronectidae)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	0.7	28.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.1	5.7
Myctophid (Myctophidae)																		
Sculpin (Cottidae)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.3	14.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	2.9
Mysid																		
Crab																		
Squid	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.3	2.9	14.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.6	2.9
Pteropod																		
Polychaete	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	3.0	6.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	1.3
Unknown fish	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**44.2**	**0.1**	**42.9**	**0.3**	**0.2**	**10.0**	**8.9**	**0.1**	**10.6**

Appendix 9.9. Prey items in adult common murre stomachs collected at the Barren Islands, lower Cook Inlet during 1995 - 1999. Mean numbers and mass of prey per bird are expressed as percent of total diet by number (N) and mass (M in g). Frequency of prey occurrence (F) is reported as percent of stomachs that contained at least one of the prey. Empty stomachs are excluded from all calculations.

Prey items	Year of Collection															TOTAL/AVERAGE		
	1995			1996			1997			1998			1999					
	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F
No. stomachs examined	10			9			10			10			5			44		
No. empty stomachs	3			1			3			3			0			10		
Total prey in stomachs	65	52		71	231		64	73		60	263		89	295		349	913	
Mean prey/stomach	6.5	5.2		7.9	25.6		6.4	7.3		6.0	26.3		17.8	59.0		8.7	21.6	
Osmeridae (total)	**7.7**	**34.6**	**42.9**	**14.1**	**26.0**	**38.0**	**25.0**	**35.7**	**85.7**	**93.3**	**92.0**	**85.7**	**6.7**	**13.4**	**60.0**	**29.4**	**40.3**	**62.5**
Capelin *Mallotus villosus*	7.7	34.6	42.9	14.1	26.0	37.5	25.0	35.7	85.7	93.3	92.0	85.7	6.7	13.4	60.0	29.4	40.3	62.4
Surf Smelt *Hypomesus pretiosus pretiosus*																		
Pacific Sand lance *Ammodytes hexapterus*	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**23.9**	**2.8**	**50.0**	**1.6**	**0.8**	**14.3**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**76.4**	**72.8**	**80.0**	**20.4**	**15.3**	**28.9**
Gadidae (total)	**92.3**	**65.4**	**100.0**	**45.1**	**59.8**	**88.0**	**62.5**	**59.3**	**57.1**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**14.6**	**10.4**	**40.0**	**42.9**	**39.0**	**57.0**
Walleye Pollock *Theragra chalcogramma*	92.3	65.4	100.0	45.1	59.8	87.5	62.5	59.3	57.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.6	10.4	40.0	42.9	39.0	56.9
Pacific Cod *Gadus macrocephalus*																		
Saffron Cod *Eleginus gracilis*																		
Unidentified cod																		
Other (total)	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**16.9**	**11.4**	**63.0**	**10.9**	**4.3**	**42.9**	**6.7**	**8.0**	**42.9**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**6.9**	**4.7**	**29.8**
Herring (*Clupea harengus*)																		
Pacific Sandfish *Trichodon trichodon*	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	6.1	12.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	1.2	2.5
Greenling (Hexagrammidae)																		
Flatfish (Pleuronectidae)	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.6	0.9	0.5	10.9	4.3	42.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	1.0	8.7
Myctophid (Myctophidae)	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	3.3	12.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	2.5
Sculpin (Cottidae)																		
Mysid																		
Crab																		
Squid	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.9	12.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.7	8.0	42.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	1.8	11.1
Pteropod	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0	0.2	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.0	5.0
Polychaete																		
Unknown fish	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**2.2**	**3.4**	**40.0**	**0.4**	**0.7**	**8.0**

Appendix 9.10. Summary of Common Murre population plot counts for lower Cook Inlet colonies.

Location	Year	n	Estimate	s.d.	Source	Comments
Chisik Island *	1986		337		Nishimoto et al. 1987	plots 1-7
	1987		392		Beringer & Nishimoto 1988	plots 1-7
	1993		173		Slater et al. 1995	plots 1-7
	1994		342		Slater et al. 1995	plots 1-7
	1995	5	64	11.80	this study	plot 7**
		1	169	-***	this study	plots 4 & 7
		-	-	-	this study	plot 9
		-	-	-	this study	Duck Island plots
	1996	4	91	17.15	this study	plot 7
		4	153	11.95	this study	plots 4 & 7
		-	-	-	this study	plot 9
		-	-	-	this study	Duck Island plots
	1997	7	76	36.34	this study	plot 7
		7	138	45.23	this study	plots 4 & 7
		8	60	34.18	this study	plot 9
		8	219	13.02	this study	Duck Island plots
	1998	3	0	0.00	this study	plot 7
		3	69	7.00	this study	plots 4 & 7
		3	0	0.00	this study	plot 9
		2	249	31.82	this study	Duck Island plots
	1999	5	67	12.74	this study	plot 7
		5	187	57.81	this study	plots 4 & 7
		5	88	14.83	this study	plot 9
		3	227	27.07	this study	Duck Island plots
Gull Island	1985		49		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-3
	1986		67		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-3
			107			plots 1-8
	1987		103		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-3
			158			plots 1-8
	1988		84		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-3
			227			plots 1-8
			228			plots 1-10
	1989		112		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-3
			184			plots 1-8
			202			plots 1-10
	1990		136		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-3
			236			plots 1-8
			250			plots 1-10
	1992		196		Erikson, unpublished data	plots 1-3
			327			plots 1-8
			334			plots 1-10
	1993		60		Slater et al. 1995	plots 1-3
			315			plots 1-8
			328			plots 1-10
	1994		201		Slater et al. 1995	plots 1-3
			324			plots 1-8
			333			plots 1-10

Appendix 9.10. Summary of Common Murre population plot counts for lower Cook Inlet colonies.

Location	Year	n	Estimate	s.d.	Source	Comments
Gull Island	1995	8	197	16.28	This study	plots 1-3
		8	329	71.99		plots 1-8
		8	340	71.99		plots 1-10
	1996	6	145	8.09	This study	plots 1-3
		6	257	14.38		plots 1-8
		6	264	14.18		plots 1-10
	1997	10	223	20.94	This study	plots 1-3
		10	336	22.52		plots 1-8
		10	344	20.60		plots 1-10
	1998	10	203	46.65	This study	plots 1-3
		10	293	58.61		plots 1-8
		10	303	62.18		plots 1-10
	1999	6	254	18.29	This study	plots 1-3
		6	381	41.82		plots 1-8
		6	407	49.03		plots 1-10
60 Foot Rock	1985		23		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1986		33		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1987		34		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1988		20		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1989		25		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1990		18		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1993		23		Slater et al. 1995	
	1994		11		Slater et al. 1995	
	1995		1		This study	
	1998		0		This study	
Barren Island	1995	5	5225	854	****	8 plots
	1996	7	5648	396	****	8 plots
	1997	7	7139	795	****	8 plots
	1998	3	7275	402	****	8 plots
	1999	6	6245	242	****	8 plots

*includes Duck Island

**From 1995 - 1999, plots 1-7 were examined for all species, but murres were only present in plots 4 and 7.

*** There was only 1 count for plot 4 in 1995 and it was added to the counts for plot 7 to generate a mean for plots 4 & 7, therefore there is not a standard deviation for this count.

**** Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Appendix 9.11. Summary of Common Murre colony population estimates for lower Cook Inlet.

Location	Year	n	Estimate	s.d.	Source	Comments
Chisik Island*	1970		20,000-25,000		Snarksi 1971b	
	1970		22,500		Sowls 1985	
	1971		20,000-25,000		Snarksi 1971b	
	1978		10,000		Jones & Peterson 1979	gross estimate; no plot counts
	1983		5000		Muhlberg 1984	
	1986		4104		Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1991		7536		Erikson 1993	
	1993		2558		Slater et al. 1995	4 replicate counts made
	1994		3057		Slater et al. 1995	single count made (12 July)
	1995		2246		this study	single count, 3-19 July
	1996		---			
	1997		3500		Zador et al. 1997	
	1998		---			
	1999		---			
Gull Island	1976		3200		Erikson 1976	
	1984		2652			cited in Nishimoto & Beringer 1989
	1985		1994			cited in Nishimoto & Beringer 1989
	1988		5500		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	birds flushed to complete count
	1989		5176		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1990		5075		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1991		1732		Erikson 1993	
	1995		8553		this study	single count, 30-31 July
	1996		---			
	1997		6068		Zador et al. 1997	single count
	1998		10400		this study	single count, 5 replicates, 25 May
	1999		10725		this study	single count, 5 replicates, 29 May
60-Foot Rock	1976		350		Erikson 1976	
	1984		234		Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1985		91		Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1986		99		Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1987		221		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1988		155		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1989		232		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1990		190		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1993		150		Slater et al. 1995	
	1994		140		Slater et al. 1995	

*includes Duck Island

Appendix 10.1. Black-legged Kittiwake calculated population plot count windows, defined as the period between mid-incubation (MI) and the start of fledging (SOF) and the actual range of count dates used at Chisik and Gull Islands, 1995-1999.

Year	Gull Island					Chisik Island				
	hatch date	calculated		actual count		hatch date	calculated		actual count	
		MI	SOF	first	last		MI	SOF	first	last
1995	14-Jul	4-Jul	20-Jul	8-Jun	8-Jul	8-Jul	4-Jul	28-Jul	4-Jul	26-Jul
1996	9-Jul	26-Jun	16-Jul	28-Jun	18-Jul	2-Jul	19-Jun	13-Jul	27-Jun	16-Jul
1997	7-Jul	22-Jun	17-Jul	28-Jun	19-Jul	9-Jul	27-Jun	8-Jul	26-Jun	8-Jul
1998	15-Jul	30-Jun	28-Jul	28-Jun	28-Jul	4-Jul	23-Jun	4-Jul	23-Jun	9-Jul
1999	10-Jul	27-Jun	19-Jul	25-Jun	18-Jul	10-Jul	19-Jun	9-Jul	21-Jun	3-Jul

Appendix 10.2. Summary of Black-legged Kittwake population plot counts at breeding colonies in Lower Cook Inlet. Counts are the mean of all count-days for a season (n = count-days).

Location	Year	n	Adults	s.d.	n	Nests	s.d.	Source	Comments
Chisik *	1986		1498			1201		Nishimoto et al. 1987	completed in July
(plots 1-7)	1987					626		Beringer & Nishimoto 1988	completed in July
	1993		919			569		Slater et al. 1995	completed in July
	1994		1045			996		Slater et al. 1995	
	1995	6	761	230.52	6	596	68.25	this report	
	1996	5	756	274.40	5	586	194.23	this report	
	1997	6	532	65.13	6	385	98.01	this report	
	1998	5	514	157.24	3	622	75.80	this report	
	1999	3	609	27.02	3	491	44.02	this report	
Gull Island	1984		145			80		Nishimoto et al. 1987	plots 1-3
	1985		149			56		Nishimoto et al. 1987	plots 1-3
	1986		224			158		Nishimoto et al. 1987	plots 1-3
			993			769			plots 1-8
	1987		213			101		Beringer & Nishimoto 1988	plots 1-3
			725			300			plots 1-8
	1988		240			189		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	plots 1-3
			1289			949			plots 1-8
			1454			1071			plots 1-10
	1989		234			164		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-3
			1082			875			plots 1-8
			1219						plots 1-10
	1990		218			164		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-3
			1156			817			plots 1-8
			1301			929			plots 1-10
	1992		191			135		Erikson, upub. Data	plots 1-3
			1027			600			plots 1-8
			1165			685			plots 1-10
	1993		222			94		Slater et al. 1995	plots 1-3
			909			515			plots 1-8
			1025			571			plots 1-10
	1994		204			138		Slater et al. 1995	plots 1-3
			926			751			plots 1-8
			1067			847			plots 1-10
	1995	7	270	33.47	5	147	24.93	this report	plots 1-3
		7	1185	87.22	5	680	133.13		plots 1-8
		7	1340	96.30	5	775	149.00		plots 1-10
	1996	5	220	22.29	4	155	8.62	this report	plots 1-3
		5	978	71.63	4	673	56.95		plots 1-8
		5	1109	82.17	4	740	63.27		plots 1-10
	1997	7	215	9.85	7	153	6.68	this report	plots 1-3
		7	1044	68.17	7	710	32.65		plots 1-8
		7	1195	66.53	7	796	66.53		plots 1-10
	1998	7	230	33.17	3	145	8.50	this report	plots 1-3
		7	1074	110.30	3	558	30.99		plots 1-8
		7	1203	117.96	3	630	32.88		plots 1-10
	1999	6	206	10.34	2	156	2.83	this report	plots 1-3
		6	971	54.09	2	746	6.36		plots 1-8
		6	1094	60.55	2	843	9.90		plots 1-10

Appendix 10.2. Summary of Black-legged Kittwake population plot counts at breeding colonies in Lower Cook Inlet. Counts are the mean of all count-days for a season (n = count-days).

Location	Year	n	Adults	s.d.	n	Nests	s.d.	Source	Comments
60-Foot Rock	1985					35		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1986		96			75		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1987		71			31		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1988		112			82		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1989		98			90		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1990		101			88		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1993		65			47		Slater et al. 1995	
	1994		103			89		Slater et al. 1995	
	1995		119			89		Zador et al. 1997	
Barren Island	1995	15	201	8.7				**	4 plots
	1996	12	183	8.2				**	4 plots
	1997	12	196	11.2				**	4 plots
	1998	8	180	27.4				**	4 plots
	1999	10	205	18.5				**	4 plots

* includes Duck Island.

** Data from : Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Reostoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Appendix 10.3. Summary of Black-legged Kittiwake whole-colony counts in lower Cook Inlet.

Colony	Year	Adults	Nests	Source	Comments
Chisik*	1936	25,000		Murie 1959	May only include the SW colony
	1970	20,000		Snarski 1971a	
	1971	47,690		Snarski 1974	Includes chicks, counted in early August
	1978	28,000		Jones and Peterson 1979	
	1979	28,000		Jones et al. 1980	
	1983	20,000		Kafka 1984	Estimate of "Tuxedni Bay area"
	1985	18,170		Nishimoto, unpublished data	Counted prior to nest building
	1986	27,228		Nishimoto 1987	
	1993	14,191		Slater et al. 1995	
	1994	17,804		Slater et al. 1995	
	1995	16,504	13,303	Zador et al. 1997	Single count 2-19 July
	1997		13,341	Zador et al. 1997	Single count 19 June
	1999		11,063	this study	Single count 21 June
Gull	1976	3194			
	1984		4204	Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1985	8202		Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1990	6986	5684	Nishimoto and Thomas 1991	
	1995	8166	5719	Zador et al. 1997	Single count 13 July
	1996		5152	Zador et al. 1997	Single count 29 June
	1997		4435	Zador et al. 1997	Single count 26-27 June
	1998		4800	this study	Single count 17-18 June
	1999	5809	4495	this study	Single count 23-24 June
60' Rock	1976	68		Erikson 1976	
	1984		199	Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1985		177	Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1986	289		Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1987	250		Nishimoto and Beringer 1989	
	1988	414		Nishimoto and Beringer 1989	
	1989	351		Nishimoto and Thomas 1991	
	1990	391		Nishimoto and Thomas 1991	
	1993	186		Slater et al. 1995	
	1994	294		Slater et al. 1995	
	1995	439		Zador et al. 1997	Single count 8 June
	1998		146	this study	Single count 16 June

* includes Duck Island.

Appendix 10.4. Summary of Black-legged Kittiwake productivity and productivity indexes at Chisik, Gull and *Barren Islands, lower Cook Inlet, Alaska

Colony	Year	Nests		Productivity						Dates of Index Counts		Comments		Source
		index	intensive	index			intensive			nests	chicks	index	intensive	
				mean	s.d.	n	mean	s.d.	n					
Chisik Island**	1970						0.00		7					Snarski 1970
	1971		74				0.00		7					Snarski 1971b
	1973						"very good"		7				~1.5 young/nest in sample area	Snarski 1974
	1978		115				0.02		7					Jones & Peterson 1979
	1979		60				0.36		7					Jones et al. 1980
	1983		90				0.00		7				no chicks seen on cliffs, but 11 fledglings seen later with adults	Muhlberg 1984
	1986		1201				0.25		7					Nishimoto
	1987		626				0.00		7					Nishimoto
	1993		341				0.00		7					Slater et al. 1995
	1994								7				fledging mostly complete before 2nd visit; 31 fledglings: 1,624 adults seen near SW cliffs	Slater et al. 1995
	1995		247				0.02	0.06	12					this study
	1996	2489***	92	0.05		1	0.04	0.06	7	6/27	8/6			this study
	1997	13,341	142	0.01		1	0.02	0.04	10	6/19	8/7			this study
	1998	14,655	129	0.00		1	0.00	0.00	9	6/14		no chick count, cliffs empty		this study
	1999	11,063	129	0.09		1	0.00	0.00	9	6/21	8/22			this study
Gull Island	1984	80		0.80		3				5/18, 6/29, 7/13	7/27	plots 1-3		Nishimoto et al. 1987
	1985	428		0.33		7				5/20, 6/6, 6/12	8/20, 8/23	plots 1-6, 8		Nishimoto et al. 1987
	1986	769		0.69		6				6/10, 7/14	7/30	plots 1-5, 8		Nishimoto et al. 1987
	1987	300		0.03		8				6/18, 7/8, 7/8	8/10	plots 1-8		Nishimoto et al. 1987
	1988	1,071		0.63		10				6/10, 6/21	7/26	plots 1-10		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989
	1989	985		0.53		10				6/20 or 6/22	8/3	plots 1-10		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991
	1990	929		0.47		10				6/18	7/26, 7/30	plots 1-10		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991
	1992****	685		0.36		10						plots 1-10		Erikson, unpublished data
	1993	608		0.10		10						plots 1-10		Slater et al. 1995
	1994	847		0.21		10						plots 1-10		Slater et al. 1995
	1995	5,719	178	0.40			0.32	0.28	6	7/13	8/9		plots A,B,C,E,F	this study
	1996	5,152	268	0.56			0.50	0.31	10	6/29	8/4		plots C, E, N, O, E, L, M, F, J, K	this study
	1997	4,435	307	0.46			0.60	0.36	11	6/26, 6/27	8/3, 8/4		plots C, I, N, O, P, E, L, M, F, J,	this study
	1998	4,800	295	0.28			0.32	0.22	10	6/17, 6/18	8/12		plots C, I, N, O, P, E, L, M, F, J	this study
	1999	4,495	305	n.d.			0.65	0.11	10	6/23, 6/24		no chick count		this study
60-Foot Rock*****	1985	177		0.10		1								Nishimoto et al. 1987
	1986	230		0.40		1								Nishimoto et al. 1987
	1987	106		0.00		1								Nishimoto et al. 1987
	1988	280		0.58		1								Nishimoto & Beringer 1989
	1989	281		0.16		1								Nishimoto & Thomas 1991
	1990	301		0.04		1								Nishimoto & Thomas 1991
	1993	156		0.06		1								Slater et al. 1995
	1994	230		0.01		1								Slater et al. 1995
	1995	89		0.21******		1				6/8				this study
	1997	181		0.13		2				6/22	8/12	plots 1-2		this study
	1998	146		0.03		1				6/18	8/20			this study
Barren Islands	1995						0.45	0.14	11					Kettle et al. 2000
	1996						0.04	0.06	11					Kettle et al. 2000
	1997						0.31	0.13	11					Kettle et al. 2000
	1998						0.72	0.20	10					Kettle et al. 2000
	1999						0.62	0.25	11					Kettle et al. 2000

---

*Data from: Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Restoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

**includes Duck Island, plots 1-7 from 1970 - 1994

***Duck Island only

****single count of nests and chicks on 15 August

*****entire island counted, except in 1997

******nesting success (ratio of nests with chicks to total nests)

Appendix 10.5. Prey items in Black-legged Kittiwake regurgitations (chick meals) collected at the Barren Islands, lower Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999. Mean numbers and mass of prey per sample are expressed as percent of total diet by number (N) and mass (M in g). Frequency of prey occurrence (F) is reported as percent of samples that contained at least one of the prey. Frequencies of groups are the sum of individual frequencies. Barrens data from Data from : Kettle, A., D.G. Roseneau, G.V. Byrd. 2000. Barren Islands seabird studies, 2000, Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report (Reostoration Project 00163J), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Service, Homer, Alaska.

Prey items	Barren Islands															TOTAL		
	1995			1996			1997			1998			1999					
	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F
No. regurgitations examined	69			84			82			28			105			368		
Total prey in samples	631	1553		528	2131		1809	1583		227	575		600	1272		3795	7114	
Mean prey/sample	9.1	22.5		6.3	25.4		22.1	19.3		8.1	20.5		5.7	12.1		10.3	19.3	
Osmeridae (total)	**106**	**996.4**	**42**	**42**	**626.5**	**21**	**43**	**261.2**	**20**	**48**	**238.7**	**17**	**124**	**446.9**	**38**	**363**	**2569.7**	**138**
Capelin (*Mallotus villosus*)	106	996.4	42	41	588.5	20	40	230.7	17	38	186.7	13	124	446.9	38	349	2449.2	130
Unidentified smelt	0	0.0	0	1	38.0	1	3	30.5	3	10	52.0	4	0	0.0	0	14	120.5	8
Pacific herring (*Clupea harengus*)	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**7**	**77.7**	**5**	**10**	**105.5**	**6**	**3**	**3.6**	**2**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**20**	**186.8**	**13**
Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*)	**63**	**206.6**	**25**	**238**	**1119.9**	**38**	**416**	**1013.7**	**61**	**168**	**275.5**	**23**	**401**	**701.0**	**69**	**1286**	**3316.8**	**216**
Gadidae (total)	**15**	**263.5**	**14**	**1**	**15.0**	**1**	**2**	**7.1**	**2**	**7**	**14.4**	**2**	**1**	**6.1**	**1**	**26**	**306.1**	**20**
Walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*)	6	217.6	5	1	15.0	1	1	1.0	1	1	2.4	1	0	0.0	0	9	236.0	8
Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Pacific tomcod (*Microgadus proximus*)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Unidentified cod	9	45.9	9	0	0.0	0	1	6.1	1	6	12.0	1	1	6.1	1	17	70.1	12
Other fish (total)	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**1**	**15.0**	**1**	**15**	**96.4**	**10**	**1**	**43.0**	**1**	**6**	**59.0**	**3**	**23**	**213.4**	**15**
Eulachon	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	2.4	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	2.4	1
Surf smelt	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	8.6	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	8.6	1
Salmonid	0	0.0	0	1	15.0	1	6	59.0	3	1	43.0	1	6	59.0	3	14	176.0	8
Sculpins	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Pacific sandfish (*Trichodon trichodon*)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Prickleback (*Lumpenus fabricii*)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Greenling (*Hexagrammos* spp.)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	7	26.4	5	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	7	26.4	5
Lumpsucker	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Unidentified fish	**9**	**0.0**	**6**	**8**	**258.8**	**3**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**1**	**8.5**	**1**	**18**	**267.3**	**10**
Invertebrates (total)	**438**	**86.8**	**6**	**231**	**17.7**	**2**	**1323**	**99**	**5**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**67**	**50.3**	**3**	**2059**	**253.9**	**16**
Shrimp (*Pandalus* spp.)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Euphausiids	434	86.8	3	231	17.7	2	1320	99.1	4	0	0.0	0	67	50.3	3	2052	253.9	12
Amphipod	1	0.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	0.0	1
Pteropod	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	3	0.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	3	0.0	1
Polychaete	1	0.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	0.0	1
Squid	2	0.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	2	0.0	1

Appendix 10.6. Prey items in Black-legged Kittiwake regurgitations (chick meals) collected at Gull Island, lower Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999. Mean numbers and mass of prey per sample are expressed as percent of total diet by number (N) and mass (M in g). Frequency of prey occurrence (F) is reported as percent of samples that contained at least one of the prey.

Prey items	Gull Island															TOTAL		
	1995			1996			1997			1998			1999					
	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F
No. regurgitations examined	40			74			100			101			68			383		
Total prey in samples	92	227.6		684	835.7		1020	1719.6		454	1677.1		364	1406.3		2614	5866.3	
Mean prey/sample	2.3	5.7		9.2	11.3		10.2	17.2		4.5	16.6		5.4	20.7		6.8	15.3	
Osmeridae (total)	**12**	**24.3**	**8**	**8**	**16.2**	**4**	**3**	**9.7**	**3**	**20**	**101.1**	**8**	**4**	**24.8**	**3**	**47**	**176.1**	**26**
Capelin (*Mallotus villosus*)	12	24.3	8	8	16.2	4	3	9.7	3	17	97.1	5	4	24.8	3	44	172.1	23
Unidentified smelt	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	3	4.0	3	0	0.0	0	3	4.0	3
Pacific herring (*Clupea harengus*)	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**8**	**62.1**	**7**	**11**	**347.0**	**11**	**21**	**395.5**	**17**	**11**	**161.3**	**8**	**51**	**965.9**	**43**
Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*)	**78**	**195.7**	**32**	**263**	**660.0**	**56**	**538**	**1269.5**	**83**	**400**	**1251.5**	**82**	**346**	**1202.7**	**63**	**1625**	**4579.4**	**316**
Gadidae (total)	**1**	**3.2**	**1**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**3**	**54.8**	**2**	**7**	**23.0**	**1**	**2**	**7.0**	**1**	**13**	**88.0**	**5**
Walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*)	1	3.2	1	0	0.0	0	1	2.8	1	7	23.0	1	2	7.0	1	11	36.0	4
Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	2	52.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	2	52.0	1
Pacific tomcod (*Microgadus proximus*)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Unidentified cod	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Other fish (total)	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**2**	**7.0**	**2**	**5**	**5.0**	**1**	**1**	**10.5**	**1**	**8**	**22.5**	**4**
Salmonid	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	5.0	1	0	0.0	0	1	10.5	1	2	15.5	2
Sculpins	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Pacific sandfish (*Trichodon trichodon*)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	2.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	2.0	1
Sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Prickleback (*Lumpenus fabricii*)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	5	5.0	1	0	0.0	0	5	5.0	1
Greenling (*Hexagrammos* spp.)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Lumpsucker	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Unidentified fish	**1**	**4.4**	**1**	**12**	**53.6**	**8**	**4**	**4.0**	**4**	**1**	**0.0**	**1**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**18**	**62.0**	**14**
Fish offal	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**17**	**11.2**	**6**	**6**	**5.0**	**6**	**3**	**2.0**	**3**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**26**	**18.2**	**15**
Invertebrates (total)	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**376**	**32.7**	**5**	**459**	**34.6**	**6**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**835**	**67.3**	**11**
Shrimp (*Pandalus* spp.)	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Euphausiids	0	0.0	0	376	32.7	5	459	34.6	6	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	835	67.3	11

Appendix 10.7. Prey items in Black-legged Kittiwake regurgitations (chick meals) collected at Chisik Island, lower Cook Inlet, during 1995-1999. Mean numbers and mass of prey per sample are expressed as percent of total diet by number (N) and mass (M in g). Frequency of prey occurrence (F) is reported as percent of samples that contained at least one of the prey.

Prey items	Chisik Island															TOTAL		
	1995			1996			1997			1998			1999					
	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F
No. regurgitations examined	n.d.			19			27			17			3			66		
Total prey in samples				112	271.3		143	531.6		73	240.5		27	24.3		355	1067.7	
Mean prey/sample				5.9	14.3		5.3	19.7		4.3	14.1		9.0	8.1		5.4	16.2	
Osmeridae (total)			**0**	**10**	**47.9**	**6**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**9**	**39.3**	**5**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**19**	**87.2**	**11**
Capelin (*Mallotus villosus*)				10	47.9	6	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	10	47.9	6
Unidentified smelt				0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	9	39.3	5	0	0.0	0	9	39.3	5
Pacific herring (*Clupea harengus*)			**0**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**4**	**61.0**	**4**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**4**	**61.0**	**4**
Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*)			**0**	**45**	**185.9**	**10**	**127**	**378.8**	**19**	**59**	**180.2**	**13**	**27**	**24.3**	**3**	**258**	**769.2**	**45**
Gadidae (total)			**0**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**2**	**19.0**	**1**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**2**	**19.0**	**1**
Walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*)				0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*)				0	0.0	0	1	18.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	18.0	1
Pacific tomcod (*Microgadus proximus*)				0	0.0	0	1	1.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	1.0	1
Unidentified cod				0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Other fish (total)			**0**	**3**	**25.1**	**3**	**2**	**32.4**	**2**	**2**	**21.0**	**2**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**7**	**78.5**	**7**
Salmonid				0	0.0	0	0	7.0	0	2	21.0	2	0	0.0	0	2	28.0	2
Sculpins				0	0.0	0	1	7.4	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	7.4	1
Pacific sandfish (*Trichodon trichodon*)				2	15.7	2	1	18.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	3	33.7	3
Sablefish (*Anoplopoma fimbria*)				0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Prickleback (*Lumpenus fabricii*)				0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Greenling (*Hexagrammos* spp.)				0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
Lumpsucker				1	9.3	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	1	9.3	1
Unidentified fish			**0**	**1**	**0.4**	**1**	**2**	**18.6**	**2**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**3**	**19.0**	**3**
Fish offal			**0**	**0**	**5.0**	**0**	**1**	**13.1**	**1**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**1**	**18.1**	**1**
Invertebrates (total)			**0**	**53**	**7.1**	**5**	**5**	**9.7**	**1**	**1**	**0.5**	**2**	**0**	**0.0**	**0**	**59**	**17.3**	**8**
Shrimp (*Pandalus* spp.)				1	3.3	1	5	9.7	1	1	0.5	1	0	0.0	0	7	13.5	3
Euphausiids				52	3.8	4	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	52	3.8	4

Appendix 10.8 Prey items in adult Black-legged Kittiwake stomachs collected at the Barren Islands, lower Cook Inlet during 1995-1999. Mean numbers and mass of prey per bird are expressed as percent of total diet by number (N) and mass (M in g). Frequency of prey occurrence (F) is reported as percent of stomachs that contained at least one of the prey. Empty stomachs are excluded from all calculations.

Prey items	Year of Collection														
	1995			1996			1997			1998			1999		
	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F
No. stomachs examined	10			10			10			9			10		
No. empty stomachs	2			0			5			2			3		
Total prey in stomachs	21	137.4		62	129.2		22	124.6		21.0	189.9		31.0	43.7	
Mean prey/stomach	2.1	13.7		6.2	12.9		2.2	12.5		2.3	21.1		3.1	4.4	
Osmeridae (total)	**66.7**	**84.4**	**38.0**	**8.1**	**9.8**	**30.0**	**9.1**	**3.8**	**40.0**	**19.0**	**16.7**	**28.6**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Capelin (*Mallotus villosus*)	66.7	84.4	37.5	8.1	9.8	30.0	4.5	1.6	20.0	19.0	16.7	28.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Eulachon (*Thaleichthys pacificus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.5	2.2	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unidentified smelt	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*)	**4.8**	**7.3**	**12.5**	**58.1**	**14.1**	**40.0**	**59.1**	**10.8**	**60.0**	**57.2**	**23.7**	**42.9**	**86.0**	**84.2**	**71.4**
Gadidae (total)	**28.6**	**8.3**	**50.0**	**27.4**	**74.9**	**80.0**	**27.3**	**85.1**	**20.0**	**4.8**	**1.4**	**14.3**	**2.8**	**7.8**	**14.3**
Walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*)	14.3	8.3	37.5	24.2	68.1	80.0	27.3	85.1	20.0	4.8	1.4	14.3	2.8	7.8	14.3
Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2	6.8	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Saffron cod (*Eleginus gracilis*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unidentified cod	14.3	0.1	12.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other fish (total)	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**4.8**	**1.2**	**20.0**	**4.5**	**0.4**	**20.0**	**9.5**	**52.7**	**28.6**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Salmonid	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.5	52.7	28.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Herring (*Clupea harengus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific sandfish (*Trichodon trichodon*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Flatfish (Pleuronectidae)	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8	1.2	20.0	4.5	0.4	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unidentified fish	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**9.5**	**5.5**	**28.6**	**5.6**	**3.4**	**14.3**
Invertebrates (total)	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.6**	**0.1**	**10.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**5.6**	**4.6**	**14.3**
Shrimp (*Pandalus* spp.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Crab	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pteropod	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6	0.1	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Polychaete	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.6	4.6	14.3
Snail	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Appendix 10.9. Prey items in adult Black-legged Kittiwake stomachs collected at Gull Island, lower Cook Inlet during 1995 - 1999.
Mean numbers and mass of prey per bird are expressed as percent of total diet by number (N) and mass (M in g). Frequency of prey occurrence
(F) is reported as percent of stomachs that contained at least one of the prey. Empty stomachs are excluded from all calculations.

Prey items	Year of Collection															TOTAL/AVERAGE		
	1995			1996			1997			1998			1999					
	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F
No. stomachs examined	10			14			11			n.d.			12			47		
No. empty stomachs	0			0			0						3			3		
Total prey in stomachs	53	144.5		66	126.2		60	55.2					76	113.0		255	439	
Mean prey/stomach	5.3	14.5		4.7	9.0		5.5	5.0					6.3	9.4		5.5	9.5	
Osmeridae (total)	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**5.0**	**13.0**	**27.3**				**20.0**	**56.5**	**44.4**	**6.2**	**17.4**	**17.9**
Capelin (*Mallotus villosus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	13.0	27.3				20.0	56.5	44.4	6.2	17.4	17.9
Rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Eulachon (*Thaleichthys pacificus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unidentified smelt	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*)	**96.2**	**92.4**	**100.0**	**98.5**	**92.1**	**100.0**	**65.1**	**61.1**	**81.8**				**76.0**	**37.3**	**77.8**	**84.0**	**70.7**	**89.9**
Gadidae (total)	**3.8**	**7.6**	**10.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.7**	**0.2**	**9.0**				**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.4**	**1.9**	**4.8**
Walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*)	3.8	7.6	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	1.9	2.5
Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Saffron cod (*Eleginus gracilis*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.2	9.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	2.3
Unidentified cod	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other fish (total)	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**20.0**	**20.0**	**18.0**				**2.0**	**4.4**	**11.1**	**5.5**	**6.1**	**7.3**
Salmonid	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Herring (*Clupea harengus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				2.0	4.4	11.1	0.5	1.1	2.8
Pacific sandfish (*Trichodon trichodon*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	20.0	18.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	5.0	4.5
Flatfish (Pleuronectidae)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unidentified fish	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.5**	**7.9**	**7.1**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**				**2.0**	**1.8**	**11.1**	**0.9**	**2.4**	**4.6**
Invertebrates (total)	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**8.3**	**5.8**	**36.0**				**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**2.1**	**1.4**	**9.0**
Shrimp (*Pandalus* spp.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Crab	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pteropod	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Polychaete	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	5.4	18.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.3	4.5
Snail	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.4	18.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.1	4.5

Appendix 10.10. Prey items in adult Black-legged Kittiwake stomachs collected at Chisik Island, lower Cook Inlet during 1995 - 1999.
Mean numbers and mass of prey per bird are expressed as percent of total diet by number (N) and mass (M in g). Frequency of prey occurrence (F) is reported as percent of stomachs that contained at least one of the prey. Empty stomachs are excluded from all calculations.

Prey items	Year of Collection															TOTAL/AVERAGE		
	1995			1996			1997			1998			1999					
	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F	N	M	F
No. stomachs examined	11			10			13			n.d.			9			43		
No. empty stomachs	6			5			4						2			17		
Total prey in stomachs	43	40.0		26	26.9		34	88.5					17.0	71.0		120	226	
Mean prey/stomach	3.9	3.6		2.6	2.7		2.6	6.8					1.9	7.9		2.7	5.2	
Osmeridae (total)	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**7.7**	**5.2**	**20.0**	**6.1**	**21.1**	**22.2**				**17.6**	**25.4**	**42.9**	**7.8**	**12.9**	**21.3**
Capelin (*Mallotus villosus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.7	5.2	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				17.6	25.4	42.9	6.3	7.7	15.7
Rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	10.0	11.1				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	2.5	2.8
Eulachon (*Thaleichthys pacificus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unidentified smelt	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	11.2	11.1				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	2.8	2.8
Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes hexapterus*)	**86.2**	**81.3**	**100.0**	**84.6**	**50.2**	**60.0**	**35.1**	**17.6**	**22.2**				**64.8**	**70.4**	**14.3**	**67.7**	**54.9**	**49.1**
Gadidae (total)	**9.2**	**16.3**	**40.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**17.6**	**7.6**	**11.1**				**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**6.7**	**6.0**	**12.8**
Walleye pollock (*Theragra chalcogramma*)	6.9	11.0	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.7	1.8	11.1				0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2	3.2	12.8
Pacific cod (*Gadus macrocephalus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Saffron cod (*Eleginus gracilis*)	2.3	5.2	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.8	5.7	11.1				0.0	0.0	0.0	3.5	2.7	5.3
Unidentified cod	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other fish (total)	**4.6**	**2.5**	**40.0**	**3.8**	**26.0**	**20.0**	**3.1**	**0.6**	**11.1**				**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**2.9**	**7.3**	**17.8**
Salmonid	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Herring (*Clupea harengus*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pacific sandfish (*Trichodon trichodon*)	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8	26.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	6.5	5.0
Flatfish (Pleuronectidae)	4.6	2.5	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	0.6	11.1				0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	0.8	12.8
Unidentified fish	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**3.1**	**2.2**	**11.1**				**17.6**	**4.2**	**42.9**	**5.2**	**1.6**	**13.5**
Invertebrates (total)	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**3.8**	**18.6**	**20.0**	**35.1**	**50.8**	**44.4**				**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**9.7**	**17.3**	**16.1**
Shrimp (*Pandalus* spp.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	35.1	50.8	44.4				0.0	0.0	0.0	8.8	12.7	11.1
Crab	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8	18.6	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	4.6	5.0
Pteropod	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Polychaete	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Snail	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Appendix 11.1. Boundaries of Pigeon Guillemot colony census sites in Kachemak Bay.

These photos will aid future researchers in replicating our pigeon guillemot colony censuses. The boundaries of all census sites are indicated on a chart in Figure 11.2. When we established these sites we used natural landmarks, such as partially submerged rocks, points, or the edge of cliffs, to mark boundaries.

Figure A11.1. Census site #3, Lemon Cliffs.

Figure A11.2. Heart Rock. In 1995 the nest at the top of this rock was hit by a predator (a mink?). All that was left was some feathers and the heart of an adult guillemot. The right hand side forms the southern boundary of site #5, Seldovia Bay.

Figure A11.3. Right hand arrow indicates the rocks in the water which form the boundary between sites #5 and #6, sub-Seldovia. Left hand arrow indicates the point (demarked by light and shadow) which forms the boundary between #6 and #7, Seldovia Pt.

Figure A11.4. Another view of the boundary between sites #6 and #7.

Figure A11.5. Arrow indicates the rocks projecting into the water which form the northern boundary of site #7, Seldovia Pt.

Figure A11.6. Arrows indicate the boundaries of site #8, Kasitsna Cliffs.

Figure A11.7. This rock forms the western boundary of site #9, Hesketh I.

Figure A11.8. The arrow points to the rocks that protrude into the water to form the eastern boundary of site #9, Hesketh I. This boundary is also marked by the point where the beach between the high cliffs begins (out of sight in this photo).

Figure A11.9. Arrow marks the northern boundary of site #10, SW Yukon.

Figure A11.10. Arrow indicates line of rocks that mark southern boundary of site #10, SW Yukon.

Figure A11.11. The arrow indicates the edge of the stack that marks the western boundary of site #11, Yukon I.

Figure A11.12. This point marks the boundary of sites #11 and #12, Sub-Yukon.

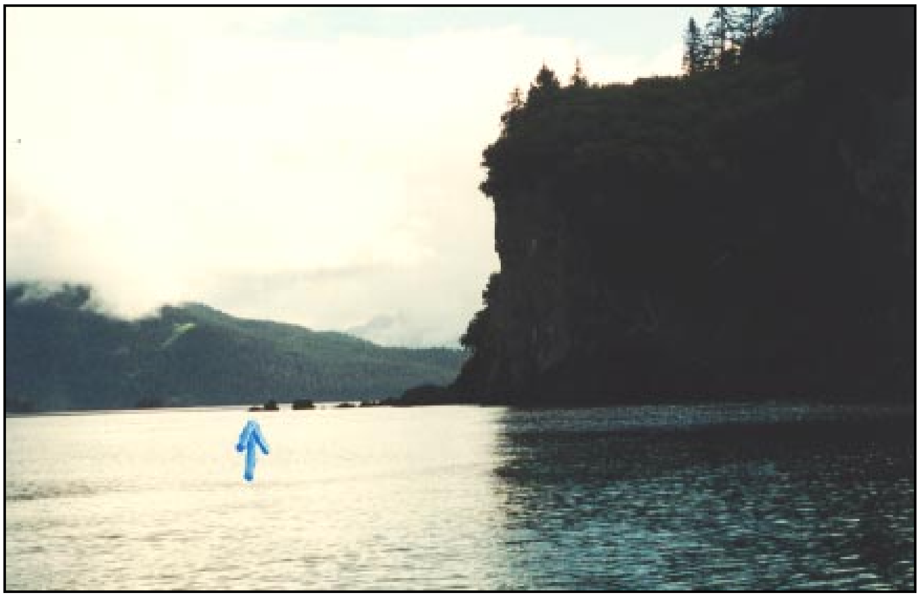


Figure A11.13. Arrow indicates line of rocks forming the southern boundary of site #12, Sub-Yukon.

Figure A11.14. This arrow marks the western boundary of site #13, S. Neptune Bay. This site consists of a single small cove - note that the arrow indicates a rocky point that is indistinguishable from the point behind it in this photo.

Figure A11.15. The left-hand arrow indicates a tree that leans out over the cliff and marks the western boundary of site #13. The right-hand arrow indicates a nest active in 1995.

Figure A11.16. Arrow indicates the western end of cliff, which forms western boundary of site #14, N. Neptune Bay.

Figure A11.17. Right-hand arrow marks headland (with ADF&G regulatory marker) that marked the eastern boundary of site #14 in 1996 and 1997. In 1998 and 1999 we expanded the site to the headland marked by the left-hand arrow.

Figure A11.18. Arrow marks the northern boundary of site #15, China Poot Bay.

Figure A11.19. Arrow marks the southern end of site #15. The boundary is formed by the end of the cliffs occupied by this colony.

Figure A11.20. Arrow indicates southern end of site# 16, Moosehead Pt., China Poot Side. Also known as the "Motherlode", this site had the highest concentration of accessible nests in our study.

Figure A11.21. Inidicated point forms the boundary between site #16 and #17, Moosehead N. Side.

Figure A11.22. This rock forms the boundary between site #17 and site #18, Mooshead Pt. Peterson side.

Figure A11.23. Indicated rock (submerged at high tide) marks the eastern boundary of site #18.

Figure A11.24. Arrow points to a distinctive rock horn that marks the southern boundary of site #20, the Nose.

Figure A11.25. This point forms the boundary between site #20 and #21, Peterson Pt.

Figure A11.26. These rocks (submeged at high tide) form the eastern boundary of site #21.

Figure A11.27. Eastern boundary of site #22, Ismailof I.

Figure A11.28. Western boundary of site #22.

Figure A11.29. Southern boundary of site #24, Triangle Rock.

Figure A11.30. North boundary of site #24.

Figure A11.31. This bulge of rock forms the south boundary of site #25, Goshawk.

Figure A11.32. North boundary of site #25.

Appendix 12.1. Morphometrics of breeding adult Horned Puffins at Duck Island.

Date	Wing	Tarsus	Headbill	Culmen	Depth	Width	Edge *	Mass (g)	Status
8-Jun-98	197	32.4	85.7	49.1				450	
27-Jun-98	192	31.5	84.2	50.3	43.2	13.1	27.8	535	incubating
1-Aug-98	197	32.0	84.8	49.1	41.8	15.1	28.1	575	chick-rearing
1-Aug-98	191	31.7	83.9	47.1	41.1	13.6	26.4	550	chick-rearing
1-Aug-98	209	32.1	85.5	50.4	45.0	14.9	26.3	620	chick-rearing
19-Aug-98	195	31.3		52.4	44.4	14.3	29.2	555	chick-rearing
19-Aug-98	194	29.8		44.6	36.6	12.8	25.8	455	chick-rearing
19-Aug-98	194	31.2	78.3	49.4	41.5	12.1	26.3	530	chick-rearing
20-Aug-98	200	31.4	80.8	47.9	43.9	13.2	24.9	585	chick-rearing
21-Aug-98	220	31.4	84.0	52.4	42.1	14.0	28.9	560	chick-rearing
21-Aug-98	219	30.7	79.8	49.3	38.4	14.1	27.5	486	chick-rearing
21-Aug-98	207	30.2	83.0	48.2	40.2	12.1	25.9	525	chick-rearing
22-Aug-98	194	30.4	82.4	49.8	42.0	13.4	28.2	530	chick-rearing
23-Aug-98	201	30.2	80.0	47.4	41.2	13.9	26.2	525	chick-rearing
24-Aug-98	196	30.1	80.8	49.6	41.0	13.1	26.9	525	chick-rearing
27-Aug-98	192	30.6	76.9	47.9	38.5	13.2	26.9	470	chick-rearing
11-Aug-99	195	32.5	80.6	47.7	42.7	13.1	27.5	413	chick-rearing
11-Aug-99	191	31.2	80.8	47.3	40.6	14.1	28.3	535	chick-rearing
11-Aug-99	190	27.3	78.1	47.6	39.9	12.1	25.5	490	chick-rearing
13-Aug-99	191	32.1	87.1	51.0	42.4	11.5	28.5	595	chick-rearing
17-Aug-99	200	31.5	80.1	47.5	42.7		25.0	522	chick-rearing
17-Aug-99	204	30.9	81.6	48.0	39.6	12.2	28.0	522	chick-rearing
17-Aug-99	199	33.2	84.4	48.2	40.2	13.6	27.0	542	chick-rearing
17-Aug-99	198	30.2	82.8	49.8	40.1	12.7	27.1	512	chick-rearing
17-Aug-99	195	31.0	79.9	48.0	40.7	13.0	26.9	562	non-breeder
17-Aug-99	200	31.4	79.6	48.3	40.5	13.2	26.5	502	non-breeder
17-Aug-99	205	34.1	84.1	51.8	44.7	13.1	27.8	610	chick-rearing
17-Aug-99	198	31.4	79.8	47.4	39.3		27.1	507	?
17-Aug-99	200	31.4	85.6	51.1	44.8		27.6	587	chick-rearing
17-Aug-99	207	32.9	83.9	51.4	43.0		26.7	552	chick-rearing
17-Aug-99	197	32.0	83.2	48.5	44.4		26.3	522	chick-rearing
17-Aug-99	203	31.9	84.2	50.8	44.6		28.0	542	chick-rearing
23-Aug-99	193	32.0	84.9	52.0	42.7	13.0	28.1	540	chick-rearing
23-Aug-99	200	31.8	82.4	49.0	42.4	12.7	27.1	505	chick-rearing
23-Aug-99	188	30.0	83.2	47.9	38.5	11.9	21.6	485	chick-rearing
23-Aug-99	189	31.6	83.9	46.6	41.8	13.8	26.6	530	chick-rearing
27-Aug-99	191	31.7	83.4	50.8	44.4	14.4	26.9	535	chick-rearing
27-Aug-99	202	38.8	83.6	50.4	41.1	15.3	28.6	595	chick-rearing

Note: Structural measurements in mm, mass in grams. 1998 experimental adults are not included. * 'edge', 'depth' and 'width' refer to bill measurements.

Appendix 13.1. Summary of glaucous-winged gull population estimates on plots in lower Cook Inlet colonies.

Location	Year	n	Estimate *	s.d.	Source	Comments
Chisik Island**	1986		18		Nishimoto et al. 1987	
(plots 1-7)	1987		33		Beringer & Nishimoto 1988	
	1993		9		Slater et al. 1995	
	1994		10		Slater et al. 1995	
	1995	9	5	4.7	this study	***plots 3-4
		10	93	30.7	this study	North & Snug Harbor plots (new)
	1996	6	11(2)	5.3(2.1)	this study	***plots 3,4 & 7
		6	121(26)	35.9(12.1)	this study	North & Snug Harbor plots
	1997	5	14	6	this study	***plot 3
		9	94	32.6	this study	North & Snug Harbor plots
	1998	7	15	44.9	this study	***plot 3
		8	132	3.8	this study	North & Snug Harbor plots
	1999	5	18	49.6	this study	***plot 3
		3	103	3.5	this study	North & Snug Harbor plots
Gull Island	1988		30		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
(plots 1-10)	1990		24		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1992		22		Erikson, unpublished data	single count on 15 Aug
	1993		20(1)		Slater et al. 1995	
	1994		2		Slater et al. 1995	
	1995	5	25	6.6	this study	
	1996	4	11	3.8	this study	
	1997	6	18(1)	2.4(0.5)	this study	
	1998	8	21(2)	3.7(0.5)	this study	
	1999	8	23(3)	6.6(1.3)	this study	
60-Foot Rock	1987		10		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
(plots 1-2)	1988		15		Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1989		18		Nishimoto & Beringer 1990	
	1990		16(2)		Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1993		20(12)		Slater et al. 1995	
	1994		17(4)		Slater et al. 1995	
	1995		21(15)		Zador et al. 1997	
	1996		---			
	1997		---			
	1998		---			
	1999		---			

*estimate is the mean of total plot counts, number of nests are in parentheses
** includes Duck Island
***data reported for Chisik 1995-1999 are for only those plots where gulls were present. However, plots 1-7 were checked periodically for the presence of gulls.

Appendix 13.2. Glaucous-winged Gull calculated population plot count windows, defined as the period between mid-incubation and the start of fledging and the actual range of count dates used at Chisik and Gull Islands, 1995-1999. Mid-incubation and start of fledging dates are estimated, based on known hatch dates (see Table 13.1 for sample sizes and error values) combined with typical incubation (27-29 d) and chick-rearing (37-53 d) durations for the species*.

Year	Gull Island					Chisik Island				
	hatch date	calculated		actual		hatch date	calculated		actual	
		mid-incubation	start of fledge	first count	last count		mid-incubation	start of fledge	first count	last count
1995	2-Jul	18-Jun	8-Aug	21-Jun	9-Aug	n.d.	13-Jun	5-Aug	1-Jul	5-Aug
1996	4-Jul	20-Jun	10-Aug	7-Jul	22-Jul	27-Jun	13-Jun	3-Aug	27-Jun	20-Jul
1997	30-Jun	16-Jun	6-Aug	28-Jun	13-Jul	26-Jun	12-Jun	2-Aug	16-Jun	5-Jul
1998	30-Jun	16-Jun	6-Aug	23-Jun	1-Aug	24-Jun	10-Jun	31-Jul	17-Jun	24-Jul
1999	8-Jul	24-Jun	14-Aug	25-Jun	4-Aug	5-Jul	21-Jun	11-Aug	21-Jun	5-Aug

*Verbeek, N.A.M. 1993. Glaucous-winged Gull (*Larus glaucescens*). *In* The Birds of North America, No. 59 (A. Poole and F. Gill, Eds.). Philadelphia: The Academy of Natural Sciences; Washington D.C.: The American Ornithologists' Union.

**no GWGU productivity in 1995, as a result calculated windows are based on GWGU chronology on Gull Island 1995 and the observation that the chronology on Duck Island 1996-1999 was on average 5 days earlier than for Gull Island 1995 - 1999.

Appendix 13.3. Summary of glaucous-winged gull population estimates in selected lower Cook Inlet colonies.

Location	Year	Estimate *	Source	Comments
Chisik Island **	1978	1500-2000	Jones et al. 1980	
	1983	1500-2000	Muhlberg 1984	Tuxedni Bay area
	1993	1000	Slater et al. 1995	
	1995	1884(229)	Zador et al. 1997	single count 7-22 Jul
	1996	---		
	1997	81***	this study	15-Jun
	1998	634	this study	14-Jun
	1999	---		
Gull Island	1976	216	Erikson 1976	
	1984	200	Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1985	442	Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1987	592	Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1988	1054	Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1989	762	Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1990	713	Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1995	500	Zador et al. 1997	estimate, 8 Jun
	1996	---		
	1997	1222	this study	17-Jun
	1998	825	this study	10-Jun
	1999	---		
60-Foot Rock	1976	64	Erikson 1976	
	1984	21	Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1986	113	Nishimoto et al. 1987	max count, 31 Jul
	1987	86	Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1988	96	Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1989	95	Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1990	80	Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1993	98	Slater et al. 1995	
	1994	60	Slater et al. 1995	
	1995	79	Zador et al. 1997	single count 8 Jun
	1996	---		
	1997	---		
	1998	---		
	1999	---		

* numbers of nests are in parentheses, ** includes Duck Island, *** Duck Island only

Appendix 13.4. Summary of Double-crested (DCCO), Pelagic (PECO), and red-faced cormorant (RFCO) population estimates on plots in lower Cook Inlet colonies.

Location	Year	Estimate*										Source	Comments
		DCCO**			PECO***			RFCO****			Unknown species		
		n	mean	s.d	n	mean	s.d	n	mean	s.d			
Chisik Island (plots 1 -7)	1986		1(1)			0			0		4(2)	Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1987		1(1)			0			---			Beringer & Nishimoto 1988	
	1993		0			0			0		0	Slater et al. 1995	
	1994		0			0			0		0	Slater et al. 1995	
	1995		0			0			0			Zador et al. 1997	
	1996		0			0			0			this study	
	1997		0			0			0			this study	
	1998	5	37(32)	0.9(4.0)		---			---			this study	plots 1-6
	1999		---			0			---			this study	
Gull Island	1986		0			55(20)			0			Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-8
	1987		0			44(15)			0			Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-8
	1988		0			43(21)			0			Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-8
			0			49(22)			0				plots 1-10
	1989		0			30(16)			0			Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-8
			0			33(16)			0				plots 1-10
	1990		0			38(21)			0			Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	plots 1-8
			0			39(21)			1(1)				plots 1-10
	1992		0			6(5)			0			Erikson, unpub. Data	plots 1-8
			0			6(5)			1(1)				plots 1-10
	1993		0			39(25)			0			Slater et al. 1995	plots 1-8
			0			41(26)			0				plots 1-10
	1994		0			43(26)			0			Slater et al. 1995	plots 1-8
			0			44(27)			0				plots 1-10
	1995		0		2	43(29)	0.7(1.4)		0			Zador et al. 1997	plots 1-8
			0		2	44(30)	0.0(2.1)		0				plots 1-10
	1996		0		5	31(20)	3.9(0.5)		---			this study	plots 1-8
			0		5	31(20)	3.9(0.5)		---				plots 1-10
	1997		0		7	21(12)	3.1(0.8)		0			this study	plots 1-8
			0		7	23(12)	3.0(0.4)		0				plots 1-10
	1998		0		8	18(10)	3.1(2.6)		0			this study	plots 1-8
			0		8	21(10)	3.4(2.6)		0				plots 1-10
	1999		0		11	18(11)	5.1(0.3)		0			this study	plots 1-8
			0		11	21(12)	5.3(0.3)		0				plots 1-10
60-Foot Rock	1985		0			0			0			Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1986		0			0			0			Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1987		0			0			0			Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1988		0			0			0			Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1989		0			(2)			0			Nishimoto&Thomas 1991	
	1990		0			0			0			Nishimoto&Thomas 1991	
	1993		0			3(0)			0			Slater et al. 1995	
	1994		0			0			0			Slater et al. 1995	
	1995		0			0			0			Zador et al. 1997	plots 1-2
	1996		---			---			---				
	1997		---			---			---				
	1998		---			---			---				
	1999		---			---			---				

*estimate is the mean of counts pooled for plots, nests in parentheses, ** Double-crested Cormorant, ***Pelagic Cormorant, ****Red-faced Comorant

Appendix 13.5. Calculated and actual count windows for Pelagic Cormorant population plots on Gull Island 1995-1999.

Year	Gull Island					
	calculated		actual (individuals)		actual (nests)	
	mid-incubation	start of fledge	first count	last count	first count	last count
1995	13-Jul	25-Aug	18-Jul	2-Aug	18-Jul	2-Aug
1996	24-Jun	11-Aug	2-Jul	22-Jul	2-Jul	18-Jul
1997	7-Jul	13-Aug	8-Jul	28-Jul	8-Jul	28-Jul
1998	25-Jun	14-Aug	3-Jul	8-Aug	3-Jul	8-Aug
1999	2-Jul	22-Aug	2-Jul	16-Aug	2-Jul	16-Aug

Appendix 13.6. Summary of Double-crested (DCCO), Pelagic (PECO), and red-faced cormorant (RFCO) population estimates in selected lower Cook Inlet colonies.

Location	Year	Estimate*			Source	Comments
		DCCO	PECO	RFCO		
Chisik Island**	1970	500	20-30	---	Snarski 1971c	
	1971	500	20-30(1)	---	Snarski 1971c	
	1973	---	(2)	---	Snarski 1974	
	1978	common	7(0)	---	Jones & Peterson 1979	
	1983	150(17)	---	---	Muhlberg 1984	+150 roosting on Duck Island
	1986	(16)	(2)	---	Nishimoto et al. 1987	+150 unidentified cormorants roosting on SE
	1987	50+(1)	0	---	Beringer & Nishimoto	derived from partial 1988 island count
	1993	160	30(12)	---	Slater et al. 1995	entire island
	1994	81	2	0	Slater et al. 1995	NE bluffs not in count
	1995	113(45)	12(7)	0	Zador et al. 1997	min. pop size
	1996	18(8)	4(2)	0	this study	min. pop size
	1997	(15)	0	---	this study	
	1998	---	---	---	this study	
	1999	---	0	---	this study	entire island
Tuxedni River***	1999	258(61)	---	---	this study	
Gull Island	1976	0	222	62	Erikson 1976	entire island
	1984	0	(54)	(4)	Nishimoto et al. 1987	entire island
	1985	0	105	14	Nishimoto et al. 1987	entire island
	1986	0	272(111)	45(14)	Nishimoto et al. 1987	entire island
	1987	0	296(103)	56(17)	Beringer & Nishimoto 1988	entire island
	1988	0	(130)	(8)	Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	entire island
	1989	0	(129)	(15)	Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	entire island
	1990	0	246(111)	29(15)	Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	entire island
	1995	0	194(92)	27(12)	Zador et al. 1997	entire island
	1996	0	138(87)	16(8)	this study	entire island
	1997	0	141(74)	16(6)	this study	entire island
	1998	0	(58)	(9)	this study	entire island
	1999	---	---	---	this study	
60-Foot Rock	1976	0	0	0	Erikson 1976	
	1984	0	30	---	Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1985	0	28	0	Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1986	1	13	0	Nishimoto et al. 1987	
	1987	0	9	0	Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1988	0	2	0	Nishimoto & Beringer 1989	
	1989	0	39(3)	0	Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1990	0	62(6)	1(1)	Nishimoto & Thomas 1991	
	1993	1(1)	45(39)	0	Slater et al. 1995	
	1994	0	29(0)	0	Slater et al. 1995	
	1995	0	35	0	Zador et al. 1997	single count 6/8
	1996	---	---	---		
	1997	---	---	---		
	1998	---	---	---		
	1999	---	---	---		

*number of nests in parentheses, ** includes Duck Island, *** Colony in the Tuxedni River channel about 0.75 miles past the entrance to horsefly slough, counted only in 1999. Not a part of Chisik Island

Appendix 13.7. Count windows used for Tufted Puffin population plot counts as compared to estimated breeding chronology determined from chick measurements in 1997, Gull Island.

Year	mid-incubation	first count	hatch date	last count	start of fledge
1997	25-Jun	28-Jun	17-Jul	28-Jul	31-Aug
1998	25-Jun	28-Jun	17-Jul	8-Aug	31-Aug
1999	25-Jun	2-Jul	17-Jul	16-Aug	31-Aug